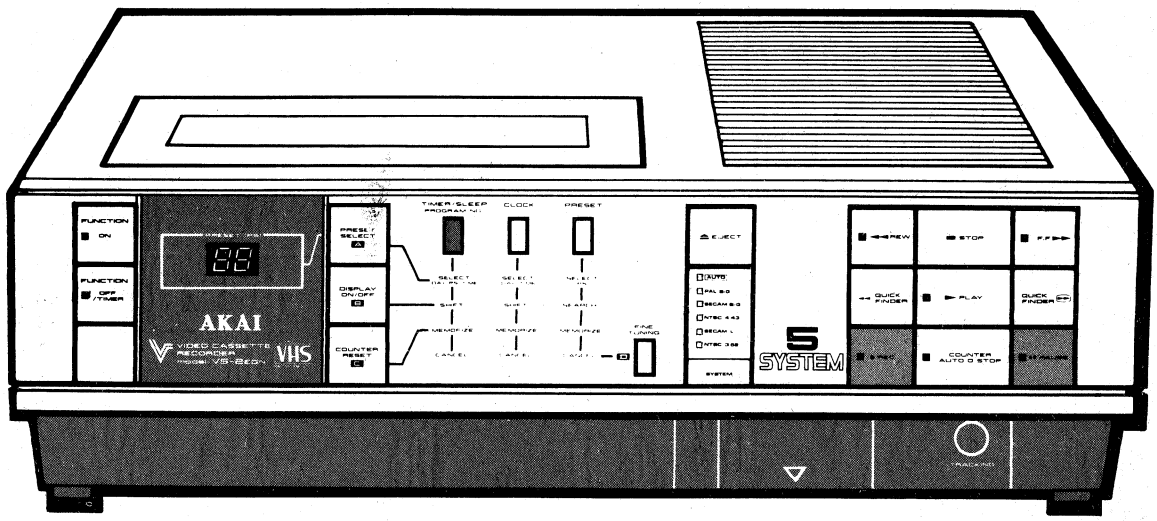
AKAI SERVICE MANUAL

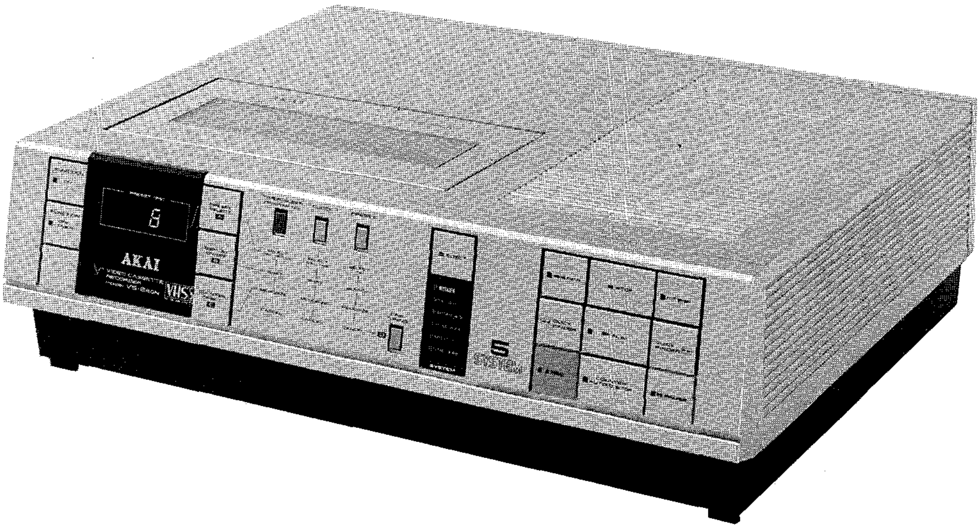

FUNCTION ON
FUNCTION OFF /TIMER
AKAI
VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER
VHS
PRESET SELECT A
DISPLAY ON/OFF B
COUNTER RESET C
TIMER/SLEEP PROGRAM No.
CLOCK
PRESET
SELECT
SHIFT
MEMORIZE
CANCEL
SEARCH
FINE TUNING
EJECT
AUTO
PAL
SECAM
NTSC 4.43
NTSC 3.58
SYSTEM
5 SYSTEM
REW
STOP
F.FWD
QUICK FINDER
PLAY
COUNTER AUTO 0 STOP
TRACKING

VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

MODEL VS-2EGN (5 System)

pers. Eigentum
von Ra Ja
Zuana-Massah-Sir

KONRAD VIETZKE
IN DER HALDE 7
1000 BERLIN 33
TELEFON 030/832 41 43



VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

MODEL VS-2EGN (5 System)

SECTION 1 SERVICE MANUAL 1
SECTION 2 PARTS LIST 141
SECTION 3 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 160

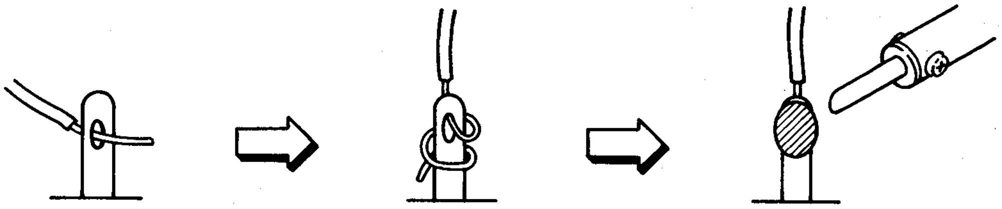
SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

SAFETY CHECK AFTER SERVICING

Confirm the specified insulation resistance between power cord plug prongs and externally exposed parts of the set is greater than 10 Mohms, but for equipment with external antenna terminals (tuner, receiver, etc.) and is intended for C or A, specified insulation resistance should be more than 2.2 Mohms (ground terminals, microphone jacks, headphone jacks. line-in-out jacks etc.)

PRECAUTIONS DURING SERVICING

1. Parts identified by the ⚠ symbol parts are critical for safety.
   Replace only with parts number specified.
2. In addition to safety, other parts and assemblies are specified for conformance with such regulations as those applying to spurious radiation. These must also be replaced only with specified replacements.
   Examples: RF converters, tuner units, antenna selector switches, RF cables, noise blocking capacitors, noise blocking filters, etc.
3. Use specified internal wiring. Note especially:
   1) Wires covered with PVC tubing
   2) Double insulated wires
   3) High voltage leads
4. Use specified insulating materials for hazardous live parts. Note especially:
   1) Insulation Tape
   2) PVC tubing
   3) Spacers (Insulating Barriers)
   4) Insulation sheets for transistors
   5) Plastic screws for fixing microswitch (especially in turntable)
5. When replacing AC primary side components (transformers, power cords, noise blocking capacitors, etc.), wrap ends of wires securely about the terminals before soldering.



6. Observe that wires do not contact heat producing parts (heatsinks, oxide metal film resistors, fusible resistors, etc.).
7. Check that replaced wires do not contact sharp edged or pointed parts.
8. Also check areas surrounding repaired locations.
9. Use care that foreign objects (screws, solder droplets, etc.) do not remain inside the set.

SECTION 1

SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. **SPECIFICATIONS** 2
II. **OPERATING PROCEDURE** 3
  1. RECORDING 3
  2. PLAYBACK 4
III. **DISMANTLING OF UNIT** 5
IV. **CONTROLS** 6
V. **PRINCIPAL PARTS LOCATION** 7
VI. **VOLTAGE CONVERSION** 10
VII. **CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION** 11
  1. GENERAL 11
  2. VS-2EGN VIDEO CIRCUIT OPERATION 16
  3. SERVO CIRCUIT OPERATION 29
  4. MECHANISM DRIVE OPERATION 57
  5. OPERATION CIRCUIT 61
  6. THE POWER/SYSCON CIRCUIT 72
  7. AUDIO/VIDEO PRE-AMP CIRCUIT 77
  8. BOOSTER CIRCUIT 80
  9. RF CONVERTER FUNCTIONS AND CIRCUITS 81
  10. TV TUNER (FRONT END) FUNCTIONS AND CIRCUITS 84
  11. DEMODULATOR FUNCTIONS AND CIRCUITS 92
VIII. **MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS** 98
  1. TENSION LEVER POSITION ADJUSTMENT 98
  2. BACK TENSION ADJUSTMENT 99
  3. CHECK THE VARIOUS TORQUES 100
IX. **REPLACEMENT OF VIDEO HEAD ASSEMBLY** 101
X. **TAPE TRANSPORT ADJUSTMENT** 102
  1. TAPE GUIDE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT 102
  2. GUIDE ROLLER HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT 102
  3. AUDIO/CONTROL HEAD HEIGHT, TILT AND AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT 103
  4. CONTROL HEAD POSITION ADJUSTMENT 104
  5. ADJUSTMENT OF QUICK FINDER (REVIEW) RUN 104
XI. **ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT** 105
  1. SERVO P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT 105
  2. VIDEO (EGN) P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT 110
  3. EGN P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT 115
  4. AUDIO/PRE P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT 118
  5. DEMODULATOR P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT 119
XII. **VARIOUS WAVEFORMS AT EACH TEST POINT** 121
  1. SERVO P.C BOARD 121
  2. VIDEO P.C BOARD 122
  3. EGN P.C BOARD 124
XIII. **P.C BOARD TITLES AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS** 125
XIV. **COMPOSITION OF VARIOUS P.C BOARDS** 126

For basic adjustments, measuring methods, and operating principles, refer to GENERAL TECHNICAL MANUAL.

I . SPECIFICATIONS

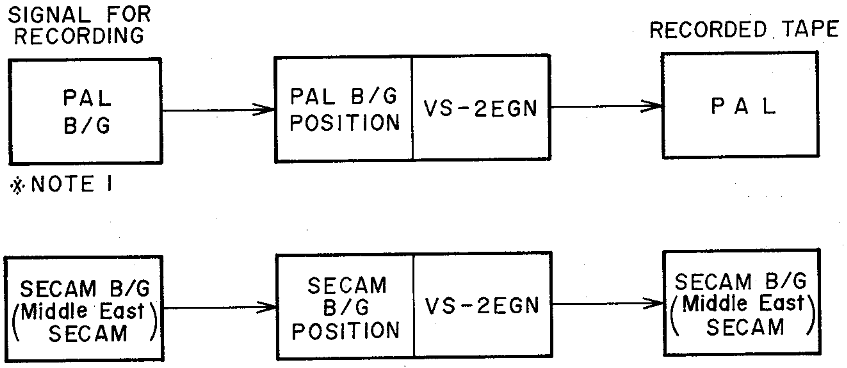
FORMAT	VHS Standard
VIDEO RECORDING SYSTEM	Rotary, slant azimuth two-head helical scan system
RF INPUT	System B, G (PAL, SECAM) VHF Ch 2 to 12 UHF Ch 21 to 69
RF OUTPUT	System G type modulation UHF Ch 30 to 39 adjustable (preset to Ch 36)
RECORDING (LINE INPUT)	PAL, System B, G, I SECAM, System B, G NTSC, 4.43 MHz NTSC, 3.58 MHz
PLAYBACK (LINE OUTPUT)	PAL, System B, G, I SECAM, System B, G SECAM, System L NTSC, 4.43 MHz NTSC, 3.58 MHz
VIDEO	
LINE INPUT LEVEL	0.5 to 2.0 Vp-p/75 ohms unbalanced
LINE OUTPUT LEVEL	1.0 Vp-p/75 ohms unbalanced
S/N	More than 43 dB
HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION	More than 250 lines (PAL) More than 220 lines (SECAM) More than 220 lines (NTSC)
AUDIO	
LINE INPUT LEVEL	–20 dBs/50 kohms unbalanced
LINE OUTPUT LEVEL	–6 dBs/1 kohm unbalanced
S/N	More than 40 dB
FREQUENCY RESPONSE	70 Hz to 8 kHz
RECORDING OR PLAYBACK TIME	240 min. with E-240 cassette (PAL, SECAM) 168 min. with E-240 cassette (NTSC) 160 min. with T-160 cassette (NTSC)
TAPE SPEED	23.39 mm/sec. (PAL, SECAM) 33.35 mm/sec. (NTSC, "standard play" mode only)
QUICK FINDER	
PAL/SECAM	Approx. 7 times the normal speed (noise bars fixed)
NTSC	Approx. 5 times the normal speed (noise bars fixed)
FF., RWD TIME	4 min. with E-240 cassette
TIMER	
PROGRAMS	Nine 4-week-one time memory programs and one shut-off program
CLOCK REFERENCE	Locked to power line frequency (50/60 Hz)
DISPLAY	TV screen (Tape counter, Timer, Clock and Calendar)
POWER REQUIREMENTS	110 (100–120)/220 (200–240)V, 50/60 Hz
POWER CONSUMPTION	45 watts
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	5°C to 40°C
DIMENSIONS	440(W) x 133(H) x 360(D) mm
WEIGHT	10.5 kg

* For improvement purposes, design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

II. OPERATING PROCEDURE

1. RECORDING

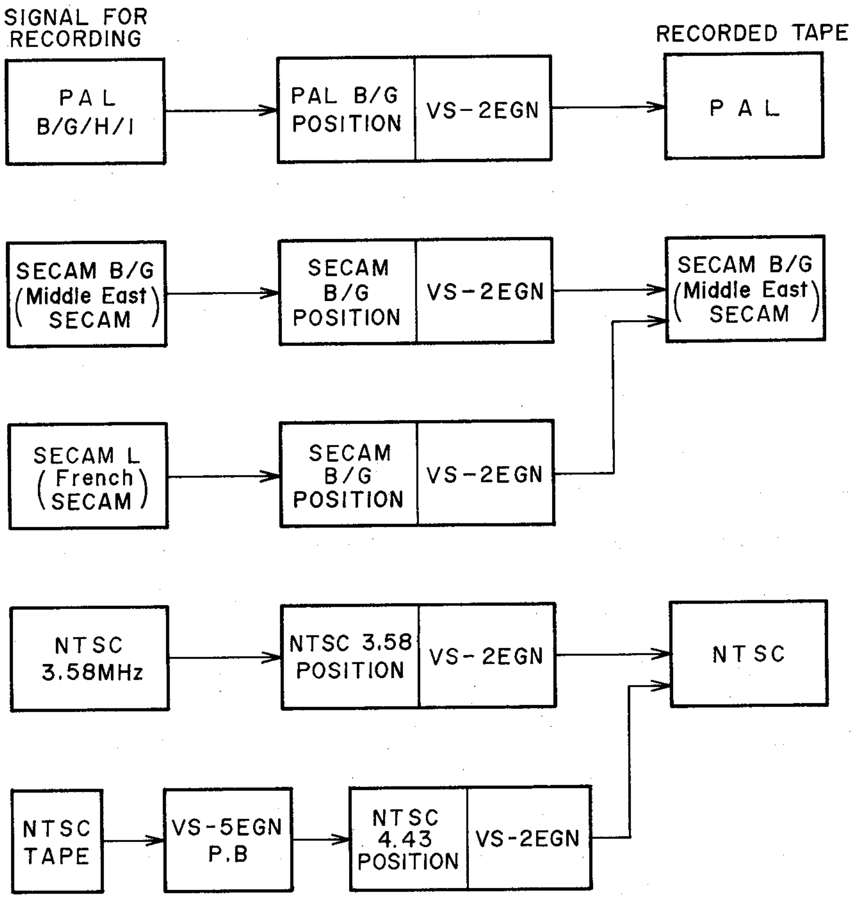
1) From built-in Tuner (To record TV programs)



SIGNAL FOR RECORDING
RECORDED TAPE
PAL B/G
PAL B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
PAL
※NOTE I
SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM)
SECAM B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM)

※NOTE I : The PAL I color system which is used in U.K and Hong Kong cannot be recorded through the built-in tuner.

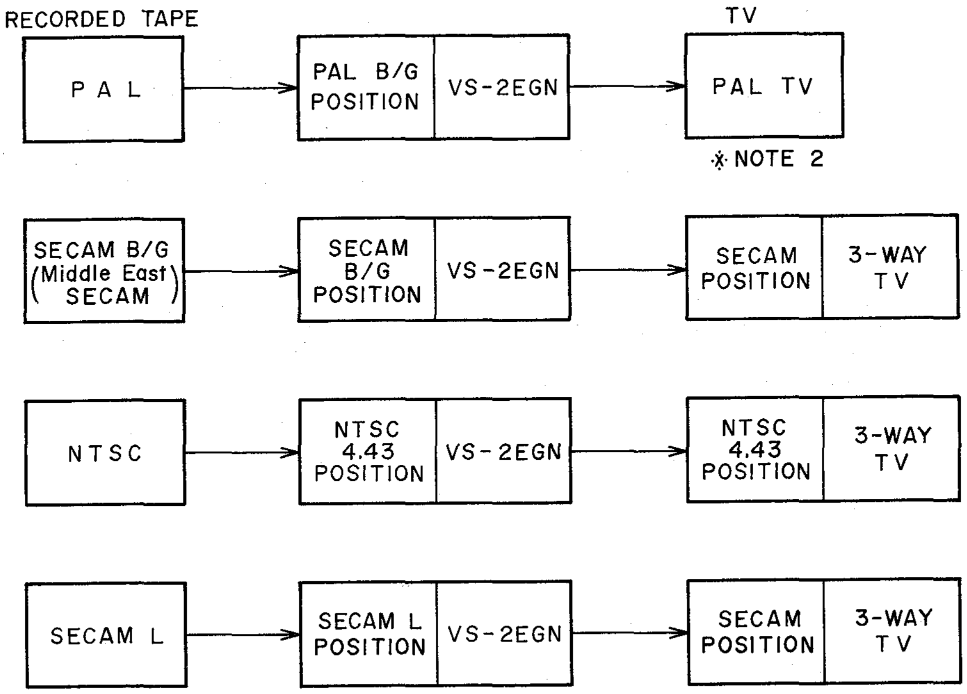
2) From source connected to VIDEO IN jack



SIGNAL FOR RECORDING
RECORDED TAPE
PAL B/G/H/I
PAL B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
PAL
SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM)
SECAM B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM)
SECAM L (French SECAM)
SECAM B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
NTSC 3.58MHz
NTSC 3.58 POSITION
VS-2EGN
NTSC
NTSC TAPE
VS-5EGN P.B
NTSC 4.43 POSITION
VS-2EGN

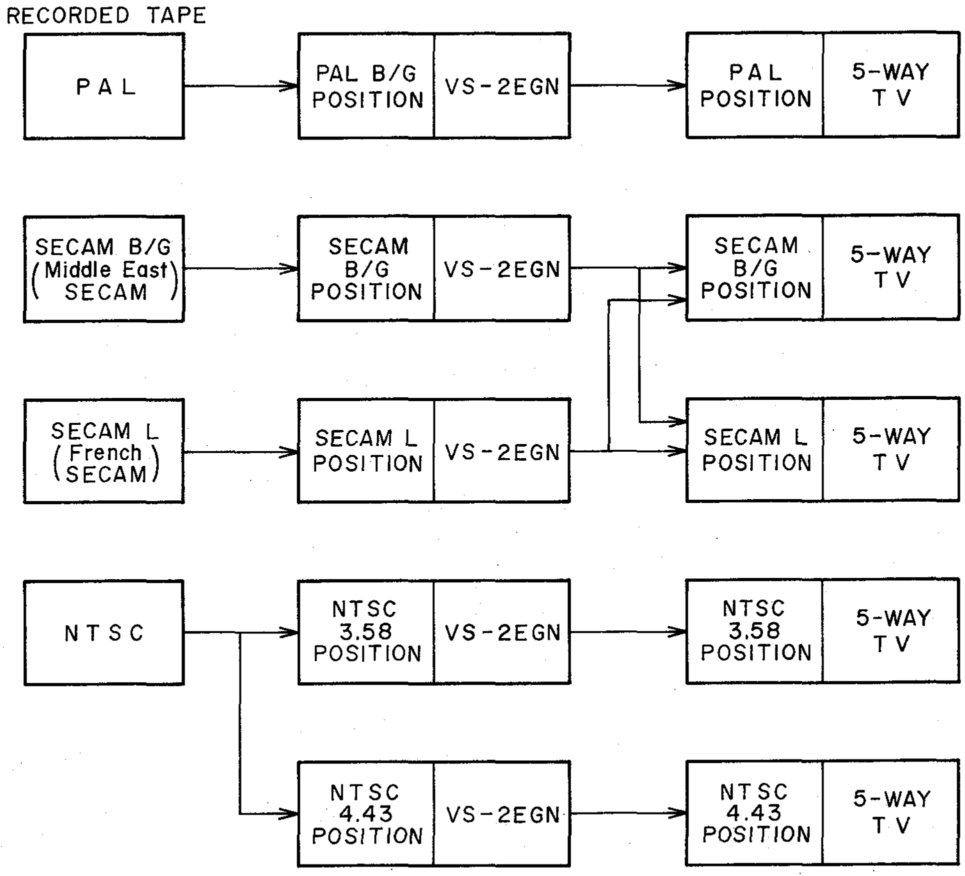
2. PLAYBACK

1) On TV connected to RF OUT jack


RECORDED TAPE
TV
PAL
PAL B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
PAL TV
※NOTE 2
SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM)
SECAM B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
SECAM POSITION
3-WAY TV
NTSC
NTSC 4.43 POSITION
VS-2EGN
NTSC 4.43 POSITION
3-WAY TV
SECAM L
SECAM L POSITION
VS-2EGN
SECAM POSITION
3-WAY TV

※NOTE 2 : Use a TV which can receive the PAL B/G color system.
If a TV which can receive the PAL I color system in used no sound will be heard.

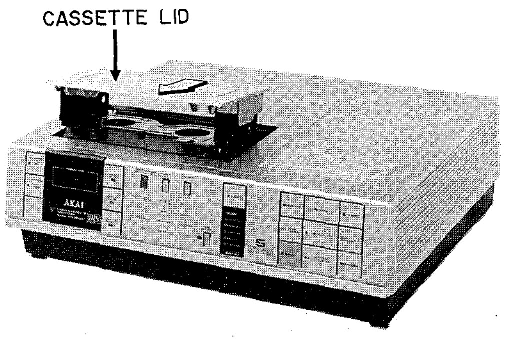
2) On TV connected to VIDEO OUT jack


RECORDED TAPE
PAL
PAL B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
PAL POSITION
5-WAY TV
SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM)
SECAM B/G POSITION
VS-2EGN
SECAM B/G POSITION
5-WAY TV
SECAM L (French SECAM)
SECAM L POSITION
VS-2EGN
SECAM L POSITION
5-WAY TV
NTSC
NTSC 3.58 POSITION
VS-2EGN
NTSC 3.58 POSITION
5-WAY TV
NTSC 4.43 POSITION
VS-2EGN
NTSC 4.43 POSITION
5-WAY TV

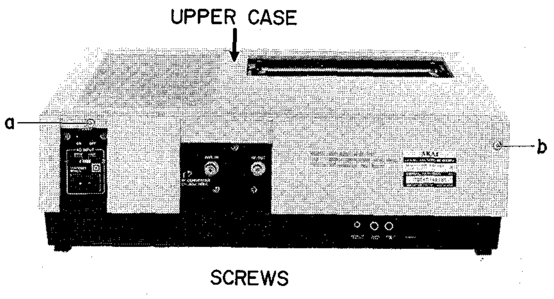
III. DISMANTLING OF UNIT

In case of trouble, etc. necessitating dismantling, please dismantle in the order shown in the photographs. Reassemble in reverse order.

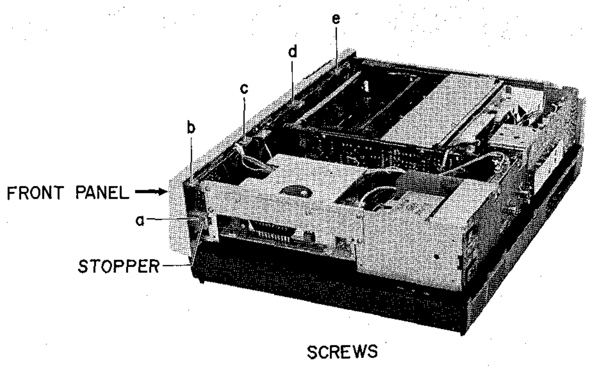
1


CASSETTE LID

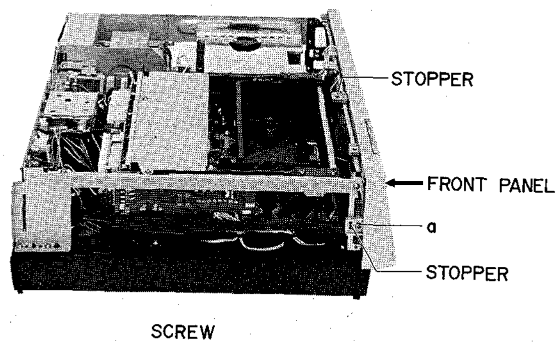
2


UPPER CASE
a
b
SCREWS

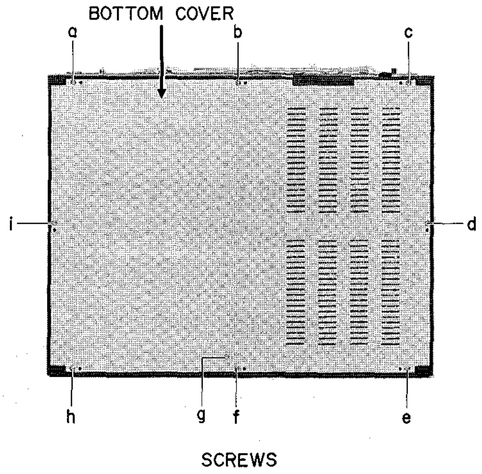
3


e
d
c
b
FRONT PANEL
a
STOPPER
SCREWS

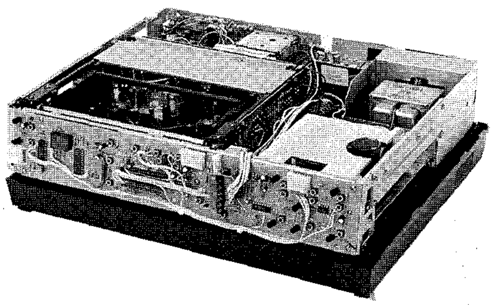
4


STOPPER
FRONT PANEL
a
STOPPER
SCREW

5


BOTTOM COVER
a
b
c
i
d
h
g
f
e
SCREWS

6



IV. CONTROLS

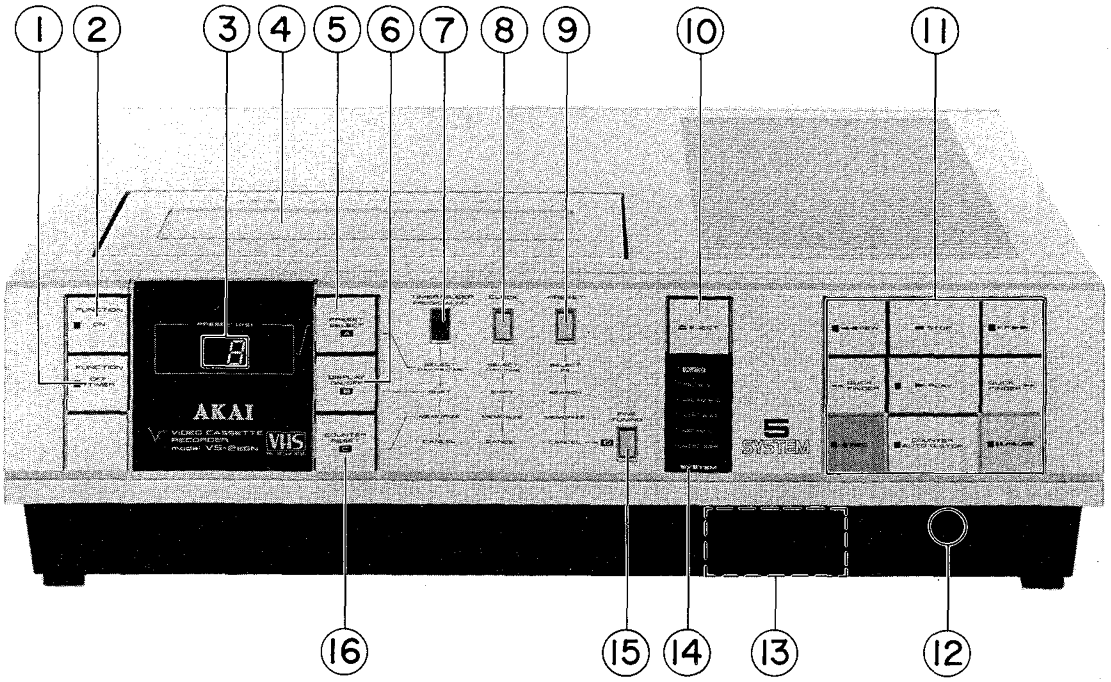

①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧
⑨
⑩
⑪
AKAI
VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER
VHS
5 SYSTEM
⑯
⑮
⑭
⑬
⑫

Fig. 4-1 Controls (Front View)

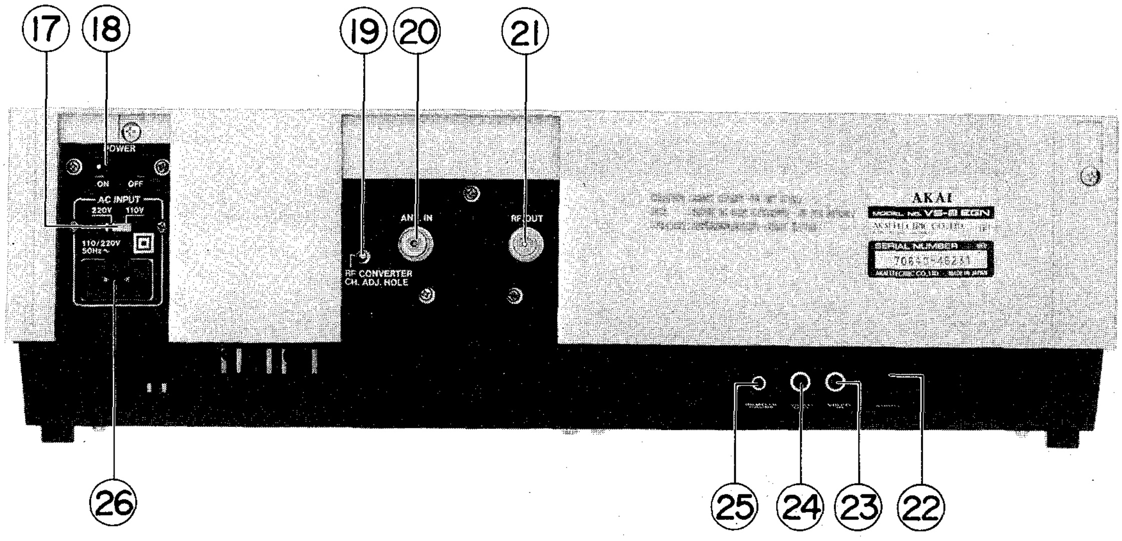

⑰
⑱
⑲
⑳
㉑
POWER
ON
OFF
AC INPUT
220V
110V
110/220V 50Hz~
ANT. IN
RF OUT
RF CONVERTER CH. ADJ. HOLE
AKAI
SERIAL NUMBER
㉖
㉕
㉔
㉓
㉒

Fig. 4-2 Controls (Rear View)

1. FUNCTION "OFF/TIMER" BUTTON
2. FUNCTION "ON" BUTTON
3. PRESET (PS) STATION DISPLAY
4. CASSETTE HOLDER
5. PRESET SELECT (A) BUTTON
6. DISPLAY ON/OFF (B) BUTTON
7. TIMER/SLEEP PROGRAM NO. BUTTON
8. CLOCK BUTTON
9. PRESET BUTTON
10. EJECT BUTTON
11. TAPE TRANSPORTING BUTTON
    REWIND (◀◀ REW), STOP (■ STOP),
    FAST FORWARD (F.F▶▶),
    QUICKFINDER REVERSE (◀◀ QUICK FINDER),
    PLAY (▶ PLAY),
    QUICKFINDER FORWARD (QUICK FINDER ▶▶),
    RECORDING (● REC),
    COUNTER "0" STOP, PAUSE (❚❚ PAUSE)
12. TRACKING CONTROL
13. COMPARTMENT FOR THE OPTIONAL REMOTE CONTROL UNIT RC-V202
14. COLOR SYSTEM SELECTOR
15. FINE TUNING (D) BUTTON
16. COUNTER RESET (C) BUTTON
17. AC INPUT SELECTOR
18. POWER ON/OFF SWITCH
19. RF CONVERTER CHANNEL (CH.) ADJUSTMENT (ADJ.) HOLE
20. ANTENNA (ANT.) IN JACK
21. RF OUT JACK
22. AUDIO JACK
23. VIDEO IN JACK
24. VIDEO OUT JACK
25. REMOTE PAUSE JACK
26. AC INLET
27. TV/VIDEO BUTTON (EA MODEL ONLY)

V. PRINCIPAL PARTS LOCATION

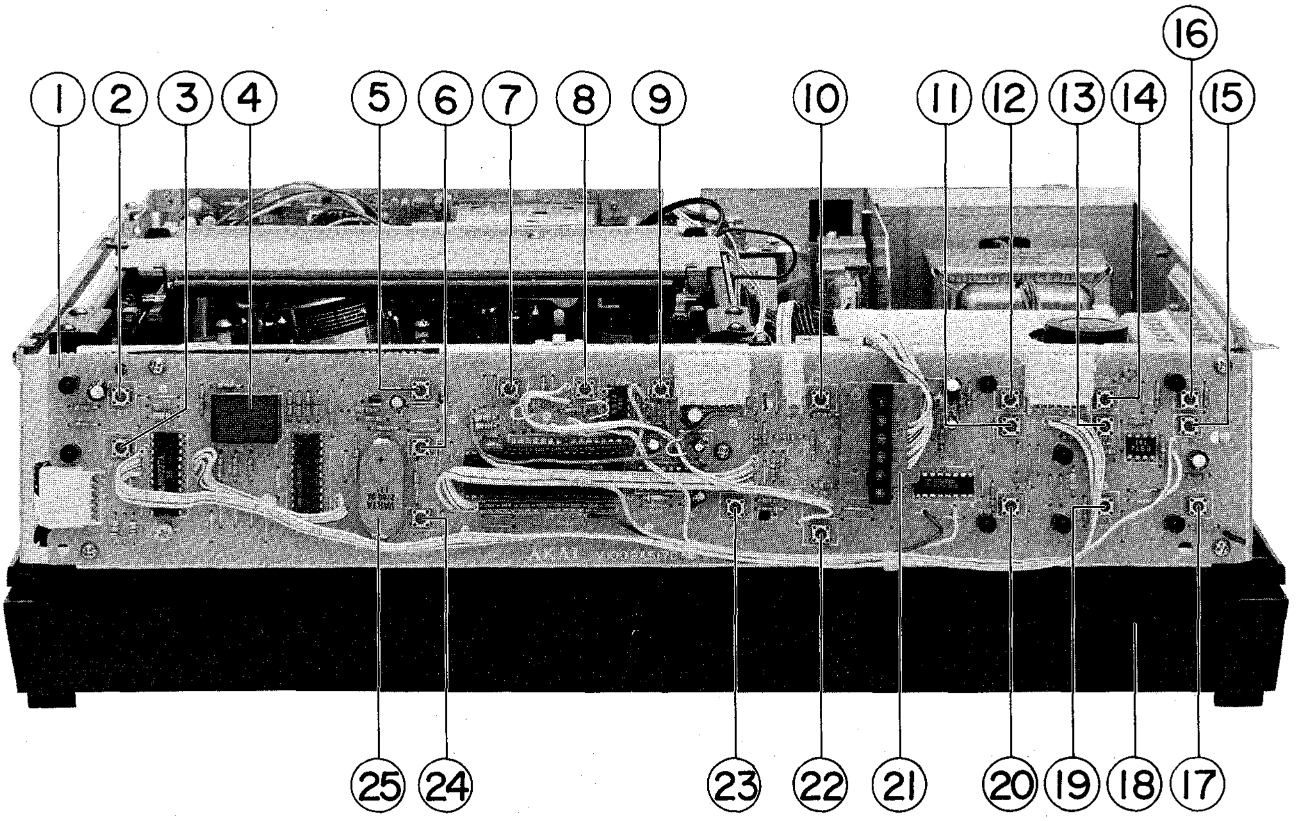


Fig. 5-1 Parts Location (Front View)

1. OPERATION P.C BOARD V1009A5170
2. FUNCTION ON SWITCH
3. FUNCTION OFF/TIMER SWITCH
4. DIGITAL DISPLAY
5. PRESET SELECTOR (A) SWITCH
6. DISPLAY ON/OFF (B) SWITCH
7. TIMER/SLEEP/PROGRAM NO. SWITCH
8. CLOCK SWITCH
9. PRESET SWITCH
10. EJECT SWITCH
11. QUICK FINDER REVERSE SWITCH
12. REWIND SWITCH
13. PLAY SWITCH
14. STOP SWITCH
15. QUICK FINDER FORWARD SWITCH
16. FAST FORWARD SWITCH
17. PAUSE SWITCH
18. TRACKING VOLUME
19. COUNTER AUTO "0" STOP SWITCH
20. REC SWITCH
21. LED P.C BOARD V1009D5320
22. SYSTEM SWITCH
23. FINE TUNING (D) SWITCH
24. COUNTER RESET (C) SWITCH
25. BACK UP BATTERY

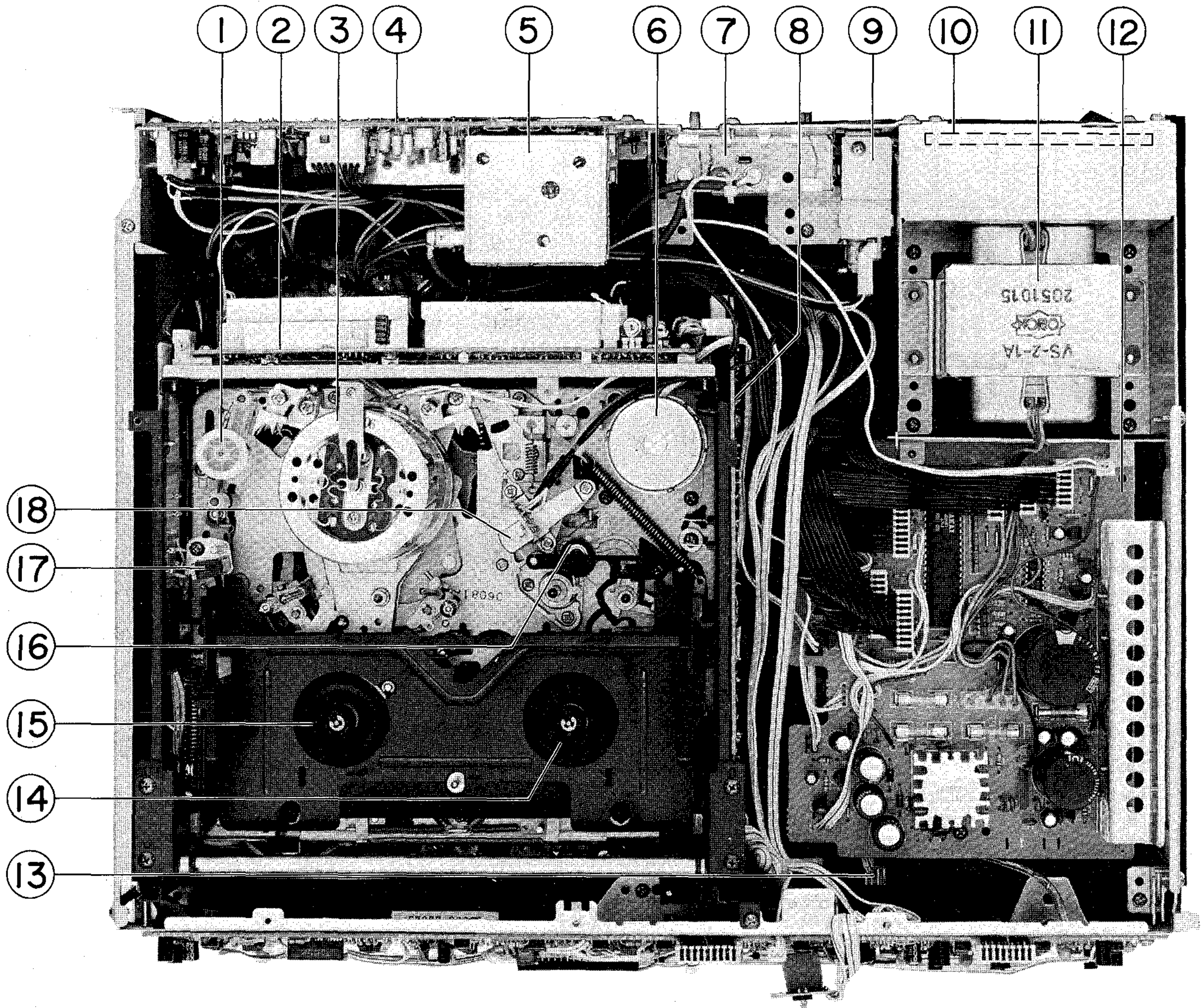


Fig. 5-2 Parts Location (Top View)

1. S. IMPEDANCE ROLLER
2. AUDIO/PRE P.C BOARD V1009A5180
3. DRUM HEAD BLOCK
4. DEMODULATOR P.C BOARD
5. TV TUNER UNIT
6. CAPSTAN MOTOR
7. ANTENNA BOOSTER
8. MECH DRIVE P.C BOARD V1009A519B
9. RF CONVERTER
10. POWER FILTER P.C BOARD V1009D5210
11. POWER TRANSFORMER
12. POWER & SYSCON P.C BOARD V1009A519A
13. SOCKET FOR THE OPTIONAL REMOTE CONTROL UNIT RC-V202
14. TAKE UP REEL
15. SUPPLY REEL
16. PINCHROLLER
17. FULL ERASE HEAD
18. AUDIO/CONTROL HEAD

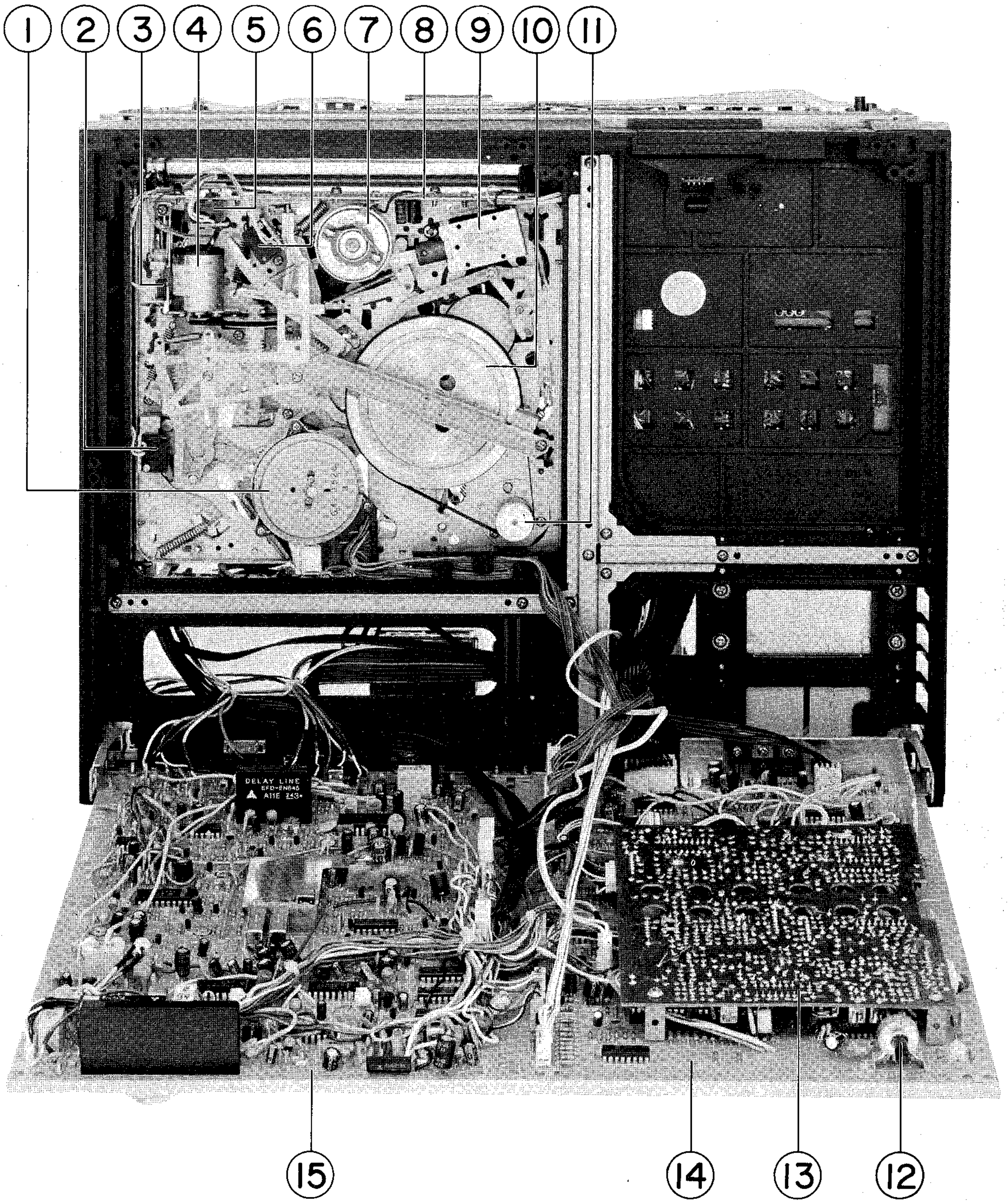


Fig. 5-3 Parts Location

1. DRUM MOTOR
2. LOADING SWITCH A
3. EJECT SWITCH
4. LOADING MOTOR
5. REC. SAFETY SWITCH
6. LOADING SWITCH B
7. REEL MOTOR
8. INTERMEDIATE P.C BOARD V1009A519C
9. PLUNGER
10. CAPSTAN FLYWHEEL
11. CAPSTAN MOTOR
12. TRACKING VOLUME
13. EGN P.C BOARD
14. SERVO (EGN) P.C BOARD
15. VIDEO (EGN) P.C BOARD

VI. VOLTAGE CONVERSION

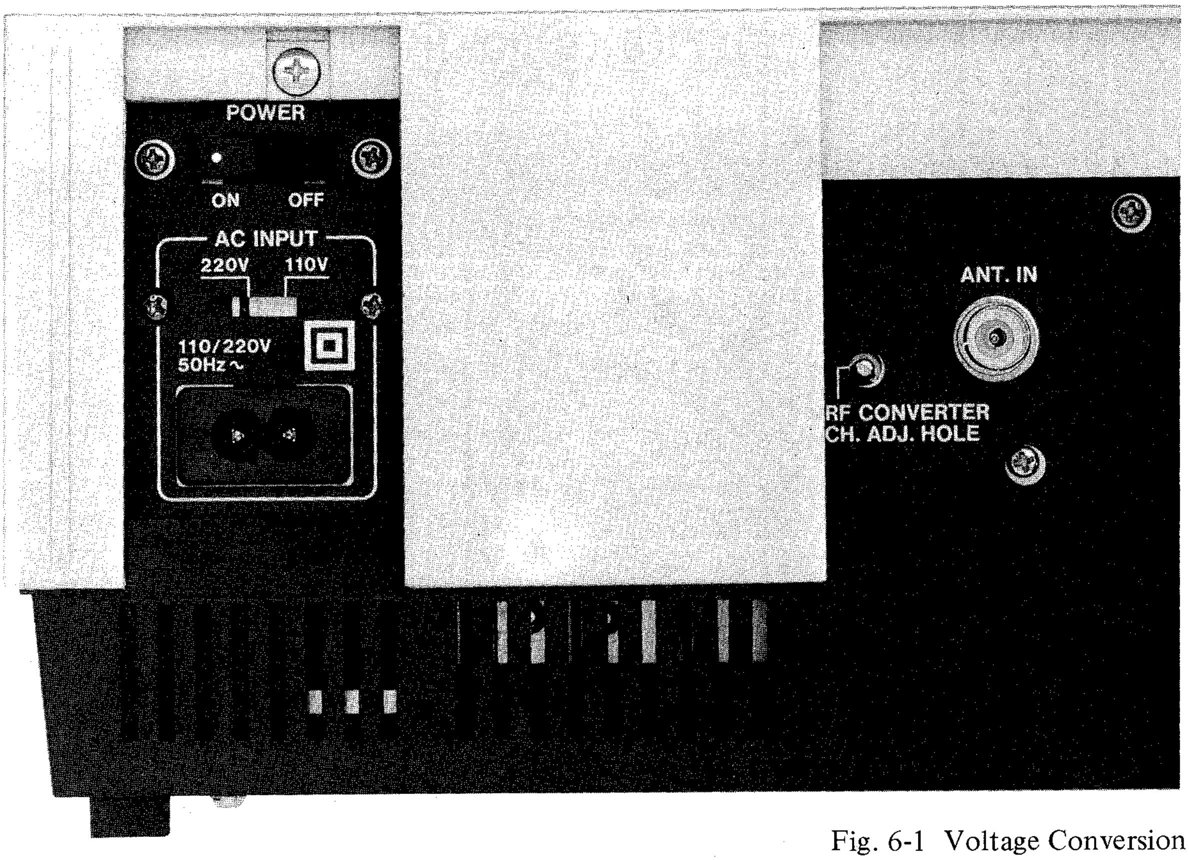
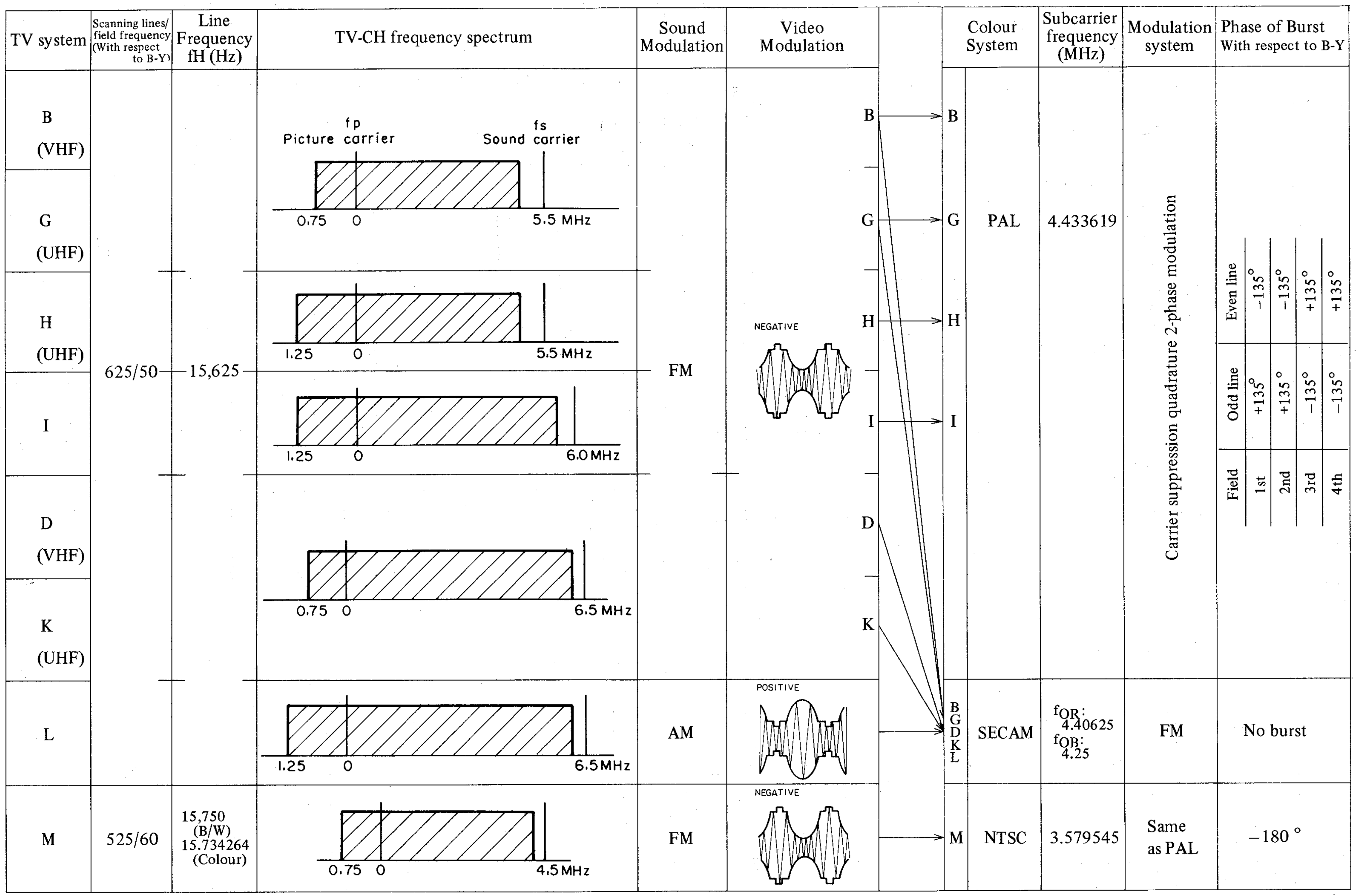

POWER
ON
OFF
AC INPUT
220V
110V
110/220V
50Hz ~
ANT. IN
RF CONVERTER
CH. ADJ. HOLE

Fig. 6-1 Voltage Conversion

Power requirements for electrical equipment differ from area to area. The operating voltage of VS-2EGN is preset to 220V. Before connecting, check that the AC INPUT selector on the rear panel is set to the voltage for your area:
110V, 50 Hz for other countries. If the AC INPUT is not set for your area:

1. Confirm that the POWER Switch on the rear panel is set to OFF.
2. Confirm that the POWER Cord is disconnected.
3. Move the AC INPUT selector with a screwdriver so that the marker is above the voltage for your area.

VII. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION



TV system	Scanning lines/field frequency (With respect to B-Y)	Line Frequency fH (Hz)	TV-CH frequency spectrum	Sound Modulation	Video Modulation
B (VHF)	625/50	15,625	0.75 0 5.5 MHz	FM	NEGATIVE
G (UHF)					
H (UHF)			1.25 0 5.5 MHz		
I			1.25 0 6.0 MHz		
D (VHF)			0.75 0 6.5 MHz		
K (UHF)					
L			1.25 0 6.5 MHz	AM	POSITIVE
M	525/60	15,750 (B/W) 15.734264 (Colour)	0.75 0 4.5 MHz	FM	NEGATIVE

	Colour System	Subcarrier frequency (MHz)	Modulation system	Phase of Burst With respect to B-Y
B G H I	PAL	4.433619	Carrier suppression quadrature 2-phase modulation	see below
B G D K L	SECAM	fOR: 4.40625 fOB: 4.25	FM	No burst
M	NTSC	3.579545	Same as PAL	−180 °

Field	Odd line	Even line
1st	+135°	−135°
2nd	+135°	−135°
3rd	−135°	+135°
4th	−135°	+135°

Fig. 7-1 World TV Systems and Colour Systems

1. GENERAL

The VS-2EGN is capable of recording and playback of television signals shown below, and is a high grade multi-function model.

ⓐ Recording/playback of PAL BG
ⓑ Recording/playback of SECAM BG
ⓒ Recording/playback of NTSC 4.43 (line video recording only)
ⓓ Recording/playback of NTSC 3.58 (line video recording only)
ⓔ Playback of SECAM L

At present, there are various television systems in the world. Television signals which can be recorded or reproduced by the VS-2EGN and television systems in the world are described below.

1-1 WORLD TELEVISION AND COLOUR SYSTEMS

Refer to Fig. 7-1.
For example, in the case of SECAM B/G which is called Middle East SECAM, monochromatic signals follow the CCIR system, while colour signals are of the SECAM system.

1-2 RADIO FREQUENCY HEAD OF VS-2

VS-2 DEMODULATOR								
Model	Receivable broad cast system	VIDEO IF (MHz) / SOUND IF (MHz)	Receivable Broadcast channels			Demodulated signal		Country
			VHF-L	VHF-H	UHF	Video	Sound	
EG EGN	B/G PAL B/G SECAM	38.9 / 33.4	2~4	5~12	21~69	B/G PAL SECAM	AM	Germany, Singapore Middle East Country
EK	I PAL (UHF only)	39.5 / 33.5	–	–	21~69	I PAL		U.K. Hong Kong
EO	B/G PAL B/G SECAM (CATV)	38.9 / 33.4	2~4 S1~S3	M1~M10 5~12 U1~U10	21~69	B/G PAL B/G SECAM		Belgium Switzerland
EA	B/G PAL B/G SECAM	36.875 / 31.375	0~5	5A~11	21~69	B/G PAL B/G SECAM		Australia Newzealand
ES	I PAL (UHF & VHF-H)	38.9 / 32.9	–	4~13	21~69	I PAL		South-Africa
S	L SECAM	32.7 / 39.2	A~C	1~6	21~69	L SECAM Wide video bandwidth compared to B/G		France

Fig. 7-2 VS-2 Demodulator

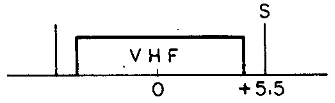
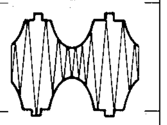
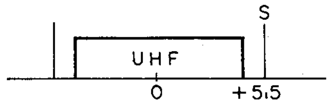
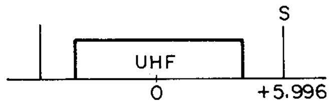
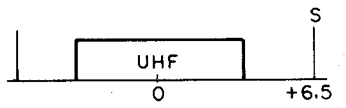
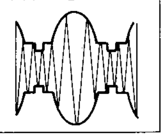
VS-2 R.F Convertor				
Model	Television system	Frequency Spectrum	Output channel	Video modulation polarity
EA	B		CH3 CH4 switching	NEGATIVE 
EG EO EGN	G		CH30 ~39 variable	
EK ES	I		CH30 ~39 variable	
S	L		CH30 ~39 variable	POSITIVE 

Fig. 7-4 RF Converter Types for VS-2

As might be known from Fig. 7-1, the frequency spectrum, etc. of the television channel vary from TV system to TV system. Accordingly, the tuner unit of the video cassette recorder (VCR) which receives TV broadcasts is classified as shown in Fig. 7-2 according to the model code letters.

VS-2EGN has a built-in tuner for Model EG.

Fig. 7-3 shows the types of AKAI VTR available and the transmission channels used in major countries.

The types of RF converter are classified as shown in Fig. 7-4, which shows that the RF converter for the G system is used for the VS-2EGN. This type of RF converter is also used for models EG and EO.

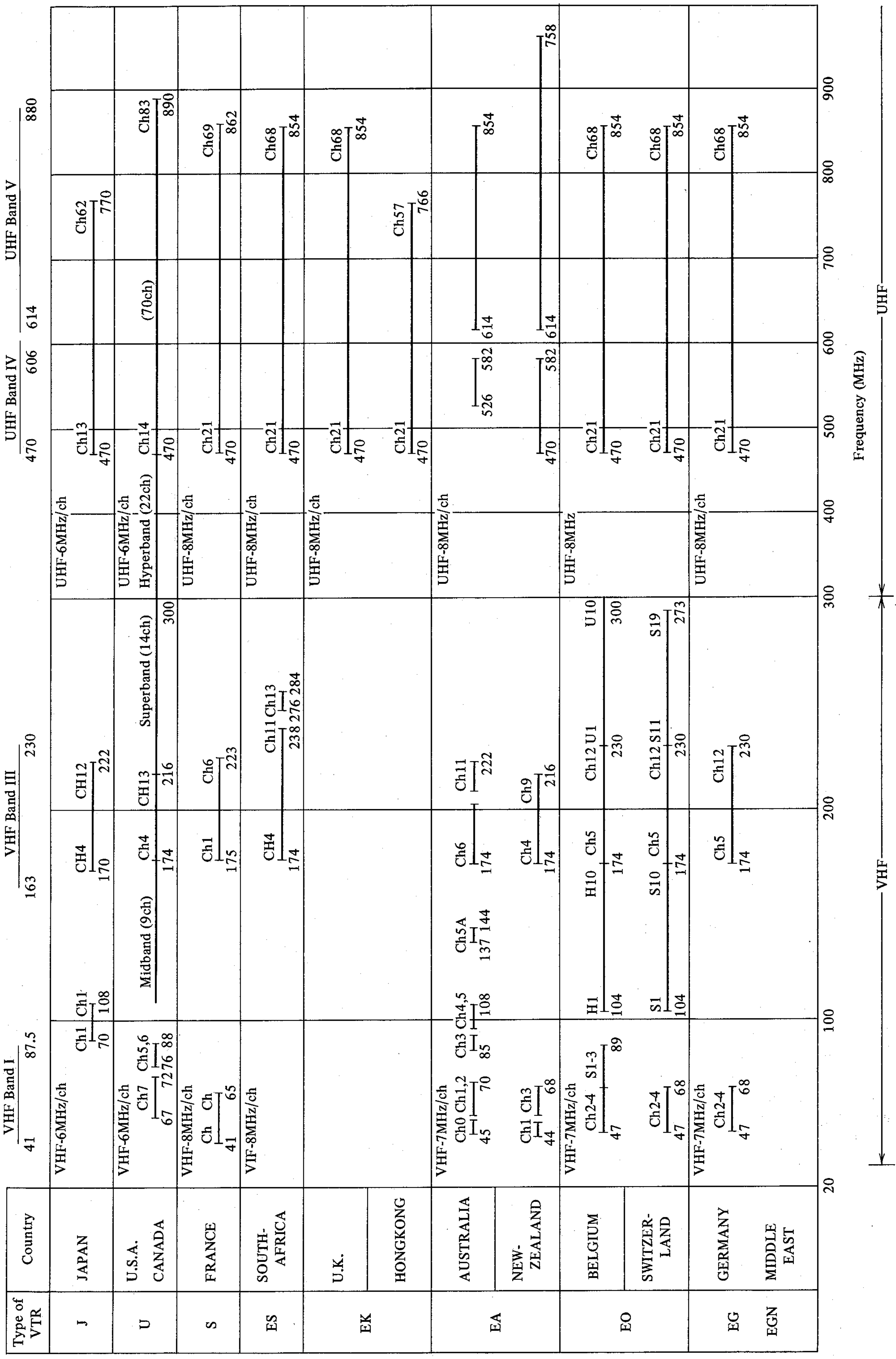
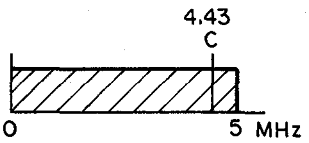
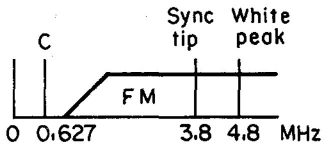
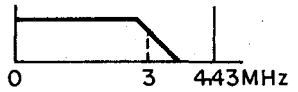
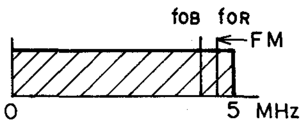
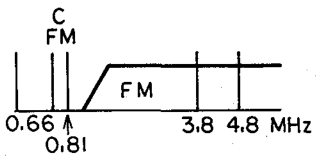
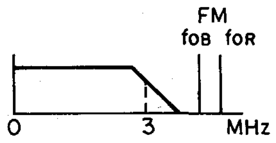


Fig. 7-3 Types of AKAI VTR available and Transmission Channels used in Major Countries

1-3 RECORDING/PLAYBACK FUNCTION OF VS-2EGN

Recordable Video Signal (With built-in tuner)		Signal Recorded on tape		Playback Video Signal
		Frequency spectrum on tape	Colour signal processing	
PAL B/G			CH-1 no change CH-2 extra 90° lag every 1H	
SECAM B/G	 foB : 4.25 MHz foR : 4.40625 MHz		CH-1 CH-2 Both no change	 foB : 4.25 MHz foR : 4.40625 MHz

(Through Line input)

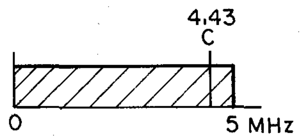
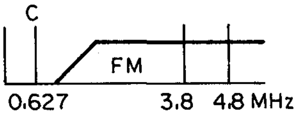
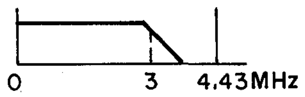
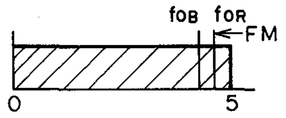
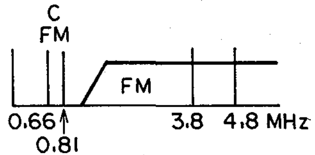
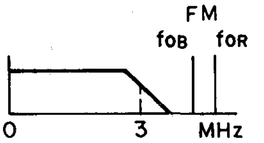
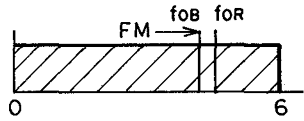
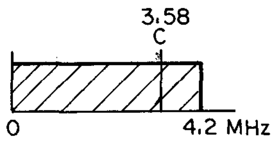
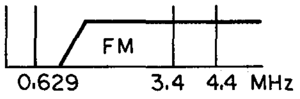
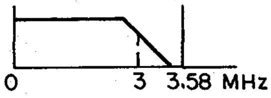
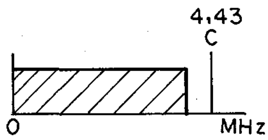
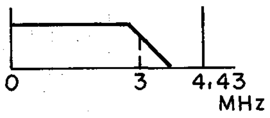
PAL B/G H/I			CH-1 no change CH-2 extra 90° lag every 1H	
SECAM B/G	 foB : 4.25MHz foR : 4.40625MHz		CH-1 CH-2 Both no change	 foB : 4.25MHz foR : 4.40625MHz
SECAM L	 foB : 4.25MHz foR : 4.40625MHz	Recordable		
NTSC			CH-1 extra 90° advance every 1 H 3.58CH-2 extra 90° lag every 1H	
NTSC 4.43		Recordable	Reproducible	

Fig. 7-5 Recording/Playback Function of VS-2 EGN

Refer to Fig. 7-5 Recording/Playback Function of VS-2

Recordable TV signals from built-in tuner
  PAL B/G
  SECAM B/G
Recordable TV signals from line input
  PAL B/G/H/I
  SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM)
  SECAM L (French SECAM)
  NTSC 3.58 (standard NTSC)
  NTSC 4.43 (modified NTSC)

The SECAM L signal from the line input is recorded as a SECAM B/G signal on the tape (system employing count down of the SECAM colour signal similar to the PAL system operation).
NTSC 4.43 signal is recorded on the tape as an NTSC 3.58 signal.
Playback signals vary from each other, and a 3-system or a 5-system television is required. The television should be set so that the system display at the front of VS-2 EGN becomes the same mode as the displayed signal.
For details, refer to II. Operating Procedure.

1-4 SELECTION OF SIGNAL SYSTEM

As shown in Fig. 7-6, the operation panel of Model VS-2EGN has an LED display unit (AUTO: green, the rest: red), the there is a SYSTEM selector switch below it. The SYSTEM switch permits manual system selection.
Normally, reset is effected at Function-ON, and the system selects the AUTO mode, which is detected by a microcomputer and displayed. Accordingly, the SYSTEM switch is not used.

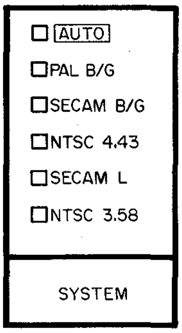


Fig. 7-6 System Display Unit

1-4-1 SYSTEM DISPLAY IN AUTO MODE
(Recording Electronic-to-Electronic (EE) Mode)

INPUT VIDEO LED	PAL	SECAM B/G	NTSC 4.43	SECAM L	NTSC 3.58
AUTO	●	●	●	●	●
PAL B/G	●				
SECAM B/G		●		●	
NTSC 4.43			●		
SECAM L	–	–	–	– NOTE 1	–
NTSC 3.58					●

NOTES: 1. Since the SECAM L signal is recorded on the tape as a SECAM B/G signal, SECAM B/G indicator lights in the LED display unit.
2. When there is no input video signal, the AUTO indicator alone lights.

(Playback Mode)

TAPE LED	PAL	SECAM B/G	NTSC	SECAM L
AUTO	●	●	●	●
PAL B/G	●			
SECAM B/G		●		
NTSC 4.43	–	–	– NOTE 1	–
SECAM L				●
NTSC 3.58			●	

NOTE: 1. When it is desired that signals are reproduced in NTSC 4.43, use the manual operation procedure.

1-4-2 SYSTEM DISPLAY IN MANUAL MODE

For selecting the system manually, press the SYSTEM switch the appropriate number of times until the desired system is selected.
(Recording EE Mode)

No. of times LED	Function ON	1st time	2nd time	3rd time	4th time	5th time	6th time
AUTO	●						● NOTE 3
PAL B/G		●					
SECAM B/G			●			NOTE 2	
NTSC 4.43				●			
SECAM L	NOTE 1	–	–	–	–	–	
NTSC 3.58					●		

NOTES: 1. SECAM L cannot be selected in the Recording EE mode.
2. When all LEDs are OFF, the mode is 625 lines/50 Hz monochromatic mode.
3. At the 6th time, the LED display returns to AUTO. However, when there is no video input to the VCR, 'AUTO' does not light. The LED display lights a colour video signal is connected.

(Playback Mode)

No. of times LED	Function ON	1st time	2nd time	3rd time	4th time	5th time	6th time	7th time
AUTO	●							● NOTE 2
PAL B/G		●						
SECAM B/G			●				NOTE 1	
NTSC 4.43				●				
SECAM L					●			
NTSC 3.58						●		

NOTES: 1. When all LEDs are OFF, the mode is 625 lines/50 Hz monochromatic mode.
2. At the 7th time, the LED display returns to AUTO. Since a video signal is always present at the video judge (VJ) output during playback, the LED display does not go off.

1-5 VIDEO PRESENT/ABSENT JUDGEMENT

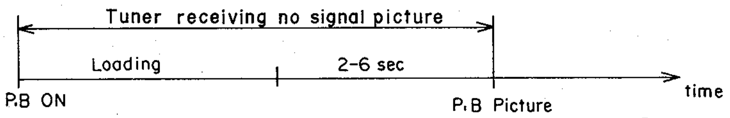


Fig. 7-7

In VS-2 EG/EO/EX/ES/EA/S, it is so controlled that even when no wanted video signal is present, a video signal is made to be present in the CUE/REVIEW mode of playback only. Accordingly, at the time of CUE/REVIEW playback of unrecorded tape, etc., a noise picture appears. On the other hand, no noise picture appears during normal playback or in the recording E-E mode, since switching to the internal oscillator takes place when no video signal is present.

In VS-2EGN, no video judgement is performed in any of the playback modes including CUE/REVIEW. That is, control is exercised to ensure an always video signal present condition. For this reason, the following special picture changes occur.

In the cases of tuner reception (when the converter is not connected to the VIDEO LINE IN) and no signal.

1) With no signal, the E-E picture is a gray picture from the internal oscillator.

2) When the PB button is depressed, a tuner reception signal appears regardless of whether or not a picture is received. *1

3) The condition of 2) continues until the end of loading and in addition for about 2.6 seconds, and then the TV display is changed to the playback signal picture.

*1: In the models other than VS-2EGN, 1) continues to the part of 2), but in Model EGN, the PB 12V control line is used to control all playback modes. Since the PB 12V is output concurrently with the depression of the PB button, the condition 2) appears.

2. VS2-EGN VIDEO CIRCUIT OPERATION

VS-2EGN can perform the recording and playback of the following signals.

1) Recording and playback of PAL B/G (from Built-in Tuner to RF OUT)

2) Recording and playback of SECAM B/G (from Built-in Tuner to RF OUT)

3) Recording and playback of NTSC 3.58M (from Line in to Line Out)

4) Recording and playback of NTSC 4.43M (from Line in to Line Out)

5) Playback of SECAM L (to LINE OUT)

Operation of the above five systems will now be described. Since the systems differ in the filter characteristics, PAL is mainly described, for the luminance system section, and for other sections only points differing from PAL are described.

The chrominance (CHROMA) circuit is described by dividing it into the following four sections according to the nature of its signals.

1) PAL B/G and NTSC 4.43 recording and playback

2) SECAM B/G recording and playback

3) NTSC 3.58

4) SECAM L playback

2-1 LUMINANCE (Y) RECORDING AND PLAYBACK

2-1-1 E-E SYSTEM (PLEASE REFER TO THE VIDEO SCHEMATIC)

A PAL B/G or SECAM B/G signal from the tuner (demodulator) or alternatively a video signal from LINE IN is terminated at R1 (75Ω), fed to VR-11 (E-E level) for E-E level adjustment and fed to VIDEO AMP IC6 (HA11703) pin ⑰, and output from pin ⑯. Quasi V pulse (VP) is added by TR32 only while in the trick-play, i.e., CUE, REVIEW, and PB/PAUSE. Then, the signal enters pin ⑱ and is amplified. Next, the signal is output from pin ⑳, and enters IC5 (HD14053BP) pin ③. Since the video signal is present and 12 VJ line of the video judge (VJ) circuit in the servo circuit is 'H', the signal is output to pin ④, and then the character signal is added at TR8 by the output Video on Word (VOW) from the mi-com of the operation PC board. Now, the video signal is output to LINE VIDEO OUT via TR2, and it is fed to the RF converter from the VID terminal through RL2 (LCB-56) and TR6. In summary, this signal flow represents the E-E system.

2-1-2 RECORDING SYSTEM

In accordance with the description of the E-E system in Section 2-1-1, the video signal is applied to IC5 (HD 14053BP) pin ①, and the character-added video is applied to pin ②. The signal from pin ① is output through IC5 output pin ⑮ at the normal time, i.e., when pin ⑩ is 'H', and this output signal is fed to the video head.

However, during the period when INS LINE is kept 'H' by the mi-com of the operation PC board, pin ⑩ is kept at 'L' via the converter TR29, and the input from pin ② is output to pin ⑮. That is, the character-added video signal is supplied to the video head. IC5 pin ⑮ output is branched to the LPF consisting of FL3, and the LPF consisting of FL5. The −3 dB point of FL3 is 3.0 MHz, and is 3.3 MHz for FL5.

In the state where a PAL (B/G) or SECAM (B/G) signal is being recorded, IC5 pin ⑪ is at 'H' level. Since pin ⑪ is connected to NT-L, only the luminance component of the video signal which has passed through the LPF is output to pin ⑭.

The output of pin ⑭ is supplied to IC1 (AN6310) pin ①, and is output to pin ㉒. During that time, the signal is subjected to AGC (automatic gain control), and the deviation (1.0 MHz) of the frequency modulation circuit in the next-stage is determined by VR8 located between pins ㉒ and ⑲.

The output of the VIDEO AMP circuit (pin ⑱ – pin ⑲) passes through the non-linear emphasis circuit. The amount of emphasis is determined by TR12 and TR16 when there is an NTSC signal. Then, the signal enters pin ⑯, and is subjected to frequency modulation. Since TR13 connected to pins ⑬ / ⑭ becomes ON in the modes other than NTSC, the FM carrier frequency is changed.

Dark Clip VR7 is connected to pin ⑫, while White Clip VR5 is connected to pin ⑩. The frequencies of White Clip, Dark Clip, and Deviation are as follows:

Mode	PAL B/G, SECAM B/G	4.43, 3.58 NTSC
WHITE CLIP	5.4 MHz	5.0 MHz
PEAK WHITE	4.8 MHz	4.4 MHz
SYNC TIP	3.8 MHz	3.4 MHz
DARK CLIP	3.4 MHz	3.0 MHz

The frequency-modulated Y signal (FMY) from IC1 pin ⑨ is directed to pass through the HPF consisting of FL1 (1.4 MHz at –3 dB point) so as to prevent interference with the low frequency converted CHROMA (mentioned later). Thereafter, the signal is controlled at VR4 (Y REC LEVEL), mixed with the low frequency converted CHROMA, passed through the REC Signal Inter-Board Connection to the Audio/Pre P.C Board, fed to the PRE AMP circuit, and supplied to the video head through the emitter follower (TR10) and the constant current buffer (TR8/9).

Since TR5 and TR6 are grounded by REC 12V during recording, a closed circuit of REC current is formed via R43, and VIDEO data is recorded on the tape.

2-1-3 PB SYSTEM

Since TR4 of the pre-amp circuit goes ON during playback, the PB VIDEO signals (FMY + Low Frequency Converted Chroma) from the video heads 1 and 2 are supplied to IC2 (AN6320N) pins ③ and ⑤. After going through pins ③ / ⑤, PB VIDEO signals of CH-1 and CH-2 are selected by the Amplifier Switching Pulse which connects them to pins ⑬ and ⑨, after the overlap portions have been cut off. The outputs from pins ⑬ and ⑨ are mixed on the way to pin ⑪, and the mixture flows to pin ⑩ after going through the MIX AMP, and then to the video PC board as a PB PRE OUT through the emitter follower (TR7). On the video board, the PB signal from the pre-amp is directed through the HPF (1.4 MHz at –3 dB point) consisting of C1, 5, 6, R10, 11, and L1. Only FMY is extracted there, fed to the 5.8 MHz peaking circuit composed of L35, C203, and TR3, subjected to the phase correction at C15, 16 and L6, fed to pin ⑭ of IC2 (HA11718) subjected to AGC; and then output from pin ⑫ of IC2. When there is a drop-out, the signal 1H earlier is output from pin ⑪ and supplied to pin ⑫ by DL1 (64 μs delay).

1) DROP OUT Pulse Generator (Refer to Fig. 7-8)

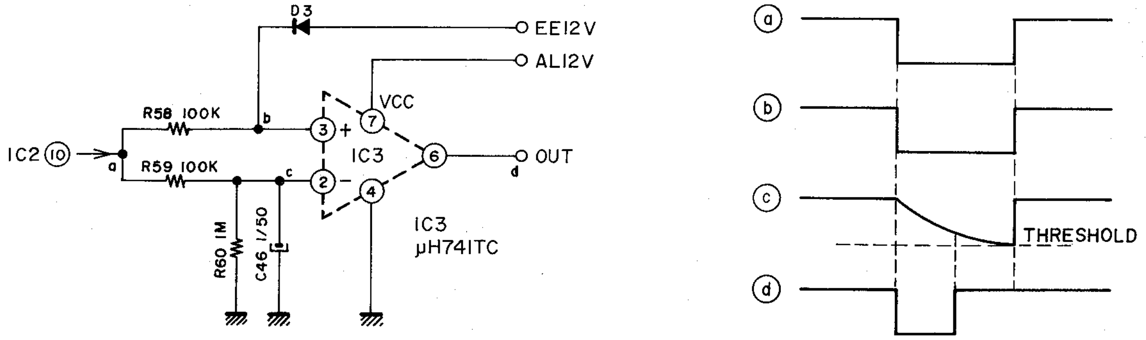


Fig. 7-8 DROP OUT Pulse Generator

At the time of a drop-out occurs, IC2 pin ⑩ becomes 'L', causing IC3 (μH741TC) pin ③ to become 'L'. Since C46 (1μF/50V) has only just started to discharge pin ② does not become 'L'. That is, the output is 'L'. D3 is for operation stop in the E-E mode.

The output of IC2 pin ⑫ is fed to the double limiter circuit in which the signal is divided into two.

First it is directed to the HPF composed of C48, R62, and C47, amplified at TR7, phase corrected at C39 and R37, amplified at TR15, and fed to IC4 (TA7060AP) pin ①. The signal is amplitude-limited at the 1st limiter between pin ① and pin ④, and then applied to the emitter of TR18.

Secondly, the output of IC2 pin ⑫ is directed to the LPF (4 MHz at –3 dB point) composed of R80 and C57, and applied to the base of TR18. At the collector, this signal appears, mixed with the first signal which is applied to the emitter.

After being phase-corrected at TR9, L10, and R47, the signal is fed to IC6 (HA11703) pin ④ via the emitter follower of TR39. After being amplitude-limited and FM-demodulated on the way from pin ④ to pin ⑨, the signal is directed through the respective filters of FL8 (PAL), FL6, 7 (NTSC), and FL9, 10 (SECAM), and fed to IC7 (HD14066BP) pins ①, ⑨, ④. Now, if both control signal lines 3N-H and 3L-H from the servo circuit are 'L' (PAL mode), the signal passes from IC7 pin ① to pin ②, is directed to the non-linear de-emphasis circuit composed of TR34, L20, C91, D8, and D9, phase corrected at L11 and C102, then fed to IC6 pins ⑪ and ⑫, and output from pin ⑯.

PB CHROMA is supplied to pin ⑮ and mixed there. The output of pin ⑯ passes through VP ADD of TR32.

During CUE/REVIEW and PB/PAUSE, the V pulse generated by the switching pulse is injected into the servo circuit to prevent shaking in the Vertical direction on the TV screen due to omission of V SYNC component.

Subsequent signal flow is omitted since it is the same as the E-E system.

2-2 CHROMINANCE (CHROMA) RECORDING AND PLAYBACK SYSTEM

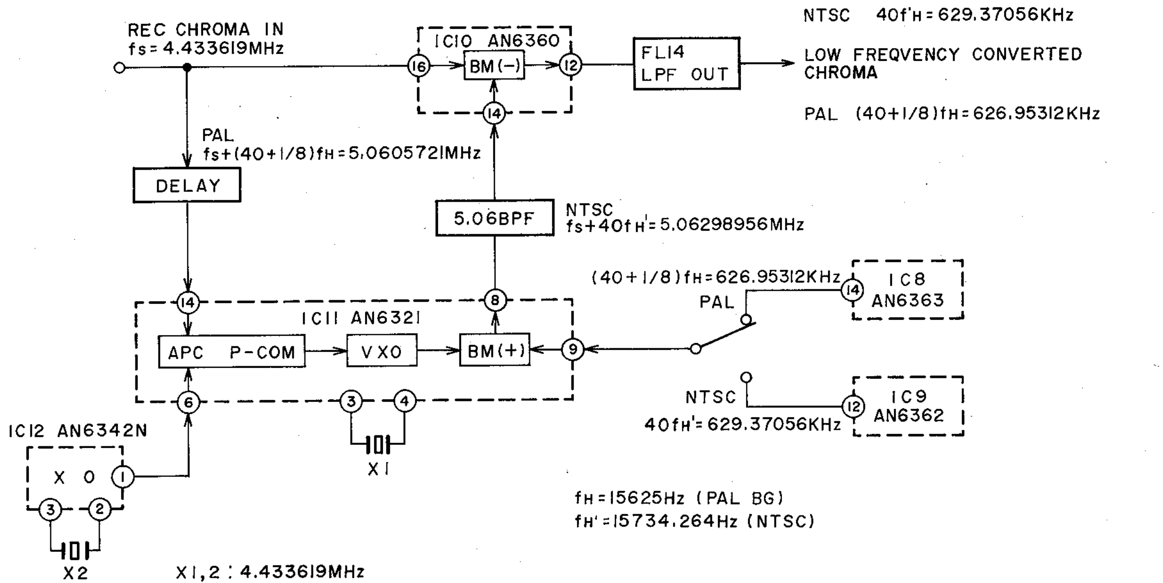

REC CHROMA IN
fs = 4.433619MHz
IC10 AN6360
BM(−)
16
12
14
FL14
LPF OUT
NTSC 40f'H = 629.37056KHz
LOW FREQVENCY CONVERTED CHROMA
PAL (40+1/8)fH = 626.95312KHz
PAL
fs+(40+1/8)fH = 5.0605721MHz
DELAY
5.06BPF
NTSC
fs+40fH' = 5.06298956MHz
(40+1/8)fH = 626.95312KHz
PAL
IC8
AN6363
14
IC11 AN6321
APC P-COM
VXO
BM(+)
8
9
6
3
4
NTSC
40fH' = 629.37056KHz
IC9
AN6362
12
IC12 AN6342N
XO
1
3
2
X1
X2
X1,2 : 4.433619MHz
fH = 15625Hz (PAL BG)
fH' = 15734.264Hz (NTSC)

Fig. 7-9 CHROMA Recording/Playback Block Diagram

2-2-1 RECORDING OF PAL B/G AND NTSC 4.43

The input video signal already described in the section devoted to the luminance E-E system separates into a Y signal path through FL3–5, and a path for the CHROMA signal having the frequency band 4.43 MHz± 500 kHz. It alone passes through FL16 (LCB-57) and BPF (3.68 MHz–5.18 MHz at –3 dB point). (The Bandwidth and center frequency of PAL B/G CHROMA signals are the same as those of NTSC 4.43 CHROMA signals). The CHROMA signal is fed to IC10 (AN6360) pin ①. Since the internal switch is in the recording mode, the signal is output from pin ⑰, and reinput from pin ⑯. During the PAL mode, 5.0605721 MHz enters pin ⑭. The output of pin ⑫ becomes a 626.9 kHz low frequency CHROMA signal as it passes through FL14. During the NTSC 4.43 mode, 5.0629895 MHz enters pin ⑭, and the output from pin ⑫ passes through FL14, and is output as a 629.3 kHz low frequency CHROMA signal.

At this time, the APC system is actuated to lock the phase burst of low frequency converted CHROMA to that of input CHROMA signal.

During the NTSC 4.43 mode, 4N-H becomes 'H', actuating TR47 through D20. 40 fH from IC9 (AN6362) pin ⑫ is selected, which causes IC10 (AN6360) pin ⑤ to become 'L' via the inverter (TR52). Only the burst component is amplified by 6 dB after the balanced modulator.

(In the case of the PAL mode, the burst is not amplified due to IC10 pin ⑤ being 'H'.)

1) NTSC phase shift

IC9 pin ⑪ is driven by the switching pulse from the servo circuit, and +90° phase shift is effected at every horizontal period when this is 'H'. That is, the switching pulse gives +90° phase shift during CH-1 period if 'H' time is CH-1. Since pin ⑪ is 'L' in every CH-2 period, –90° phase shift is effected.

2) PAL phase shift

IC8 (AN6363) pin ⑬ is a control input pin to cause that CH-1 ('H' period) does not have any phase shift irrespective of the horizontal period while CH-2 ('L' period) makes –90° phase shift at every horizontal period. It carries out the above operation by using the switching pulse as the input.

3) Mixing of FMY signal

Low frequency converted CHROMA signal from IC10 pin ⑫ passes through FL14 (1.5 MHz at –3 dB point), enters pin ⑧, is amplified, switched to the recording side by the REC/PB switch, is output from pin ⑦, passed through the 4.47 MHz trap composed of L4 and C10, level-adjusted at VR2, mixed with the FMY signal, and supplied to the pre-amp through the emitter follower.

(Subsequent signal flow is omitted since it is described in the section devoted to the Y recording system.)

2-2-2 PLAYBACK OF PAL B/G AND NTSC 4.43 (CHROMA) SIGNALS

The PB video signal (low frequency converted CHROMA + FMY) from the Pre-amp Board passes through PRE OUT Inter-Board Connection to the Video Board and then to the LPF of FL12 (1.5 MHz at –3 dB), and is fed to IC10 pin ⑱ having only the CHROMA component remaining. This signal passes through the ACC (Auto Colour Control) in IC10 at the time of PB mode, is re-input from pin ⑰ to pin ⑯ , and converted to the original CHROMA signal at the balanced modulator by means of the 5.06 MHz carrier supplied to pin ⑭. The output from pin ⑫ , passes through the BPF FL13 (±500 kHz of 4.43 MHz at –3 dB), enters pin ⑩ as 4.43 MHz CHROMA signal, and is output from pin ⑨ via the amplifier.

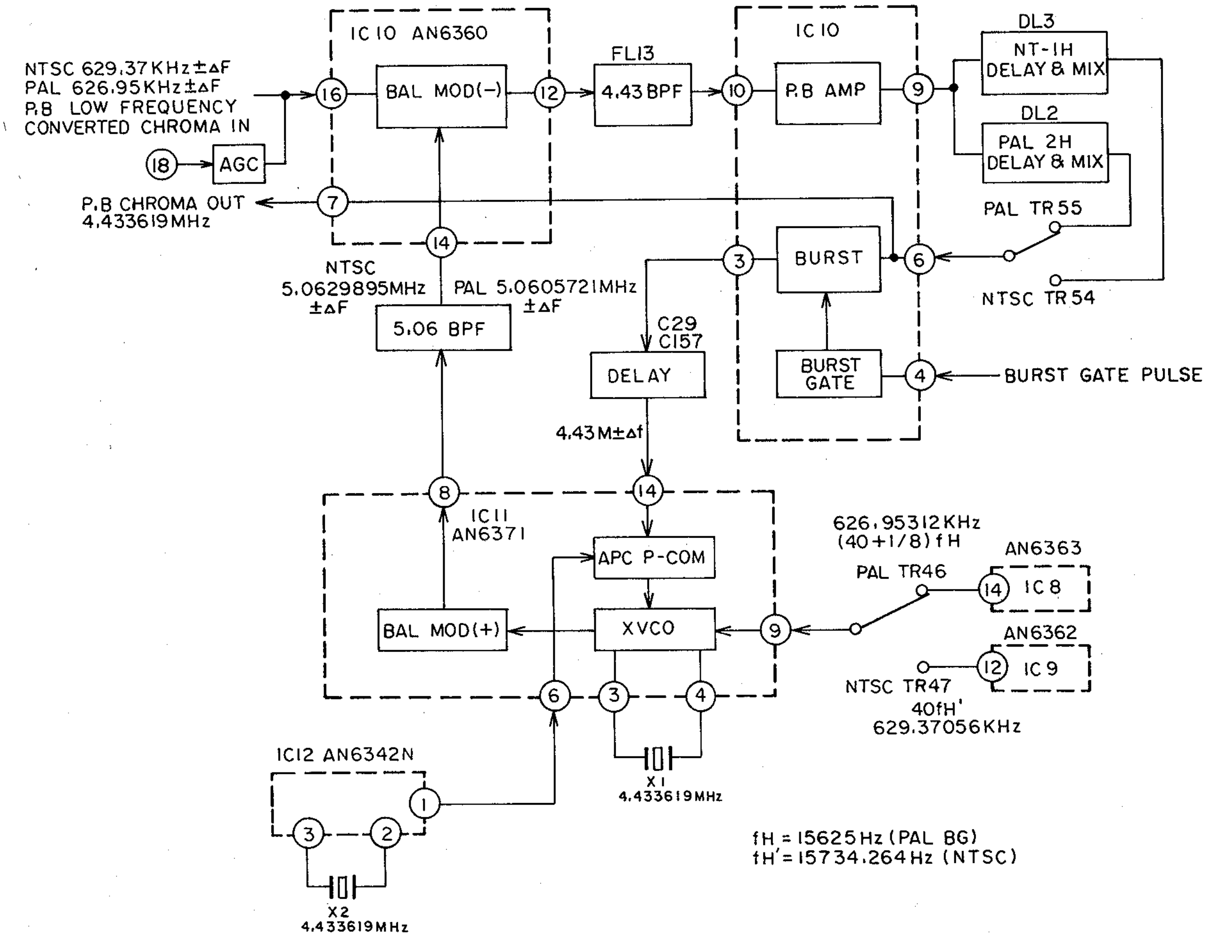
1) Operation during the PAL mode

Regarding the CHROMA signal from IC10 pin ⑨, since the DIRECT PASS component and the 2H DELAY component are mixed in DL2 (PAL 2H delay line), the crosstalk component is cancelled. The cancelled crosstalk component passes through TR55 (due to NT-H line being 'L'), enters IC10 pin ⑥, goes out from pin ⑦ through internal switch, level-adjusted at VR13, and enters IC6 pin ⑮.

2) Operation during the NTSC 4.43 mode

Since the 4N-H line is 'H', D31 becomes ON, TR54 becomes ON, the emitter of TR55 is reverse-biased, the stroke component is cancelled at DL3 (NTSC 1H delay line), and the output from IC10 pin ⑨ enters IC10 pin ⑥. During recording, the BURST signal amplified by 6 dB is now attenuated by 6 dB during playback. The CHROMA signal fed to IC6 (HA11703) pin ⑮ is mixed with PBY, and the combined output passes to VIDEO OUT along the same route as the aforementioned E-E system.

3) PB APC system



IC10 AN6360
NTSC 629.37KHz±ΔF
PAL 626.95KHz±ΔF
P.B LOW FREQUENCY CONVERTED CHROMA IN
16
BAL MOD(−)
12
FL13
4.43BPF
10
IC10
P.B AMP
9
DL3
NT-1H DELAY & MIX
DL2
PAL 2H DELAY & MIX
18
AGC
P.B CHROMA OUT 4.433619MHz
7
PAL TR55
14
3
BURST
6
NTSC 5.0629895MHz ±ΔF
PAL 5.0605721MHz ±ΔF
NTSC TR54
5.06 BPF
C29
C157
DELAY
BURST GATE
4
BURST GATE PULSE
4.43M±Δf
8
14
IC11 AN6371
APC P-COM
626.95312KHz (40+1/8)fH
AN6363
PAL TR46
14
IC8
BAL MOD(+)
XVCO
9
AN6362
12
IC9
NTSC TR47
40fH'
629.37056KHz
6
3
4
IC12 AN6342N
1
X1
4.433619MHz
3
2
fH = 15625Hz (PAL BG)
fH' = 15734.264Hz (NTSC)
X2
4.433619MHz

Fig. 7-10 PB APC Block Diagram

The 5.06 MHz signal to be supplied to IC10 pin ⑭. The PB low frequency CHROMA signal supplied to pin ⑱ is amplitude/frequency modulated due to uneven rotation of the tape driving system and uneven rotation of the mechanism system. When this modulated CHROMA signal is directly transfomed to a normal CHROMA signal which is then fed to the TV set, hue changes and a picture with changing degrees of saturation will result. Accordingly, the amplitude modulated component is removed by passing the CHROMA signal through the ACC circuit, and the frequency modulated component is removed at the APC circuit.

The PB low frequency converted CHROMA signal is fed to IC10 pin ⑯. The lower and upper side bands of 4.43 MHz and 5.686 MHz (PAL) or 5.689 MHz (NTSC) are output to pin ⑫ from the balanced modulator, and only the lower side band is selected as it passes through the 4.43 BPF. This PB frequency-converted CHROMA signal has the jitter component IΔF. Since the output of IC11 (AN6371) pin ⑧ also has a jitter component IΔF, this IΔF is similarly fed to IC10 pin ⑭. Since the response of the APC system is very fast, if the time delay between the IΔF fed to pin ⑯ and the IΔF fed to pin ⑭ is zero, they are mutually cancelled completely, and the jitter component can be removed.

4) PAL PB AFC system

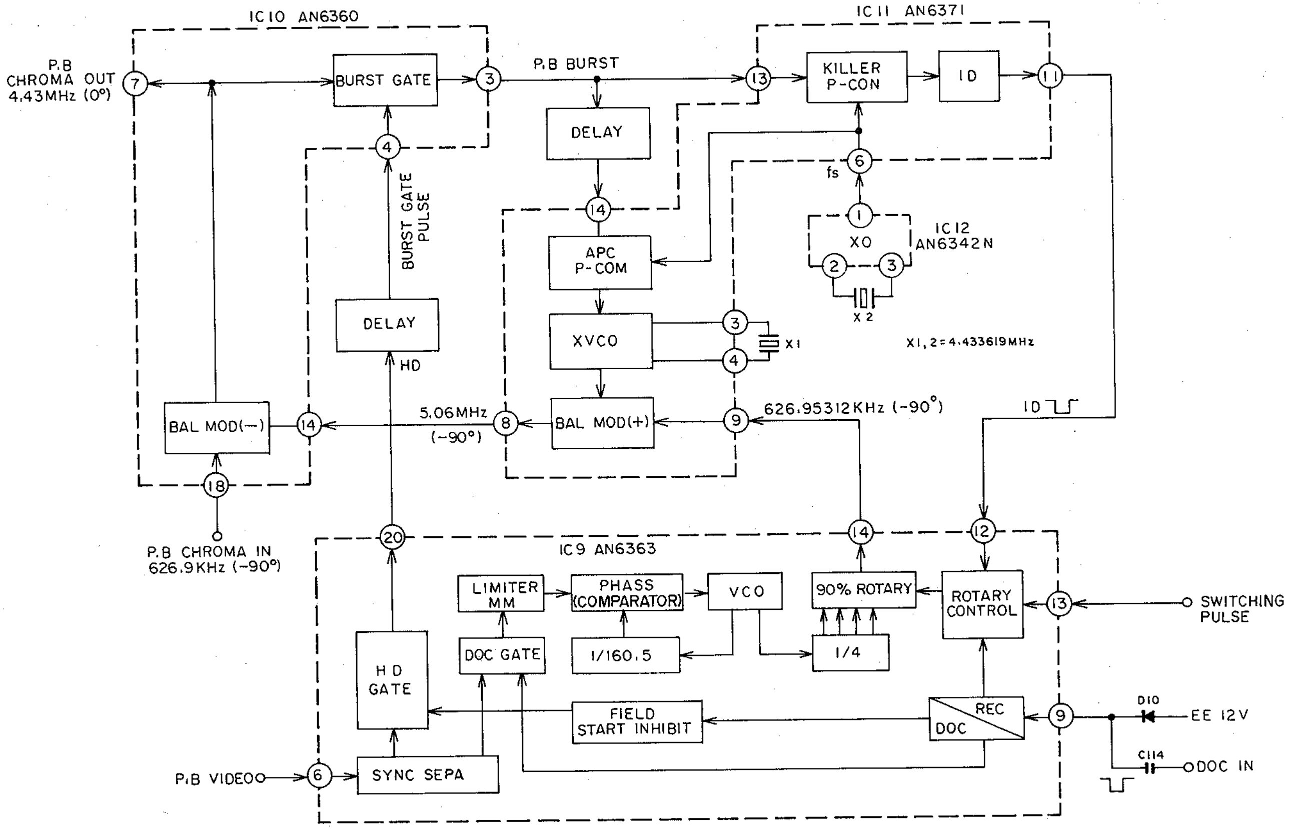

IC10 AN6360
P.B CHROMA OUT 4.43MHz (0°)
7
BURST GATE
3
P.B BURST
4
BURST GATE PULSE
DELAY
HD
BAL MOD(−)
14
18
P.B CHROMA IN 626.9KHz (−90°)
5.06MHz (−90°)
8
BAL MOD(+)
DELAY
14
APC P-COM
XVCO
3
4
X1
9
626.95312KHz (−90°)
IC11 AN6371
13
KILLER P-CON
ID
11
6
fs
1
XO
2
3
IC12 AN6342N
X2
X1,2=4.433619MHz
ID
20
IC9 AN6363
LIMITER MM
PHASS (COMPARATOR)
VCO
90% ROTARY
ROTARY CONTROL
12
13
SWITCHING PULSE
DOC GATE
1/160.5
1/4
H D GATE
FIELD START INHIBIT
REC
DOC
9
D10
EE 12V
C114
DOC IN
P.B VIDEO
6
SYNC SEPA

Fig. 7-11 PAL PB AFC Block Diagram

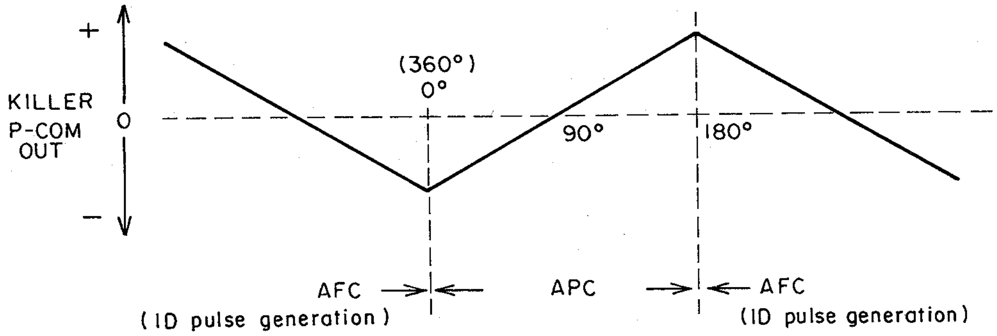


Fig. 7-12 ID Pulse System

The PB low frequency converted CHROMA signal fed to IC10 pin ⑱ is converted to 4.43 MHz CHROMA by the balanced modulator, and output from pin ⑦ as a PB CHROMA signal. A PB BURST signal output from IC10 pin ③, is obtained from sampling by the time delayed burst gate pulse connected to pin ④. This PB BURST signal is fed to IC11 pin ⑬, and phase detected by the 4.43 MHz XO connected to pin⑥. If the phase difference is between 180° and 360° , an ID pulse is generated from pin ⑪. As the ID pulse enters IC9 (AN6362) pin ⑫, the rotary control circuit starts from the phase to which its 90° rotary circuit made a −90° shift. Accordingly, the phase of the output from pin ⑭ changes by −90° , reducing the phase difference between the PB BURST and the XO so it comes within the range allowing the APC system to lock.

Upon swing pulse input from IC9 pin ⑪, −90° phase-shift is effected every 1H at CH-2, and CH-1 does not make phase rotation. This method is totally identical with that of recording. However, since the difference component of the two inputs is extracted at the balanced modulator of IC10, the 90° shift is cancelled.

IC10 pin ⑱ signal phase . . −90° → BAL MOD → 0°
IC10 pin ⑭ signal phase . . −90° ↗

5) PAL DOC

When the PB output becomes very small due a cause such as tape damage, during playback, or when there is no output, a PB signal of 1H length only is used as compensation. This is obtained by using a 1H delay line. In the CHROMA system, as a drop-out occurs, IC9 pin ⑨ becomes 'L', HD output from pin ⑳ stops, PB Burst is no longer output from IC10 pin③, and Colour Killer output CK-1 from IC11 pin ⑩ becomes 'L'. The output of IC8 (AN6363) pin ⑪ becomes 'H', TR57 is actuated via D14, the delay line of DL2 is put into the PASS condition. Though the output frequency of the XVCO becomes unstable, since the phase rotation stops, the CHROMA phase remains locked.

Since D10 makes pin ⑨ 'H' during recording, the DOC circuit does not operate.

6) NTSC 4.43 PB AFC

This is basically the same as PAL, and AFC operation is performed at IC9 (AN6362).

It differs from PAL in that 40 fH=629.37056 kHz is selected by the switching circuit composed of TR46 and TR47 and is fed to IC11 pin⑨. The APC system is the same as the PAL APC system.

When phase differences occur between the PB Burst and the XO which cannot be followed by the APC system, an ID pulse is generated from IC11 pin ⑪. This ID pulse enters IC9 pin ⑩, causes the control circuit to effect −90° shift of the 90° rotation selector circuit, and changes the phase of the 40 fH being output from pin ⑫. This shifts the phase into the range that can be followed sufficiently well by the APC system.

2-2-3 RECORDING AND PLAYBACK OF SECAM B/G

1) SECAM B/G recording

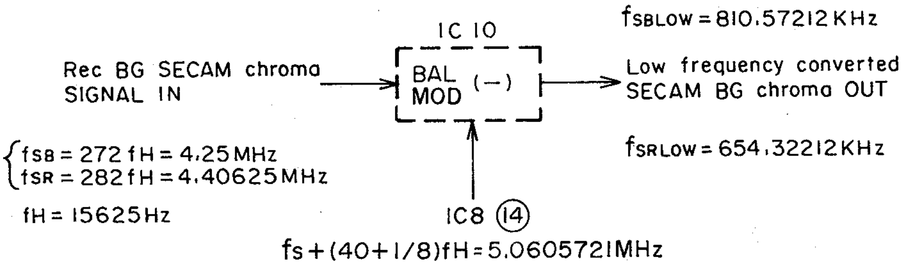


Fig. 7-13 SECAM B/G Recording–Frequency Conversion

SECAM B/G (Middle East SECAM): CHROMA recording

ⓐ Low frequency converted CHROMA signal is generated by the down system.

ⓑ Neither CH1 nor CH2 are subjected to phase rotation.

A SECAM B/G signal which has been fed to IC10 pin① through FL16 (4.43 MHz BPF) emerges from pin ⑫ by passing through the balanced modulator circuit with the 6 dB UP/DOWN unaffected.

Afterwards, the signal is fed to pin ⑧ through FL14 (1.5 MHz BPF) without being affected by D30 since D30 is cutoff because the PAL/SECAM/4N-H line is 'H'. It emerges from pin⑦.

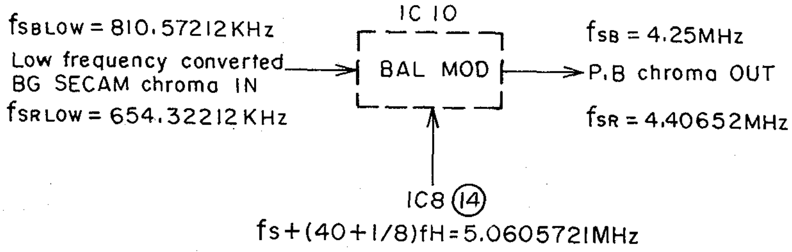
This low frequency converted SECAM CHROMA signal passes through the trap circuit (L4 and C10) without being affected by it, is level-adjusted at VR2, mixed with FMY, sent to the pre-amp, and to the video head record circuit.

Since the SD-H line is 'H' as this is the due to SECAM mode D16 conducts. As a result, the phase rotation control circuit of IC8 (AN6363) stops the phase rotation of the CHROMA signal.

At this time, the ACC circuit located between pin ① and pin ⑰ controls the burst level by sampling the line burst signal by means of the BURST GATE pulse generated at HD.

The BURST signal from IC10 pin③ becomes high via D22, since the emitter potential of TR58 is SB-H ('H' during SECAM B/G) mode. As TR58 becomes cutoff, the BURST signal is no longer fed to IC11 pin ⑭, and the APC loop is not formed for either recording or playback.

2) SECAM B/G playback


fsBLOW = 810.57212KHz
Low frequency converted BG SECAM chroma IN
fsRLOW = 654.32212KHz
IC 10
BAL MOD
fsB = 4.25MHz
P.B chroma OUT
fsR = 4.40652MHz
IC8 ⑭
fs+(40+1/8)fH=5.0605721MHz

-Fig. 7-14 SECAM B/G Playback–Frequency Conversion

The low frequency converted SECAM B/G CHROMA signal flows along the same route used for PAL B/G, and is output to VIDEO OUT. During recording, since IC8 pin ⑬ is 'H', no phase rotation is performed.

Since D17 conducts, TR57 conducts, and the signal passes through DL2 (PAL 2H delay). As a result, the signal is output directly to VIDEO OUT without being delayed.

2-2-4 RECORDING AND PLAYBACK OF NTSC 3.58 MHz (EGN P.C BOARD)

1) Recording

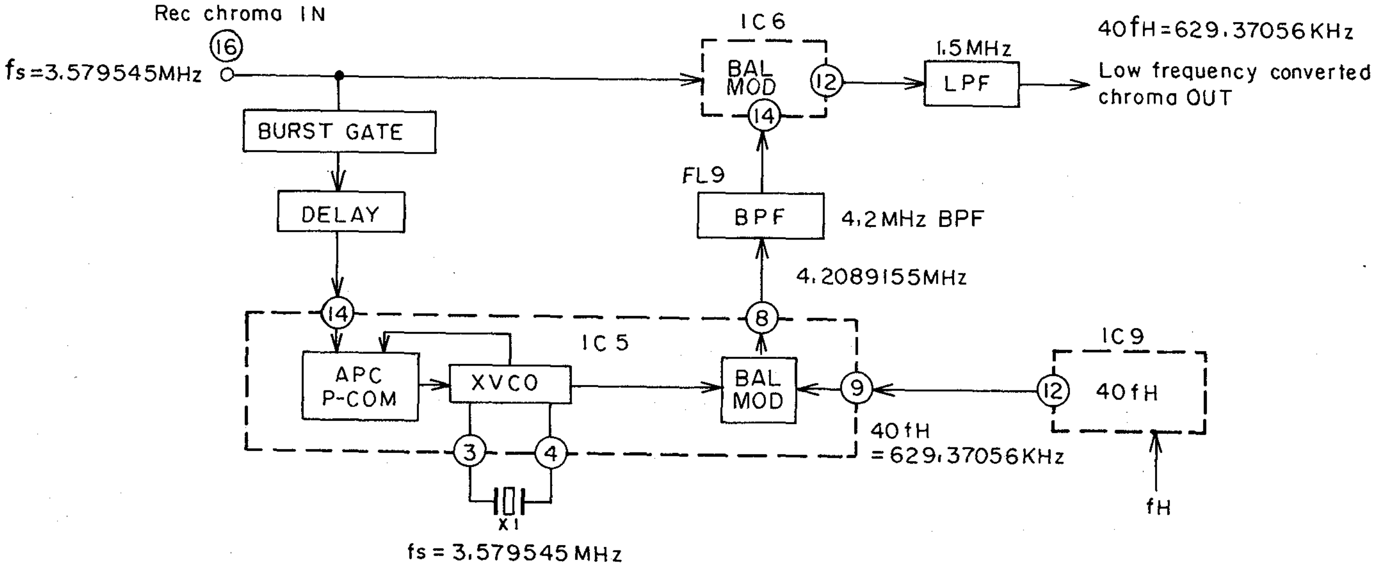

Rec chroma IN
⑯
fs=3.579545MHz
BURST GATE
DELAY
IC6
BAL MOD
⑫
⑭
1.5MHz
LPF
40fH=629.37056KHz
Low frequency converted chroma OUT
FL9
BPF
4.2MHz BPF
4.2089155MHz
⑭
⑧
IC 5
APC P-COM
XVCO
BAL MOD
⑨
③
④
X1
fs = 3.579545 MHz
40fH
=629.37056KHz
IC9
⑫
40fH
fH

Fig. 7-15 Block Diagram of NTSC 3.58 Recording

The REC CHROMA signal is fed to IC6 (AN6360) pin ① through the 3.58 MHz±500 kHz BPF FL8, and fed to pin ⑯ again through the ACC circuit before it is output to pin ⑰. Before being connected to pin ⑫, the signal passes through a balanced modulator to which fs + 40 fH (629,37056 kHz) is connected through pin ⑭ and recording signal fs, and only the BURST signal is amplified by 6 dB at the output.

The signal from pin ⑫ is directed through the low pass filter LPF (–3 dB at 1.5 MHz), fed to pin ⑧ without being affected by D6 (since D6 is cutoff because 3.58 NT-H line is 'H'), output from pin ⑦, passed through the 3.7 MHz trap composed of L5 and C11, level adjusted by VR3, and then fed to the pre-amplifier.

2) Playback

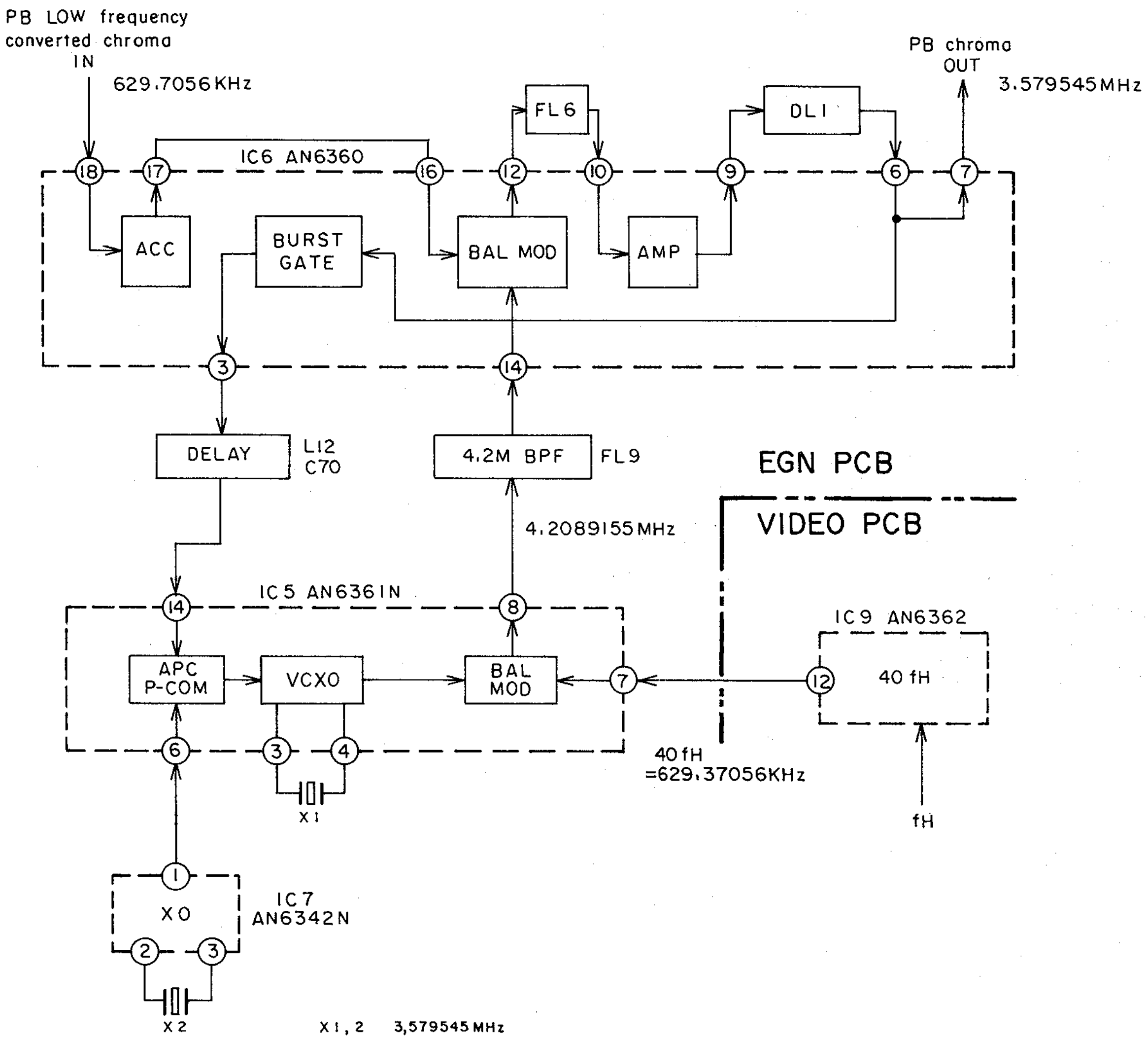

PB LOW frequency converted chroma IN
629.7056KHz
PB chroma OUT
3.579545MHz
IC6 AN6360
18
17
16
12
10
9
6
7
FL6
DL1
ACC
BURST GATE
BAL MOD
AMP
3
14
DELAY
L12
C70
4.2M BPF
FL9
EGN PCB
VIDEO PCB
4.2089155MHz
IC5 AN6361N
14
8
APC P-COM
VCXO
BAL MOD
7
6
3
4
X1
IC9 AN6362
12
40 fH
40fH =629.37056KHz
fH
1
XO
2
3
IC7 AN6342N
X2
X1, 2 3,579545MHz

Fig. 7-16 Block Diagram of NTSC 3.58 Playback

Low frequency converted PB CHROMA supplied to IC6 pin ⑱ passes through the balance modulator within IC6, is converted to a 3.58 CHROMA signal, passes through FL6 (3.58 MHz±500 kHz), is amplified between pin ⑩ and pin ⑨, passes through DL1 (3.58 M 1H delay) is fed to pin⑥, output from pin⑦, level adjusted by VR14, and output to VIDEO OUT.

2-2-5 SECAM L PLAYBACK CIRCUIT

The PB signal fed from the pre-amplifier, is connected to the LPF FL-12 (LCB-59), TR43, and TR45, which select only the CHROMA signal components below 1.5 MHz. The luminance PB FM signal is attenuated. The signal is now passed from the Video Board to the EGN P.C Board via Inter-Board connection PBC. Then, the signal is directed to pass through the 1.07 MHz bell filter composed of TR2, VL1, etc., whose characteristic corrects for the 1.07 inverse bell filter used during recording. Since the gain of the following stage limiter amplifier, is high compared with that during playback, the optimum limiter input level should be adjusted.

The signal fed to IC1 (μPC1004C EGN PCB) pin ① is subjected to a limiter operation. There the AM component of the PB 1/4 fc CHROMA signal, which was added during the process of electromagnetic conversion is removed, and waveform shaping is performed in readiness for the next stage double multiplying circuit. In order to return to the original CHROMA signal, quadruple multiplication is required. In IC1, double multiplication first of all is performed by the combination of the quadrature detector and filter FL8.

The output is output from pin ⑧, directed to pass through EF TR3, and then through the 2.2 MHz BPF (FL2 and FL3) to attenuate noise, etc. other than fundamental signal after the frequency doubling operation. Then, the signal is caused to pass through another frequency doubling circuit composed of TR4, D1, and D2, which restores the 1/4 count down signal to the original condition during recording.

The next filter, FL4, is a 4.43 MHz BPF, which removes noise, etc. other than the fundamental signal which has been multiplied by 4. The CHROMA signal amplified by TR5 and noise gated (at Rec Mode) by TR6 is directed to pass through EF TR7, and further through the 4.29 MHz bell filter composed of VL2. The characteristic corrected by the bell filter during the time of recording process is returned to the original condition so as to provide the BELL characteristic similar to the time it is transmitted as a TV signal.

The final output is directed to pass through EF TR8. It then passes to the Video Board via Inter-Board connection SL OUT on which the level is adjusted at C PB LEVEL VR15, fed to IC6 pin ⑮ via TR38, and mixed with the PB-Y signal.

1) IC1 (μPC1004C) function (EGN P.C Board)

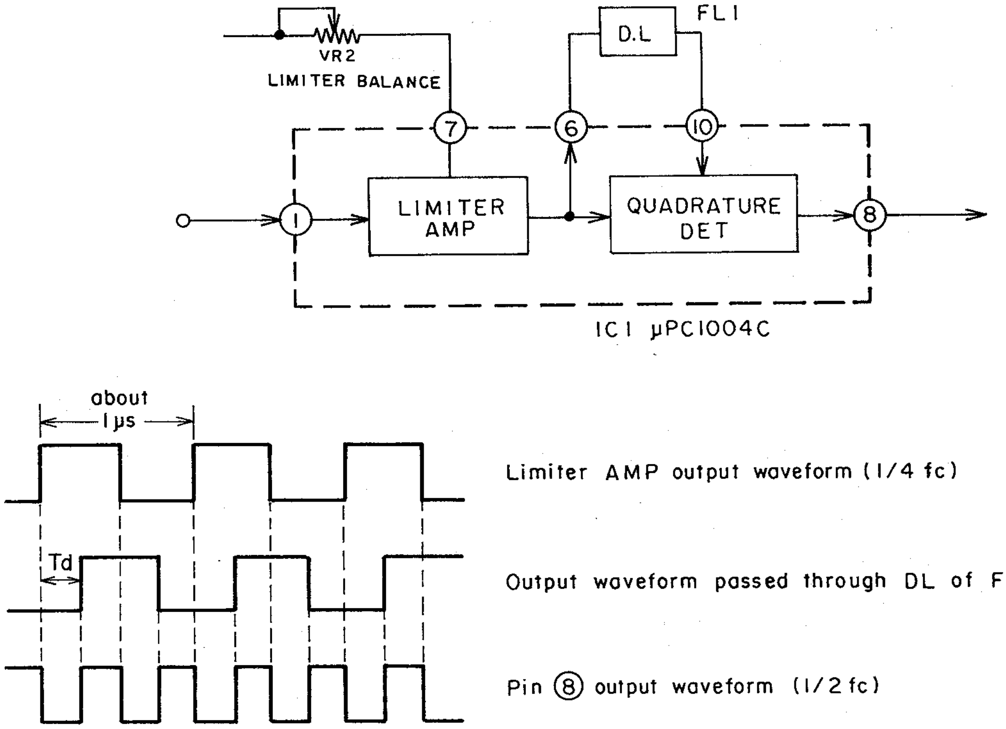

VR2
LIMITER BALANCE
D.L
FL1
⑦
⑥
⑩
①
LIMITER AMP
QUADRATURE DET
⑧
IC1 μPC1004C
about 1 μs
Td
Limiter AMP output waveform (1/4 fc)
Output waveform passed through DL of FL1
Pin ⑧ output waveform (1/2 fc)

Fig. 7-17 Double Multiplying Circuit Block Diagram

This IC has a limiter amplifier and a frequency doubling circuit. The frequency doubling circuit consists of a quadrature detector and delay line (0.24 μs) FL1.

The signal passed through FL1 and the signal directly entering the quadrature detector, are detected which results in a doubled frequency component at the output.

2) Frequency doubling circuit

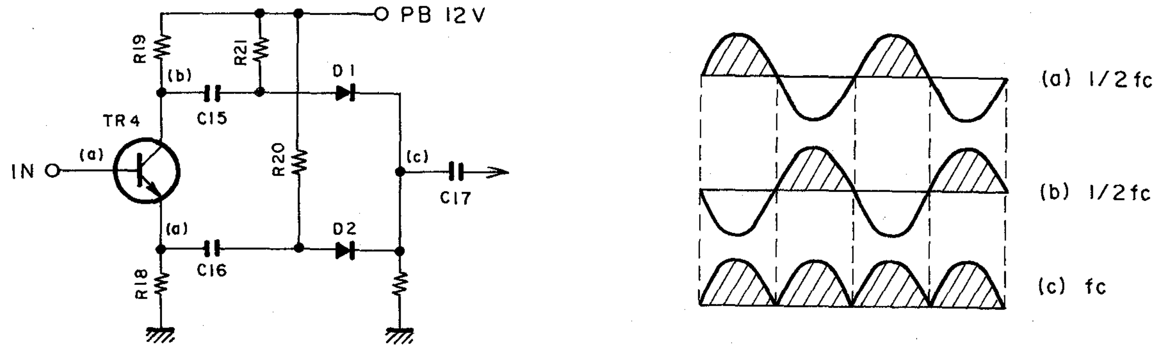


Fig. 7-18 Frequency doubling circuit

The signal at the emitter of TR55 is in phase with the input signal but a 180° reversed signal appears at the collector. Twice the original frequency is obtained by half-wave rectifying and mixing the signals at D23 and D24 respectively. (Refer to Fig. 7-18)

3) 1.07 MHz Bell Filter

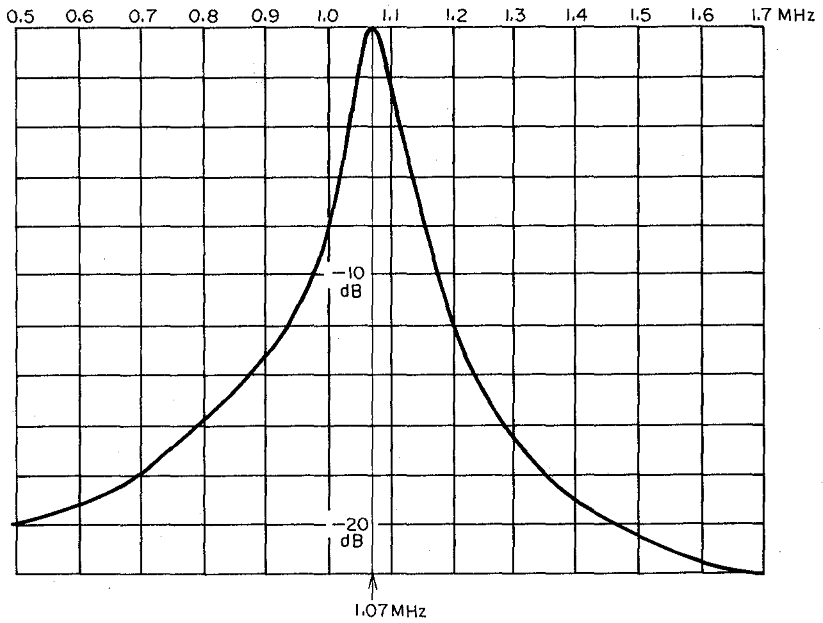


Fig. 7-19 1.07 MHz Bell Filter

Since the signal was subjected to the anti-bell filter operation during recording, it will be directed to pass through the bell filter with the complementary characteristic during the playback. That is, this is DE-EMPHASIS to PRE-EMPHASIS in recording. Its characteristic is shown in Fig. 7-19. Here, the amplitude of frequencies that had been emphasized are restored to the original condition and the response becomes uniform relative to the center frequency.

4) Limiter

The signal equalized by the PB EQ has become uneven in its amplitude due to noise, drop-out, uneven recording/playback, etc., i.e., it is amplitude modulated. In order to keep the amplitude constant, amplitude limiting is performed by the limiter. Then, the signal is directed to the next MPX.

5) BPF

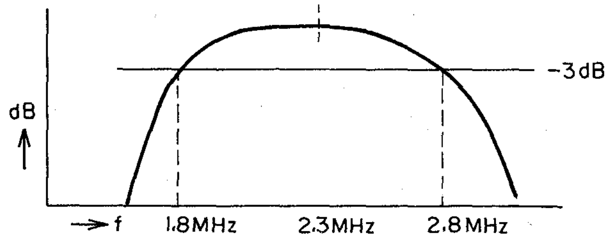


Fig. 7-20 Characteristics of Band Pass Filter

The frequency of the 1.07 MHz CHROMA signal is doubled (2.14 MHz) by the first doubling circuit. Unwanted signals are removed by the 2.14 MHz BPF.

6) NOISE GATE pulse

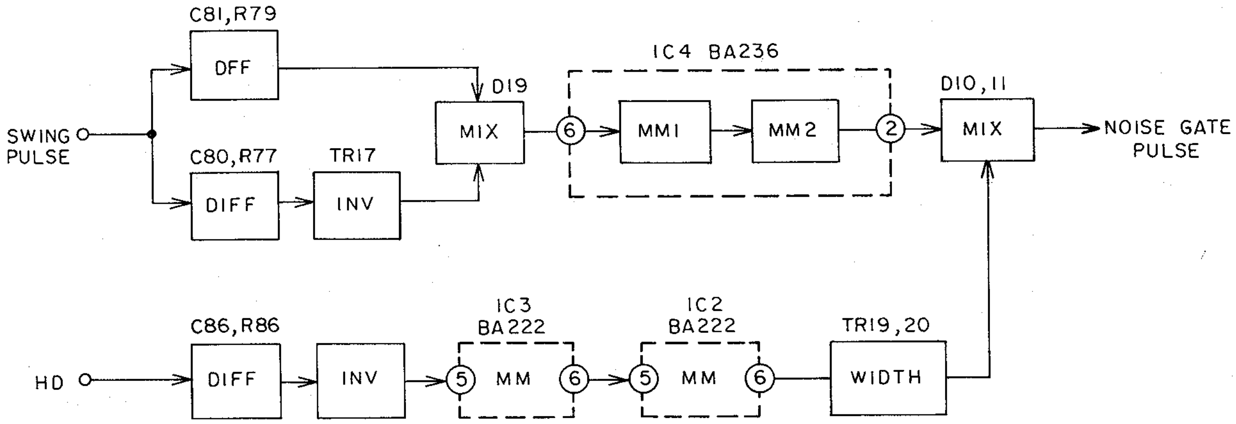

C81,R79
DFF
IC4 BA236
D19
D10,11
SWING PULSE
MIX
6
MM1
MM2
2
MIX
NOISE GATE PULSE
C80,R77
TR17
DIFF
INV
IC3 BA222
IC2 BA222
C86,R86
TR19,20
HD
DIFF
INV
5
MM
6
5
MM
6
WIDTH

Fig. 7-21 Noise Gate Pulse Generation Block Diagram

The Noise Gate pulse circuit has the configuration as shown in Fig. 7-21 to eliminate noise generated as the SECAM L CHROMA signal is played back. (As CHROMA signal is passed through the limiter, noise occurs in the non-FM modulated SYNC/BLANKING period due to the absence of a CHROMA component on that period.) The horizontal noise gate pulse obtained from the HD signal which has its phase and width synchronized with that HD signal and the vertical noise gate pulse obtained from the switching pulse are mixed together at D10 and D11. The signal resulting from the mixing is fed to the PB SECAM-L signal circuit, and noise during part of the horizontal/vertical SYNC/BLANKING period is eliminated.

7) Band Pass Filter (BPF)

The 4.28 MHz converted CHROMA signal is routed through the BPF shown in Fig. 7-22, which eliminates unwanted signals.

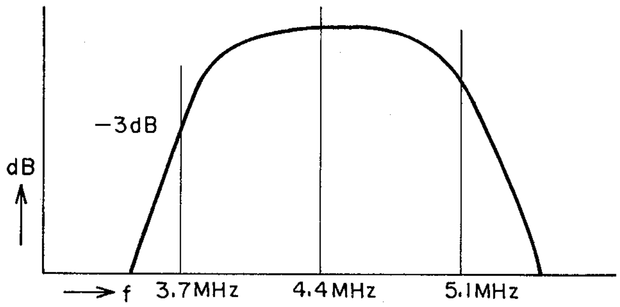


Fig. 7-22 Characteristics of BPF

8) Anti Bell Filter

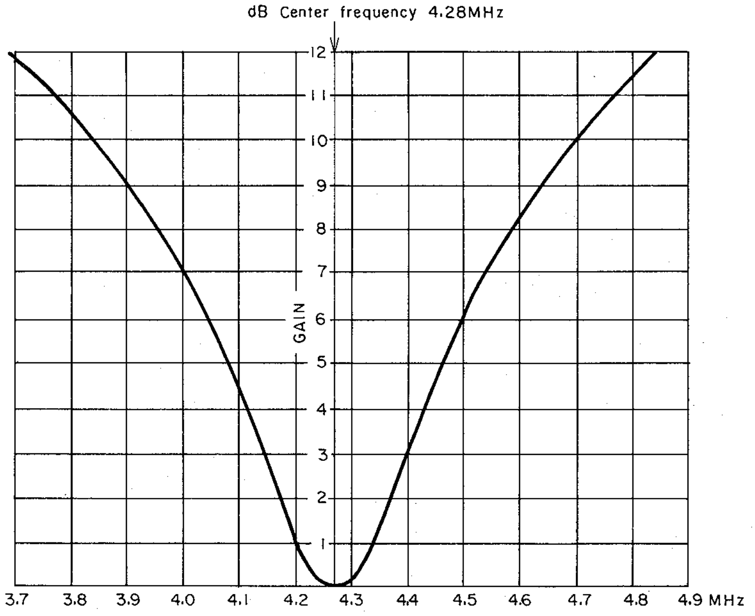


Fig. 7-23 Characteristic of Anti Bell Filter

The chroma signal is ultimately routed to the Anti Bell Filter shown in Fig. 7-23, for suppression of the CHROMA FM signal. The output is the PB CHROMA signal.

2-3 SECAM DETECTOR

1) SD-1 (on Video PC Board)
The BURST signal from IC10 (AN6360) pin ③ is connected to FL17 which is a 4.5 MHz SAW (Surface Acoustic Wave) filter. Accordingly, when there is a SECAM signal, BURST signal is obtained, the amplitude of which varies fom 1H to the next. This is amplified by TR60–62, and routed to through the 8 kHz BPF composed of VL1, C186, L30, and C187, to the peak detection circuit of D28, D29, and C160.
As ta result, the base of TR51 becomes 'H', and SD-1 the line connected to the collector becomes 'L'. This is used for the identification of SECAM B, G signals.

2) SD-2 (on EGN PC Board)
The HD (Horizontal Drive) pulse from IC9 pin ⑱ on the Video Board enters the emitter follower of TR10 on the EGN PC board. The delay value and the width are determined by L4, C27, and R40, and the pulse becomes a BURST GATE pulse. Only the BURST signal of the PB SECAM-L signal is sampled. Subsequent operation is the same as the SD-1 operation. That is, SD-2 becomes 'L' during the time of SECAM-L signal playback.

2-4 VIDEO JUDGE (ON SERVO PC BOARD)

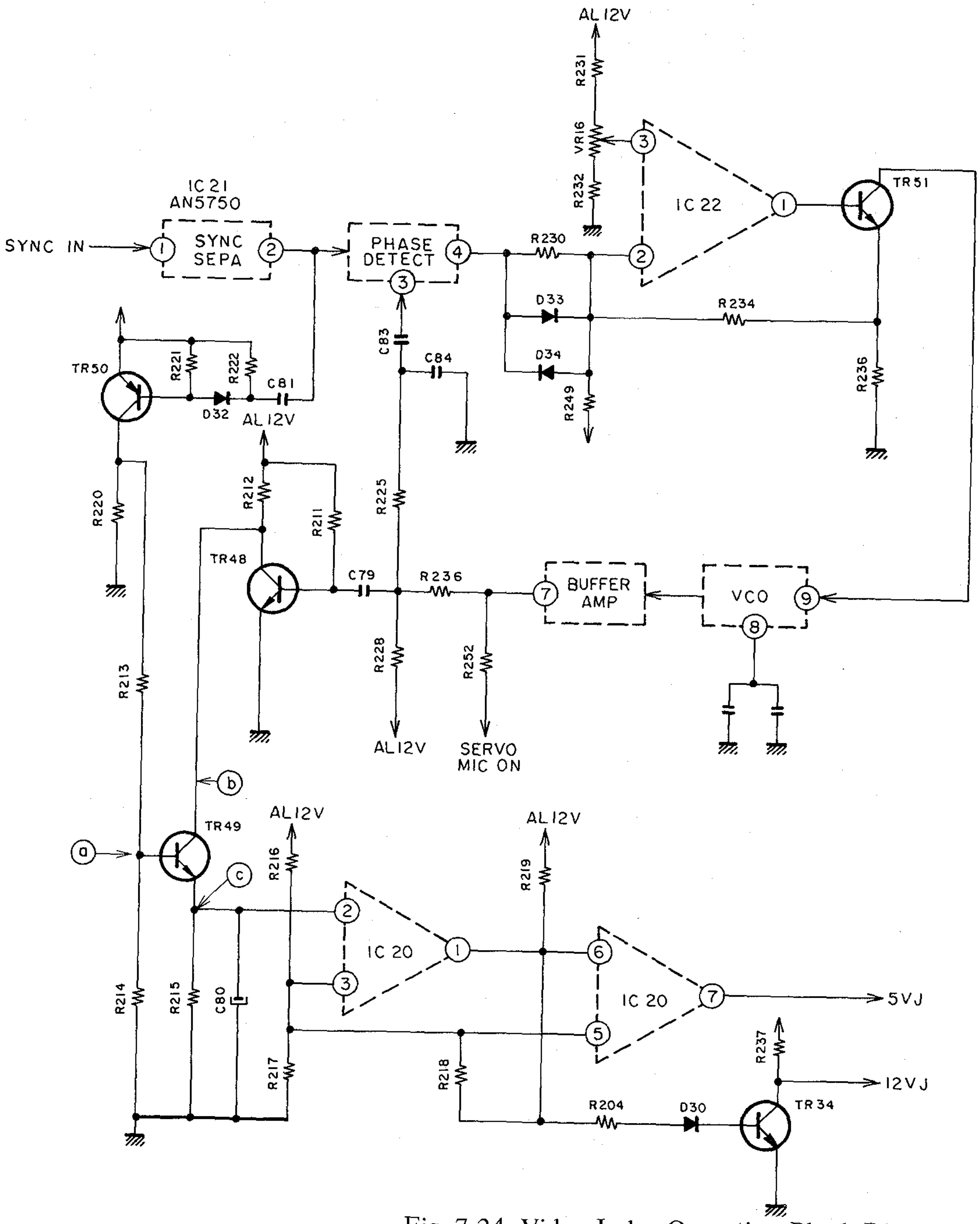

AL 12V
R231
VR16
R232
IC 22
TR51
IC 21
AN5750
SYNC IN
SYNC SEPA
PHASE DETECT
R230
D33
R234
D34
R249
R236
C83
C84
TR50
R221
R222
C81
D32
AL 12V
R220
R212
R211
R225
TR48
C79
R236
BUFFER AMP
VCO
R228
R252
AL12V
SERVO MIC ON
R213
b
a
TR49
c
AL12V
R216
AL 12V
R219
IC 20
IC 20
5VJ
R237
12VJ
R214
R215
C80
R217
R218
R204
D30
TR34

Fig. 7-24 Video Judge Operation Block Diagram

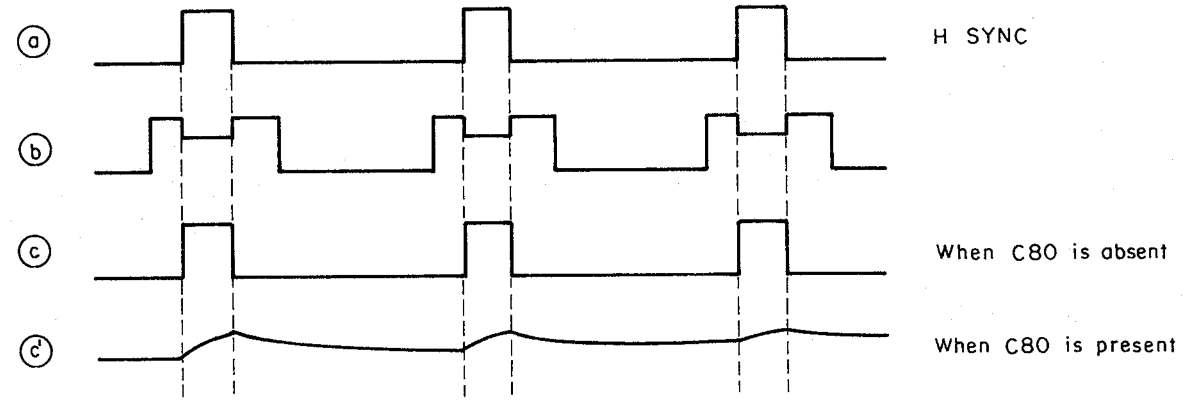


Fig. 7-25 Video Judge System

The Video Judge (video signal presence/absence) detects whether or not H SYNC is present, and acts on this information. IC22 is used for the extension of the lock range of the AFC system.

The SYNC input from IC21 (AN5750) pin①is subjected to SYNC separation to isolate H SYNC, which is amplified by TR50, and fed to the base of TR49. On th other hand H SYNC resulting from SYNC separation is a DC voltage used in the phase detector, and controls the internal VCO.

That is, the ouput frequency and the phase of the VCO are locked to the input H SYNC.

Since the waveform (C) is the output from TR49, when this voltage becomes higher than the set potential (about switches 2.5 V) of IC20 (AN6914) pin③, output pin ① becomes 'L', and TR34 becomes OFF, i.e., 12VJ becomes 'H'.

Since pin⑥ is 'L', 5VJ becomes 'H', (5V).

When there is no H SYNC, i.e., there is no video signal, both 12VJ and 5VJ become 'L'. (See Fig. 7-25)

2-5 REFERENCE SIGNALS IN EACH MODE (ON VIDEO PC BOARD)

	VIDEO absent			VIDEO present		
	EE	P.B	C/R	EE	P.B	C/R
REF V	PAL: 50 Hz NT: 60 Hz	PAL: 50 Hz NT: 60 Hz	VP	INPUT V	PAL: 50 Hz NT: 60 Hz	VP
V SYNC	PAL: 50 Hz NT: 60 Hz	PAL: 50 Hz NT: 60 Hz	VP	INPUT V	INPUT V	INPUT V
H SYNC	HP	HP	HP	SFP	SFP	SFP
VIDEO OUT	HP + PAL 50 Hz NT 60 Hz	HP + PAL 50 Hz NT 60 Hz	HP + VP	INPUT VIDEO	INPUT VIDEO	INPUT VIDEO + VP

Fig. 7-26 Reference Signals in Each Mode

3. SERVO CIRCUIT OPERATION

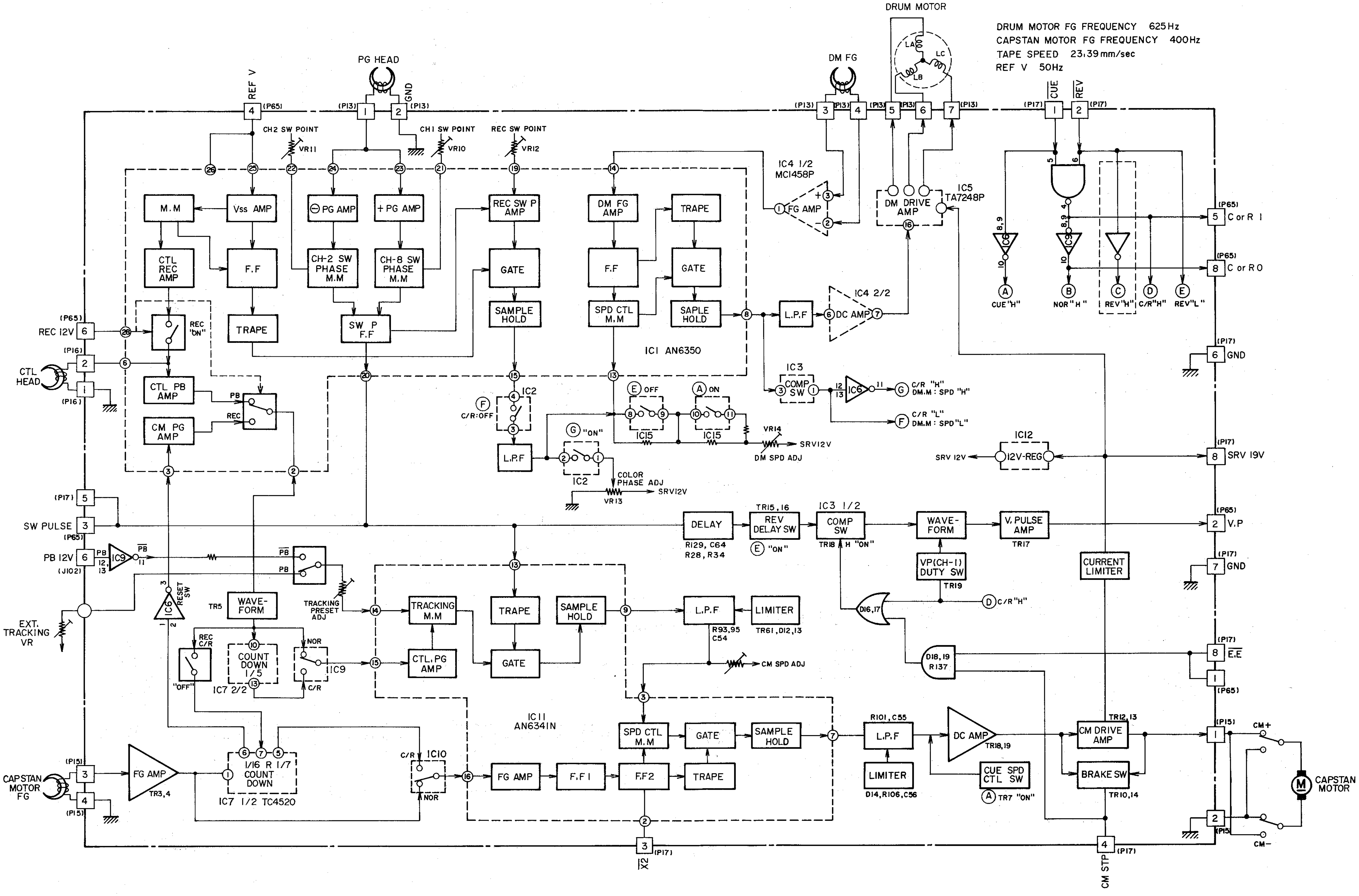

DRUM MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 625Hz
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 400Hz
TAPE SPEED 23.39mm/sec
REF V 50Hz
DRUM MOTOR
PG HEAD
DM FG
REF V
GND
CUE
REV
CH2 SW POINT
VR11
CH1 SW POINT
VR10
REC SW POINT
VR12
M.M
Vss AMP
⊖PG AMP
+PG AMP
REC SW P AMP
DM FG AMP
TRAPE
CTL REC AMP
F.F
CH-2 SW PHASE M.M
CH-8 SW PHASE M.M
GATE
SAMPLE HOLD
SPD CTL M.M
SAPLE HOLD
TRAPE
SW P F.F
IC1 AN6350
IC4 1/2 MC1458P
FG AMP
IC5 TA7248P
DM DRIVE AMP
IC4 2/2
L.P.F
DC AMP
IC3
COMP SW
C/R "H" DM.M : SPD "H"
C/R "L" DM.M : SPD "L"
CUE "H"
NOR "H"
REV "H"
C/R "H"
REV "L"
C or R I
C or R O
GND
SRV 19V
IC12
12V-REG
SRV 12V
REC 12V
REC "ON"
CTL HEAD
CTL PB AMP
CM PG AMP
PB
REC
IC2
C/R:OFF
L.P.F
E OFF
A ON
IC15
VR14
SRV12V
DM SPD ADJ
G "ON"
COLOR PHASE ADJ
VR13
SW PULSE
PB 12V
IC9
EXT. TRACKING VR
RESET SW
IC6
TR5
WAVE-FORM
TRACKING PRESET ADJ
REC C/R
"OFF"
COUNT DOWN 1/5
IC7 2/2
NOR
C/R
DELAY
R129, C64 R28, R34
TR15,16
REV DELAY SW
E "ON"
IC3 1/2
COMP SW
TR18 H "ON"
WAVE-FORM
V.PULSE AMP
TR17
V.P
VP(CH-1) DUTY SW
TR19
CURRENT LIMITER
TRACKING M.M
TRAPE
SAMPLE HOLD
CTL.PG AMP
GATE
LIMITER
R93,95 C54
TR61,D12,13
CM SPD ADJ
D16,17
D18,19 R137
D C/R "H"
E.E
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
FG AMP
TR3,4
1/16 R 1/7 COUNT DOWN
IC7 1/2 TC4520
IC10
IC11 AN6341N
FG AMP
F.F1
F.F2
SPD CTL M.M
R101, C55
DC AMP
TR18,19
CUE SPD CTL SW
A TR7 "ON"
D14,R106,C56
TR12,13
CM DRIVE AMP
BRAKE SW
TR10,14
CM+
CM−
CAPSTAN MOTOR
X2
CM STP
(P65)
(P13)
(P17)
(P16)
(P15)
(J102)

Fig. 7-27 Block Diagram (PAL/SECAM)

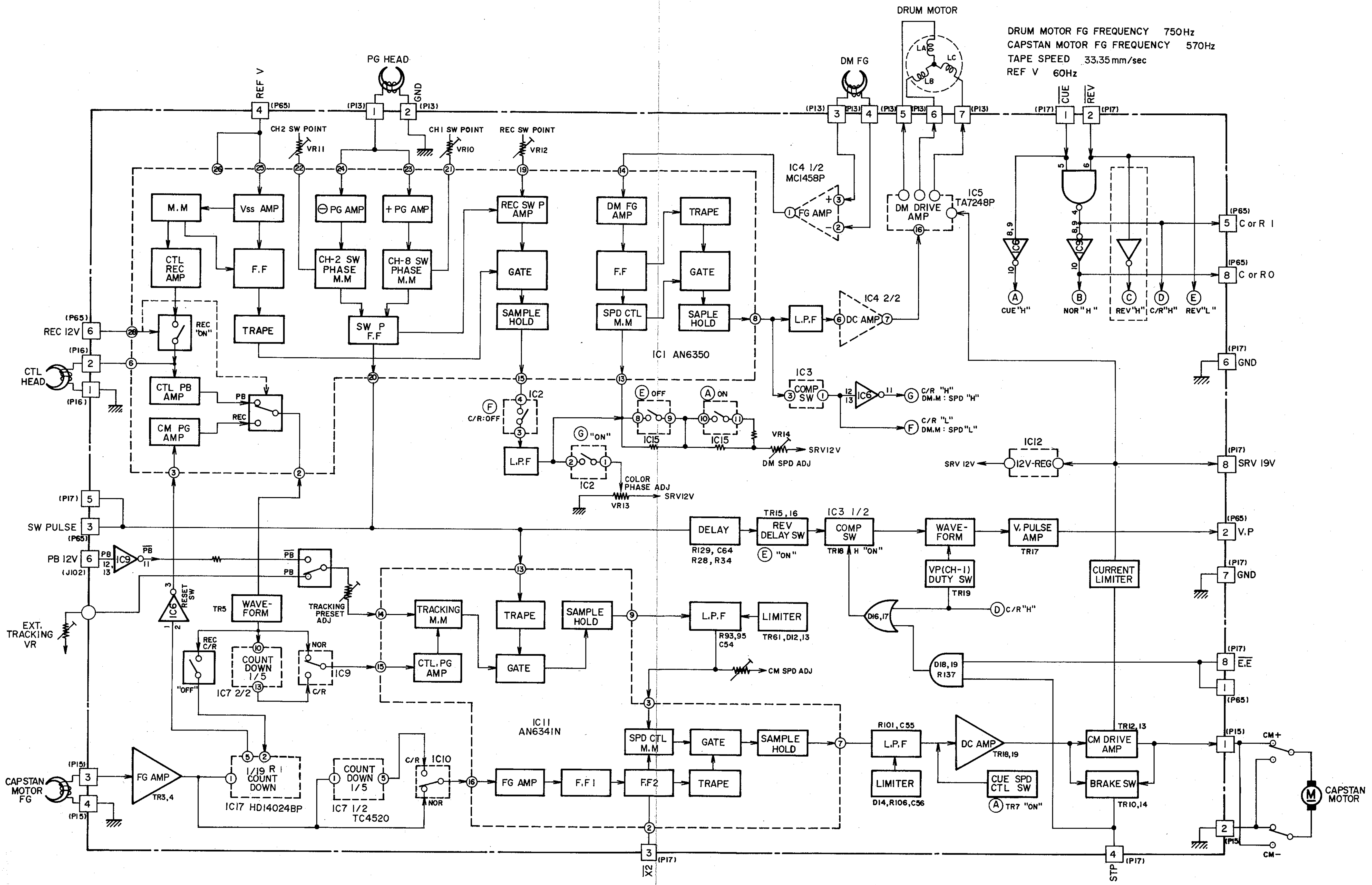

DRUM MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 750Hz
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 570Hz
TAPE SPEED 33.35 mm/sec
REF V 60Hz
DRUM MOTOR
DM FG
PG HEAD
REF V
GND
CUE
REV
CH2 SW POINT
CH1 SW POINT
REC SW POINT
VR11
VR10
VR12
M.M
Vss AMP
⊖PG AMP
+PG AMP
REC SW P AMP
DM FG AMP
TRAPE
IC4 1/2 MC1458P
FG AMP
DM DRIVE AMP
IC5 TA7248P
CTL REC AMP
F.F
CH-2 SW PHASE M.M
CH-8 SW PHASE M.M
GATE
SPD CTL M.M
SAMPLE HOLD
SAPLE HOLD
SW P F.F
IC1 AN6350
L.P.F
IC4 2/2
DC AMP
REC 12V
REC "ON"
CTL HEAD
CTL PB AMP
CM PG AMP
PB
REC
IC2
C/R:OFF
"ON"
COLOR PHASE ADJ
SRV12V
VR13
VR14
DM SPD ADJ
IC15
OFF
ON
IC3
COMP SW
IC6
C/R "H" DM.M : SPD "H"
C/R "L" DM.M : SPD "L"
IC12
SRV 12V
12V-REG
C or R 1
C or R 0
CUE "H"
NOR "H"
REV "H"
C/R "H"
REV "L"
GND
SRV 19V
SW PULSE
PB 12V
IC9
RESET SW
DELAY
R129, C64 R28, R34
TR15, 16
REV DELAY SW
IC3 1/2
TR18
H "ON"
WAVE-FORM
V. PULSE AMP
TR17
VP(CH-1) DUTY SW
TR19
CURRENT LIMITER
V.P
EXT. TRACKING VR
TR5
TRACKING PRESET ADJ
TRACKING M.M
SAMPLE HOLD
LIMITER
R93, 95 C54
TR61, D12, 13
CM SPD ADJ
D16, 17
D18, 19 R137
E.E
REC C/R
"OFF"
COUNT DOWN 1/5
NOR
C/R
IC7 2/2
CTL. PG AMP
IC11 AN6341N
SPD CTL M.M
R101, C55
DC AMP
TR18, 19
TR12, 13
CM DRIVE AMP
CM+
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
FG AMP
TR3, 4
1/19 R1 COUNT DOWN
IC17 HD14024BP
IC7 1/2 TC4520
IC10
F.F1
F.F2
CUE SPD CTL SW
TR7 "ON"
D14, R106, C56
BRAKE SW
TR10, 14
CAPSTAN MOTOR
CM−
X2
CM STP
(P65)
(P13)
(P17)
(P16)
(P15)
(J102)

Fig. 7-28 Block Diagram (NTSC)

3-1 GENERAL

VS-2 EGN includes PAL (SECAM) and NTSC servo circuits. The PAL (SECAM) servo circuit is mainly described herein, and the description of the NTSC servo circuit is limited to parts differring from the PAL (SECAM) servo circuit.
In addition to the nomal speed recording and playback servo circuits, the VS-2 EGN servo circuit icnludes the simplified still playback circuit for playback.
For PAL (SECAM), there are CUE (forward directin) and REVIEW (reverse direction) servo circuits of about 7 times the normal speed.
Servo circuits are largely classified as follows:

1) Drum motor servo circuit
   - ⓐ Drum motor phase control circuit
   - ⓑ Drum motor speed control circuit
   - ⓒ Drum motor drive circuit
2) Capstan motor servo circuit
   - ⓐ Capstan motor phase control circuit
   - ⓑ Capstan motor speed control circuit
   - ⓒ Capstan motor drive circuit & Capstan motor starting current limiting circuit
3) Automatic editing control servo circuit
4) Quasi-vertical synchronization pulse generator circuit
5) PAL (SECAM)/NTSC switching circuit
6) Automatic discriminator circuit

The drum motor servo circuit and the capstan motor servo circuit include the recording servo circuit, normal playback servo circuit, about 7 times faster (about 5 times in PAL and NTSC modes) servo circuit, and electronic editing servo circuit.
AKAI call the 7 times faster mode (NTSC 5 times) QUICK FINDER, the forward direction is called CUE, and the reverse direction is called REVIEW (or REV).

3-2 CAPSTAN SERVO CIRCUIT

The capstan servo circuit runs the magnetic tape at a constant speed of 23.39 mm/sec (33.35 mm/sec in the case of NTSC system), and it also controls the video head so it runs accurately aligned with the recorded video track during the playback.
In addition, when either a tape recorded by an other maker's VHS standard VTR or a pre-recorded tape is reproduced, the video head path can be adjusted by the TRACKING knbo on the front panel so that the video head runs accurately over the video track.
Since the capstan motor is a DC motor, the servo requires a phase control circuit and a speed control circuit.
For this reason, IC AN6341 which has a built-in phase control circuit and a speed control circuit is used.

3-2-1 PHASE CONTROL

The Switching pulse (25 Hz for PAL/SECAM system, 30 Hz for NTSC system) form the drum motor servo circuit (IC1 pin ⑳) is supplied to IC11 (AN6341N) pin ⑬ as a reference signal A . Comparison signal is supplied to IC11 pin ⑮. The comparison signal at used during the time of recording differs from that at the time of during playback. The comparison signal used during the CUE mode differs from that during REVIEW.
Fig. 7-29 shows the reference signal and comprison signal of the capstan motor phase control circuit.

Mode	REFERENCE SIGNAL	COMPARISON SIGNAL
RECORDING	SWITCHING PULSE	$\frac{\text{CAPSTAN MOTOR FG}}{16} = 25\text{ Hz}$
PLAYBACK	SWITCHING PULSE	CTL PULSE
CUE or REVIEW	SWITCHING PULSE	$\frac{\text{CTL PULSE}}{7}$

Fig. 7-29 Reference signal and comparison signal of various modes

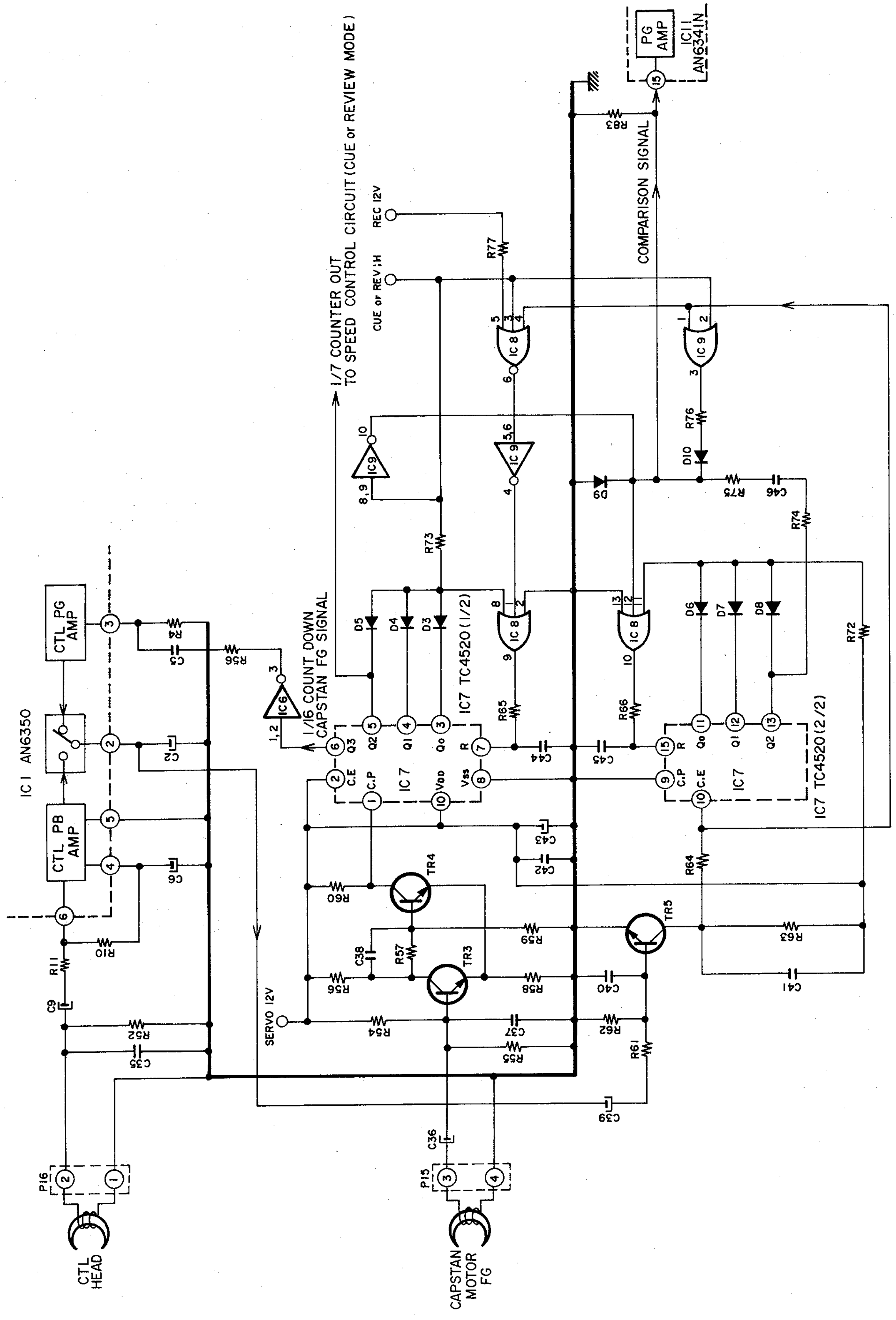

CTL HEAD
P16
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
P15
IC1 AN6350
CTL PB AMP
CTL PG AMP
SERVO 12V
1/16 COUNT DOWN CAPSTAN FG SIGNAL
1/7 COUNTER OUT TO SPEED CONTROL CIRCUIT (CUE or REVIEW MODE)
CUE or REV:H
REC 12V
IC7 TC4520 (1/2)
IC7 TC4520 (2/2)
IC6
IC8
IC9
TR3
TR4
TR5
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D8
D9
D10
COMPARISON SIGNAL
PG AMP
IC11 AN6341N
C.E
C.P
VDD
Vss
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
R
R4
R10
R11
R52
R54
R55
R56
R57
R58
R59
R60
R61
R62
R63
R64
R65
R66
R72
R73
R74
R75
R76
R77
R83
C2
C5
C6
C9
C35
C36
C37
C38
C39
C40
C41
C42
C43
C44
C45
C46

Fig. 7-30 Comparison signal

The capstan motor FG frequency is 400 Hz. The capstan motor FG signal is shaped to a square waveform by the FG AMP (Schmitt cirucit) of TR3/4, and is fed to IC7 (TC4520BP) pin ①. IC7 1/2 is the 1/7 and 1/16 counter circuit. Only the 1/16 counter circuit is described here, since the 1/7 counter circuit is described in the part dealing with the speed control circuit.

1) 1/16 counter circuit (Refer to Fig. 7-30)

The condition of the RESET terminal (IC7 pin ⑦) of the 1/16 counter circuit is as follows:

ⓐ During recording

Since REC 12V is fed to IC8 pin⑤ IC8 (HD14075BP) pin ⑥ becomes high level. Since IC9 (HD14001BP) is an inverter, the output thereof (IC9 pin ④) becomes low level. Accordingly, IC8 pins⑧,①, and② become low level, IC8 pin ⑨ becomes low level, and therefore the RESET terminal (pin ⑦) becomes low level. Accordingly, the 1/16 counter is not reset. The capstan motor FG pulses are frequency divided by 16 down to 25 Hz and output on IC7 pin⑦.

ⓑ During playback

During playback, the CTL pulse reproduced at the CTL head passes through the CTL PB AMP of IC1, is inverted amplified at TR5, shaped, and fed to IC8 pin ④. At this time, since IC8 pins ⑤ and ③ are low level, the CTL pulse is output to IC8 pin⑥.

This pulse is inverted at the inverter IC9, and is fed to the RESET terminal (pin⑦) via the next IC8.

Accordingly, the 1/16 capstan motor FG pulse (25 Hz) which is reset by the CTL pulse is output from pin ⑥

During playback, the 1/16 counter is reset by the CTL pulse to prevent picture deformation during the switching from the electronic editing playback mode to the electronic editing recording mode.

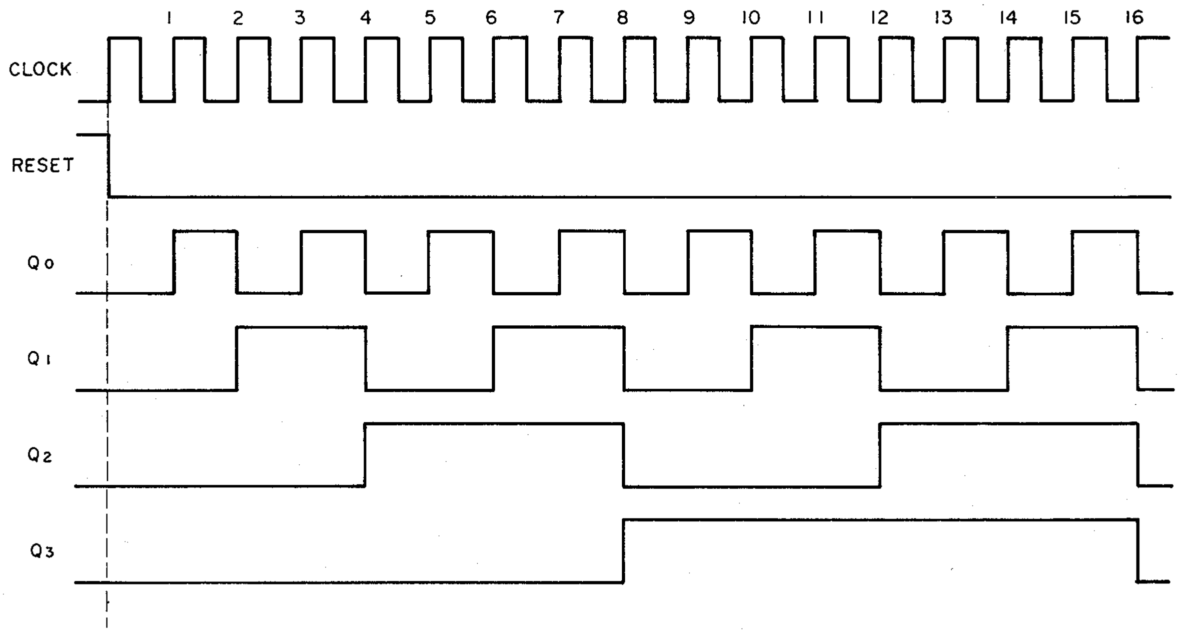


Fig. 7-31 Binary counter timing chart

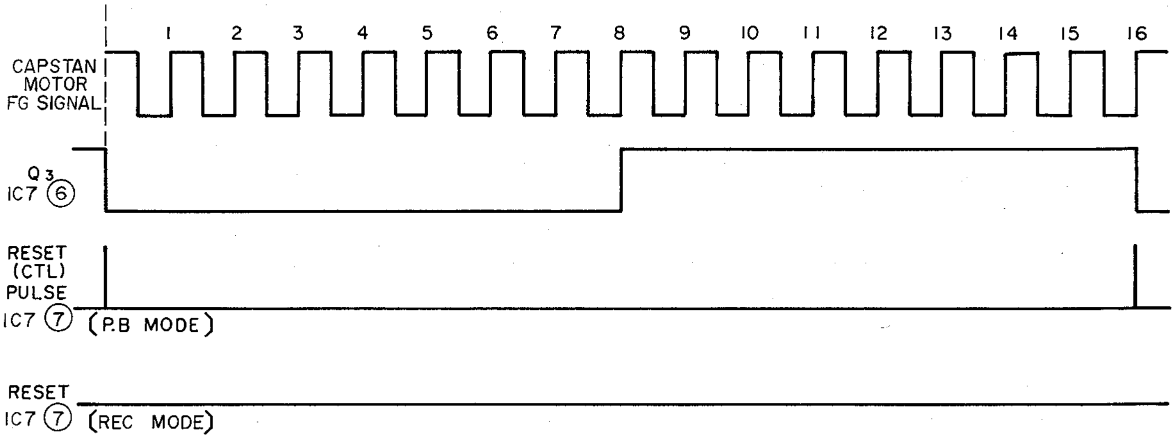


Fig. 7-32 1/16 counter timing chart

The capstan motor FG pulses whose frequency is divided by 16 is inverted at the inverter, and fed to IC1 pin③. This signal is routed through the CTL PG AMP and the REC/PB switch, output from pin②, and fed to TR5.
This signal is subjected to inversion, amplification, shaping by TR5, and is then fed to IC7 pin ⑩.

2) 1/7 counter (Refer to Fig. 7-30)
IC7 2/2 is a 1/7 counter circuit.

ⓐ During recording
The 1/16 capstan motor FG pulses shaped by TR5 are fed to IC9 pin①.
Since IC9 pin ② is at the low level in the recording mode, the iverted waveform of pin ① is output to IC9 pin ③. This output is fed to IC11 pin ⑮ as a comparison signal through R76, D10 and TR22.

ⓑ During playback
The CTL pulse reproduced at the CTL head is fed from IC1 pin ⑥, output from pin ② through the CTL PB AMP and REC/PB switch, and fed to TR5.
This CTL pulse is shaped at TR5, and fed to IC9 pin①.
Afterwards in a similar way to the recording mode of operation, the signal is fed to IC11 pin ⑮ as a comparison signal.

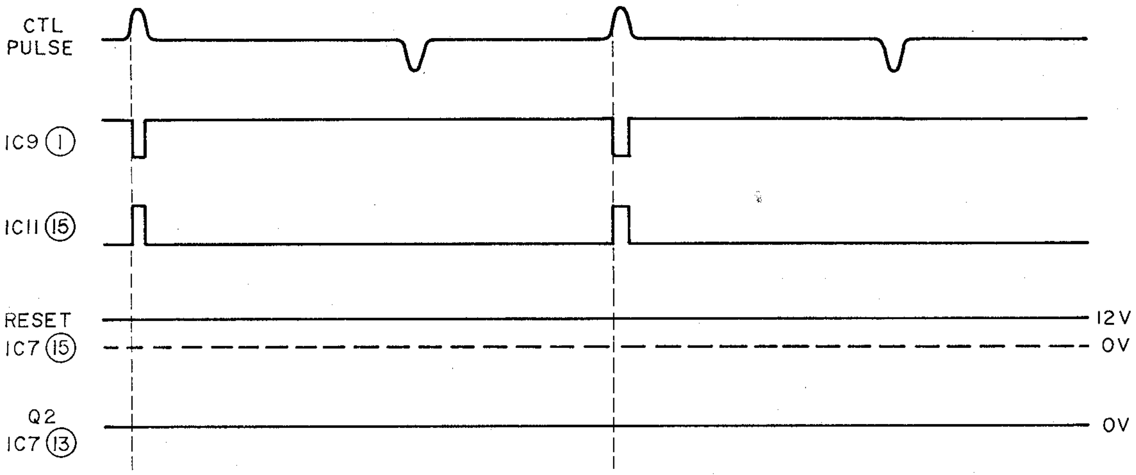


Fig. 7-33 REC/PB mode timing chart

ⓒ CUE or REVIEW mode (refer to Fig. 7-30)
Since CUE or REVIEW (hgih level) is applied to IC9 pin ②, IC9 pin ② is at the high level. Accordingly, IC 9 pin ③ becomes low level, and D10 is cut off.
On the other hand, IC8 pin ⑫ is at the low level, as known from the examination of the state of the RESET terminal (pin ⑮) of IC7 2/2.
That is, CUE or REVIEW ('H') is fed to IC9 pins⑧ and ⑨, inverted and supplied from IC9 pin ⑩.
Since the AND circuit composed of D6, and 8 and R72 is connected to IC8 pin ⑪, the RESET pulse is output to IC7 pin ⑮. The 7 times rate CTL signal reproduced at the CTL head is inverted at TR5, fed to IC7 pin ⑩, counted down to 1/7, and output from pin ⑬.
This pulse is differentiated at R74, C46, R75, D9, and R83, and fed to IC11 pin ⑮ as a comparison signal.

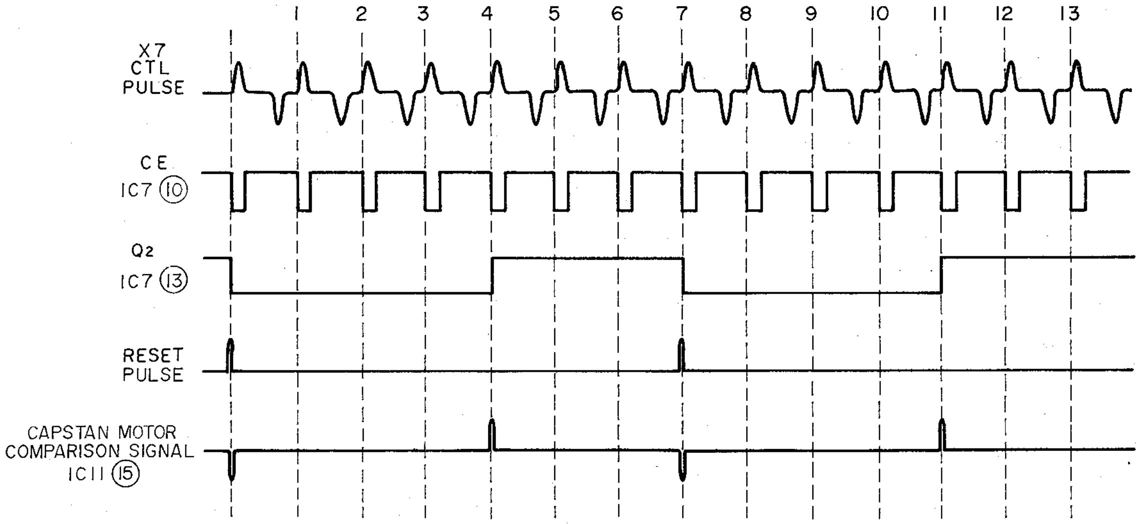


Fig. 7-34 1/7 counter timing chart (CUE or REVIEW mode)

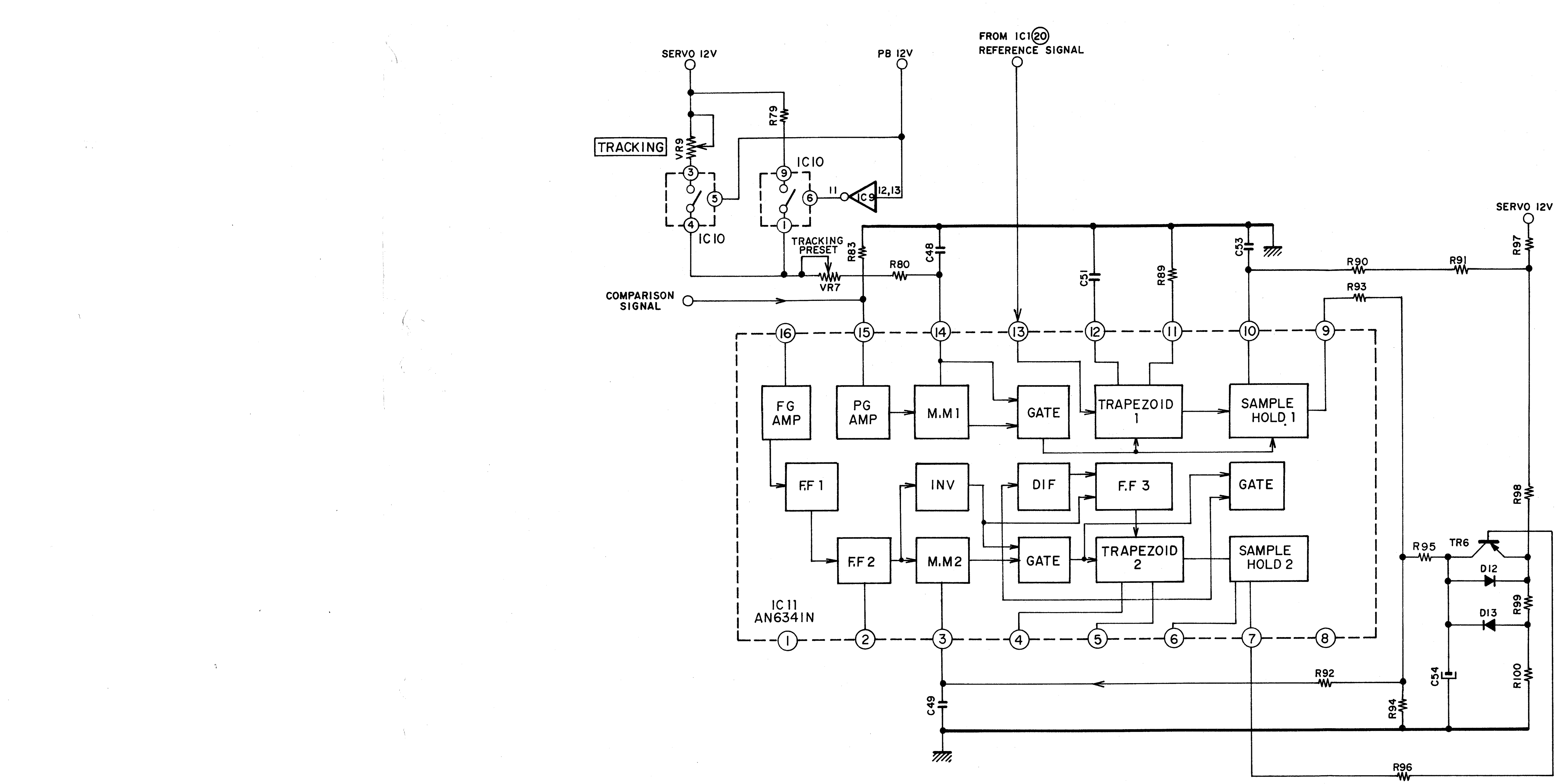

SERVO 12V
PB 12V
FROM IC1⑳
REFERENCE SIGNAL
TRACKING
VR9
R79
IC10
IC9
11
12,13
TRACKING PRESET
VR7
R83
R80
C48
C51
R89
C53
COMPARISON SIGNAL
SERVO 12V
R97
R90
R91
R93
FG AMP
PG AMP
M.M 1
GATE
TRAPEZOID 1
SAMPLE HOLD 1
F.F 1
INV
DIF
F.F 3
GATE
F.F 2
M.M2
GATE
TRAPEZOID 2
SAMPLE HOLD 2
IC11
AN6341N
R98
R95
TR6
D12
D13
R99
C54
R100
R92
R94
C49
R96

Fig. 7-35 shows the main elements of the capstan motor phase control circuit.

The comparison signal having entered IC11 pin ⑮ is amplified by the PB AMP, and fed to the Mono-Multi 1. Mono-Multi 1 is triggered at the leading edge of the comparison signal. The delay time of this Mono-Multi is determined by the time constant connected to pin ⑭.

ⓓ During recording

During recording, PB 12V ('L') is inverted at IC9, and a high level PB signal is fed to IC10 pin ⑥, so pins ⑧ and ⑨ conduct. As a result, SERVO 12V is fed to IC11 pin ⑭ through R79, VR7, and R80, which determine the time constant of the Mono-Multi along with C48.

ⓔ During playback

PB 12V is fed to IC10 pin ⑤ , and pin ④ and ③ conduct. As a result, SERVO 12V is fed to IC11 pin ⑭, through VR9, VR7, and R80, which determine the time constant of the Mono-Multi along with C48.

Tracking is adjusted by varying the time constant of the Mono-Multi by the Tracking Control Volume VR9. Discharge current of C48 limits the internal resistance of the Mono-Multi, and delays the trailing edge of the control terminal pulse. This control terminals pulse and the output pulse from Mono-Multi 1 are fed to the next Gate 1 . The sampling pulse is generated by means of the delay of the trailing edge of the CONTROL terminal pulse (pin ⑭). This sampling pulse is fed to TRAPEZOID 1 and to the Sampling & Hold (S & H) Circuit. A reference signal (switching pulse) is supplied from IC1 pin ⑳ to IC11 pin ⑬. TRAPEZOID 1 is triggered at the traling edge of this reference signal. The trapezoidal wave is formed at the TRAPEZOID 1. The leading edge of the trapezoidal wave is determined by C51 connected to pin ⑫ and internal resistance, while the height of the trapezoidal wave is determined by R89 connected to pin ⑪.

The trapezoidal wave and the sampling pulse are fed to the S & H 1 circuit. The phase of the former is compared with that of the latter, and C53 is charged with that pulse voltage.

The output voltage of the S & H 1 circuit is output to pin ⑨. Hunting is prevented at the LPF (R93, R95, C54) , and the output voltage is limited within a fixed range by the limiter circuit (TR6, D12, D13) so as to prevent abnormal rotation of the motor.

The output voltage thus obtained is fed to pin ③ of the speed control servo for the phase control of the capstan motor.

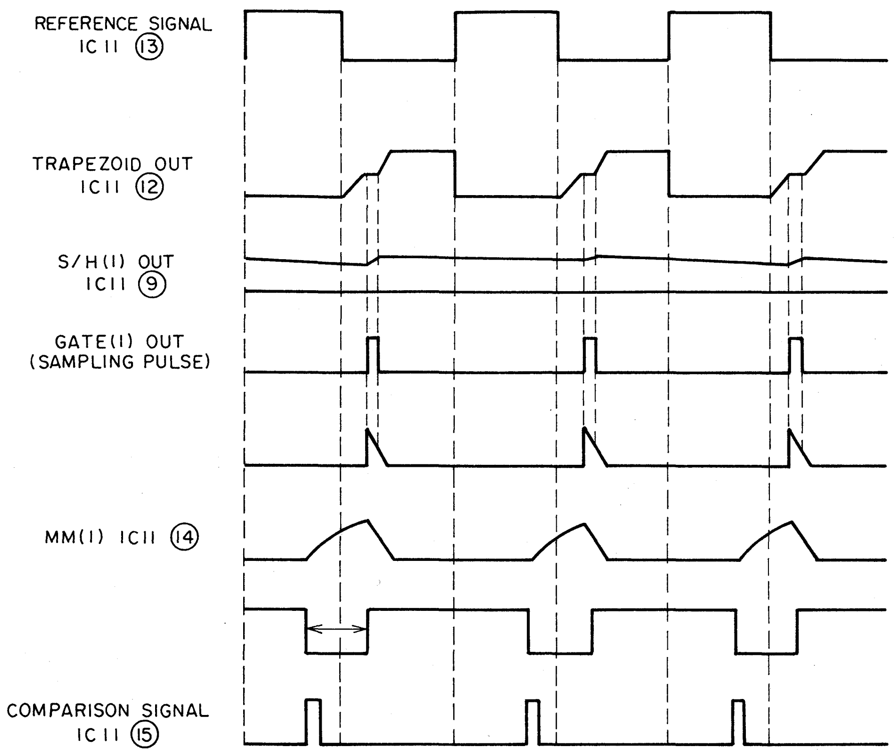

REFERENCE SIGNAL
IC 11 ⑬
TRAPEZOID OUT
IC11 ⑫
S/H(1) OUT
IC11 ⑨
GATE(1) OUT
(SAMPLING PULSE)
MM(1) IC11 ⑭
COMPARISON SIGNAL
IC 11 ⑮

Fig. 7-36 Timing chart of capstan phase-control system in recording mode

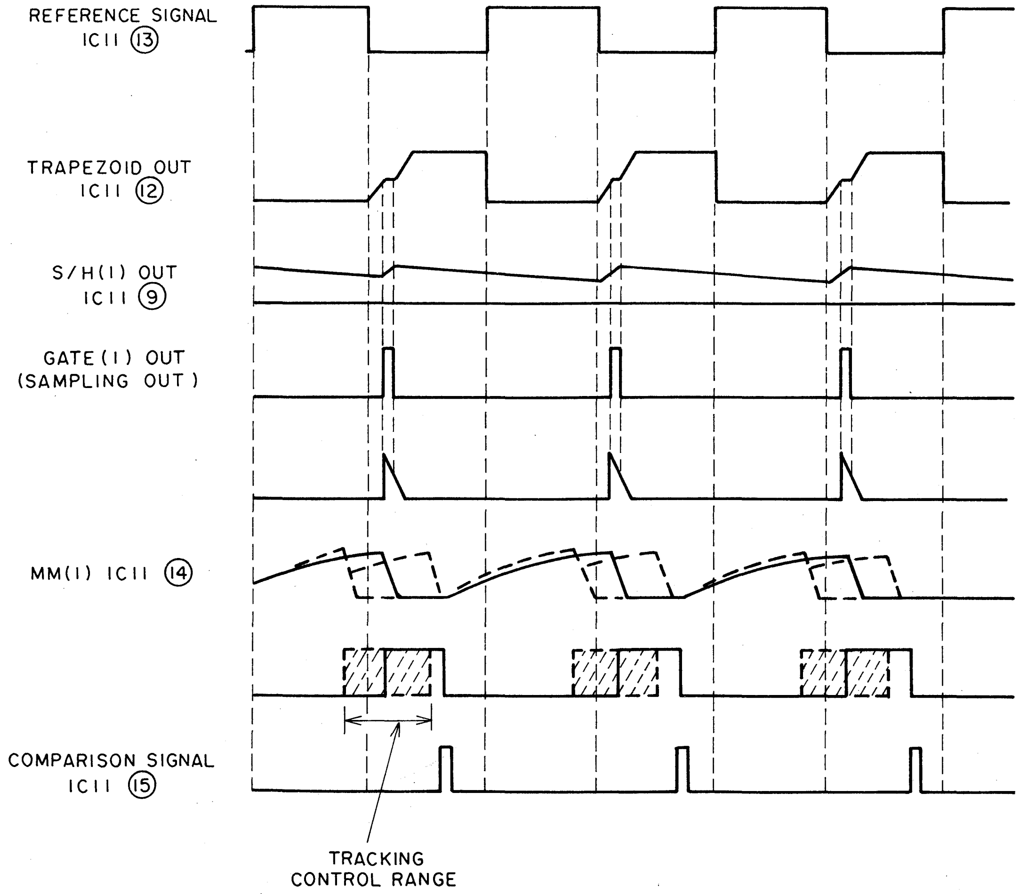

REFERENCE SIGNAL
IC11 ⑬
TRAPEZOID OUT
IC11 ⑫
S/H(1) OUT
IC11 ⑨
GATE(1) OUT
(SAMPLING OUT)
MM(1) IC11 ⑭
COMPARISON SIGNAL
IC11 ⑮
TRACKING
CONTROL RANGE

Fig. 7-37 Timing chart of capstan phase-control system in playback mode

3-2-2 SPEED CONTROL

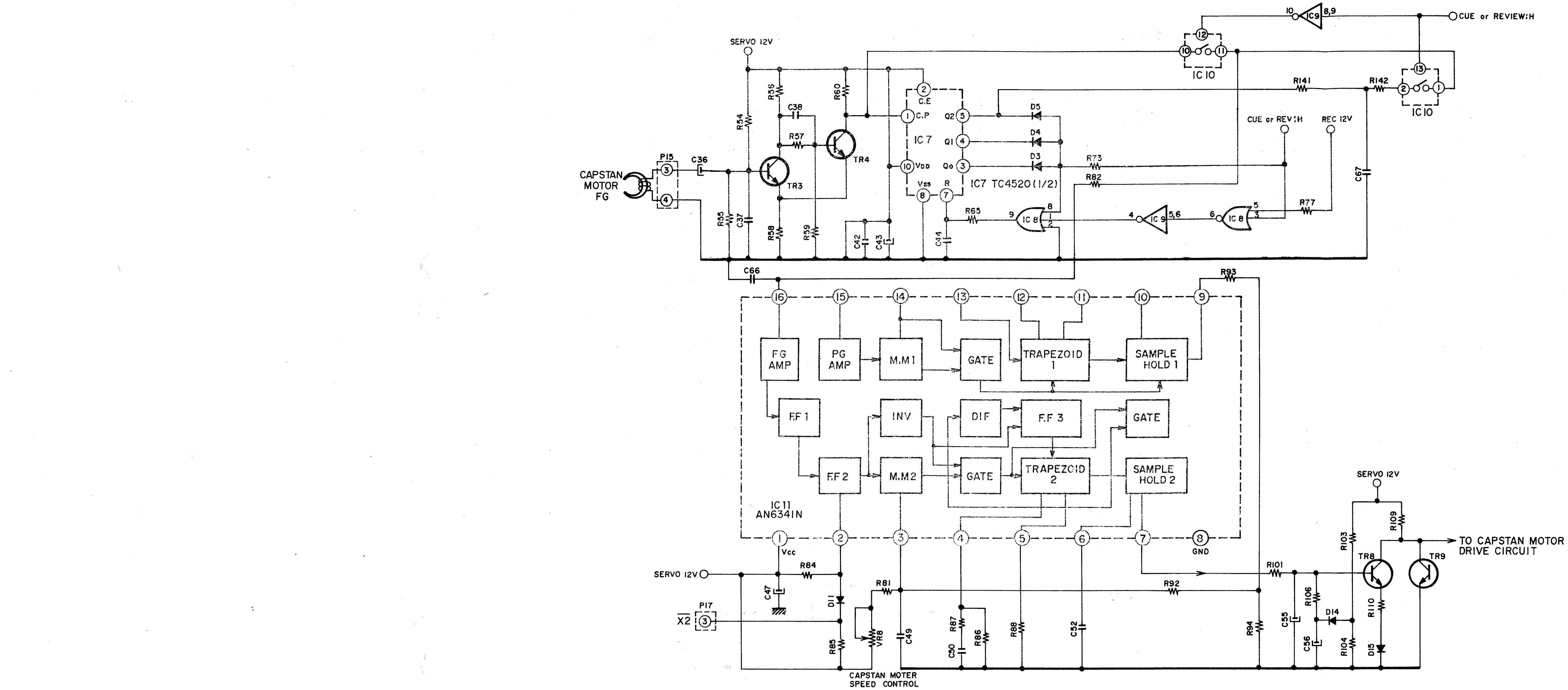

SERVO 12V
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
P15
C36
R54
R55
C37
R56
C38
R57
TR3
R58
R59
R60
TR4
C42
C43
C44
C66
IC 7
C.E
C.P
Q2
Q1
Qo
VDD
Vss
R
IC7 TC4520 (1/2)
D5
D4
D3
R73
R82
R65
IC 8
IC 9
IC 8
R77
IC9
CUE or REVIEW:H
IC 10
IC 10
R141
R142
CUE or REV:H
REC 12V
C67
R93
FG AMP
PG AMP
M.M 1
GATE
TRAPEZOID 1
SAMPLE HOLD 1
F.F 1
INV
DIF
F.F 3
GATE
F.F 2
M.M2
GATE
TRAPEZOID 2
SAMPLE HOLD 2
IC11 AN6341N
Vcc
GND
SERVO 12V
R84
C47
D11
P17
X2
R85
R81
VR8
C49
R87
C50
R86
R88
C52
R92
R94
R101
C55
C56
R106
D14
R104
R103
R109
TR8
TR9
R110
D15
SERVO 12V
TO CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT
CAPSTAN MOTER SPEED CONTROL

Fig. 7-38 Capstan motor speed control circuit

1) Recording and playback modes

The capstan motor FG frequency is 400 Hz (570 Hz in NTSC system). The capstan motor FG signal is shaped to a square wave at the FG AMP (Schmitt circuit) of TR3 and TR4.

The 400 Hz (570 Hz for NTSC system) pulse shaped at FG AMP is fed to the analog switch IC10 pin ⑩.

Since 12V is supplied to the analog switch control terminal IC10 pin 12 in REC and PB modes, this analog switch is ON. Accordingly, the signal fed to IC10 pin ⑩ is supplied to IC11 pin ⑯ via IC10 pin ⑪.

The FG signal fed to IC11 pin ⑯ is amplified at FG AMP, and its frequency is divided by 2 at flip-flop 1 making it 200 Hz (285 Hz in NTSC system).

Since IC11 pin ② is at the high level except in the electronic editing mode, flip flop 2 does not operate, and 200 Hz is fed to Mono-Multi 2.

Mono-Multi 2 is triggered at the leading edge of this pulse, and the delay time is determined by the time constant of C49, R81, and VR8 connected to the control terminal pin ③ and by the output voltage of the phase control circuit.

If the output voltage of the phase control circuit is constant, the delay time of Mono-Multi will be constant. The output of this Mono-Multi 2 and the inverted output of flip-flop 2 are fed to GATE. Since the delay time of this Mono-Multi 2 is constant, a signal (GATE output) whose pulse width corresponds to the speed error, is output. The GATE output pulse fed to TRAPEZOID controls the rise time of the trapezoidal wave. That is, the peak value of the trapezoidal wave varies according to the pulse width of the GATE output, and the wider the pulse width, the longer the charge time becomes. This raises the peak value of the trapezoidal wave. Conversely, as the pulse width becomes narrower, the peak value of the trapezoidal wave becomes lower.

Charge time constant of the trapezoidal wave is determined by R86, R87, and C50 connected to pin④.

TRAPEZOID 2 is triggered at the trailing edge of the output of flip-flop 3.

The output of TRAPEZOID 2 is supplied to S & H 2. During the period while the sampling pulse is 'H', i.e., throughout the top part of the trapezoidal wave, the pulse is sampled, and an error voltage is produced.

In contrast to the method when the sampling pulse is generated using a capacitor, in a differential circuit, for example the width of the sampling pulse does not change.

Let's assume the case when the rotation of the capstan motor has become fast. As the speed of the capstan motor increases, the frequency of the capstan motor FG becomes high, the frequency divided at flip-flop 1 becomes high, and the period of the output pulse becomes short.

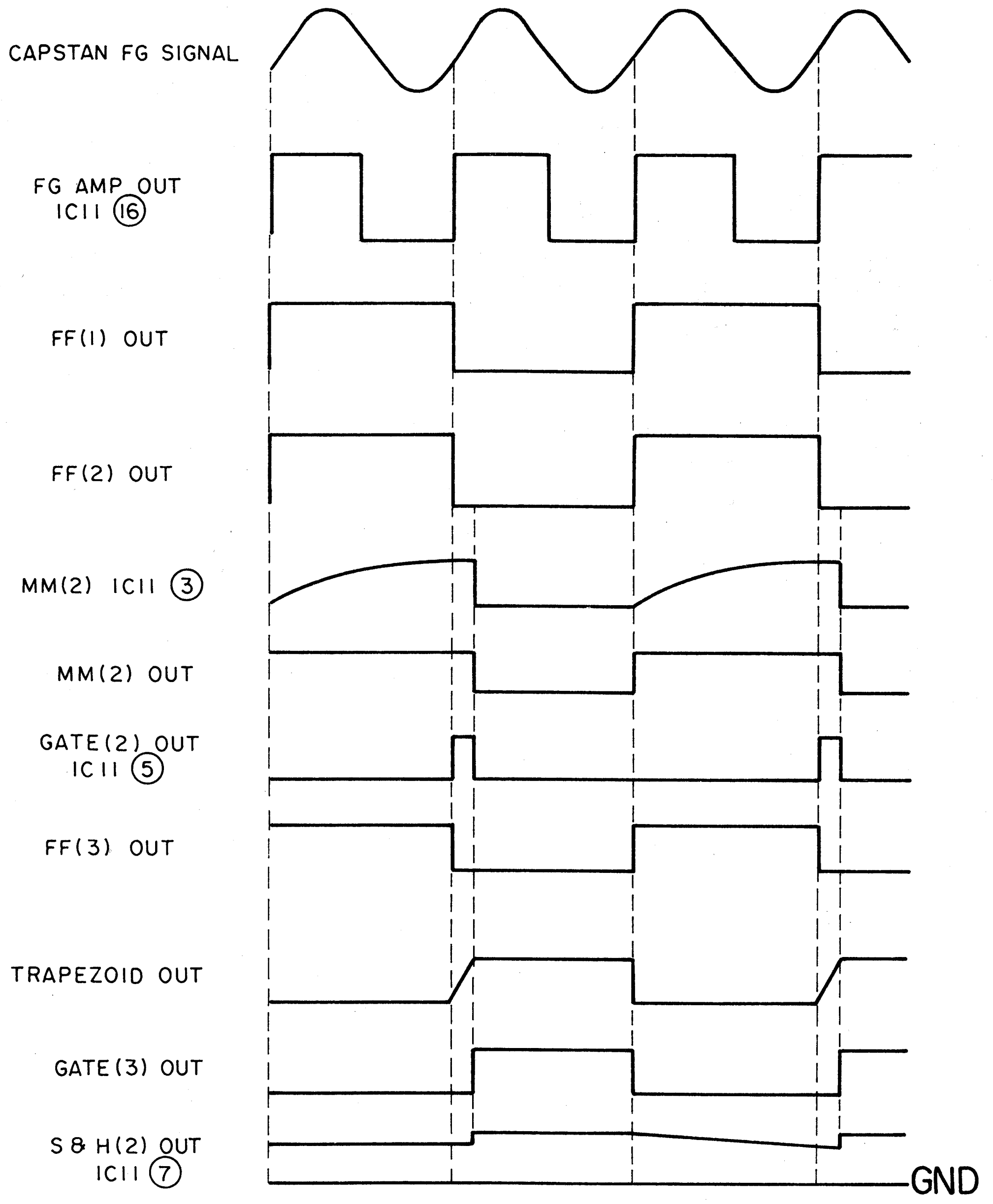

CAPSTAN FG SIGNAL
FG AMP OUT
IC11 ⑯
FF(1) OUT
FF(2) OUT
MM(2) IC11 ③
MM(2) OUT
GATE(2) OUT
IC11 ⑤
FF(3) OUT
TRAPEZOID OUT
GATE(3) OUT
S & H(2) OUT
IC11 ⑦
GND

Fig. 7-39 Timing chart of capstan speed control system

If the output voltage of the phase control circuit is constant, the output of Mono-Multi 2 has a constant time period. Accordingly, the GATE output pulse width becomes wide, and the charge time of TRAPEZOID 2 becomes long. As a result the peak value of the trapezoidal wave becomes high, and the output voltage of the Sampling & Hold circuit becomes high.

This output voltage is inverted and amplified by the DC AMP (TR8 and TR9), and fed to the next capstan motor drive circuit. It lowers the voltage to be applied to the capstan motor, causes the capstan motor speed to fall, and returns the speed (rpm) to the original.

Conversely, when the capstna motor speed falls, the speed control circuit operates to increase the speed so as to return the speed to the original value.

2) CUE or REVIEW mode

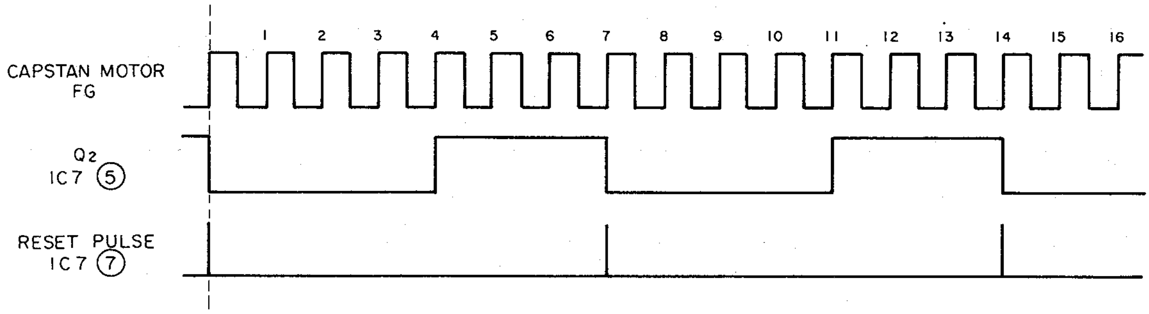


Fig. 7-40 Timing chart of 1/7 counter (CUE or REVIEW mode)

With CUE or REVIEW: H set to "H", the Ⓐ portion goes to "H" while the Ⓑ portion goes to "L". To implement the function of a 1/7 frequency divider, the counter must be started and then reset instantaneously upon reception of the 7th input pulse. From the binary counter timing chart, it can be seen that resetting upon 7th input pulse can be done when IC7 (pin ③ TR0, pin ④ TR1 and pin ⑤TR2) are at "H", and thus TR0, TR1 and TR2 are AND (D3, D4, D5, R73) so as for resetting.

Operation as the result of this frequency division is shown in the timing chart, Fig. 7-40 C44 and R65 make up an integration circuit which ensures a delay necessary to attain the proper reset pulse width so as to avoid malfunction of the counter.

3-2-3 NTSC MODE

The reference signal of the capstan servo phase control is the 30 Hz switching pulse available from IC1 pin ⑳. The comparison signal is a 30 Hz signal which is obtained by dividing the frequency of the capstan motor FG signal (570 Hz) by 19.

Since CUE or REVIEW in the NTSC system is 5 times faster, than the PLAY mode, the comparation signal in CUE or REVIEW mode is a CTL signal obtained by dividing the frequency by five.

The 1/19 counter circuit, CTL pulse 1/5 counter circuit, CTL pulse 1/5 counter circuit, capstan motor FG signal 1/5 counter circuit used in the NTSC mode alone are described in the following sections.

1) 1/19 counter

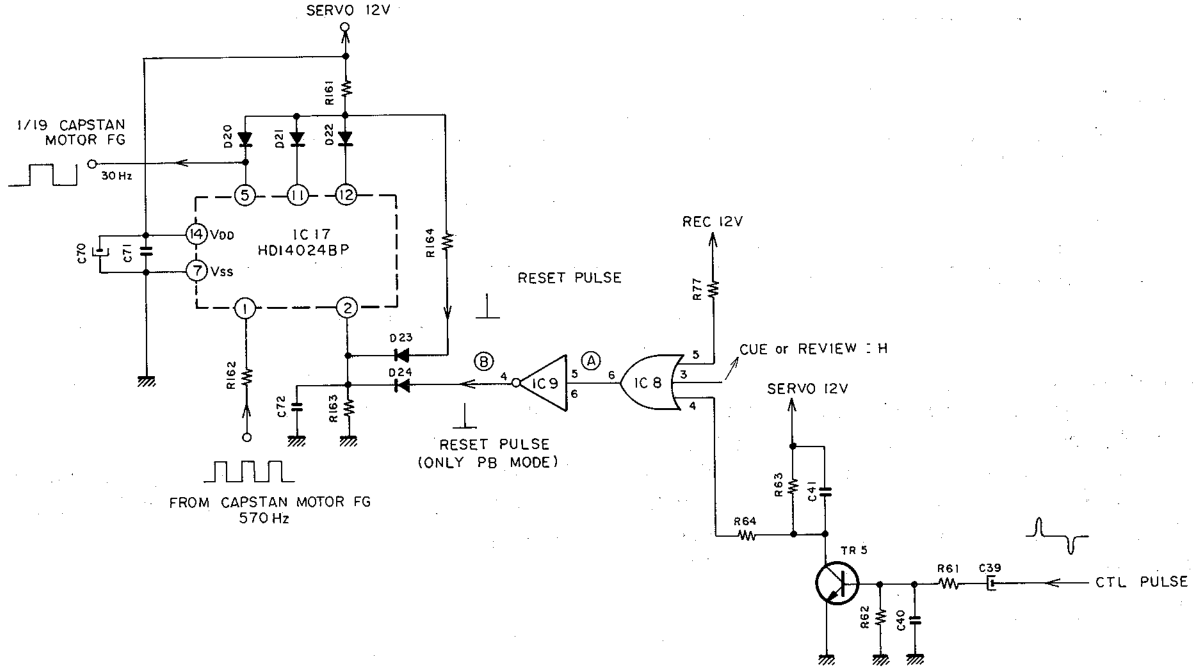

SERVO 12V
R161
1/19 CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
30 Hz
D20
D21
D22
⑤
⑪
⑫
⑭VDD
⑦VSS
IC17
HD14024BP
①
②
C70
C71
R164
R162
C72
R163
D23
D24
FROM CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
570 Hz
RESET PULSE
RESET PULSE
(ONLY PB MODE)
Ⓑ
Ⓐ
IC9
IC8
4
5
6
3
REC 12V
R77
CUE or REVIEW : H
SERVO 12V
R63
C41
R64
TR5
R61
C39
CTL PULSE
R62
C40

Fig. 7-41 1/19 counter circuit

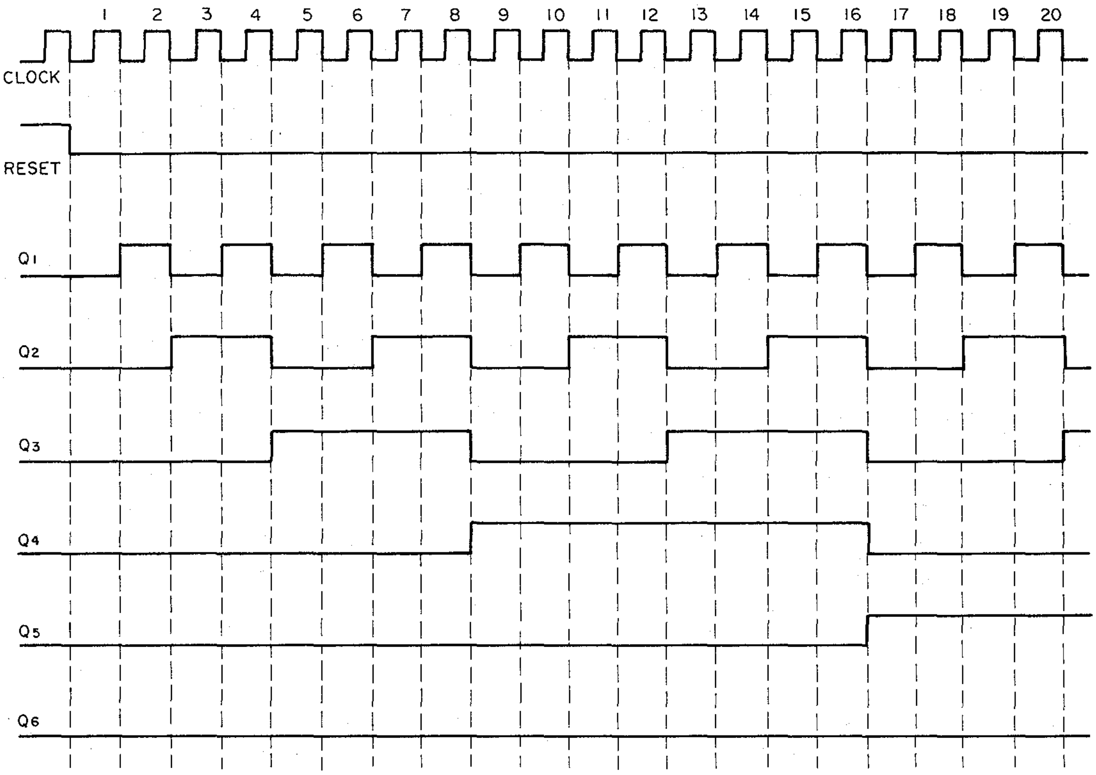


Fig. 7-42 Binary counter timing chart

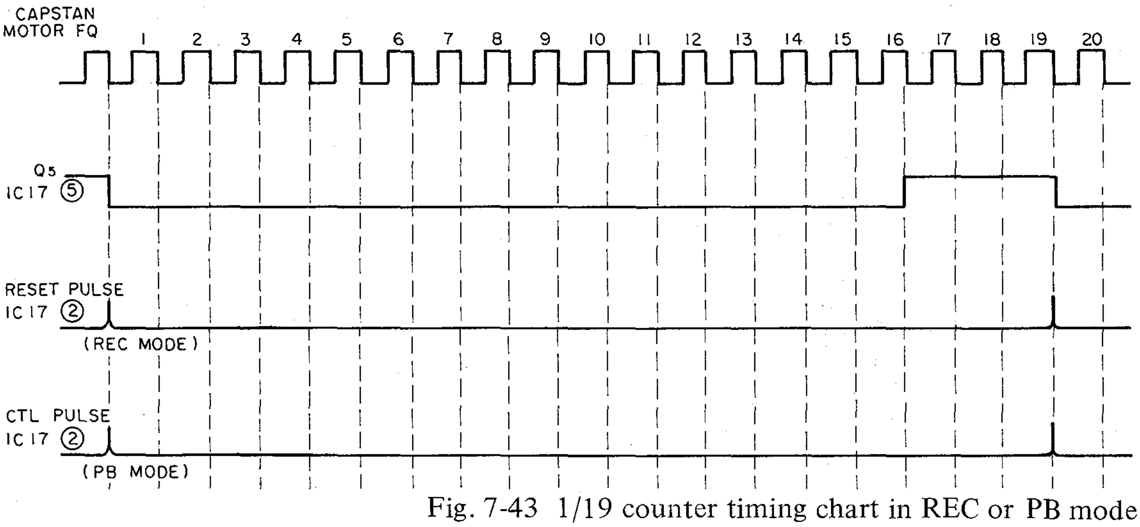


Fig. 7-43 1/19 counter timing chart in REC or PB mode

ⓐ Recording mode

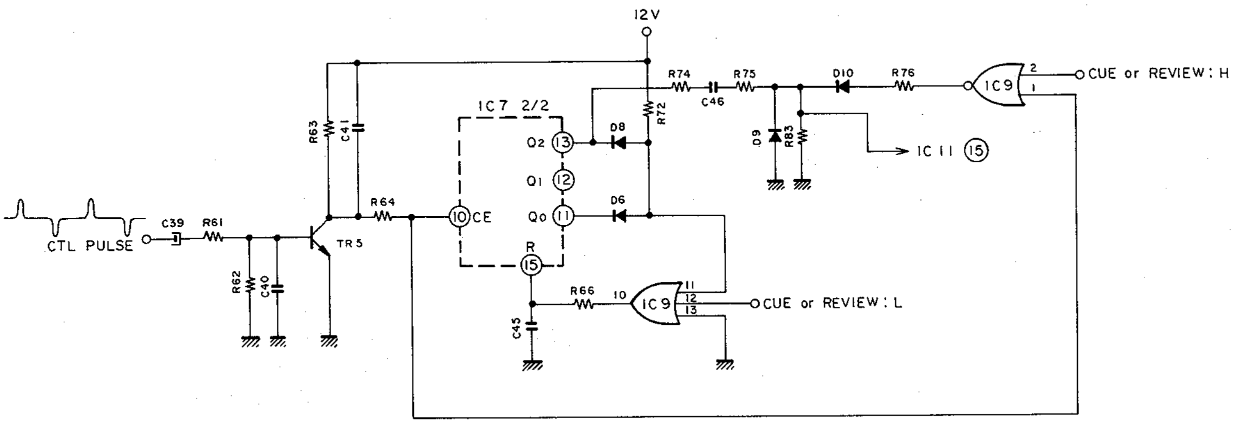
In the recording mode, since REC 12V becomes 'H', A becomes 'H', and B becomes 'L', so the control pulse cannot reset. When TR1=H, TR2=H, and TR5=H, the 3 diodes D22, D21, and D20 cease to conduct, SERVO 12V is applied to IC17 pin ②, and reset is applied at the 19th period. (Refer to Binary Counter Timing Chart).

The capstan motor FG pulse whose frequency is divided by 19 is output to IC17 pin⑤.

ⓑ Playback mode

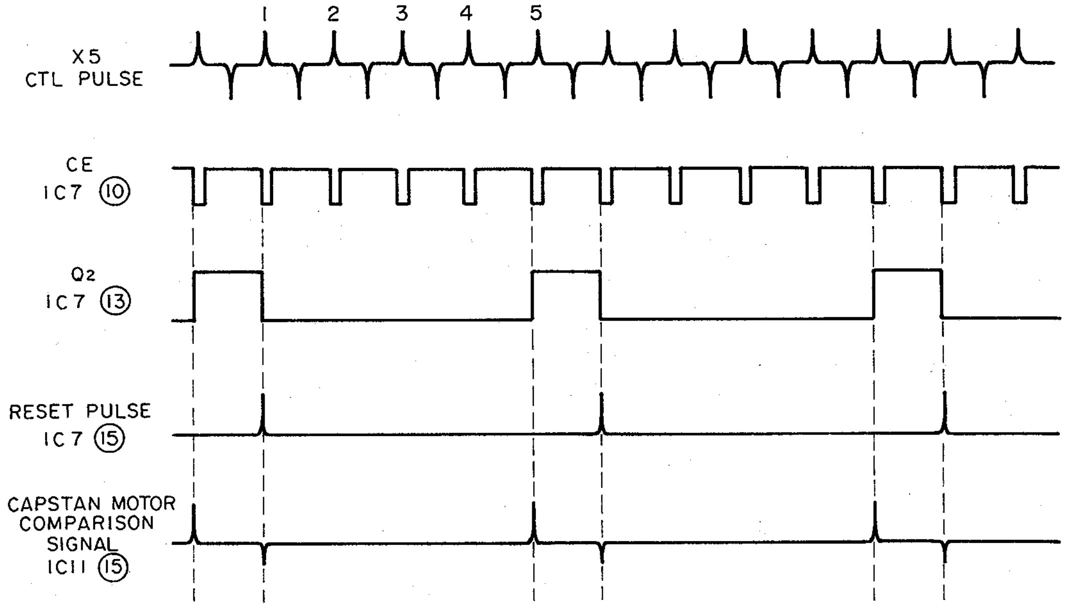
In the playback mode, reset is always applied by the control pulse. Operation is the same as that of the 1/16 counter.

2) Control pulse 1/5 counter



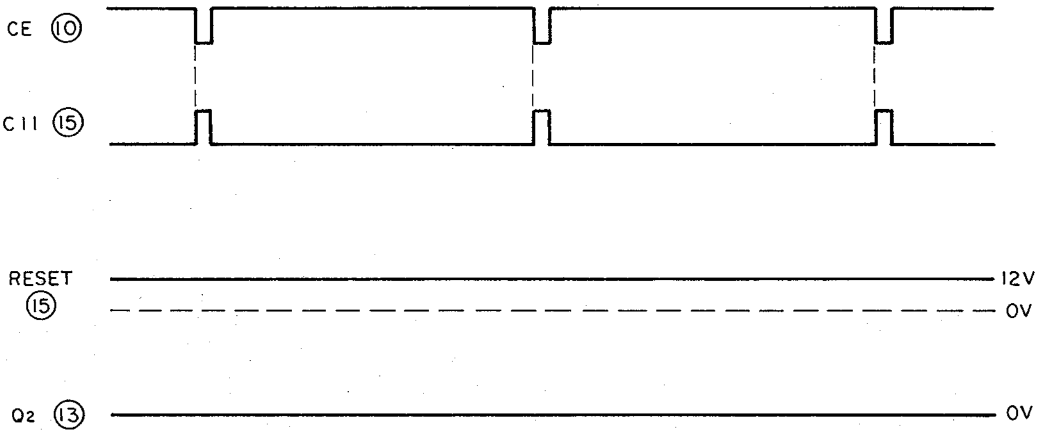
12V
R74
R75
C46
D10
R76
IC9
2
1
CUE or REVIEW : H
IC7 2/2
R63
C41
R72
D8
Q2 13
Q1 12
D9
R83
IC11 15
CTL PULSE
C39
R61
R64
10 CE
Q0 11
D6
TR5
R 15
R62
C40
R66
10
IC9
11
12
13
CUE or REVIEW : L
C45

Fig. 7-44 Control pulse 1/5 counter circuit



1
2
3
4
5
X5 CTL PULSE
CE IC7 ⑩
Q2 IC7 ⑬
RESET PULSE IC7 ⑮
CAPSTAN MOTOR COMPARISON SIGNAL IC11 ⑮

Fig. 7-45(A) Control pulse 1/5 counter timing chart in CUE or REVIEW mode



CE ⑩
IC11 ⑮
RESET ⑮
12V
0V
Q2 ⑬
0V

Fig. 7-45 (B) Control pulse 1/5 counter timing chart in normal mode

ⓐ CUE or REVIEW mode

The operation is the same as that of the control pulse 1/7 counter circuit of PAL (SECAM). To switch from the 1/7 counter to the 1/5 counter, TR1 is open circuited.

Fig. 7-45 (A) shows the timing chart.

ⓑ Normal mode (recording or normal playback mode)

The operation is the same as that of PAL (SECAM) mode.

Fig. 7-45 (B) shows the timing chart.

3) Capstan motor FG 1/5 counter

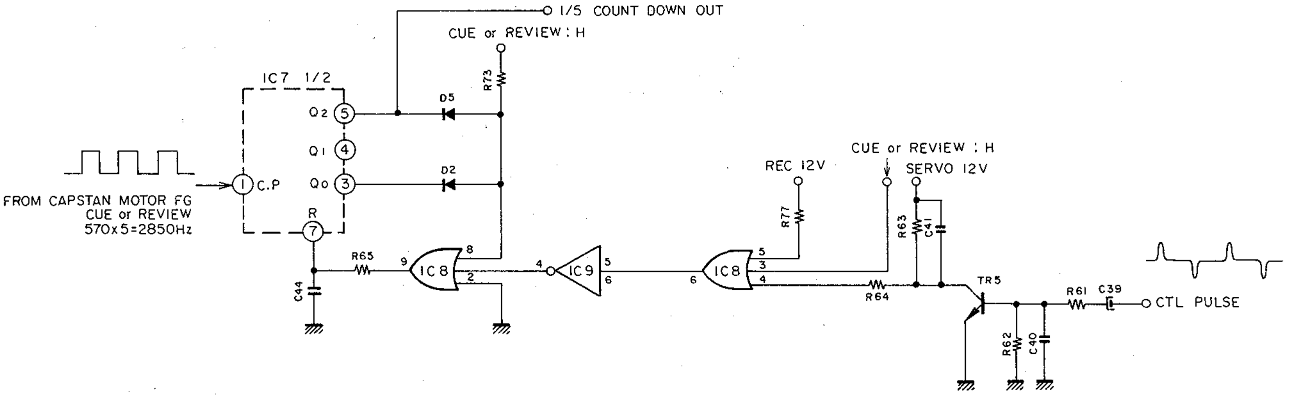

1/5 COUNT DOWN OUT
CUE or REVIEW : H
IC7 1/2
Q2 5
Q1 4
Q0 3
R 7
1 C.P
FROM CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
CUE or REVIEW
570x5=2850Hz
R73
D5
D2
R65
C44
IC8
IC9
IC8
REC 12V
CUE or REVIEW : H
SERVO 12V
R77
R63
C41
R64
TR5
R61
C39
CTL PULSE
R62
C40

Fig. 7-46 Capstan motor FG 1/5 counter circuit

The operation is the same as that of the capstan motor FG 1/7 counter circuit.

To switch from the 1/7 counter to the 1/5 counter, TR1 is open circuited.

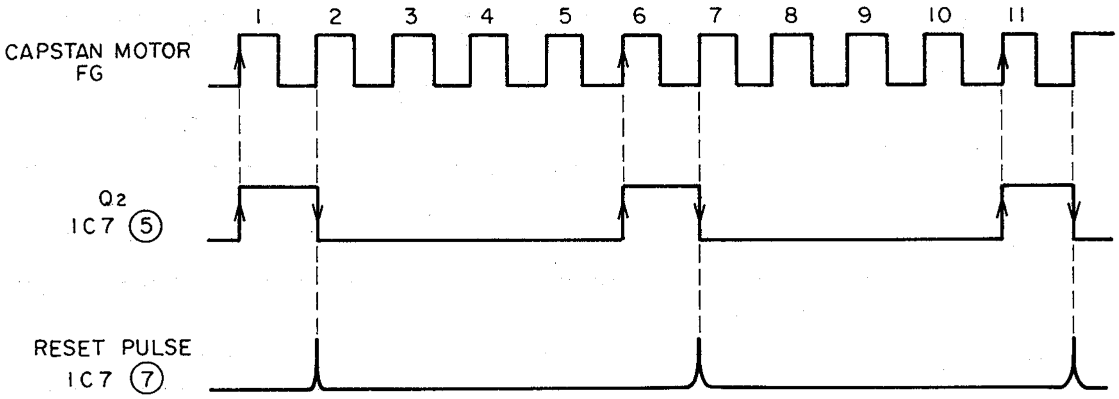

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
Q2 IC7 5
RESET PULSE IC7 7

Fig. 7-47 Capstan motor FG 1/5 counter timing chart

3-3 DRUM SERVO CIRCUIT

The drum servo circuit sets the drum speed at 25 rpm/sec (30 rpm/sec in the case of NTSC system) in the recording mode taking the vertical SYNC signal as reference.

Servo is applied so that the vertical SYNC signal is positioned to the bottom of the video track to be recorded on the tape, and so that the picture switching point during playback occupies a fixed position at the bottom of TV screen.

In the playback mode, the drum speed is set at 25 rpm/sec for PAL/SECAM and 30 rpm/sec in the case of NTSC. The drive signal is obtained by dividing 4.43 MHz (PAL/SECAM) (or 3.58 MHz in the case of NTSC system) using the local oscillator circuit of the APC circuit as a reference.

Since a DC motor is used for the drum motor, the servo circuit requires a phase control circuit and a speed control circuit. Accordingly, IC AN6350 provided with built-in phase control and speed control circuits is employed.

3-3-1 PHASE CONTROL CIRCUIT

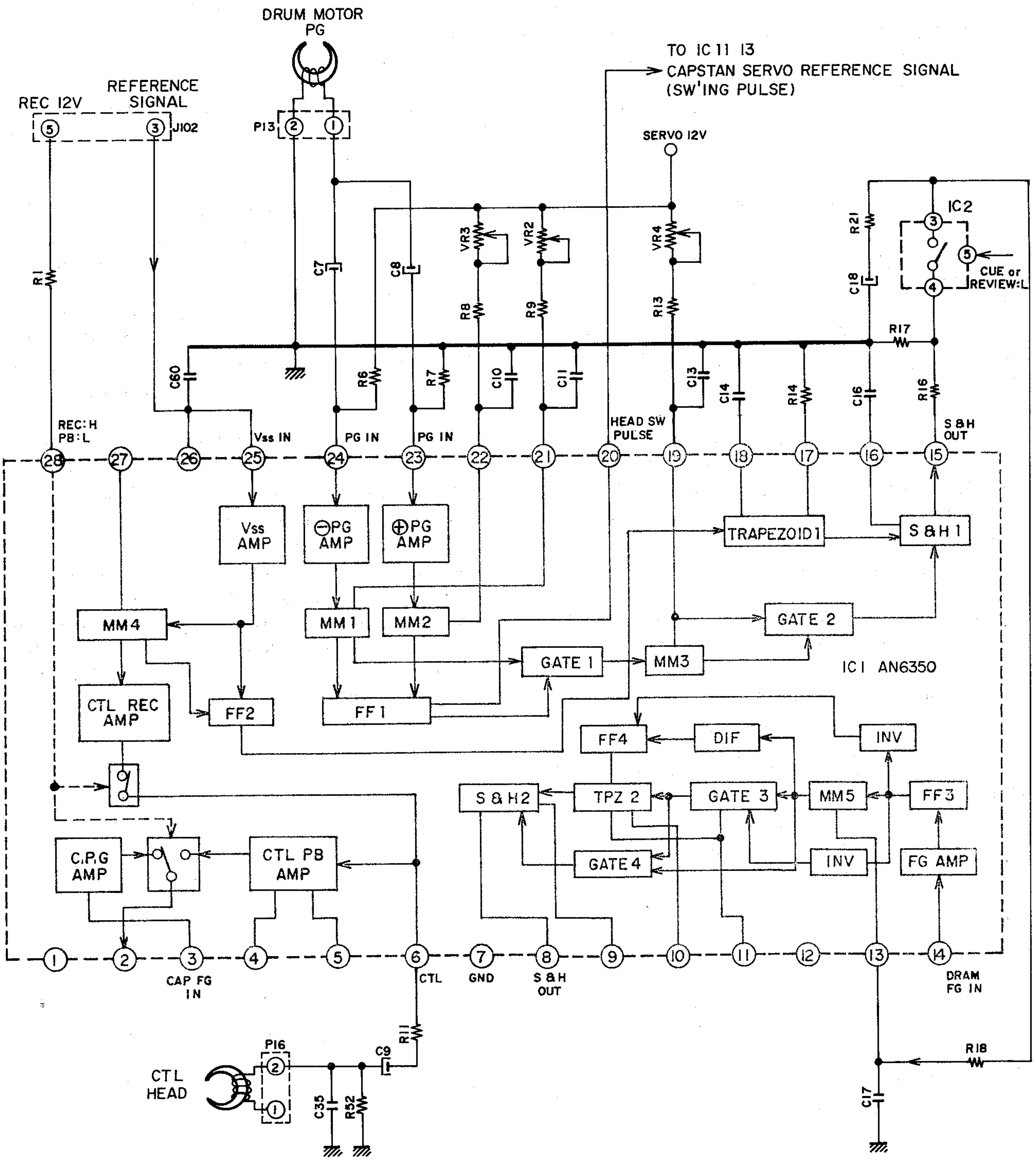

DRUM MOTOR
PG
TO IC11 13
CAPSTAN SERVO REFERENCE SIGNAL
(SW'ING PULSE)
REFERENCE
SIGNAL
REC 12V
J102
P13
SERVO 12V
IC2
CUE or
REVIEW:L
R1
C7
C8
VR3
VR2
VR4
R8
R9
R13
R21
C18
R17
C60
R6
R7
C10
C11
C13
C14
R14
C16
R16
REC:H
PB:L
Vss IN
PG IN
PG IN
HEAD SW
PULSE
S&H
OUT
Vss
AMP
⊖PG
AMP
⊕PG
AMP
TRAPEZOID1
S&H1
MM4
MM1
MM2
GATE 2
GATE 1
MM3
IC1 AN6350
CTL REC
AMP
FF2
FF1
FF4
DIF
INV
S&H2
TPZ 2
GATE 3
MM5
FF3
C.P.G
AMP
CTL PB
AMP
GATE4
INV
FG AMP
CAP FG
IN
CTL
GND
S&H
OUT
DRAM
FG IN
R11
P16
C9
CTL
HEAD
C35
R52
R18
C17

Fig. 7-48 Drum servo phase control circuit

In the recording mode, the reference signal used for the servo differs according to whether or not an input video signal is present.

When the input video signal is present, the vertical SYNC signal resulting from SYNC separation of the input video signal by the SYNC separation circuit (SYNC SEP), becomes the servo reference signal.

When the input video signal is not present, 50.0002 Hz (PAL/SECAM) or 59.9468 Hz (NTSC) is used as the reference signal.

50.0002 Hz is obtained by dividing down the 4.433618 MHz oscillation of the APC local oscillator circuit by a factor of 88672.

59.9468 Hz is obtained by dividing down the 3.57954 MHz oscillation by a factor of 59712 in the case of NTSC.

The reference signal fed to IC1 (AN6350) pins ㉕ and ㉖ is amplified by the VSS (Vertical SYNC signal) AMP, and is then fed to Mono-Multi 4 and flip-flop 2.

The delay time of Mono-Multi 4 is determined by C3 and R2 connected to the control terminal (pin ㉗).

The output of this Mono-Multi 4 is amplified by the CTL REC AMP. The amplified CTL signal is output to pin ⑥ through the control REC/PB switch, and supplied to the CTL head.

The control REC/PB switch is transferred by REC 12V to be supplied to pin ㉘.

On the other hand, the reference signal fed to flip-flop 2 is divided by 2 by flip-flop 2 (25 Hz for PAL/SECAM system, 30 Hz for NTSC system), and fed to TRAPEZOID, where it triggers the TRAPEZOID at the leading edge. A trapezoidal wave is formed at TRAPEZOID. The slope time of the trapezoidal wave is determined by C14 connected to pin ⑱, while the height of the trapezoidal wave is determined by R14 connected to pin ⑰.

This trapezoidal wave is supplied to the S & H 1 circuit as a reference signal.

Now, the comparison signal circuit will be described.

The PG pulse from the drum pick-up head is amplified at each amplifier + PG AMP and –PG AMP, which have positive and negative clamp effects respectively, and is picked up as alternating pulse trains of positive direction negative direction pulses. The alternating pulse trains are fed to the trigger Schmitt circuit, which separates the positive and negative alternating pulses. The separated pulse signals is fed to the switching point adjustment Mono-Multi circuit (MM1, MM2), which delays each signal.

The delay time of this Mono-Multi is determined by the capacitor and resistor (including the switching point volume control) connected to control terminal pins ㉑ and ㉒.

MM1 and MM2 are designed so as to discharge at constant current. Each signal delayed by MM1 (MM2) triggers flip-flop 1 (FF1), and generates the switching pulse. The MM1 output pulse is fed to the GATE 1 circuit, and the trigger pulse is generated.

This pulse is fed to MM3 which follows. The delay time of MM3 is determined by VR4, R13, and C13 connected to the control terminal (pin ⑲). MM3 output and the pulse of control terminal (pin ⑲) are fed to GATE 2, and the sampling pulse is generated.

S & H 1 circuit is ON during the positive period of this pulse, and C16 is charged with the voltage of trapezoidal wave during this time. The S & H output voltage connected output to IC1 pin ⑮ is fed to the speed control circuit via the analog switch (IC2). The drum motor is phase-controlled by this voltage.

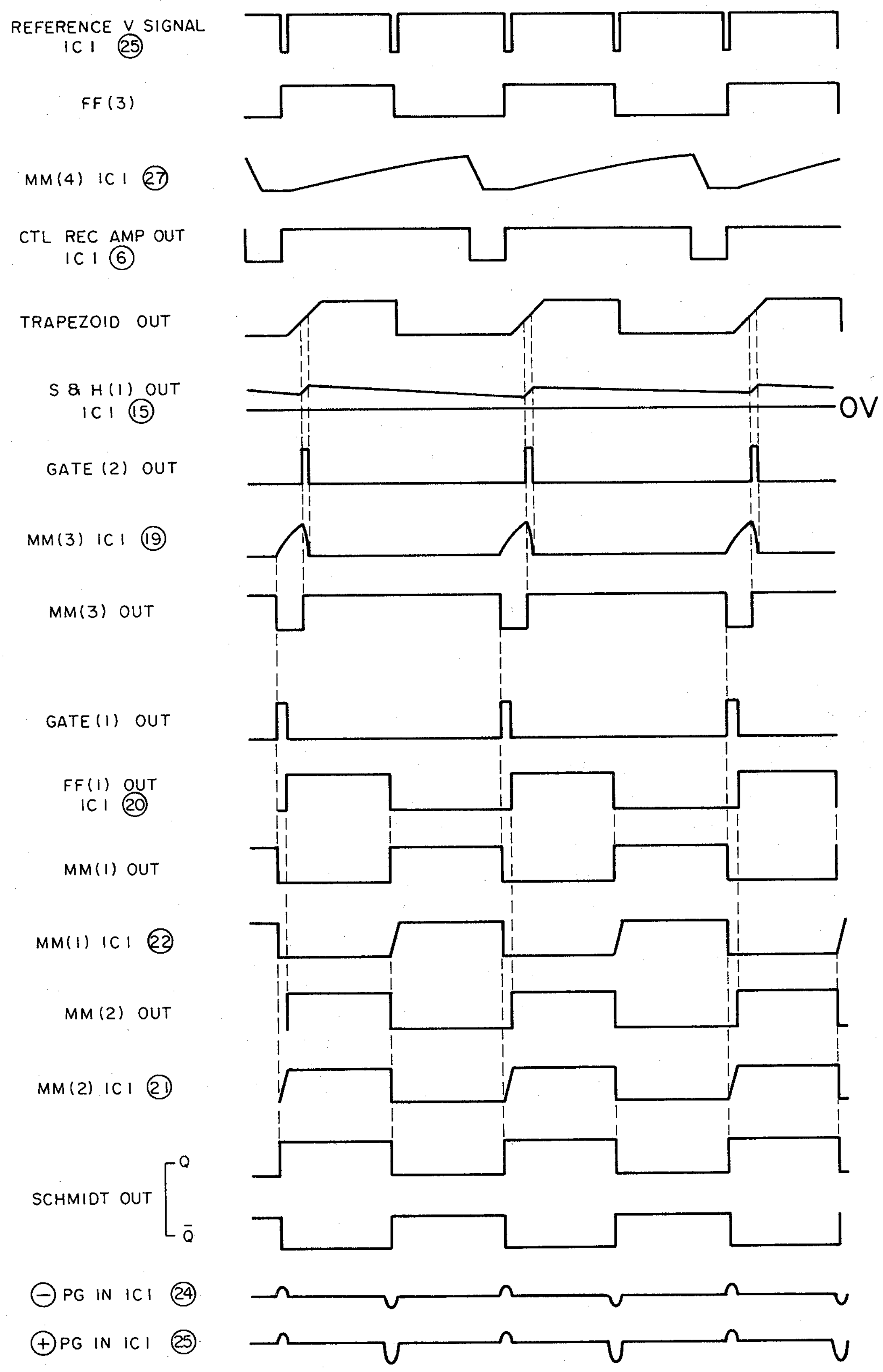

REFERENCE V SIGNAL IC 1 ㉕
FF (3)
MM (4) IC 1 ㉗
CTL REC AMP OUT IC 1 ⑥
TRAPEZOID OUT
S & H (1) OUT IC 1 ⑮
0V
GATE (2) OUT
MM (3) IC 1 ⑲
MM (3) OUT
GATE (1) OUT
FF (1) OUT IC 1 ⑳
MM (1) OUT
MM (1) IC 1 ㉒
MM (2) OUT
MM (2) IC 1 ㉑
SCHMIDT OUT
Q
$\bar{Q}$
⊖ PG IN IC 1 ㉔
⊕ PG IN IC 1 ㉕

Fig. 7-49 Timing chart of drum phase control system

3-3-2 SPEED CONTROL

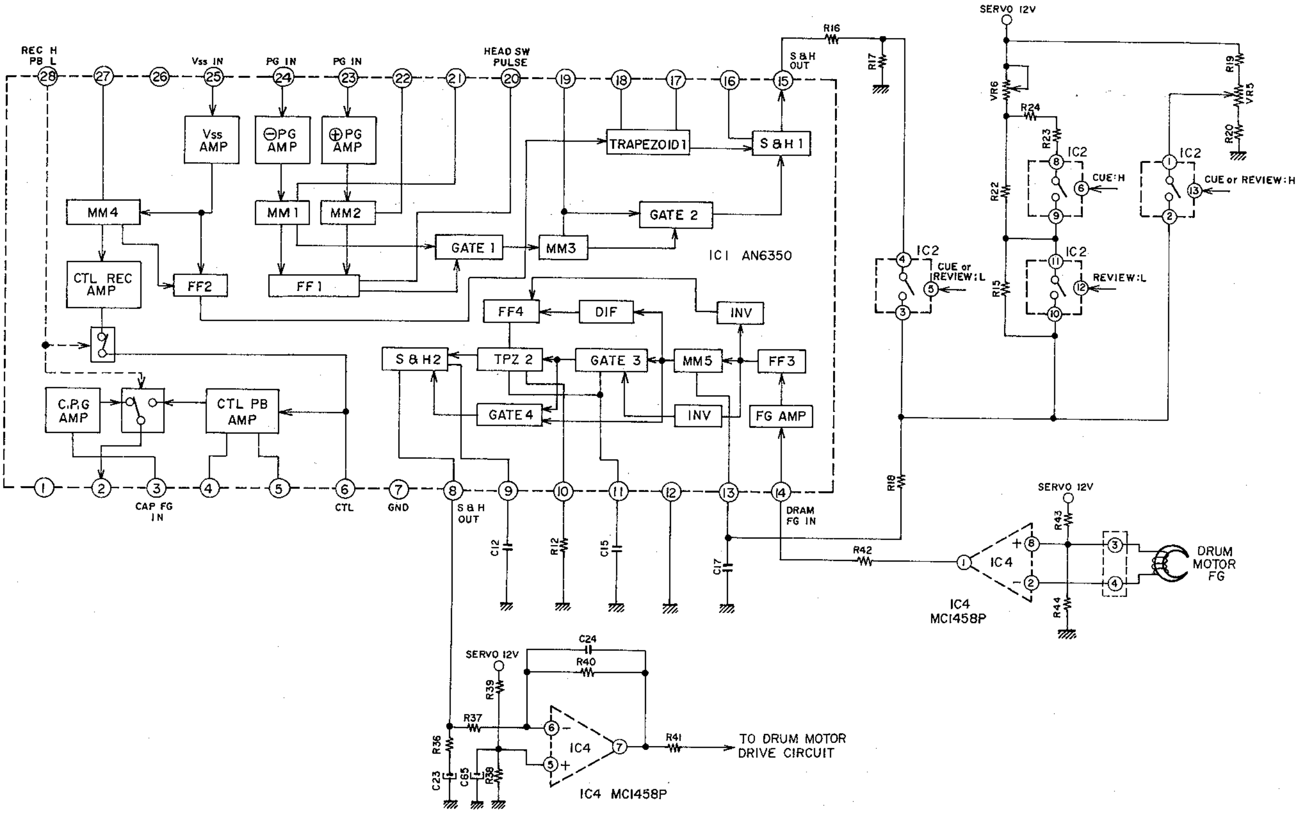

SERVO 12V
R16
S&H OUT
R17
REC H PB L
Vss IN
PG IN
PG IN
HEAD SW PULSE
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
Vss AMP
⊖PG AMP
⊕PG AMP
TRAPEZOID1
S&H 1
MM4
MM1
MM2
GATE 2
GATE 1
MM3
IC1 AN6350
CTL REC AMP
FF2
FF1
FF4
DIF
INV
S&H2
TPZ 2
GATE 3
MM5
FF3
C.P.G AMP
CTL PB AMP
GATE 4
INV
FG AMP
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
CAP FG IN
CTL
GND
S&H OUT
DRAM FG IN
C12
R12
C15
C17
R18
R42
IC4
IC4 MC1458P
SERVO 12V
R43
R44
DRUM MOTOR FG
VR6
R24
R23
IC2
CUE:H
R22
IC2
CUE or REVIEW:L
R15
IC2
REVIEW:L
IC2
CUE or REVIEW:H
R19
VR5
R20
C24
SERVO 12V
R40
R39
R37
R36
IC4
R41
TO DRUM MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT
C23
C65
R38
IC4 MC1458P

Fig. 7-50 Drum Motor Speed Control Circuit

The drum motor FG frequency is 625 Hz (NTSC: 750 Hz). The drum motor FG signal is shaped by the FG AMP (IC4 1/2), and is fed to IC1 pin ⑭.

The FG signal fed to IC1 pin ⑭ is amplified by the FG AMP, and divided by 2 at the next flip-flop, XFF3.

Mono-Multi 5 is triggered at the trailing edge of the FF3 output pulse, and the delay time is determined by C17 and R22 connected to the control terminal pin ⑬ and by the output voltage from the phase control circuit.

If the output voltage of the phase control circuit is constant, the delay time of MM5 is constant.

The output of this MM5 and the output of FF3 inverted at the inverter, and fed to GATE 3. Since the delay time of MM5 is constant, the output signal of GATE 3 has a pulse width corresponding to the speed error. GATE 3 output pulse is fed to TRAPEZOID 2, and the rise time of the trapezoidal wave is controlled there. That is, the peak value of the trapezoidal wave changes according to the GATE 3 output pulse width.

The wider the pulse width, the longer the charging time becomes, and as a result the peak value of the trapezoidal wave becomes high. Conversely, the narrower the pulse width, the lower the peak value of the trapezoidal wave becomes.

TRAPEZOID 2 is triggered at the trailing edge of FF4 output pulse.

The output of TRAPEZOID 2 is fed to S & H 2.

The sampling pulse is an output pulse of GATE 4 which is generated from the MM5 output pulse and the GATE 3 output pulse.

The output of S & H 2 is inverted at DC AMP (IC4), and fed to the next drum motor drive circuit.

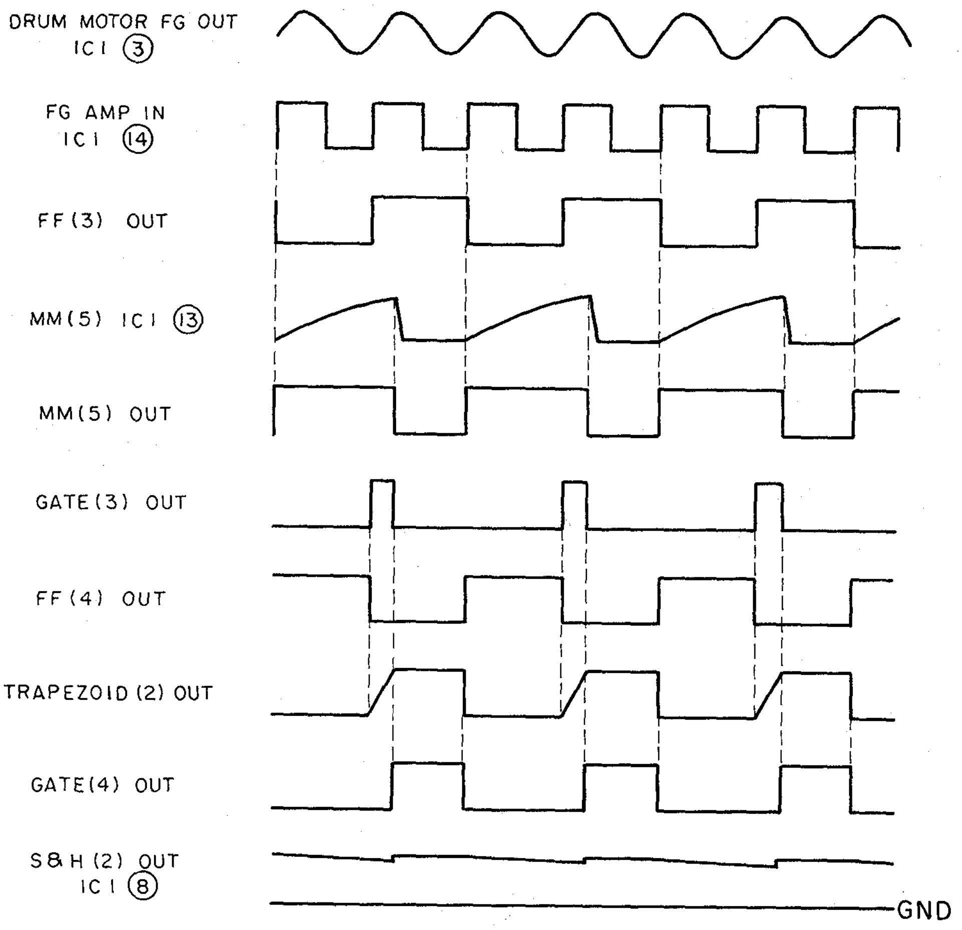


Fig. 7-51 Timing Chart of Drum Speed Control System

3-3-3 DRUM MOTOR SPEED ADJUSTMENT CIRCUIT

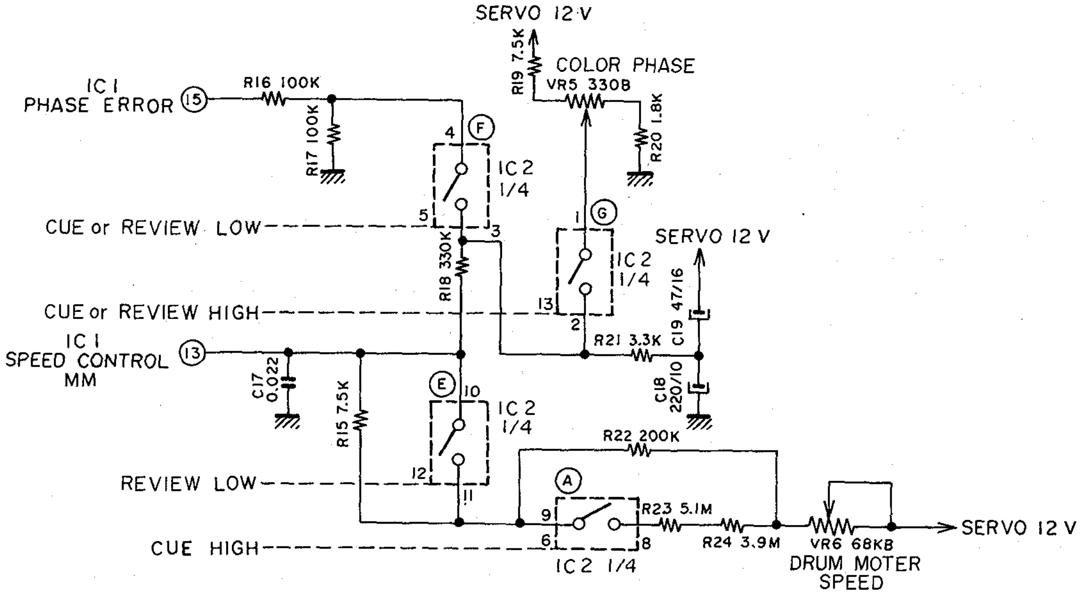

SERVO 12 V
R19 7.5K
COLOR PHASE
VR5 330B
R20 1.8K
IC I
PHASE ERROR ⑮
R16 100K
R17 100K
4
F
IC 2
1/4
5
3
CUE or REVIEW LOW
R18 330K
1
G
IC 2
1/4
13
2
SERVO 12 V
C19 47/16
CUE or REVIEW HIGH
R21 3.3K
IC I
SPEED CONTROL
MM
⑬
C17
0.022
R15 7.5K
E
10
IC 2
1/4
12
11
C18
220/10
R22 200K
REVIEW LOW
A
9
6
8
R23 5.1M
R24 3.9M
VR6 68KB
DRUM MOTER
SPEED
SERVO 12 V
CUE HIGH
IC 2 1/4

Fig. 7-52 Drum Motor Speed Adjustment Circuit (PAL/SECAM MODE)

During CUE or REVIEW modes, the tape is driven or reversed at a high speed. At this time, the relative speed between the video head and the tape changes, and the PB video signal horizontal frequency changes,which means that the TV horizontal synchronization becomes abnormal. Therefore the drum speed is changed to compensate for this.

1) PAL (SECAM) mode (Refer to Fig. 7-52)

ⓐ Normal mode

In normal mode, the analog switches F and E becomes ON, and the time constant of MM5 becomes C17 (0.022 μF) and R22 (200 kohms) + VR6 (68 kohms) = 268 kohms. This determines the speed control performance. The phase Error signal is connected via the analog switch F, and the speed control is performed by varying the time constant of MM5, which is the basis of the speed control.

ⓑ CUE mode

In the CUE mode, analog switches G, E and A are ON, and F is OFF.

The time constant of MM5, which is the basis of the speed control, is C17 (0.022 μF) and

$$\frac{R22\times(R23+R24)}{R22+(R23+R24)}+VR6$$

$$=\frac{200\text{ kohms}\times 9\text{ Mohms}}{200\text{ kohms}+9\text{ Mohms}}=195.65\text{ kohms}$$

This is 2.17% smaller than that during the Normal mode. That is, in the CUE mode, the drum motor speed is increased by 2.17% compared with the Normal mode, thus equating the horizontal frequency of PB video signal to the stnadard horizontal frequency.

When the drum motor speed varies due to, say, tolerances of components, a TV picture colour offset phenomenon occurs. VR5 is a colour phase adjustment control potentiometer.

ⓒ REVIEW mode

In the REVIEW mode, the analog switch G is ON. The time constant of MM5 providing the basis for the speed control is C17 (0.0022 μF) and R15 (7.5 kohms) + R22 (200 kohms) + VR6 (68 kohms) = 275.5 kohms. This is 3.75% larger than in the normal mode. That is, in the REVIEW mode, the drum motor speed is reduced by 3.75% compared with the normal mode, thereby making the horizontal frequency of PB video signal equal to the reference horizontal frequency.

2) NTSC mode

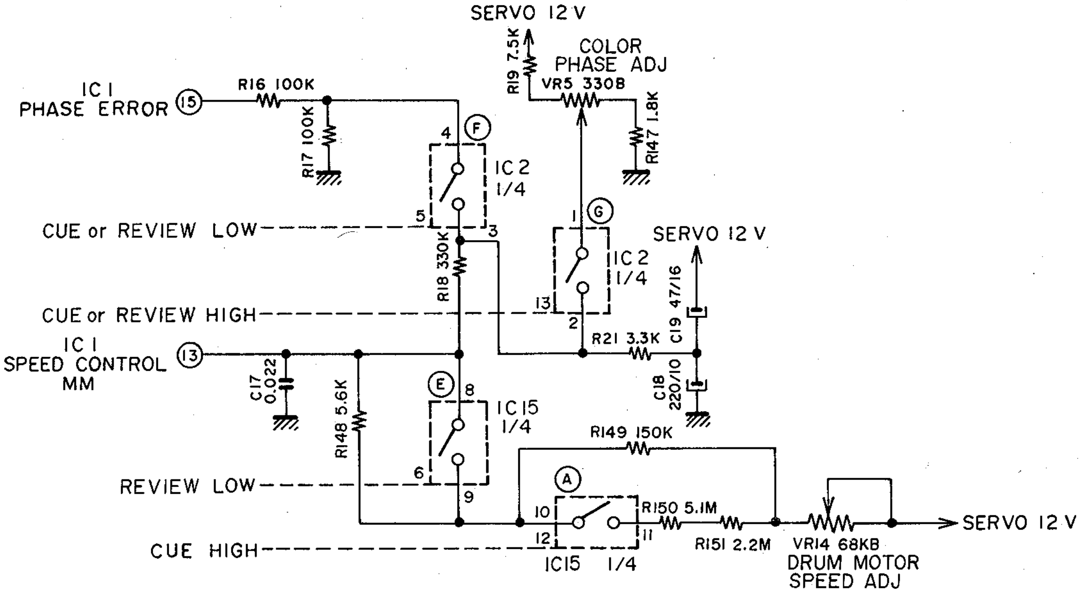

SERVO 12 V
R19 7.5K
COLOR PHASE ADJ
VR5 330B
R147 1.8K
IC 1 PHASE ERROR ⑮
R16 100K
R17 100K
Ⓕ
IC 2 1/4
CUE or REVIEW LOW
R18 330K
Ⓖ
IC 2 1/4
SERVO 12 V
C19 47/16
CUE or REVIEW HIGH
R21 3.3K
IC 1 SPEED CONTROL MM ⑬
C17 0.022
R148 5.6K
Ⓔ
IC 15 1/4
C18 220/10
R149 150K
REVIEW LOW
Ⓐ
R150 5.1M
CUE HIGH
IC15 1/4
R151 2.2M
VR14 68KB DRUM MOTOR SPEED ADJ
SERVO 12 V

Fig. 7-53 Drum Motor Speed Adjustment Circuit (NTSC mode)

ⓐ Normal mode

In the Normal mode, analog switches F and E are ON. The time constant of MM5 providing basis for the speed control is C17 (0.002 μF) and R149 (150 kohms) + VR 14 (68 kohms) = 218 kohms.

The phase error signal is connected via the analog switch F, and the speed control is performed by varying the MM5 time constant which is the basis of the speed control.

ⓑ CUE mode

In the CUE mode, analog switches G, E , and A are ON. The MM5 time constant providing the basis for the speed control is C17 (0.002 μF) and

$$\frac{R149 \times (R150 + R151)}{R149 + (R150 + R151)} + VR14$$

$$= \frac{150\text{ kohms} \times 7.7\text{ Mohms}}{150\text{ kohms} + 7.7\text{ Mohms}} + 68\text{ kohms} = 215\text{ kohms}$$

In the CUE mode, therefore the drum motor speed is increased by 2.013% compared with the normal mode so as to make the horizontal frequency of the PB video signal equal to the reference horizontal frequency.

ⓒ REVIEW mode

In the REVIEW mode, analog switch G is ON. The MM5 time constant providing the basis for the speed control is

R148 (5.6 kohms) + R149 (150 kohms) + VR14 (68 kohms) = 223.6 kohms

In the REVIEW mode, therefore the drum motor speed is reduced by 3.733% compared with the normal mode, thus making the horizontal frequency of the PB video signal equal to the reference horizontal frequency.

3-3-4 DRUM MOTOR PHASE, SERVO CANCELLATION CIRCUIT

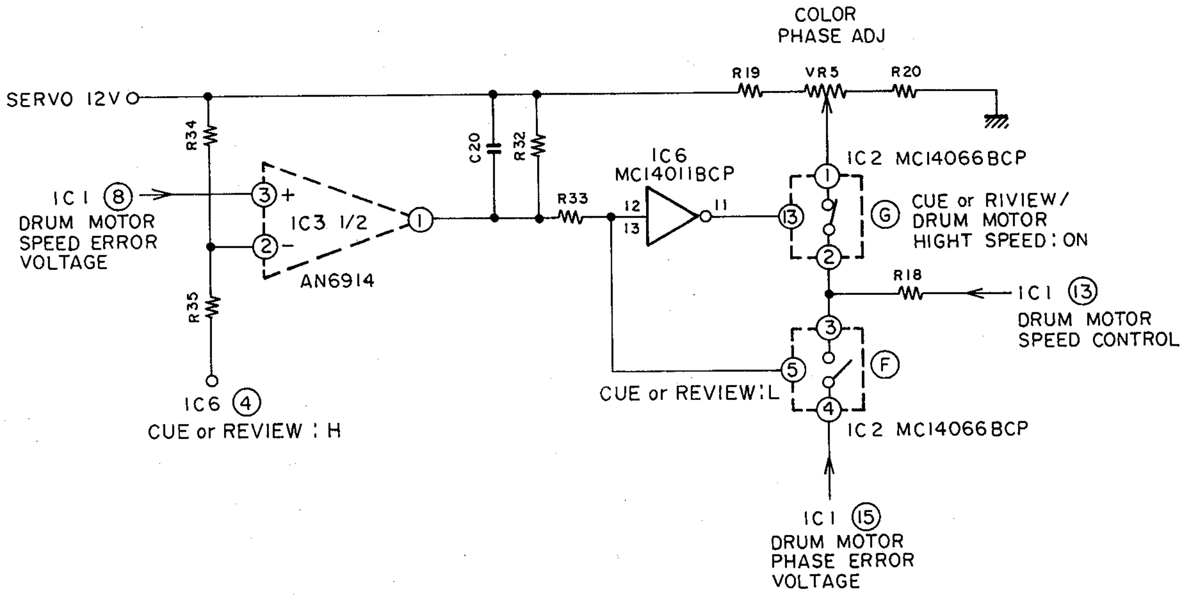

COLOR PHASE ADJ
SERVO 12V
R34
C20
R32
R19
VR5
R20
IC6 MC14011BCP
IC2 MC14066BCP
IC1 ⑧
DRUM MOTOR SPEED ERROR VOLTAGE
③ +
② −
IC3 1/2
AN6914
①
R33
12
13
11
①
⑬
②
Ⓖ
CUE or RIVIEW/ DRUM MOTOR HIGHT SPEED : ON
R18
IC1 ⑬
DRUM MOTOR SPEED CONTROL
R35
③
⑤
④
Ⓕ
IC6 ④
CUE or REVIEW : H
CUE or REVIEW : L
IC2 MC14066BCP
IC1 ⑮
DRUM MOTOR PHASE ERROR VOLTAGE

Fig. 7-54 Drum motor phase, servo cancellation circuit

1) CUE or REVIEW mode

On VS-2, the Drum Motor phase servo is cancelled at CUE or REVIEW MODE; i.e., only the Drum Motor speed servo is in use. Thus, by turning off IC2 (MC 14066BCP) Analog Switch Ⓕ , or the point where the phase and speed systems are connected, it is possible to prevent an error voltage in the phase system interfering with the speed system. Also, the Analog Switch Ⓖ circuit is incorporated in the form of color phase adjustment to compensate for a speed error at Quick Finder Mode.

2) Drum motor at abnormally high speed

In addition, the phase control system may also be cancelled when the drum motor rotates at an abnormally high speed. This is done by means of a comparator (IC3, AN6914). That is, the comparator output (IC3 pin①) goes to "L" at CUE/REVIEW MODE, and 4.8 V appears at the inverse input terminal (IC3 pin ②) at "Normal" mode. When the motor revolution becomes so high that the S/H OUT of IC1 (AN6350 pin⑧) falls below 4.8 V, the comparator goes to "L", and the phase system is cancelled, thereby eliminating interference to the phase system and preventing "hunting" of the drum motor.

Note: Normal Mode ~ Recording Mode or Normal Playback Mode.

3-4 QUASI-VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZATION PULSE GENERATOR CIRCUIT

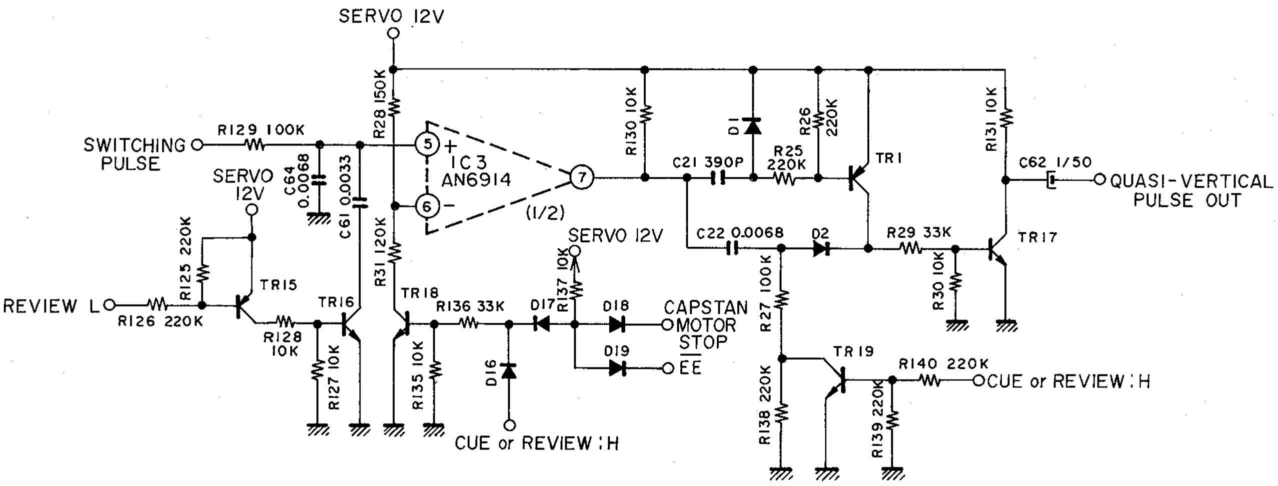

SERVO 12V
SWITCHING PULSE
R129 100K
SERVO 12V
C64 0.0068
C61 0.0033
R28 150K
R31 120K
R125 220K
REVIEW L
R126 220K
TR15
TR16
R128 10K
R127 10K
5
6
7
+
−
IC3 AN6914
(1/2)
TR18
R136 33K
D17
R137 10K
SERVO 12V
R135 10K
D16
CUE or REVIEW : H
D18
D19
CAPSTAN MOTOR STOP
EE
R130 10K
D1
R26 220K
R25 220K
C21 390P
TR1
C22 0.0068
D2
R27 100K
R29 33K
R30 10K
R131 10K
TR17
C62 1/50
QUASI-VERTICAL PULSE OUT
TR19
R140 220K
CUE or REVIEW : H
R138 220K
R139 220K

Fig. 7-55 Quasi-Vertical Synchronization Pulse Generator Circuit

During the trick-play of CUE, REVIEW, PLAY, PAUSE, etc. it sometimes occurs that a noise bar occurs during the vertical blanking period, or that the TV picture sways vertically or rolls.

To prevent such trouble, a quasi-vertical synchronization pulse is generated during trick-play modes, and it is added to the PB signal (squelch circuit of video circuit) to achieve TV synchronization.

3-4-1 CUE MODE

When CUE mode CUE/REVIEW Ⓗ terminal goes to HIGH, TR18 and TR19 are turned on while R31 and R27 are grounded.

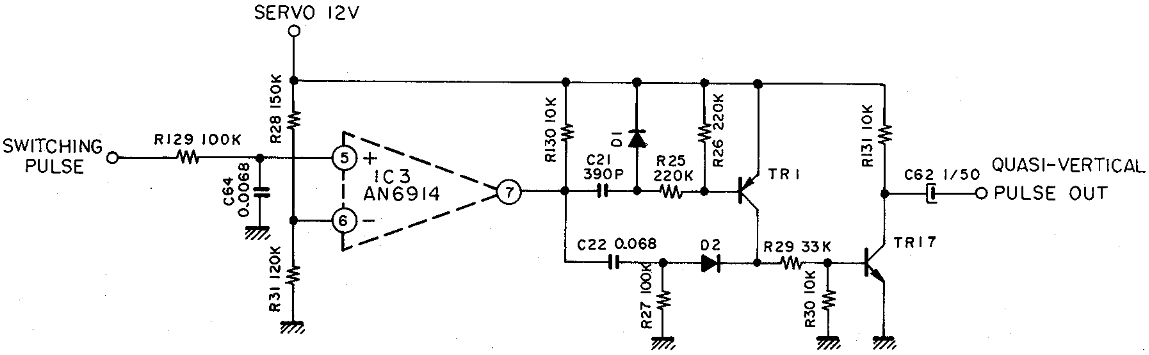

SERVO 12V
SWITCHING PULSE
R129 100K
C64 0.0068
R28 150K
R31 120K
5
6
7
+
−
IC3 AN6914
R130 10K
D1
C21 390P
R25 220K
R26 220K
TR1
C22 0.068
D2
R27 100K
R29 33K
R30 10K
R131 10K
TR17
C62 1/50
QUASI-VERTICAL PULSE OUT

Fig. 7-56 Quasi-Vertical Synchronization Pulse Generator Circuit (CUE mode)

The quasi V-pulse is delayed 480 μs from Switching Pulse CH-1 and CH-2 with the pulse width being 300 μsec.

ⓐ The delay is determined by the time constant of R129 and C64 and the reference potential which is determined by the comparator's inverse inputs R28 and R31. (See Fig. 7-57②.)

ⓑ The pulse width is determined by the threshold potential, as determined by R29 and R30, and by the time constant (CH-2, C21, R25 and R26 or CH-1, C22 and R27) that differentiates delayed Switching Pulse. (See Fig. 7-57④,⑥.)

ⓒ C62 (1/50) is employed to prevent disturbance of the picture caused by the video power source taken into the servo due to timing lag between servo power source (SERVO 12 V) OFF and video power source AL 12 V.

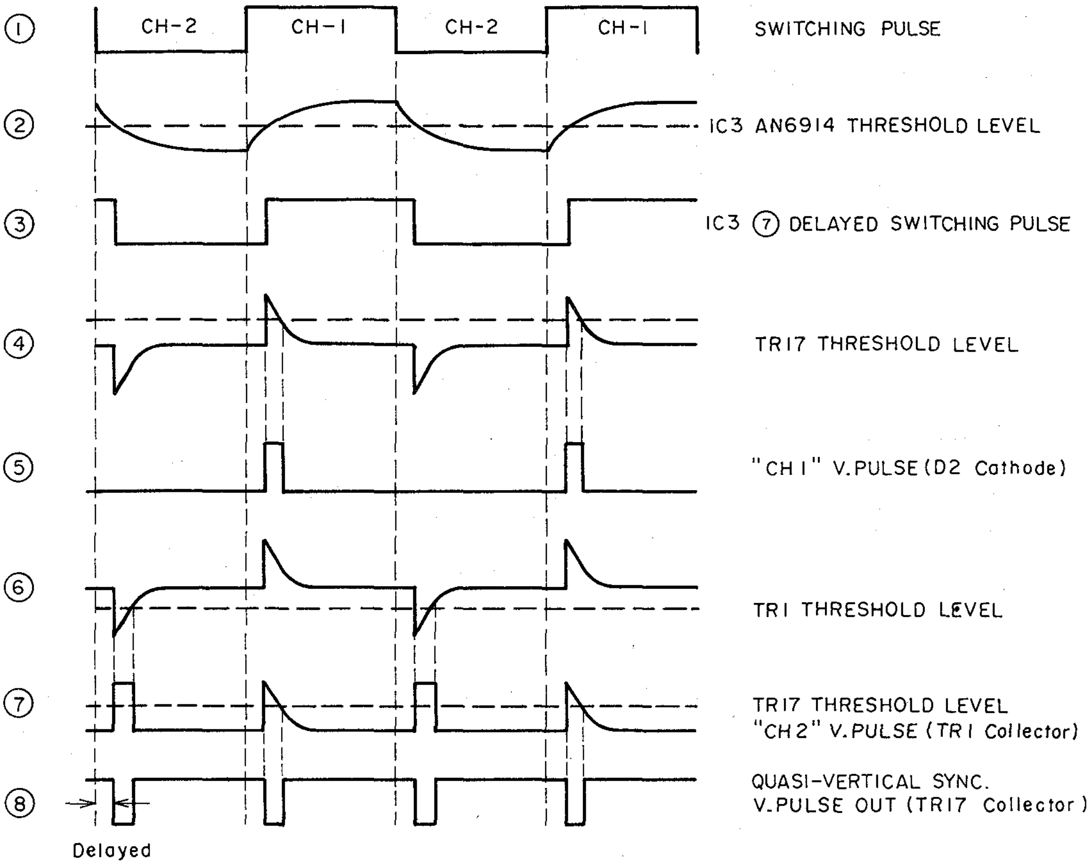

①
CH-2
CH-1
CH-2
CH-1
SWITCHING PULSE
②
IC3 AN6914 THRESHOLD LEVEL
③
IC3 ⑦ DELAYED SWITCHING PULSE
④
TR17 THRESHOLD LEVEL
⑤
"CH 1" V.PULSE (D2 Cathode)
⑥
TR1 THRESHOLD LEVEL
⑦
TR17 THRESHOLD LEVEL
"CH2" V.PULSE (TR1 Collector)
⑧
QUASI-VERTICAL SYNC.
V.PULSE OUT (TR17 Collector)
Delayed

Fig. 7-57 Waveform at Each Point

3-4-2 REVIEW MODE

With the REVIEW mode, when TR16 is turned on, C61 is grounded (See Fig. 7-55).

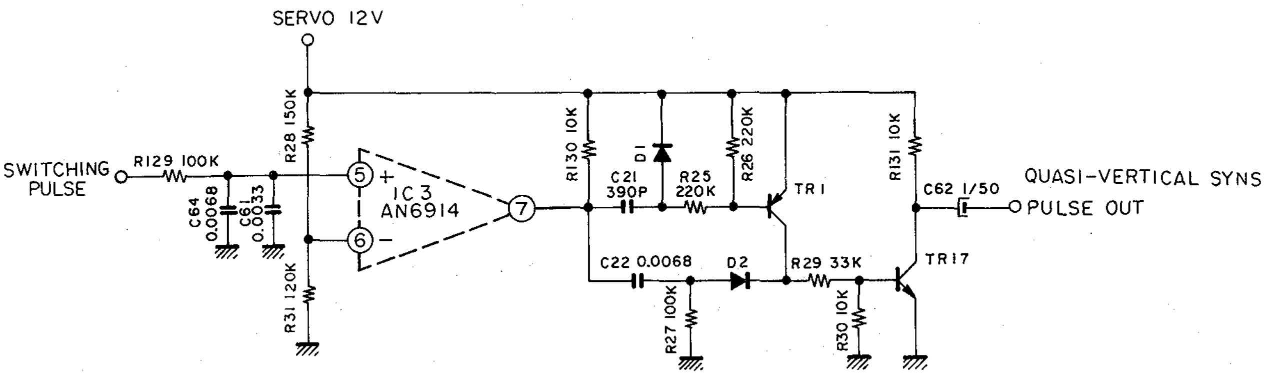

SERVO 12V
SWITCHING PULSE
R129 100K
C64 0.0068
C61 0.0033
R28 150K
R31 120K
⑤ +
⑥ −
IC3 AN6914
⑦
R130 10K
D1
C21 390P
R25 220K
R26 220K
TR1
C22 0.0068
D2
R27 100K
R29 33K
R30 10K
R131 10K
TR17
C62 1/50
QUASI-VERTICAL SYNS PULSE OUT

Fig. 7-58 Quasi-Vertical Synchronization Pulse Generator

As a result, the Switching Pulse delay is increased to 720 μs.

3-4-3 PLAYBACK PAUSE (SIMPLIFIED STILL) MODE

D18, D19 and R137 form an AND circuit. When Capstan Motor Stop and $\overline{\text{EE}}$ go to "high", TR18 is turned on and R31 grounded. Further when CUE/REVIEW goes to "low", TR19 is turned off and R27 + R138 grounded. (See Fig. 7-55).

Thus, the time constant of C22 and R27 + R138 causes the width of Quasi-Vertical Synchronization Pulse on Switching Pulse CH-1 to become 400 µs. (The pulse width on CH-2 remains unchanged, 300 µs).

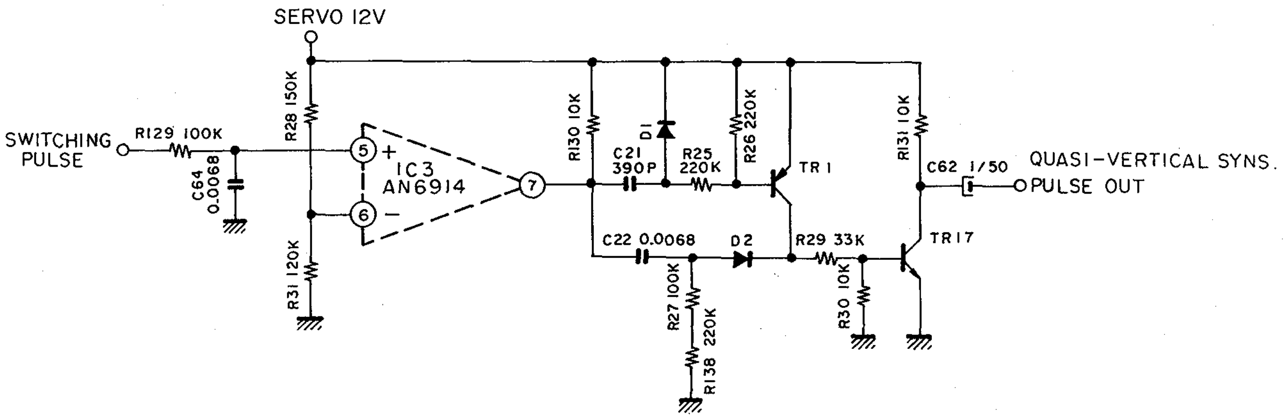

SERVO 12V
SWITCHING PULSE
R129 100K
C64 0.0068
R28 150K
R31 120K
5
+
6
−
IC3 AN6914
7
R130 10K
D1
C21 390P
R25 220K
R26 220K
TR1
R131 10K
C62 1/50
QUASI-VERTICAL SYNS. PULSE OUT
TR17
C22 0.0068
D2
R29 33K
R27 100K
R138 220K
R30 10K

Fig. 7-59 Quasi-Vertical Synchronization Pulse Generator Circuit (PB PAUSE mode)

In each mode, the Quasi-Vertical Synchronization Pulse should appear as shown in Fig. 7-60.

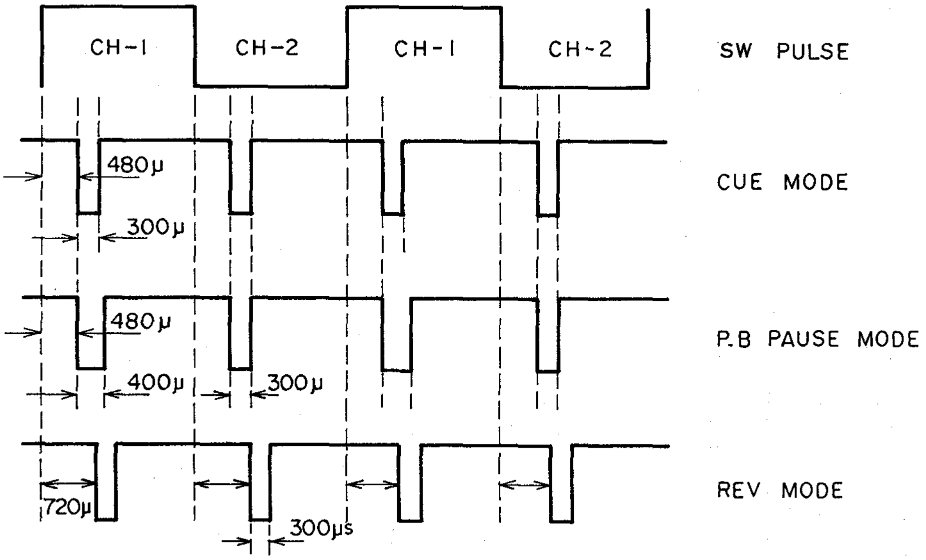

CH-1
CH-2
CH-1
CH-2
SW PULSE
480µ
300µ
CUE MODE
480µ
400µ
300µ
P.B PAUSE MODE
720µ
300µs
REV MODE

Fig. 7-60 Quasi-Vertical Synchronization Pulse each mode

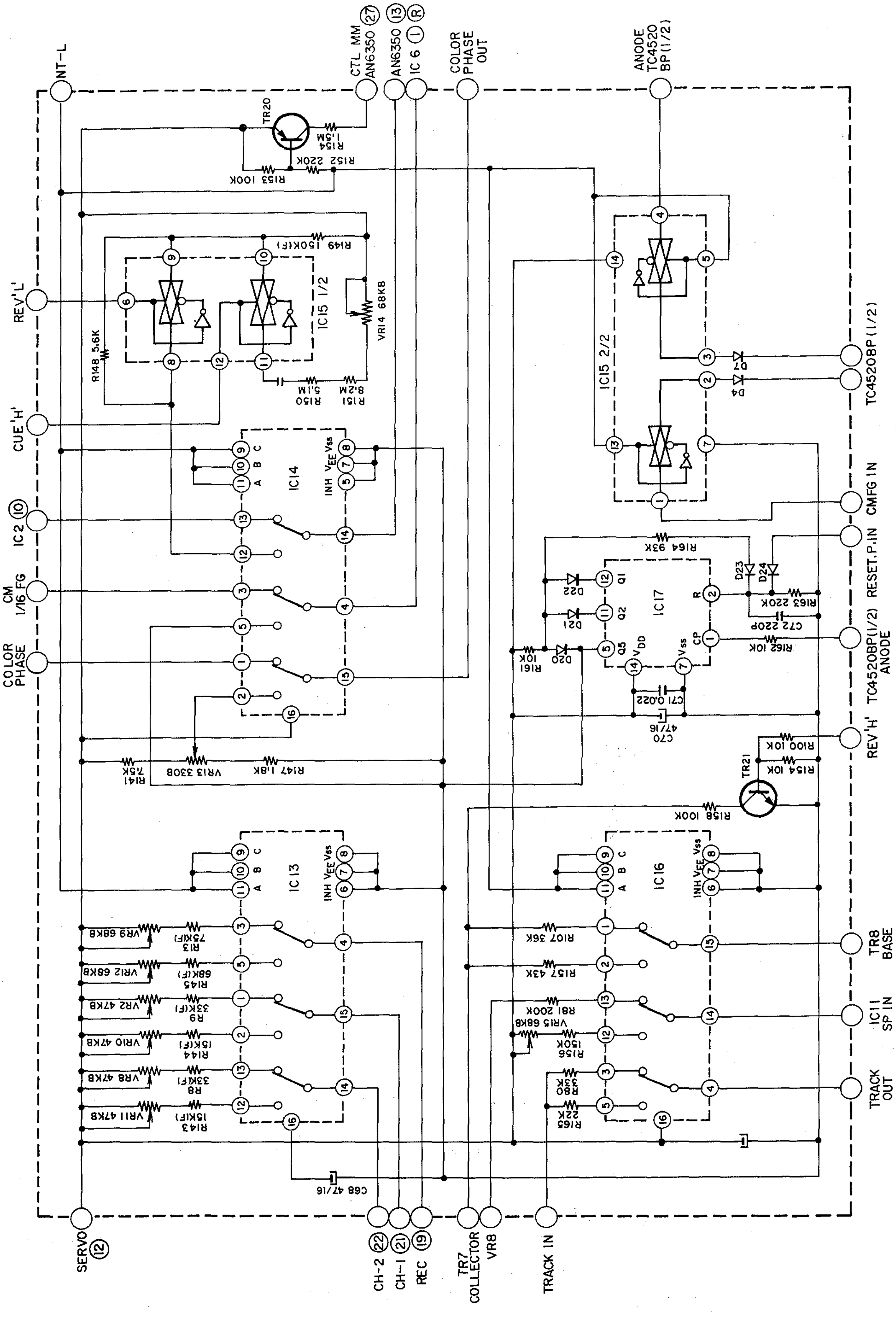

NT-L
CTL MM AN6350 ㉗
AN6350 ⑬
IC 6 ① Ⓡ
COLOR PHASE OUT
ANODE TC4520 BP(1/2)
REV'L'
CUE'H'
IC2 ⑩
CM 1/16 FG
COLOR PHASE
SERVO ⑫
CH-2 ㉒
CH-1 ㉑
REC ⑲
TR7 COLLECTOR
VR8
TRACK IN
TC4520BP(1/2)
CMFG IN
RESET.P.IN
TC4520BP(1/2) ANODE
REV'H'
TR8 BASE
IC11 SP IN
TRACK OUT
TR20
TR21
IC13
IC14
IC15 1/2
IC15 2/2
IC16
IC17
R153 100K
R152 220K
R154 1.5M
R149 150K(F)
VR14 68KB
R148 5.6K
R150 5.1M
R151 8.2M
R141 7.5K
VR13 330B
R147 1.8K
R143 15K(F)
R8 33K(F)
R144 15K(F)
R9 33K(F)
R145 68K(F)
R13 75K(F)
VR9 68KB
VR12 68KB
VR2 47KB
VR10 47KB
VR8 47KB
VR11 47KB
C68 47/16
R161 10K
D20
D21
D22
D23
D24
D4
D7
R164 93K
R163 220K
C72 220P
R162 10K
C71 0.022
C70 47/16
R100 10K
R154 10K
R158 100K
R107 36K
R157 43K
R81 200K
VR15 68KB
R156 150K
R80 33K
R165 22K

Fig. 7-61 PAL (SECAM)/NTSC Switching Circuit

3-6 AUTO DISCRIMINATOR CIRCUIT

3-6-1 MICROCOMPUTER CONFIGURATION

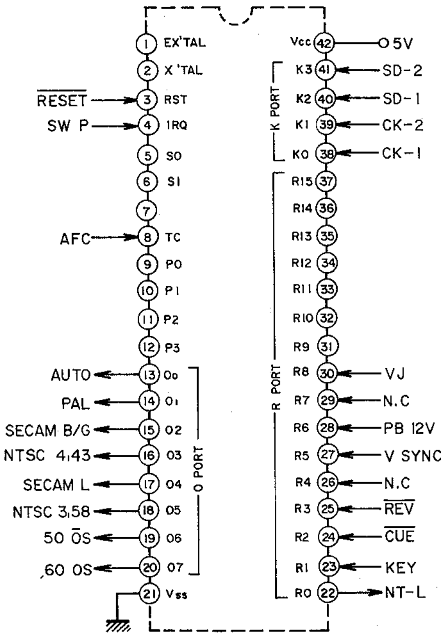

EX'TAL
X'TAL
RESET
RST
SW P
IRQ
SO
SI
AFC
TC
PO
PI
P2
P3
AUTO
Oo
PAL
O1
SECAM B/G
O2
NTSC 4.43
O3
SECAM L
O4
NTSC 3.58
O5
50 OS
O6
60 OS
O7
Vss
O PORT
Vcc
5V
K3
SD-2
K2
SD-1
K1
CK-2
KO
CK-1
K PORT
R15
R14
R13
R12
R11
R10
R9
R8
VJ
R7
N.C
R6
PB 12V
R5
V SYNC
R4
N.C
R3
REV
R2
CUE
R1
KEY
RO
NT-L
R PORT
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Fig. 7-62 MB8841-1041J

PORT	PIN No.	I/O	ACTIVE	PORT NAME	COMMENT
O_0	13	OUT	L	AUTO	AUTO LED ON
O_1	14	OUT	L	PAL	PAL LED ON, control signal to video circuit
O_2	15	OUT	L	SECAM B/G	SECAM B/G LED ON, control signal to video circuit
O_3	16	OUT	L	NTSC 4.43	NTSC 4.43 LED ON, control signal to video circuit
O_4	17	OUT	L	SECAM L	SECAM L LED ON, control signal to video circuit
O_5	18	OUT	L	NTSC 3.58	NTSC 3.58 LED ON, control signal to video circuit
O_6	19	OUT	L	50 OS	50 Hz control
O_7	20	OUT	L	60 OS	60 Hz control
R_0	22	OUT	L/H	NT-L	Control signal to servo circuit
R_1	23	IN	L/H	KEY	Signal supplied by manual operation of touch buttons
R_2	24	IN		$\overline{\mathrm{CUE}}$	"L": CUE
R_3	25	IN		$\overline{\mathrm{REV}}$	"L": REVIEW
R_4	26	IN		N·C	NOTE 1
R_5	27	IN		V SYNC	V. SYNC. SIGNAL
R_6	28	IN		PB 12V	H: PB MODE L: E-E MODE
R_7	29	IN		N·C	*1
R_8	30	IN		VJ	VIDEO SIGNAL
TC	8	IN		AFC	AFC (H. SYNC.) PULSE
IRQ	4	IN		SW P	Detection of Switching Pulse trailing edge
K_0	38	IN		CK-1	COLOR KILLER-1 H: PAL or NTSC 4.43MHz
K_1	39	IN		CK-2	COLOR KILLER-2 H: NTSC 3.58 MHz
K_2	40	IN		SD-1	SECAM DETECTOR-1 H: SECAM B/G
K_3	41	IN		SD-2	SECAM DETECTOR-2 H: SECAM L

Fig. 7-63 Description of I/O Port

*1: The discrimination level in the CUE/REVIEW mode is changed by bringing this port to 'L' or 'H'.

3-6-2 OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION (REFER TO BLOCK DIAGRAM)

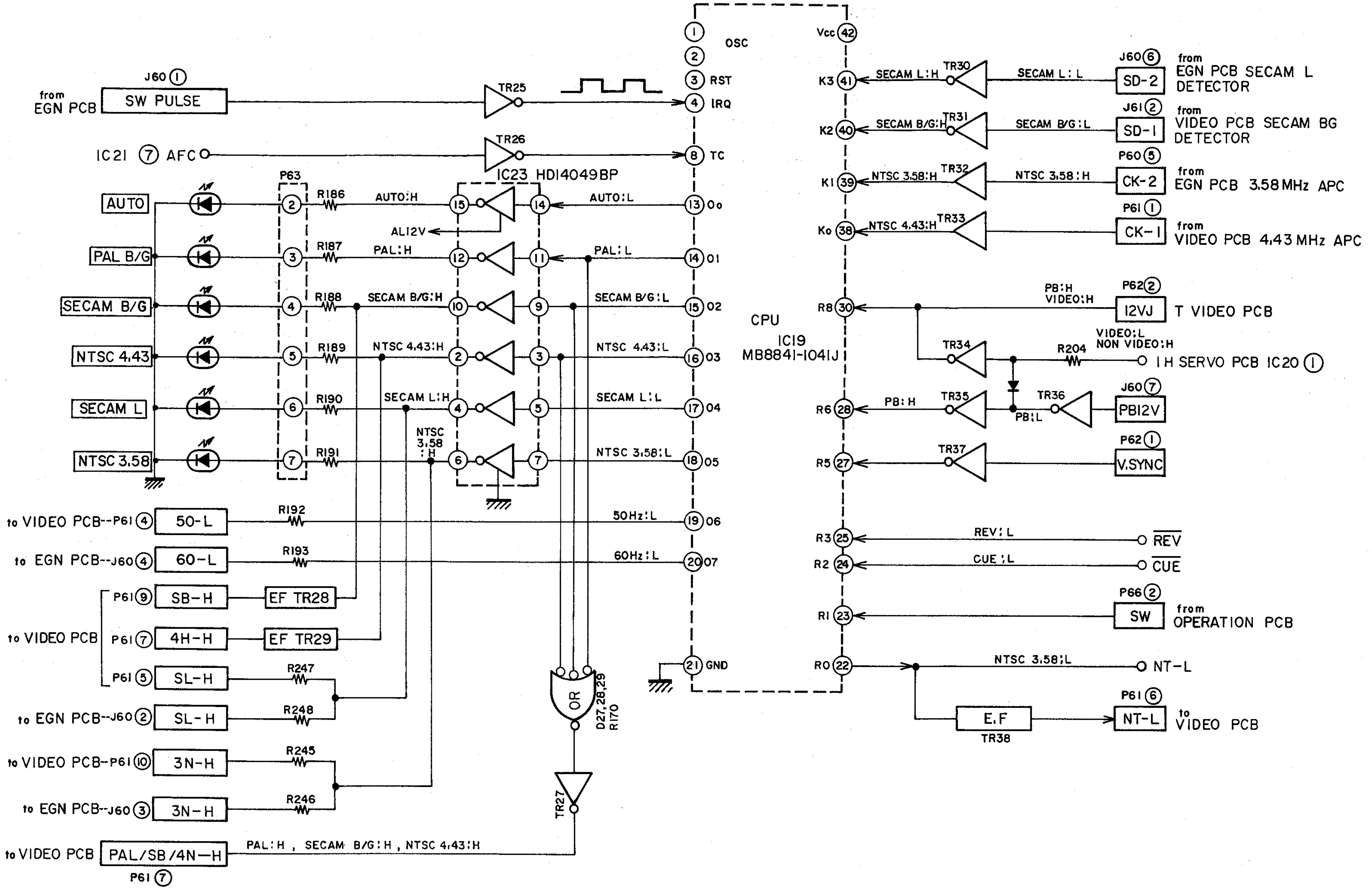

J60 ①
from EGN PCB
SW PULSE
TR25
IC21 ⑦ AFC
TR26
IC23 HD14049BP
P63
AUTO
PAL B/G
SECAM B/G
NTSC 4.43
SECAM L
NTSC 3.58
R186
R187
R188
R189
R190
R191
AUTO:H
AL12V
PAL:H
SECAM B/G:H
NTSC 4.43:H
SECAM L:H
NTSC 3.58 :H
AUTO:L
PAL:L
SECAM B/G:L
NTSC 4.43:L
SECAM L:L
NTSC 3.58:L
to VIDEO PCB--P61 ④
50-L
R192
to EGN PCB--J60 ④
60-L
R193
50Hz:L
60Hz:L
P61 ⑨
SB-H
EF TR28
to VIDEO PCB
P61 ⑦
4H-H
EF TR29
P61 ⑤
SL-H
R247
to EGN PCB--J60 ②
SL-H
R248
to VIDEO PCB-P61 ⑩
3N-H
R245
to EGN PCB--J60 ③
3N-H
R246
OR
D27,28,29
R170
TR27
to VIDEO PCB
PAL/SB/4N-H
P61 ⑦
PAL:H , SECAM B/G:H , NTSC 4.43:H
① ② OSC
③ RST
④ IRQ
⑧ TC
⑬ O0
⑭ O1
⑮ O2
⑯ O3
⑰ O4
⑱ O5
⑲ O6
⑳ O7
㉑ GND
CPU
IC19
MB8841-1041J
Vcc ㊷
K3 ㊶
K2 ㊵
K1 ㊴
K0 ㊳
R8 ㉚
R6 ㉘
R5 ㉗
R3 ㉕
R2 ㉔
R1 ㉓
R0 ㉒
SECAM L:H
TR30
SECAM L: L
J60 ⑥
SD-2
from EGN PCB SECAM L DETECTOR
SECAM B/G:H
TR31
SECAM B/G:L
J61 ②
SD-1
from VIDEO PCB SECAM BG DETECTOR
NTSC 3.58:H
TR32
NTSC 3.58 :H
P60 ⑤
CK-2
from EGN PCB 3.58MHz APC
NTSC 4.43:H
TR33
P61 ①
CK-1
from VIDEO PCB 4.43 MHz APC
PB:H
VIDEO:H
P62 ②
12VJ
T VIDEO PCB
TR34
R204
VIDEO:L
NON VIDEO:H
I H SERVO PCB IC20 ①
PB: H
TR35
TR36
PB:L
J60 ⑦
PB12V
TR37
P62 ①
V.SYNC
REV: L
REV
CUE :L
CUE
P66 ②
SW
from OPERATION PCB
NTSC 3.58:L
NT-L
P61 ⑥
E.F
TR38
NT-L
to VIDEO PCB

Fig. 7-64 Auto Discriminator Block Diagram

1) Outline

When FUNCTION ON is operated, power is supplied to the microcomputer, thereby causing the AUTO LED to light regardless of whether or not the video signal is present.

Then, the microcomputer judges by means of PB 12V that the mode is PB when the level is high, and EE when the level is low. In the PB mode, detection of 50 Hz or 60 Hz is made automatically by counting AFC (H SYNC) pulses occuring between one trailing edge and the next trailing edge of the Switching Pulse.

In the PB mode, fixed setting to that mode may be made by manual operation.

In the EE mode, detection of 50 Hz or 60 Hz is made automatically by counting AFC (H SYNC) pulses occurring between one leading edge and the next leading edge of V SYNC (R5 port).

In the EE mode, fixed setting to that mode may be made by manual operation.

2) Change from EE mode to PB mode

When changing from EE to PB mode, the loading time (2.6 seconds) is controlled by the internal timer via the microcomputer. This is the same as the loading time by the power SYS CON (System control).

3-6-3 AUTO DISCRIMINATION

The auto discrimination method in the EE mode differs from that in the PB mode.

1) EE mode

In the EE mode, AFC (H SYNC) pulses between the leading edge and the next leading edge of V SYNC are counted, and the mode is judged to be 50 Hz when the number of pulsis counted is more than the discrimination level of 288 and 60 Hz when the count is less than 288.

For the 50 Hz mode, 50 OS (06 port) is brought to LOW and 60 OS (07 port) to HIGH.

Then, NT-L (R0 port) is brought to HIGH, the discriminator acts on the input signal of K port (CK-1, SD-1, or SD-2), and the mode is determined .

For the 60 Hz mode, 50 OS (06 port) is brought to HIGH, and 60 OS (07 port) to LOW.

Then, NT-L (R0 port) is brought to LOW, the discriminator acts on the input signal (CK-1 or CK-2) of K port and the mode is determined.

	50 Hz Mode	60 Hz Mode
1	SECAM B/G	NTSC 4.43
2	SECAM L	NTSC 3.58
3	PAL B/G	60 Hz B/W
4	50 Hz B/W	

Fig. 7-65 Discrimination priority

When two or more signal enter K port, the one of highest priority is favoured.

50-L	60-L	NT-L	SD-1	SD-2	CK-1	SB-H	4N-H	3N-H	SL-H	PAL/SB/4N-H	MODE
L	H	H	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	SECAM B/G
L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	SECAM L
L	H	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	PAL B/G
L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	50 Hz B/W

Fig. 7-66 Mode discrimination in 50 Hz mode

50-L	60-L	NT-L	CK-1	CK-2	SB-H	4N-H	3N-H	SL-H	PAL/SB/4N-H	MODE
H	L	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	H	NTSC 4.43
H	L	L	L	H	L	L	H	L	L	NTSC 3.58
H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	60 Hz B/W

Fig. 7-67 Mode discrimination in 60 Hz mode

2) Playback mode

In the playback mode, the AFC (H SYNC) pulses occurring during the period of the Switching pulse from one trailing edge to the next trailing edge), are counted. When the number of pulses is equal to or more than the discrimination level of 576, the mode is judged to be 50 Hz. When the number of pulses is less than 576, the mode is judged to be 60 Hz. The rest is the same as the EE mode.

3) CUE or REVIEW mode

CUE or REVIEW mode is the same as the PB mode except that the discrimination levels are different.

4. MECHANISM DRIVE OPERATION

4-1 MECHANISM DRIVE OPERATION

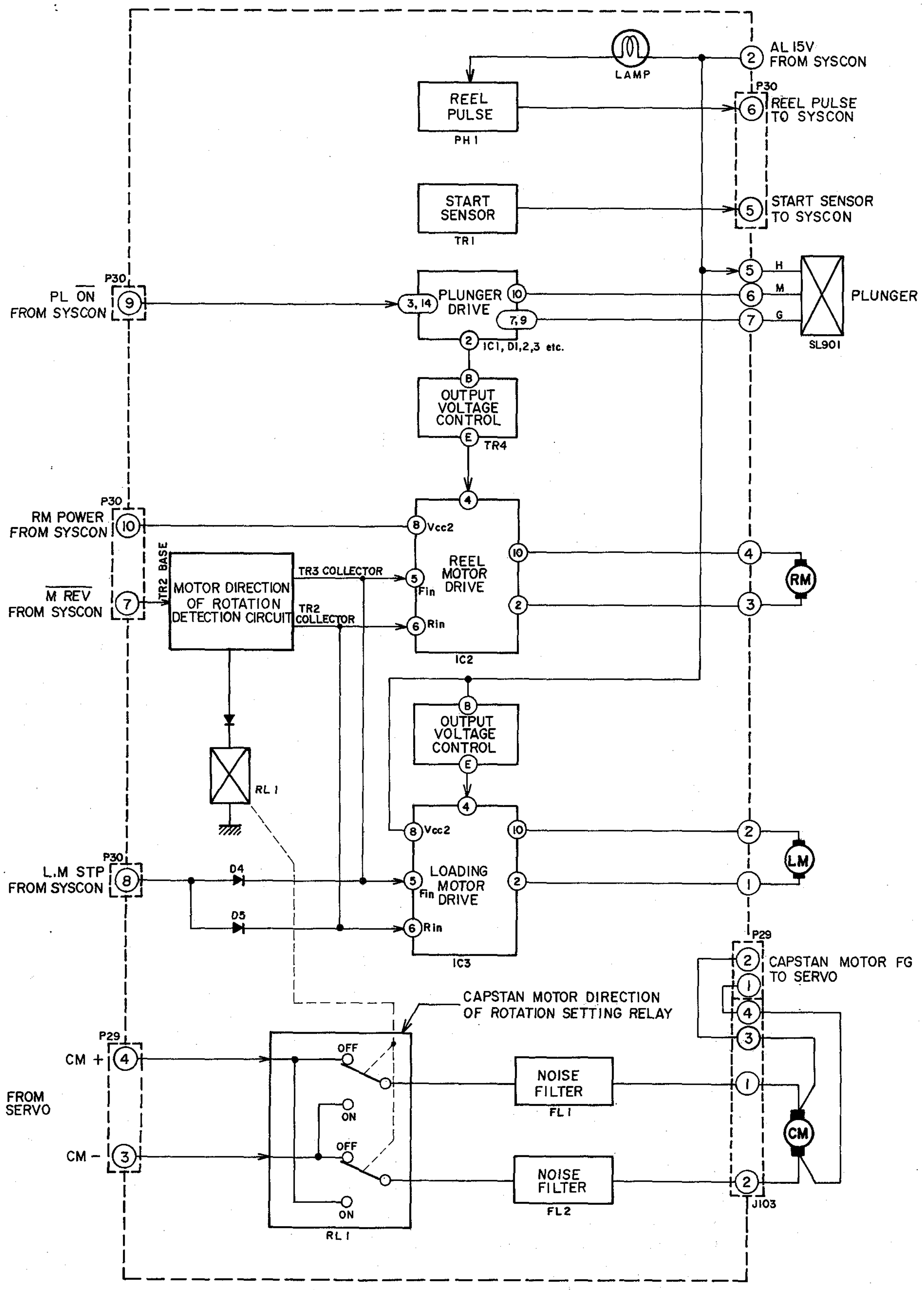

LAMP
AL 15V FROM SYSCON
REEL PULSE
PH 1
P30
REEL PULSE TO SYSCON
START SENSOR
TR 1
START SENSOR TO SYSCON
H
M
G
PLUNGER
SL901
P30
PL ON FROM SYSCON
3, 14
PLUNGER DRIVE
10
7, 9
IC1, D1,2,3 etc.
OUTPUT VOLTAGE CONTROL
B
E
TR4
P30
RM POWER FROM SYSCON
Vcc2
TR2 BASE
MOTOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION DETECTION CIRCUIT
TR3 COLLECTOR
TR2 COLLECTOR
M REV FROM SYSCON
REEL MOTOR DRIVE
Fin
Rin
IC2
RM
OUTPUT VOLTAGE CONTROL
RL 1
P30
L.M STP FROM SYSCON
D4
D5
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
Fin
Rin
Vcc2
IC3
LM
P29
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG TO SERVO
CAPSTAN MOTOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION SETTING RELAY
P29
CM +
FROM SERVO
CM −
OFF
ON
OFF
ON
RL 1
NOISE FILTER
FL 1
NOISE FILTER
FL 2
CM
J103

Fig. 7-68 Block Diagram of Mechanism Drive Circuit

4-1-1 GENERAL

Fig. 7-68 is a block diagram of the mechanism drive circuit
1) Reel pulse is generated at PH-1 (GP411), and sent to the SYS CON (System control PCB).
2) TR-1 (PN2025) is a start sensor, the output of which is sent to SYS CON.
3) The plunger drive circuit consists of IC-1 (M54532P), D1, D2, and D3, and the plunger is driven by PL $\overline{\text{ON}}$ which is an input to IC-1.
4) TR2 and TR3 are transistors for determining the direction of motor rotation. These transistors determine the direction of rotation (normal or reverse) of the reel motor, loading motor, and capstan motor.
5) The reel motor drive circuit consists of IC3 (BA6109) and TR4. IC2 receives RM POWER and $\overline{\text{MRVS}}$ inputs and drives the reel motor.
6) The loading motor drive circuit consists of IC3 (BA 6109) and TR5. IC3 drives the loading motor under the control of LM STP, MRVS, and AL-15V inputs.
7) CM (+) and CM(–) from the servo circuit pass through the relay contacts of RL1, and to the noise filters (FL1, FL2) on the MECHA Drive P.C Board and drive the capstan motor. In the REVIEW mode, RL is switched ON, and the capstan motor runs in the reverse direction.

4-1-2 REEL PULSE GENERATOR CIRCUIT

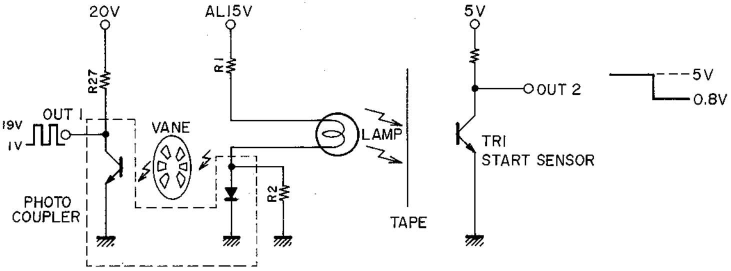


Fig. 7-69 Reel Pulse Generator and Start Sensor

As shown in Fig. 7-69, vanes in the center are driven by the take-up reel base. When light passes through the vane, the impedance of the photo transistor falls. When the light is cut off by through the vane, the impedance of the photo transistor rises. When the take-up reel base is turning, the output waveform as shown in the figure is detected at the OUT1 terminal, and is fed to the system control PCB.

4-1-3 START SENSOR

As shown in Fig. 7-69, the tape stops the lamp light, and the impedance of the start sensor becomes high. As the tape reaches the leader section, the lamplight is transmitted through the tape, the start sensor impedance becomes low, and a low voltage is detected at OUT 2 (Fig. 7-69), and this signal is fed to the system control PCB.

4-1-4 PLUNGER DRIVE CIRCUIT

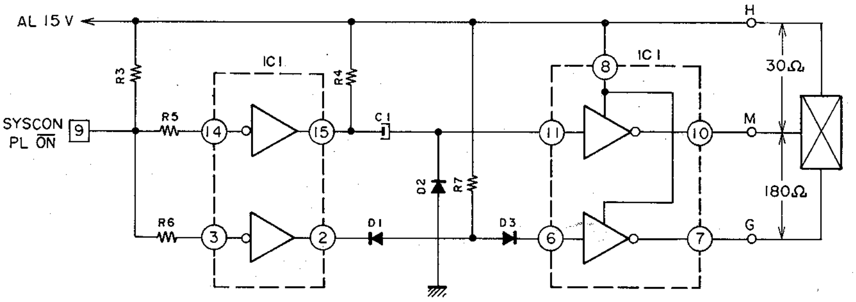


Fig. 7-70 Plunger Drive Circuit

Fig. 7-70 shows the plunger drive circuit.
When the level on the PL $\overline{\text{ON}}$ terminal is made LOW, IC1 pin ⑮ becomes HIGH, and IC1 pin ⑩ stays LOW during the time determined by the time constant of R4 and C1 . This causes a current (approx. 500 mA) to flow between H and M, and the plunger is pulled in. When C1 is fully charged, IC1 pin ⑪ becomes LOW, and IC1 pin ⑩ becomes HIGH. As the PL $\overline{\text{ON}}$ terminal becomes LOW, IC1 pin ② also becomes HIGH, making IC1 pin ⑥ HIGH and G terminal LOW. Accordingly, when PL $\overline{\text{ON}}$ becomes LOW, a current flows between H and M until C1 is charged, and the plunger is pulled in. When C1 is charged, a current (approx.72 mA) keeps flowing, to hold the plunger.
As PL $\overline{\text{ON}}$ becomes HIGH, IC1 pins ⑮ and ② become LOW. C1 is rapidly discharged through D2, and pin ⑮. Both M and G terminals become HIGH, and the plunger is released. The counter electromotive force from the relay is absorbed by the diode incorporated in IC1 (M54532P).

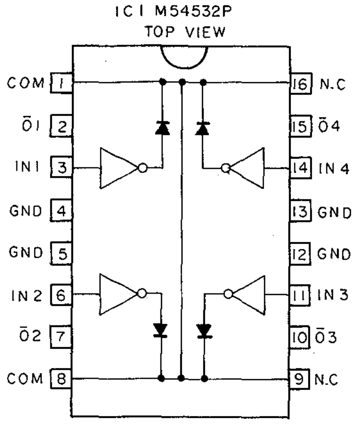

IC1 M54532P
TOP VIEW
COM 1
Ō1 2
IN1 3
GND 4
GND 5
IN2 6
Ō2 7
COM 8
16 N.C
15 Ō4
14 IN4
13 GND
12 GND
11 IN3
10 Ō3
9 N.C

Fig. 7-71 IC1 Block Diagram

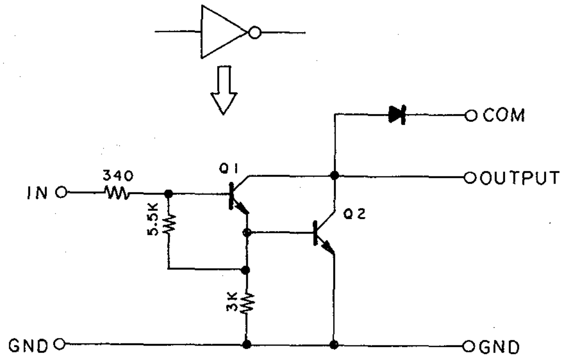

COM
OUTPUT
IN
340
5.5K
Q1
Q2
3K
GND
GND

Fig. 7-72 Equivalent Circuit of Inverter

4-1-5 REEL MOTOR/LOADING MOTOR DRIVE IC (BA6109)

Fin	Rin	Vout 1	Vout 2
H	H	L	L
L	H	L	H
H	L	H	L
L	L	OPEN	OPEN

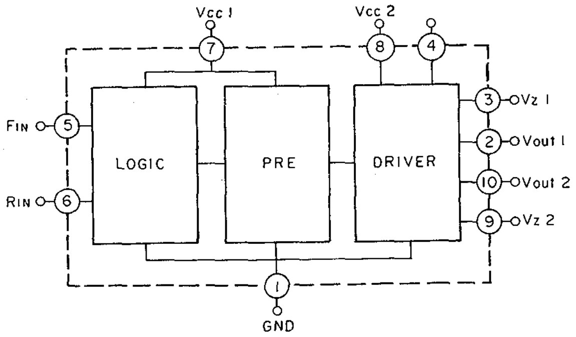

Vcc 1
Vcc 2
7
8
4
FIN 5
RIN 6
LOGIC
PRE
DRIVER
3 Vz 1
2 Vout 1
10 Vout 2
9 Vz 2
1
GND

Fig. 7-73 IC BA6109 Block Diagram and Truth Table

BA6109 has three output modes of NORMAL, REVERSE, and STOP corresponding to two input logics (Fin, Rin), and it determines the direction of motor rotation. The use of a relay has become unnecessary thanks to the use of this IC.

CAUTION

When a short-circuit occurs between POWER (pin ⑦, pin ⑧) or GND (pin ①) and an output terminal (pin ②, pin ⑩), or between the output terminals (pin ②, pin ⑩), the load of the output transistor becomes almost zero ohm, and a large current above 1A will flow through the IC, destroying the IC.

4-1-6 REEL MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

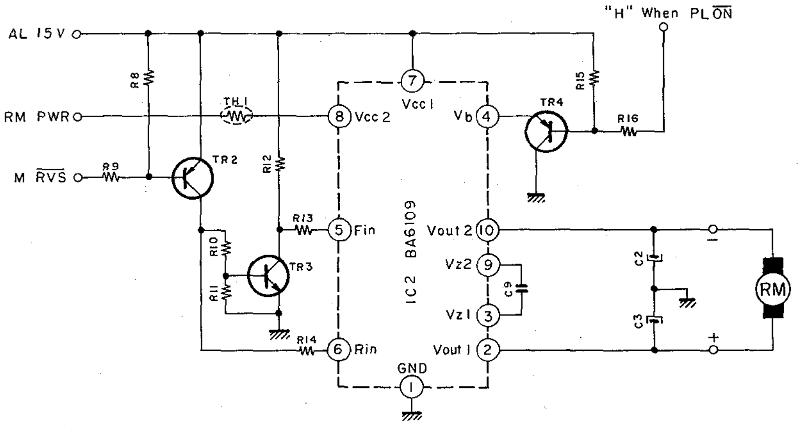

"H" When PL ON
AL 15V
RM PWR
M RVS
R8
R9
TH1
TR2
R12
R13
R10
R11
TR3
R14
R15
R16
TR4
7 Vcc 1
8 Vcc 2
Vb 4
5 Fin
6 Rin
IC2 BA6109
Vout 2 10
Vz2 9
Vz1 3
Vout 1 2
GND 1
C9
C2
C3
RM
+
−

Fig. 7-74 Reel Motor Drive Circuit

Fig. 7-74 shows the reel motor drive circuit. When RM PWR is fed from the SYS-CON, NORMAL/REVERSE is determined by Fin and Rin at that time, and a current is fed to the reel motor (RM). Fin and Rin are generated by TR2 and TR3 from the M $\overline{\text{RVS}}$ information from the SYS-CON. In the mode where the reel motor does not turn rotate, the signal may be Fin or Rin.

TR4 is for controlling the output voltage of BA6109, and limits the output voltage during the period of 0.3 second from the reel motor rotation start to the time that the plunger draws about 3V. As the plunger is operated, TR4 is switched OFF, and the output is determined by RM PWR

4-1-7 LOADING MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

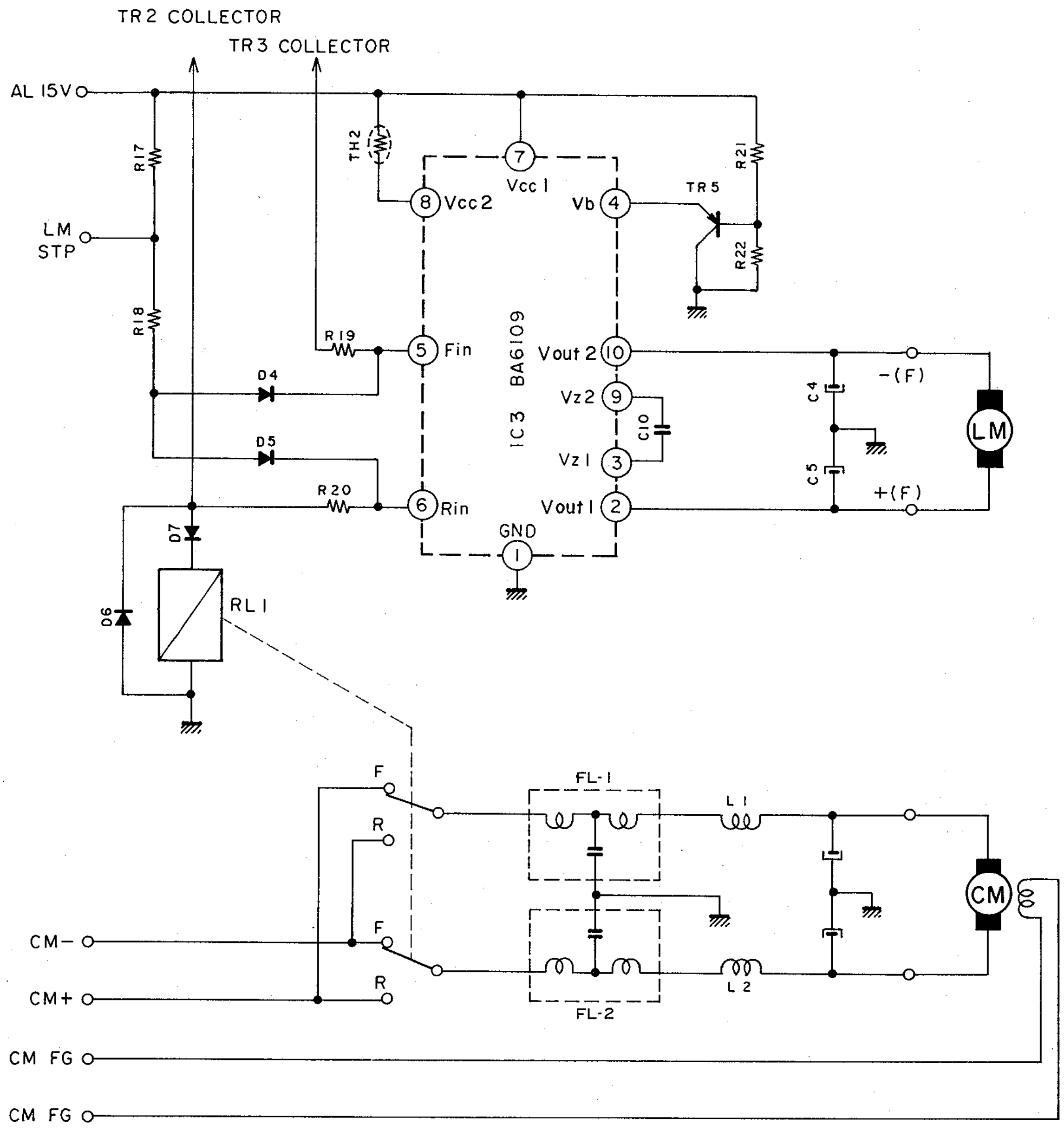

TR2 COLLECTOR
TR3 COLLECTOR
AL 15V
R17
LM STP
R18
TH2
7
Vcc 1
8 Vcc2
Vb 4
TR5
R21
R22
R19
5 Fin
IC3 BA6109
Vout 2 10
Vz2 9
C10
Vz 1 3
D4
D5
R20
6 Rin
Vout 1 2
GND 1
D7
D6
RL 1
C4
C5
-(F)
+(F)
LM
F
R
F
R
FL-1
FL-2
L 1
L 2
CM
CM−
CM+
CM FG
CM FG

Fig. 7-75 Loading Motor Drive Circuit and Capstan Motor Control Circuit

The upper half of Fig. 7-75 is the loading motor drive circuit. The power supply is obtained from AL 15V. When LM STP from the SYS-CON is HIGH, D4 and D5 conduct, and outputs Vout 1 and Vout 2 become LOW regardless of M $\overline{\text{RVS}}$, causing the loading motor to stop rotating. When LM STP becomes LOW, D4 and D5 cease conducting, HIGH/LOW of Fin and Rin is determined by M $\overline{\text{RVS}}$, so that NORMAL/REVERSE is controlled. TR5 is for determining the output voltage, so that about 10.5V is applied to the motor.

TH1 and TH2 are posisters (Positive temperature coefficient thermistors) for preventing abnormal heating of IC, transistors, resistors, etc. in the event of a short circuit, by means of limiting the current.

4-1-8 CAPSTAN MOTOR CIRCUIT

The lower half of Fig. 7-75 is the capstan motor circuit. CM+ and CM− are supplied from the servo circuit, and connected to the capstan motor after passing through the respective relay and filter.

In the REVIEW mode, relay RL1 is ON, so that the CM+ and CM− connections are reversed, and hence the capstan motor runs in the reverse direction.

5. OPERATION CIRCUIT

5-1 OPERATION CIRCUIT COMPOSITION

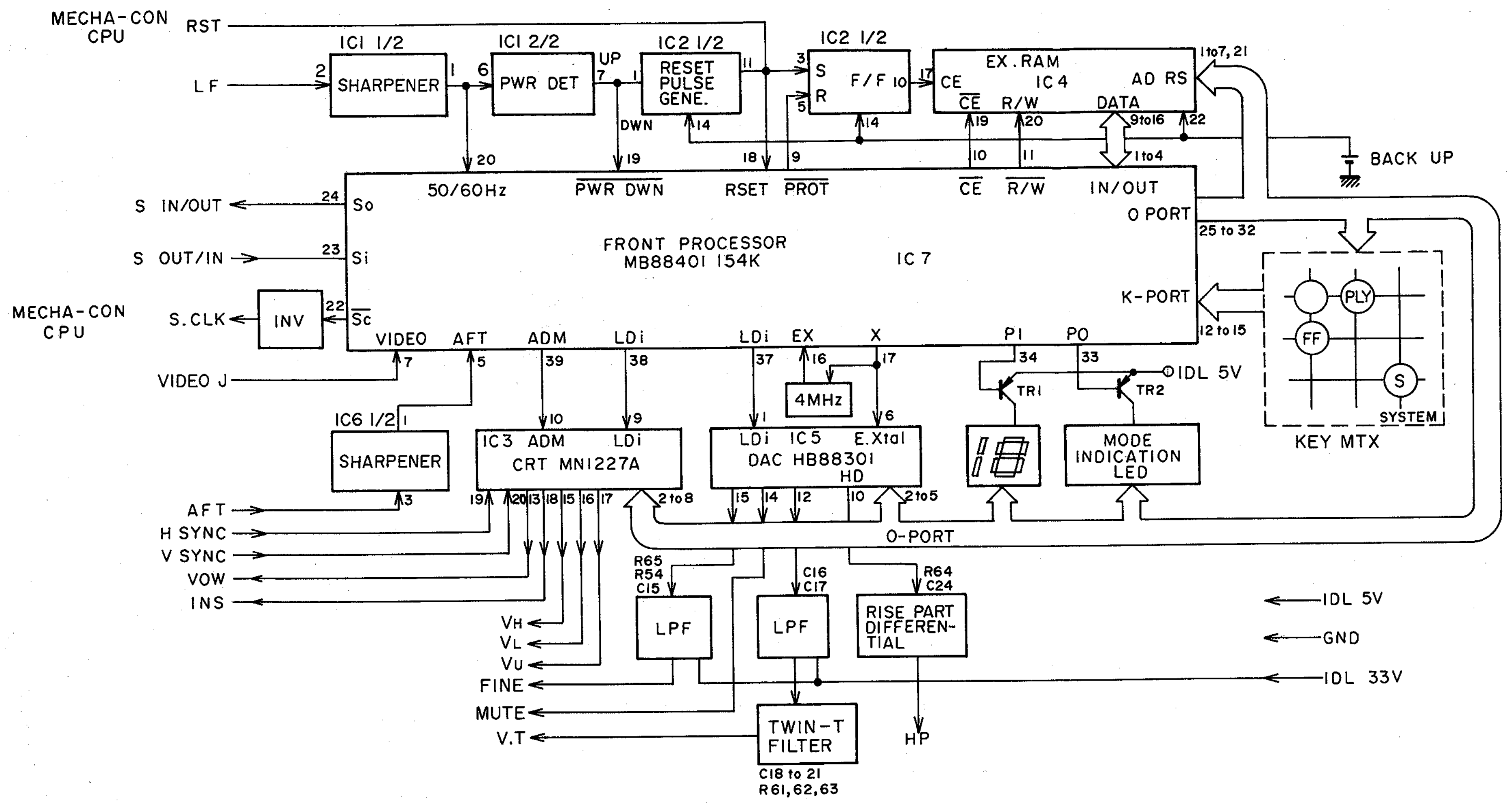

MECHA-CON CPU
RST
LF
IC1 1/2
SHARPENER
IC1 2/2
PWR DET
UP
DWN
IC2 1/2
RESET PULSE GENE.
IC2 1/2
S
R
F/F
EX.RAM
IC4
CE
$\overline{CE}$
R/W
DATA
AD RS
1to7, 21
9to16
22
1to4
BACK UP
20
19
18
9
14
10
11
2
1
6
7
3
5
17
50/60Hz
$\overline{PWR\ DWN}$
RSET
$\overline{PROT}$
$\overline{CE}$
$\overline{R/W}$
IN/OUT
O PORT
25 to 32
S IN/OUT
S OUT/IN
24
So
23
Si
FRONT PROCESSOR
MB88401 154K
IC 7
K-PORT
12 to 15
MECHA-CON CPU
S.CLK
INV
22
$\overline{Sc}$
VIDEO
AFT
ADM
LDi
LDi
EX
X
P1
P0
VIDEO J
7
5
39
38
37
16
17
34
33
4MHz
TR1
TR2
IDL 5V
PLY
FF
S
SYSTEM
KEY MTX
IC6 1/2
1
SHARPENER
3
IC3 ADM LDi
CRT MN1227A
10
9
1
6
LDi IC5 E.Xtal
DAC HB88301
HD
MODE INDICATION LED
19
20
13
18
15
16
17
2to8
15
14
12
10
2to5
O-PORT
AFT
H SYNC
V SYNC
VOW
INS
VH
VL
VU
FINE
MUTE
V.T
R65
R54
C15
LPF
LPF
C16
C17
R64
C24
RISE PART DIFFEREN-TIAL
TWIN-T FILTER
C18 to 21
R61,62,63
HP
IDL 5V
GND
IDL 33V

Fig. 7-76 Block Diagram of Operation Circuit

Fig. 7-76 shows the block diagram of the operation circuit. Peripheral circuits, such as EXT RAM (IC4: program content holding), D/A converter (IC5: tuning voltage), CRT interface (IC3), key matrix, power UP/DOWN (IC1), Reset Pulse generator (IC2), channel/LED display circuit, and LPF, are arranged around the front processor (IC7).

When the power is switched on, the 50/60 Hz signal enters LF (Line Frequency), the power detector circuit detects power UP, it is fed to IC2 1/2, and a RESET pulse is generated there. This RESET pulse resets the microcomputers of the front and SYS-CON, and data are exchanged using Sin/out, Sout/in, and S. CLK. When the FUNCTION ON button is pressed, FUNCTION ON data is fed to the K-port of the front processor from the key matrix. As a result, the mode becomes the FUNCTION ON mode. Concurrently, the output signal from the O-port is fed to each circuit for control.

- ⓐ Function-ON LED of the mode indication LED lights.
- ⓑ Channel display LED displays the last channel.
- ⓒ D/A converter outputs data corresponding to that channel, and supplies the tuning voltage to the tuner after it is converted to DC by the LPF.
- ⓓ A specified character pattern is written in to the CRT interface (IC3) to correct the clock, and the signal for TV superposition is output to VOW(Video On Word), synchronized with H. SYNC and V. SYNC. As a result, the clock correction character pattern is displayed in the top left part of the TV screen.

As described above, it is so designed as to control peripheral circuits by the front processor.

5-2 RESET RELATED CIRCUITS

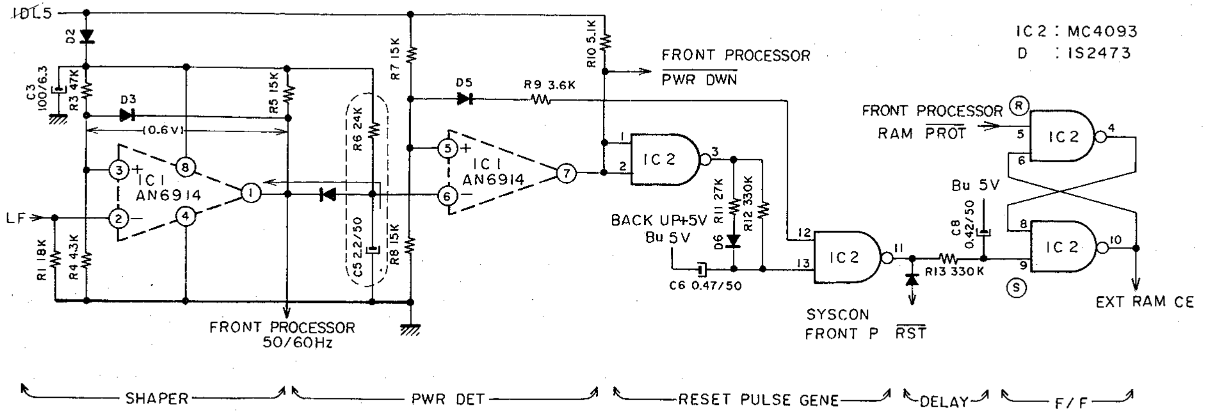

IDL5
D2
C3 100/6.3
R3 47K
D3
(0.6V)
R5 15K
IC1 AN6914
3 +
2 −
8
4
1
LF
R1 18K
R4 4.3K
R6 24K
C5 2.2/50
R8 15K
R7 15K
FRONT PROCESSOR 50/60Hz
D5
R9 3.6K
R10 5.1K
FRONT PROCESSOR PWR DWN
5 +
6 −
IC1 AN6914
7
IC2
R11 27K
R12 330K
D6
BACK UP+5V Bu 5V
C6 0.47/50
IC2
SYSCON FRONT P RST
R13 330K
C8 0.42/50
Bu 5V
FRONT PROCESSOR RAM PROT
R
S
IC2
EXT RAM CE
IC2 : MC4093
D : IS2473
SHAPER
PWR DET
RESET PULSE GENE
DELAY
F/F

Fig. 7-77 Reset Related Circuits

Fig. 7-77 is the wiring diagram of reset related circuits. LF (Line Frequency) is a signal as shown in Fig. 7-78. The IC1 comparator output (pin ①) becomes LOW when LF exceeds 2.1V (determined by R3 and R4), and becomes HIGH when LF falls below 0.6V (forward voltage of D3). Since LF is supplied from the power line, when it becomes LOW or nonexistent due to power failure or else, IC1 pin ② immediately becomes 0V via R1, and the output (IC1 pin①) becomes HIGH.

When IDL 5V exceeds the threshold voltage of IC2, a series of changes as follows take place.

IC2 pin ①/②→ 'H' → IC2 pin ③→ 'L' → C6 charge
(C6x R12) → IC2 pin ⑬→ 'H' ⟩→ IC2 pin ⑪ → 'L'
IC2 pin ⑫→ 'H'

However, when charging of C6 is completed at a time determined by C6 and R12.

IC2 pin ⑬ → 'L' ⟩→ IC2 pin ⑪ → 'H'
IC2 pin ⑫ → 'H'

When the power is switched on, a negative pulse (‾|_|‾) can be supplied to IC2 pin ⑪. RESET pulse is sent to the microcomputer (IC7) of the Operation Board and the microcomputer of the system control for effecting reset. When the RESET pulse is output from IC2 pin ⑪, the potential of IC2 pin ⑨ becomes LOW only after about 60 ms which is determined by the time constant of R13 and C8. As a result, IC2 pin ⑩ (EXT RAM CE) becomes HIGH, and EXT RAM can be accessed.
Fig. 7-78 shows the waveform at each part at the power input sequence.

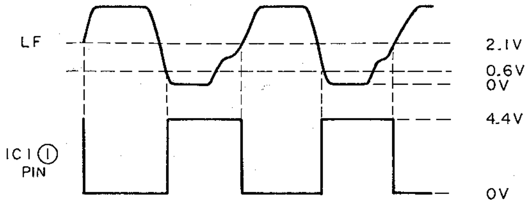


Fig. 7-78 Line Frequency (LF)

Fig. 7-80 shows the signal waveform at power down time.
In Fig. 7-77, at power down, first LF becomes nonexistent, then the voltage at IC1 pin ⑥ starts rising under the control of the time constant determined by R6 and C5, IC1 pin ⑦ becomes LOW when this voltage exceeds 2.5V, As a result POWER DOWN is output, and it is sent to the front processor pin ⑲. According to this data, the front processor saves all required data by storing it in the external RAM in about 8 ms, brings PROT to LOW level to prevent the content of the external RAM from changing, and sends this information to IC2 pin⑤. Flip-flop (IC2) is reset thereby, IC2 pin ⑩ (EXT RAM CE) becomes LOW, and EXT RAM can no longer be accessed, so that the contents are protected.

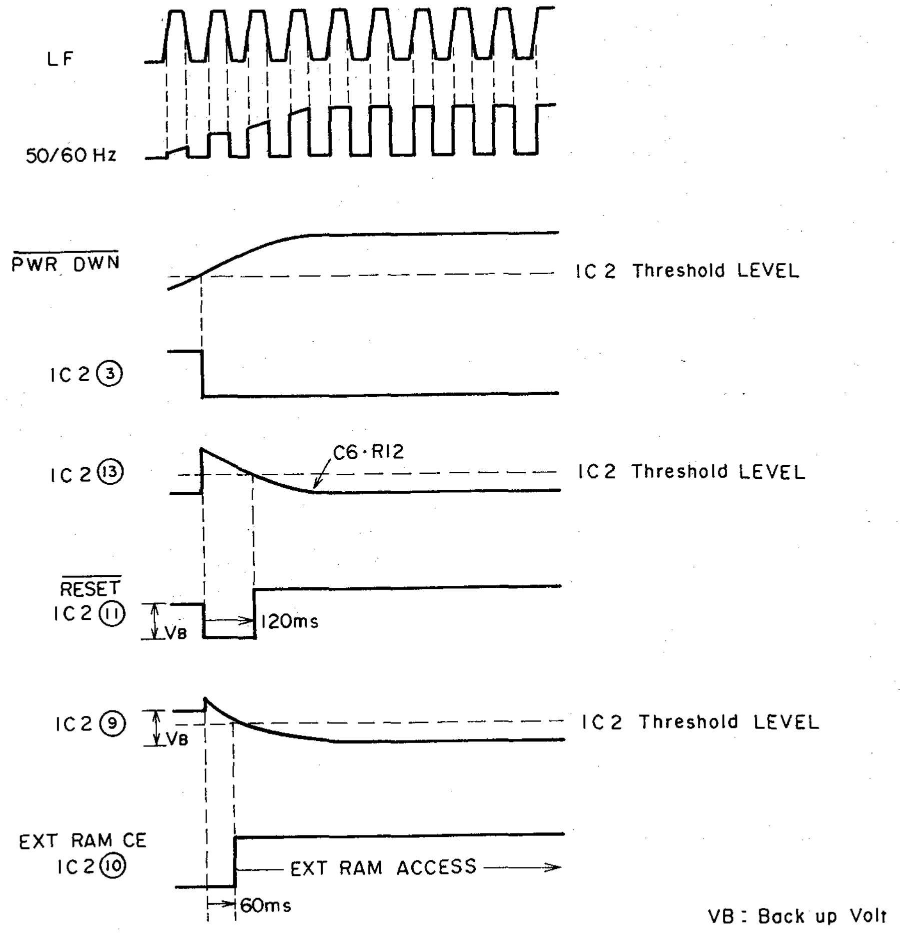

LF
50/60 Hz
PWR DWN
IC 2 Threshold LEVEL
IC 2 ③
IC 2 ⑬
C6 · R12
IC 2 Threshold LEVEL
RESET
IC 2 ⑪
VB
120ms
IC 2 ⑨
VB
IC 2 Threshold LEVEL
EXT RAM CE
IC 2 ⑩
EXT RAM ACCESS
60ms
VB : Back up Volt

Fig. 7-79 Signal Waveform at Power ON time

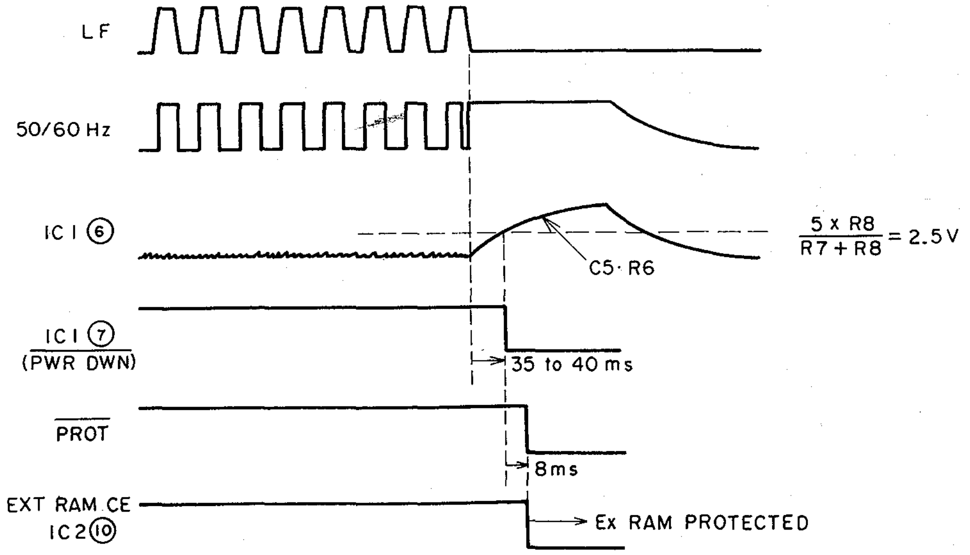

LF
50/60 Hz
IC 1 ⑥
$\frac{5 \times R8}{R7 + R8} = 2.5V$
C5 · R6
IC 1 ⑦
(PWR DWN)
35 to 40 ms
PROT
8ms
EXT RAM CE
IC 2 ⑩
Ex RAM PROTECTED

Fig. 7-80 Signal Waveform at Power Down

5-3 KEY SCAN

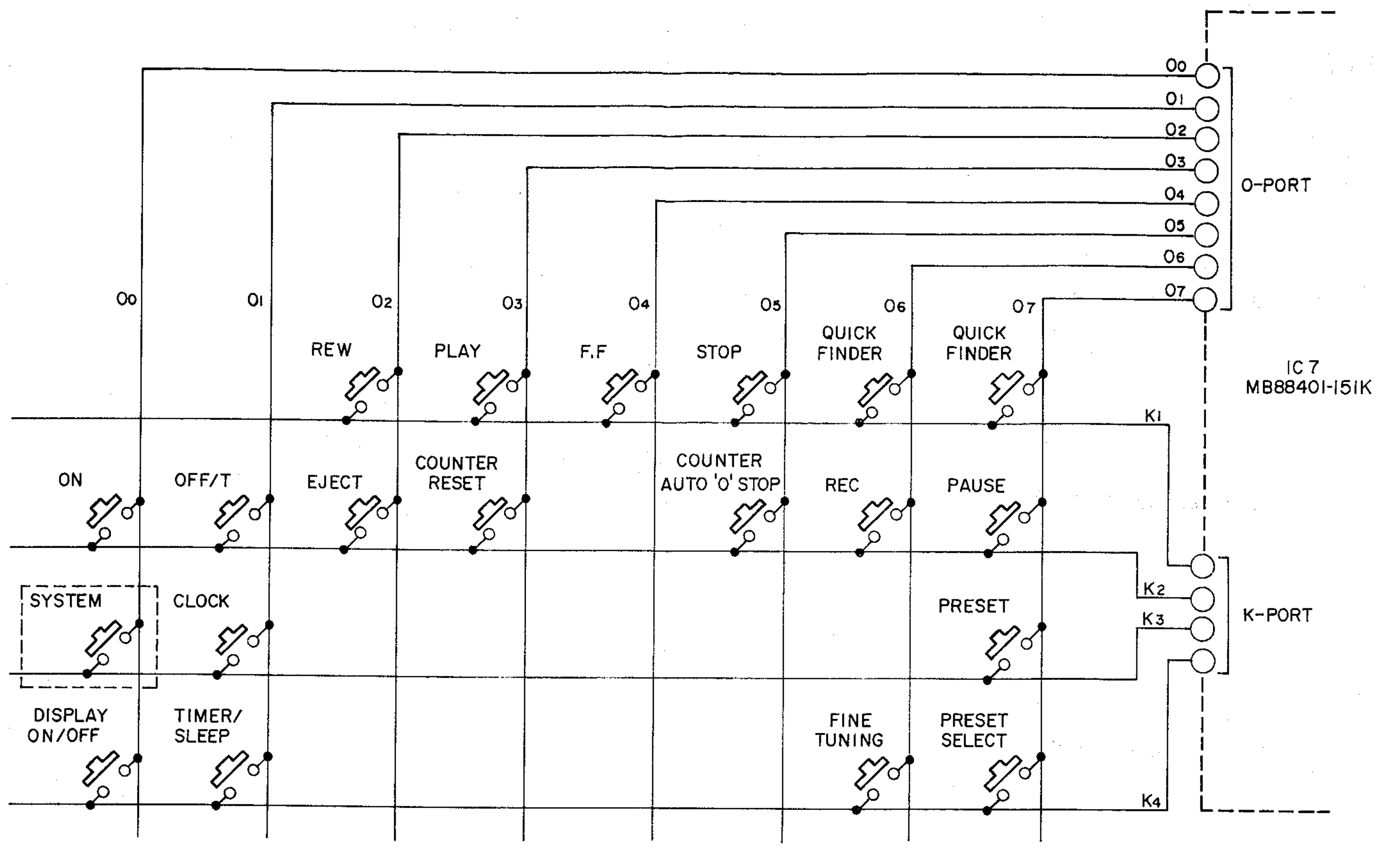

O0
O1
O2
O3
O4
O5
O6
O7
O-PORT
IC7
MB88401-151K
K1
K2
K3
K4
K-PORT
REW
PLAY
F.F
STOP
QUICK FINDER
QUICK FINDER
ON
OFF/T
EJECT
COUNTER RESET
COUNTER AUTO '0' STOP
REC
PAUSE
SYSTEM
CLOCK
PRESET
DISPLAY ON/OFF
TIMER/ SLEEP
FINE TUNING
PRESET SELECT

Fig. 7-81 Key Scanning

Of eight O-port outputs (pin ㉕ – pin ㉜) of the front processor, each output is brought to LOW level sequentially. K input (K-port: pin ⑫ – pin ⑮) is read. If it is LOW, the microcomputer identifies which key is depressed based on the data about which pin No. of O-port has been made LOW and data about the pin No. of K-port which is at LOW level. 32 ms is required for a single scan. The microcomputer judges that the key has been depressed properly, if the key has been depressed for two scans. (Chattering can be prevented) Only when the REC key is depressed from the STOP state, REC is not accepted even at the 9th scan unless the REC key has been continuously depressed during that time, thus preventing one touch record by accident.

Each time the SYSTEM key (newly provided in VS-2 EGN) is pressed, an "H"→ "L" or "L"→"H" signal is sent out to the system switching microcomputer in the servo PCB, through the connector P-34 from the front processor R3 (pin ㊵).

Fig. 7-81 key scanning.

Key Depressed / Mode		FF	REW	STOP	REC	PLAY	CUE	REVIEW	F-ON	F-OFF	EJECT	PAUSE	COUNTER RESET	MEMORY
	CODE	01	02	03	05	06	07	08	0C	0D	00	19	0A	04
FUNCTION OFF									STOP					
STD-BY	0									○	○		○	○
FF	1		○	○		○	○	○		○	○		○	○
REWIND	2	○		○		○	○	○		○	○		○	○
STOP	3	○	○		○ *2	○	○	○		○	○	STOP PAUSE	○	○
REC	5	○	○	○						○		REC PAUSE	○	○
PLAY	6	○	○	○			○	○		○	○	PLAY PAUSE	○	○
STOP PAUSE	9	○	○	○	REC *2 PAUSE	PLAY PAUSE	○	○		○	○		○	○
REC PAUSE	B	○	○	○	○					○	○		○	○
CUE	7	○	○	○		○		○		○	○	PLAY PAUSE	○	○
REVIEW	8	○	○	○		○	○			○	○	PLAY PAUSE	○	○
PLAY PAUSE	C	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○		○	○

Fig. 7-82 Key Acceptance Judgement Table

CUE/REVIEW : In VS-5, acceptance only from PLAY.
In VS-2, acceptance even from FF and RWD.

○ : Acceptable.

Character display: Corresponds to that mode.

Blank: Unacceptable.

*1 : Eject state or cassette-nonexistent state.

*2 : Acceptable only when cassette tab is unbroken.

5-4 CRT CONTROL (IC3: MN-1227A)

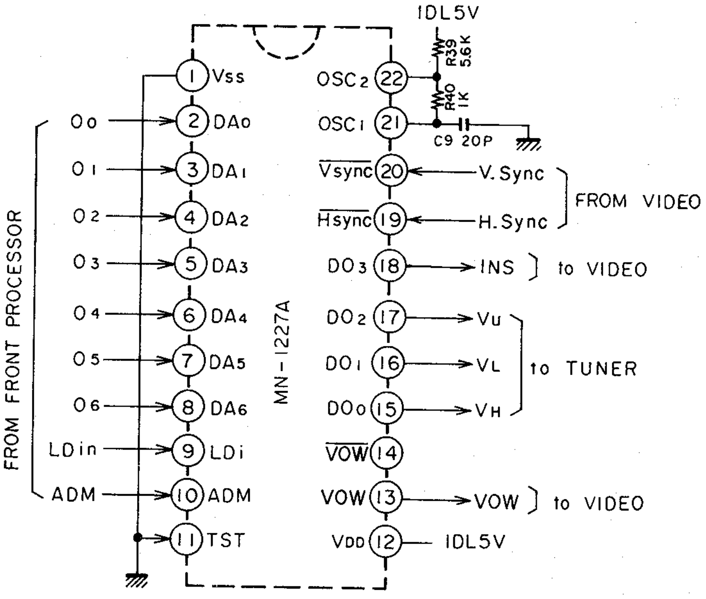

IDL5V
R39 5.6K
R40 1K
C9 20P
FROM FRONT PROCESSOR
O0
O1
O2
O3
O4
O5
O6
LDin
ADM
1 Vss
2 DA0
3 DA1
4 DA2
5 DA3
6 DA4
7 DA5
8 DA6
9 LDi
10 ADM
11 TST
MN-1227A
OSC2 22
OSC1 21
Vsync 20
Hsync 19
DO3 18
DO2 17
DO1 16
DO0 15
VOW 14
VOW 13
VDD 12
V.Sync
H.Sync
FROM VIDEO
INS
to VIDEO
Vu
VL
VH
to TUNER
VOW
to VIDEO
IDL5V

Fig. 7-83 CRT Interface

1) Operational outline

MN-1227A has a built-in character pattern generator. Data about "the display position" (60 points) and "characters to be displayed" (44 kinds) are read at the leading edge and the trailing edge of LDi from the front processor into 0_0-0_6, and the superposing signal is output from VOW, synchronized with the leading edge of V SYNC and H SYNC.

R39, R40, and C9 control an oscillator at about 6 MHz, and this determines the character size.

INS is controlled by the front processor so that when a character is to be recorded, it becomes 'H', and it is fed to the video PCB.

VU, VL and VH are tuner band switching signals. When any one becomes 'H', that band alone is selected.

2) Data loading

Data are loaded into the MN1227A data memory in any of the following two modes.

ⓐ Direct address mode (ADM='L')

When ADM is at 'L' level (Refer to Fig. 7-84), DA_0-DA_6 7-bit data is latched at the memory address register at the time when the signal fed to LDi terminal changes from 'L' to 'H', and DA_0-DA_5 6-bit data is loaded into the memory address appointed by the memory address register at the time when the signal at the LDi terminal changes from 'H' to 'L'.

ⓑ Address increment mode (ADM='H')

In the case when ADM is at the 'H' level (refer to Fig. 7-85), the data already latched at the memory address register is incremented when the signal fed to LDi terminal changes from 'L' to 'H', and DA_0-DA_5 6-bit data is loaded the memory address specified by the memory address register after the increment mode is complete, as the signal at the LDi terminal changes from 'H' to 'L'.

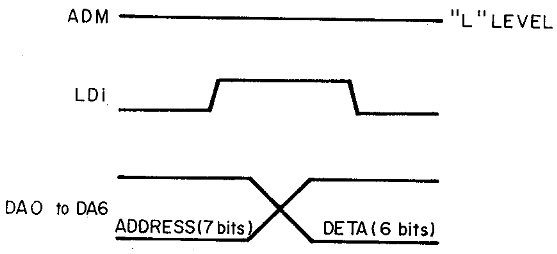

ADM
"L" LEVEL
LDi
DAO to DA6
ADDRESS(7 bits)
DETA(6 bits)

Fig. 7-84 In the case of ADM='L'

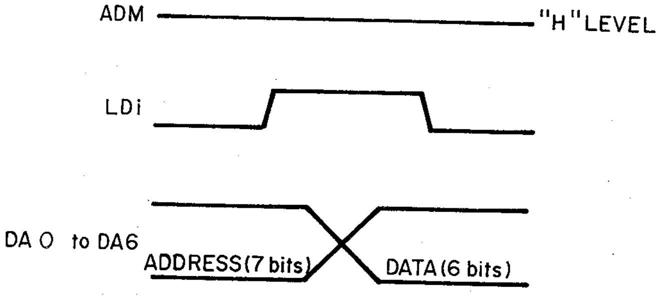
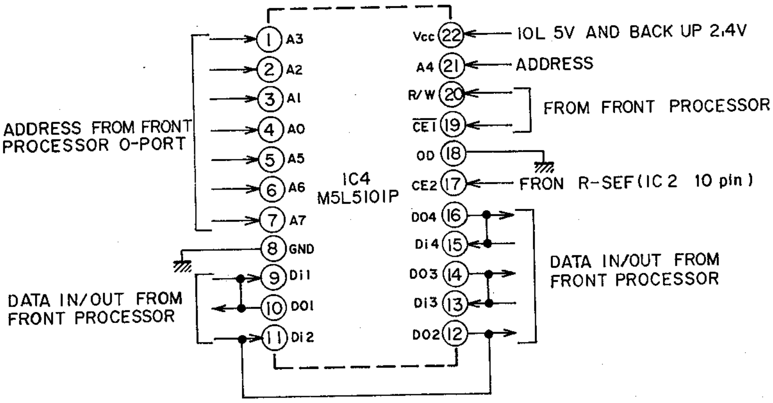

ADM
"H" LEVEL
LDi
DA O to DA6
ADDRESS(7 bits)
DATA(6 bits)

Fig. 7-85 In the case of ADM='H'

5-5 EXT RAM: IC4



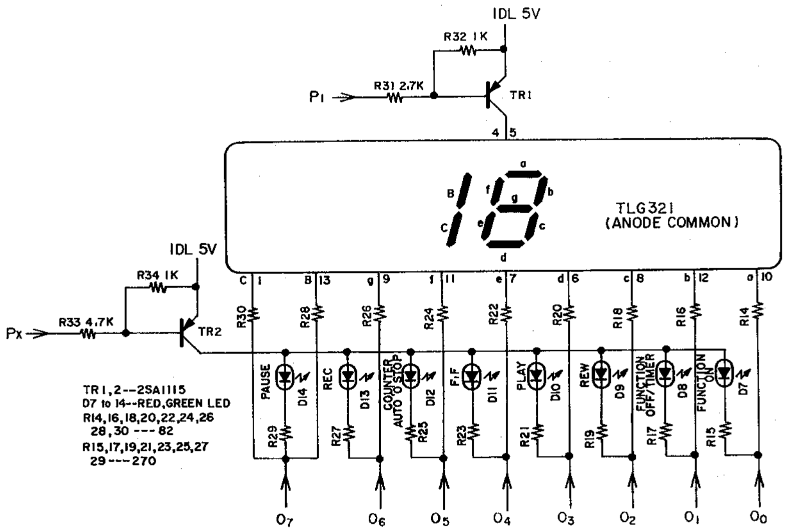
ADDRESS FROM FRONT PROCESSOR O-PORT
① A3
② A2
③ A1
④ A0
⑤ A5
⑥ A6
⑦ A7
⑧ GND
⑨ DI1
⑩ DO1
⑪ DI2
DATA IN/OUT FROM FRONT PROCESSOR
IC4
M5L5101P
Vcc ㉒ IOL 5V AND BACK UP 2.4V
A4 ㉑ ADDRESS
R/W ⑳
CE1 ⑲
FROM FRONT PROCESSOR
OD ⑱
CE2 ⑰ FRON R-SEF(IC2 10 pin)
DO4 ⑯
DI4 ⑮
DO3 ⑭
DI3 ⑬
DO2 ⑫
DATA IN/OUT FROM FRONT PROCESSOR

Fig. 7-86 IC4: EXT RAM

Pin functions are as follows:

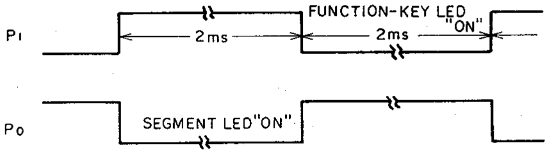
1) Pin ① thru pin ⑦ and pin ㉑ : address designation
2) Pin ⑨ thru pin ⑯ : data in/out. Data exchange with front processor.
3) Pin ⑰: R.S FF output. When this is connected with pin ⑩ , and is at HIGH level, RAM operation becomes possible.
4) Pin ⑲: When this terminal is connected with CE terminal of the front processor and is at LOW level, RAM is disabled.
5) Pin ⑳ : W/R terminal. This is connected with WR terminal of the front processor. Data is read when this is HIGH, while data is written when this is LOW.
6) Pin ㉒ : Vcc. Normally IDL 5V is impressed. B1 (battery) backup (2.4V) in case of power OFF.

5-6 LED SCAN



IDL 5V
R32 1K
R31 2.7K
P1
TR1
TLG321
(ANODE COMMON)
IDL 5V
R34 1K
R33 4.7K
Px
TR2
TR 1,2--2SA1115
D7 to 14--RED,GREEN LED
R14,16,18,20,22,24,26
28,30 --- 82
R15,17,19,21,23,25,27
29---270
PAUSE
REC
COUNTER
AUTO 0 STOP
F.F
PLAY
REW
FUNCTION OFF TIMER
FUNCTION ON
D14
D13
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
R14
R15
R16
R17
R18
R19
R20
R21
R22
R23
R24
R25
R26
R27
R28
R29
R30
O7
O6
O5
O4
O3
O2
O1
O0

Fig. 7-87 LED Control Circuit



P1
FUNCTION-KEY LED "ON"
2ms
2ms
P0
SEGMENT LED"ON"

Fig. 7-88 Front Processor P_0/P_1 Waveform

Fig. 7-87 shows the LED scan circuit. Channel display segment LEDs and function mode display LEDs are switched every 2 ms, and dynamic LED ON operation is performed. This is because the contents of both LED displays are controlled by the data of the same O-port. In this way, the number of output pins of the microcomputer is kept to a minimum. As shown in Fig. 7-88, TR1 and TR2 are alternately switched ON and OFF by P0 and P1 from the microcomputer, and the output of the O-port of the microcomputer alternately changes between the channel display data and function mode display data. Since the switching time is as fast as 2 ms, both appear to be ON at the same time. However, since ON time of each LED is half that of the static ON condition, the values of series resistors (R14–R30) are set at small values. Before access is made to EXT RAM, D/A converter, CRT controller, etc., all LEDs are turned OFF. Accordingly, it may sometimes occur at such time that the LEDs flicker.

5-7 D/A CONVERTER PERIPHERAL CIRCUITS

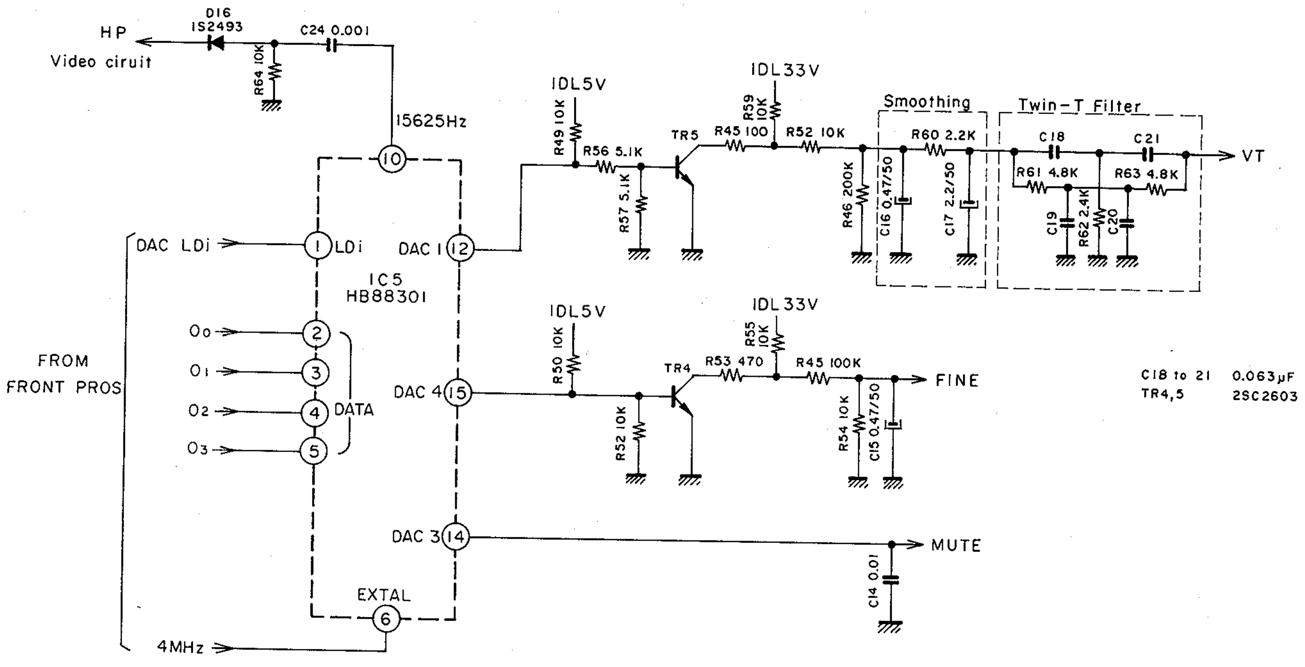

D16
1S2493
HP
Video ciruit
C24 0.001
R64 10K
15625Hz
10
IDL5V
R49 10K
R56 5.1K
R57 5.1K
TR5
IDL33V
R59 10K
R45 100
R52 10K
R46 200K
C16 0.47/50
Smoothing
R60 2.2K
C17 2.2/50
Twin-T Filter
C18
C21
R61 4.8K
R63 4.8K
C19
R62 2.4K
C20
VT
DAC LDi
1 LDi
DAC 1 12
IC5
HB88301
FROM
FRONT PROS
O0
O1
O2
O3
2
3
4
5
DATA
DAC 4 15
IDL5V
R50 10K
R52 10K
TR4
IDL33V
R55 10K
R53 470
R45 100K
R54 10K
C15 0.47/50
FINE
C18 to 21 0.063µF
TR4,5 2SC2603
DAC 3 14
MUTE
C14 0.01
EXTAL
6
4MHz

Fig. 7-89 D/A Converter Peripheral Circuits

1) Fig. 7-89 shows D/A converter peripheral circuits.

VS-2 employs a D/A converter (IC5) using the pulse width modulation system. IC5 consists of four D/A converters, three of which are used.

DAC-1 is a VT 13-bit signal, DAC-3 is a mute control 6-bit signal, and DAC-4 is a fine data 6-bit signal.

DAC-1 output passes through the smoothing circuit (R60, C16, C17), and then the main component of 2 ms, which is the repetition period of the DAC output, is removed by the Twin-T type filter.

This has a long repetition period compared to Fine (DAC 4), and the number of bits is large. Therefore, unless DC conversion is performed thoroughly, the use of 13 bits is wasted, while if the time constant is set at a large value, an unduly long time would be required until VT becomes stable. The above is required for the effective solution of the problem.

The range of VT change is from 0.31±0.02V to 3 ±1.8V. It is designed so that the VT change/bit is small when the VT potential is low, and that the VT change increases as the VT potential rises, by using a variable time constant during charge/discharge. (Refer to Fig. 7-90). A tuning oscillator variable capacitor diode exhibits the characteristic where VT changes more when its potential is low than when it is high. The above action is taken, which more or less compensates for it.

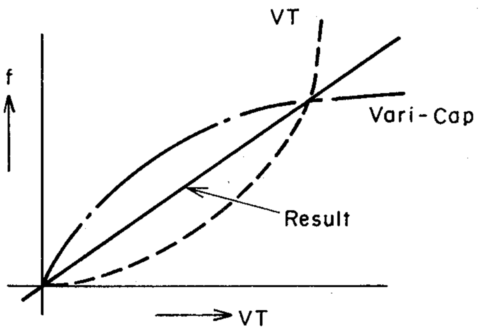


Fig. 7-90 VT change

DAC-3 output is used as a mute signal. Since a 1-bit spike of noise is output once in 32 µs when Mute is switched off, it is removed by C14 and a resistor on the tuner side.

There is a clock divide output in IC5 (MB88301). The 4 MHz clock is subjected to division by 256 down to 15625 Hz. The resultant signal is picked up at pin ⑩ and differentiated by C24 and R64. Only the leading edge is sent to the video circuit by D16. This is used as a trigger for the horizontal frequency to make the character appear at the left top part of the screen even when there is no video signal.

2) Pulse width modulation type D/A converter

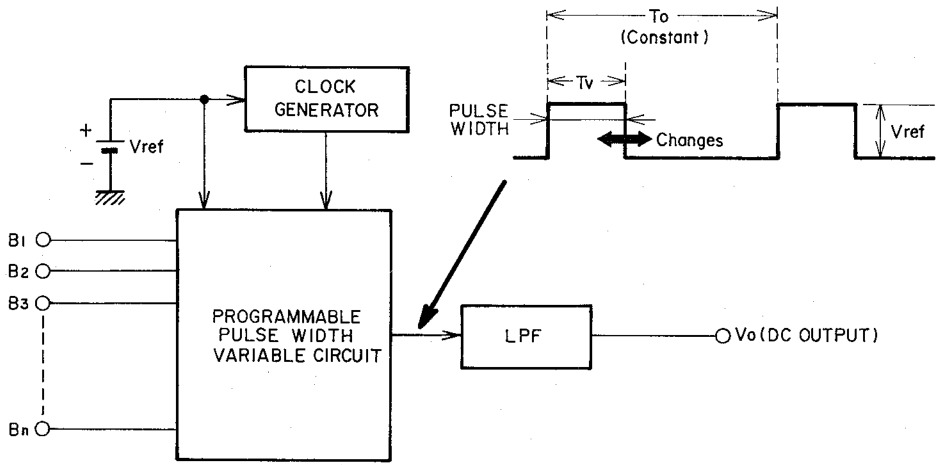


Fig. 7-91 General pulse width modulation type D/A converter

$$\begin{cases} V_O = \dfrac{T_V}{T_O} \times V_{ref} \\ T_V = T_O \left(B_1/2 + B_2/2^2 \ldots\ldots + B_{n-1}/2^{n-1} + B_n/2^n \right) \end{cases}$$

In the pulse train of a constant period at a constant voltage, duty cycle matching with the set digital input is generated. Smoothing by the LPF is used to obtain a D/A converted output.

Features

ⓐ Accuracy is not affected by the variation of clock frequency.

ⓑ Low cost and high precision compared with other D/A converters.

High-speed operation cannot be achieved since a LPF is used.

5-8 SEARCH OPERATION AND AFT

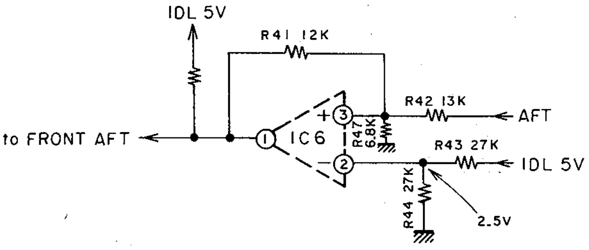


Fig. 7-92 AFT Comparator

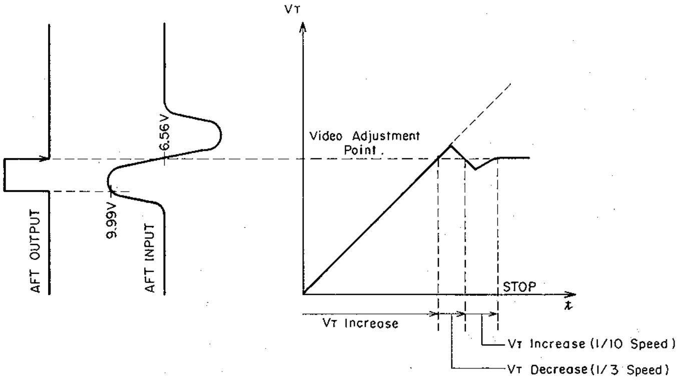


Fig. 7-93 AFT Comparator input/output and VT

Fig. 7-92 shows the AFT comparator.
When PRESET selector button is pressed and then button-B is pressed, the TV search mode is initiated, and the front processor gradually raises the tuning voltage (VT) via the D/A converter (*1). Since the AFT input from the tuner changes as shown in Fig. 7-93 if there is a TV signal, present the front processor starts reducing the value of VT at only one third of the speed curing the time that AFT falls after the original steady increase. (*2)
However, since the VT change lags in time after the microcomputer passes its output to DAC as a result because that VT passe suffers delay through LPF, VT continues rising for a while after the TV signal has been recognized, and turns to falls a little later.
When the AFT output becomes HIGH, VT is again increased but at a speed 1/10th the initial speed (*3). The time lag of VT presents no problem at this speed. Then, VT is stopped when the AFT output has become LOW. Now, there would be no significant overshoot, and the VT potential would come within the trailing edge of AFT input. Then, AFT is turned ON (Mute off). Video judgement is perfomed after 0.2 second. If VID. J='H', "FOUND ... " is displayed. When button -C is pressed, an instruction is given to memorize the data. Then, the data being output to DAC is stored in EXT RAM as VT data of that channel.
As a result, a channel stored previously may be called by specifying the VT data to the DAC correspoinding to TV data to be read from EXT RAM each time a channel is selected.
In order to make the AFT input resistant to noise, positive feedback is effected by R41, and hysteresis is provided.

*1	1 bit change in 3 ms
*2	1 bit change in 9 ms
*3	1 bit change in 30 ms

5-9 AFT CONTROL

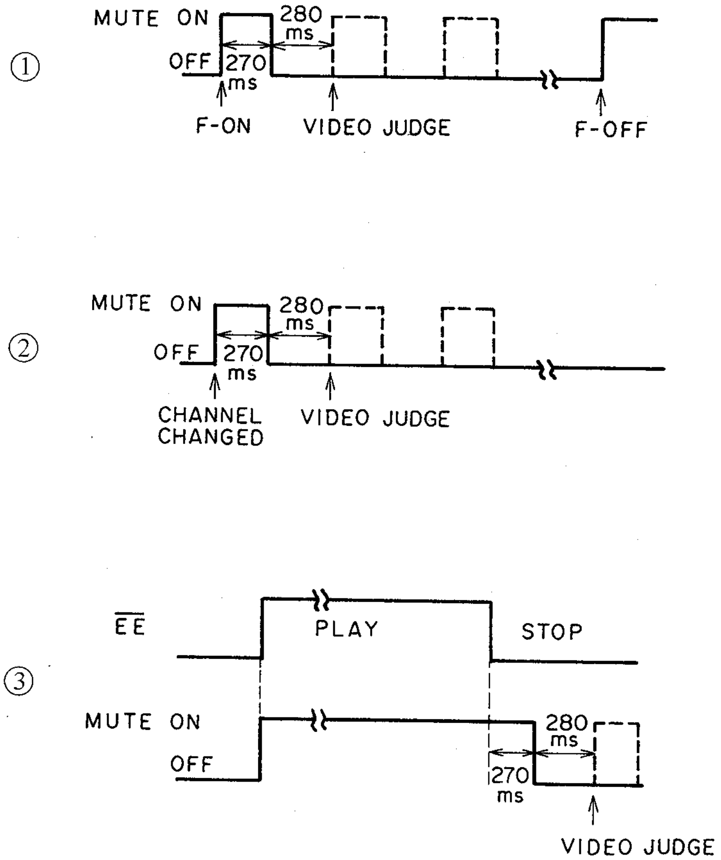


Fig. 7-94 AFT control

In the case of EE signal changes and changes made on the function buttons of ON/OFF, PRESET SELECT, and PLAY/STOP, the front processor switches the Mute output to the tuner ON/OFF. This Mute output is at once an AFT control output for VT, and it is designed so that Mute ON effects AFT OFF, and Mute OFF effects AFT ON.

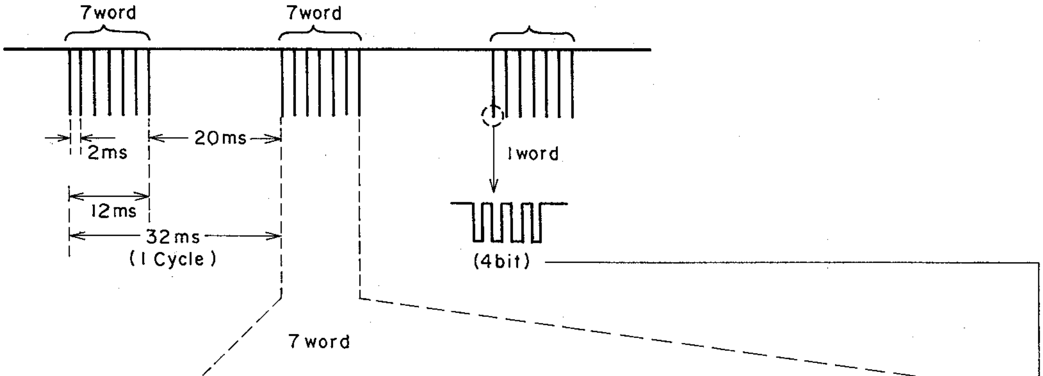
1) Function key ON/OFF (Fig. 7-94①)
When the function-ON key is depressed, the last channel data is output to the DAC, Mute is switched ON in 270 ms, and video judgement is performed 280 ms after AFT ON occurs. When non-video signal judgement is made, this operation is repeated over and over again. (cycle time: 550 ms) Reason: When broadcast of a preset channel has completed, if AFT is left ON, . . . is drawn in a strange place due to noise, getting away from this may not be possible even when a broadcast begins. (Same as VS-5)

2) PRESET SELECT (Fig. 7-94②)
Similar to 1). Mute is switched ON for a period of 270 ms, AFT is turned on, and then video judgement is made after in 280 ms. The rest is the same as 1).

3) EE signal change (Fig. 7-94③)
When the mode ceases to be EE due to, say, PLAY, Mute is applied to the tuner so as not affect the playback system. Mute is kept ON for a period of 270 ms after the mode is returned from PLAY to EE, AFT is switched ON, and video judgement is performed after 280 ms. The rest is the same as 1).

270 ms and 280 ms are longer than the times required for VT to gain the corresponding potentials after VT data is sent to DAC, and also longer than the time during which the VIDEO DETECT signal is established after AFT ON occurs. (Though both are set at the same time during the programming, 'H' time is shorter than 'L' time due to the effect of C14.)

5-10 SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT AND SERIAL DATA TRANSFER



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
FRONT →SYSCON	HEADER "F"	KEY	E	E	E	E	E
SYSCON →FRONT	POWER EMG TMEN 0	CH UP CH DWN EE	COUNTER				LED
			x 1	x 10	x 100	x 1000	

Command / Code	KEY	LED
0	EJECT	STD-BY
1	FF	FF
2	REW	REW
3	STOP	STOP
4	–	REC-PAUSE
5	REC	REC
6	PLAY	PLAY
7	CUE	CUE
8	REVIEW	REVIEW
9	PAUSE	STOPPAUSE
A	C-RESET	PLAYPAUSE
B	MEMORY	–
C	F-ON	DISP
D	F-OFF	TMSTDBY
E	–	–
F	–	–

F-ON: Function SW ON

POWER	; F-ON
EMG	; Emergency
TMEN	; Timer Enable
CH UP	; Channel Up
CH DWN	; Channel Down

Fig. 7-95 Data Transfer Format

VS-2EGN outputs transfer clock from $\overline{SC}$ (pin ㉒) of the front processor. Data is output to So at the trailing edge of this $\overline{SC}$, and Si data is read at the leading edge. Conversely, the SYSCON reads data at the trailing edge of $\overline{SC}$, and outputs the next data at the same time. Accordingly, direct connection of SC of both microcomputers will result in erroneous data reading. Therefore, $\overline{SC}$ is inverted at TR3, and is sent to SYSCON as an S. CLK instruction.

1) Transfer format

Data transfer between the front microcomputer and the system microcomputer is performed according to the transfer clock of the front microcomputer.

One cycle transfer is completed with seven 4-bit words. Fig. 7-95 shows the transfer format.

2) Transfer clock (Fig. 7-96)
One transfer cycle time is about 32 ms. Actual transfer is performed in the first 12 ms (2ms x 6), and no transfer clock is sent for the remaining 20 ms. Due to serial transfer, this is for the bit matching at the SYSCON.

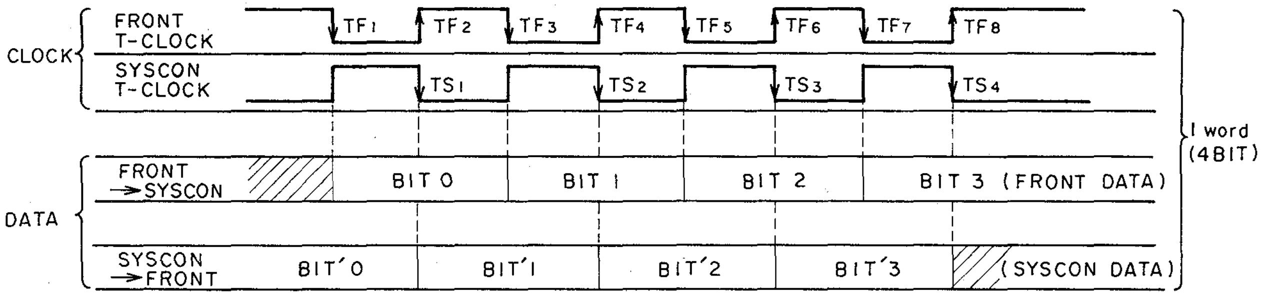
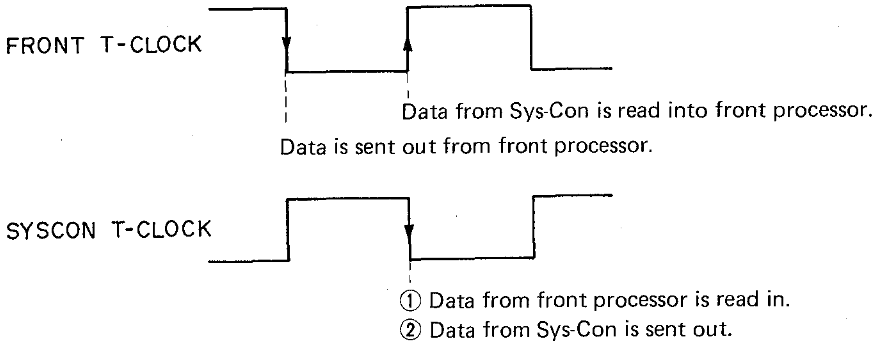

CLOCK
FRONT T-CLOCK
TF1
TF2
TF3
TF4
TF5
TF6
TF7
TF8
SYSCON T-CLOCK
TS1
TS2
TS3
TS4
I word (4BIT)
DATA
FRONT →SYSCON
BIT 0
BIT 1
BIT 2
BIT 3 (FRONT DATA)
SYSCON →FRONT
BIT'0
BIT'1
BIT'2
BIT'3
(SYSCON DATA)

Fig. 7-96 Relation between transfer clock and data


FRONT T-CLOCK
SYSCON T-CLOCK

Data from Sys-Con is read into front processor.
Data is sent out from front processor.

① Data from front processor is read in.
② Data from Sys-Con is sent out.

Fig. 7-97 Transfer clock

Fig. 7-97 shows the relationship between the transfer clock and data.
SYSCON data Bit 0 appears at the output terminal concurrent with SYSCON microcomputer (ACC) accumulator output reaching the output buffer. Accordingly, SYSCON data appears independent of SYSCON T-Clock.
Though Bit 0 of input data is output following Bit 3 according to System T-Clock "TS4", this data is invalid since it is spaced 20 ms to the next data.

3) Tape status check
The SYSCON microcomputer checks the tape status first by the SENS input, and then accepts the next key-in.
Necessary inputs for SENS inputs are as follows:

ⓐ EJECT SW (Eject or not)
ⓑ START SENSOR
ⓒ END SENSOR
ⓓ REC SAFETY SW (No Safety Tab)

4) Infrared remote-control decoding
Signals sent from the remote-control unit are amplified/shaped at the receiving circuit, and the codes are decoded. The codes are the same as those of VS-5 except that the display (character display on the TV screen) is added and Sound-Dub is removed.

CODE	COMMAND	CODE	COMMAND
00		10	
01	FF	11	
02	REW	12	
03	STOP	13	
04		14	
05	REC	15	
06	PLAY	16	
07	CUE	17	
08	REVIEW	18	
09	PAUSE	19	
0A	COUNT-Reset	1A	CH-DOWN
0B	DISPLAY	1B	CH-UP
0C	F-ON	1C	
0D	F-OFF	1D	
0E		1E	
0F		1F	

Fig. 7-98 Remote-control Code Scheme

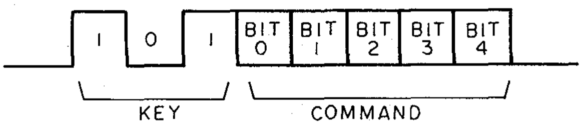

1
0
1
BIT 0
BIT 1
BIT 2
BIT 3
BIT 4
KEY
COMMAND

Fig. 7-99 Remote-control Code Content

6. THE POWER /SYSCON CIRCUIT

6-1 INTRODUCTION

The power & syscon circuit consists of a power supply circuit, and a microprocessor (syscon) and associated circuits. (Note that the tuner and timer control section are not included.)

For the power supply section, the timer data count, time, etc. are displayed on the TV screen rather than using FLD, thereby eliminating the need for a transformer for FLD. In addition, all ICs in use operate on ⊕ power, eliminating the need for ⊖ power.

6-2 POWER SUPPLY SECTION

The power supply circuit consists of unregulated 9V and 19V circuits. The action of each of the circuits is as follows:

6-2-1 UNREGULATED 9V CIRCUIT

1) IDL 5V

5V is generated from UNREG9V by a 3-terminal regulator (TA78L005AP). IDL5V is used both in POWER SYSCON and on OPERATION PCB.

2) Line Frequency (LF)

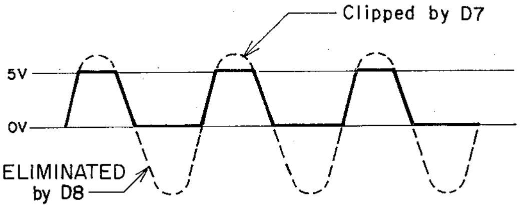


Fig. 7-100 Waveform of Line Frequency (LF)

Line frequency (LF), on which micro-computer power failure detection and timing are based, is produced from AC9V and supplied to OPERATION PCB.

6-2-2 UNREGULATED 19V CIRCUIT

1) SERVO 19V and drum heater 19V

The power is supplied to SERVO PCB as drum heater 19V and SERVO 19V. It is regulated in the servo circuit. To reduce power consumption, the power to the drum heater is turned off/on as the servo power is turned on/off, and heater current is also reduced as much as possible.

Thus, while the servo is operating, the drum heater is turned off, or vice versa, so as to balance the power supply.

SERVO 19V is controlled by $\overline{\text{SERVO}}$. The purpose is to achieve power saving and simplicity in circuit design by turning on/off the power to the servo system as the drum motor is turned on/off.

2) IDL 12V

IDL 12V, which is used as the power to the booster and remote control receiving section, is produced from UNREG 19V by a 3-terminal regulator IC1 (TA781012AP).

3) EE 15V

By making EE voltage available at 15V, it becomes possible to incorporate a 3-terminal regulator within the video PCB. This eliminates the need for re-adjustment after assembly of VRs already adjusted on the PCB prior to assembly. (This applies only to circuitry associated with EE12, however.)

4) AL12V and AL15V

AL15V is used for the mechanism (reel motor, loading motor and plunger) as well as for EE 15V. AL12V is produced from AL15V.

On VS-2, PB12V and REC12V are produced from AL 12V.

AL15V and AL12V are produced in IC2 (STK-5315). STK-5315 is a hybrid IC incorporating 15V and 12V regulators. (See Fig. 7-101.)

Semi-regulated AL15V (15 ± 0.3V) is used as the voltage for the drive circuit for each of the following mechanism driving components:

ⓐ Plunger
ⓑ Loading motor
ⓒ Reel motor
ⓓ Lamps

The use of the semi-regulated voltage ensures that even with AC input voltage fluctuation of 10%, stabilized mechanism driving can be achieved if 15V REG is kept stable, and that the proper plunger current can be obtained without being affected by AC input fluctuations. All this has resulted in reduced current for each of the mechanism components (e.g., plunger take-in current...... 0.5A with VS-2 against 2A with VS-5)

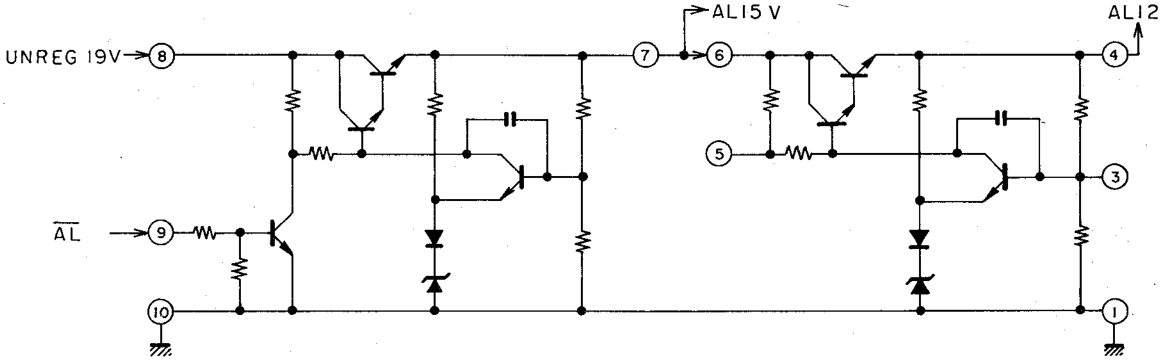


Fig. 7-101 STK-5315 Equivalent Circuit

5) Regulated 5V
The power supply for the micro-computer uses a different winding (secondary side) from the one used with the VTR drive system. This arrangement helps to minimize the effect of possible trouble in the mechanical section on the micro-computer system. (Micro-computer-independent PWR SUPPLY)

6) IDL 33V
This is the supply which provides the basis for the tuning voltage to be generated at the operation PCB. AC19V is doulbe-voltage rectified at D9, D3, C9 and C26, and smoothed at D4 and C10. With DC45V thus obtained, 33V regulated at IC4 (μPC574J) is generated.

6-3 CONTROL SYSTEM

Each VTR mode is controlled by a micro-computer, but the most of the circuitry is controlled through the or via the power supply. With VS-2, the micro-computer and power supply section are installed on the same PCB, and the power supply and control line to each block are provided on a per-connector basis.

6-4 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Fig. 7-102 is the block diagram of the power supply circuit with each power output given in detail.

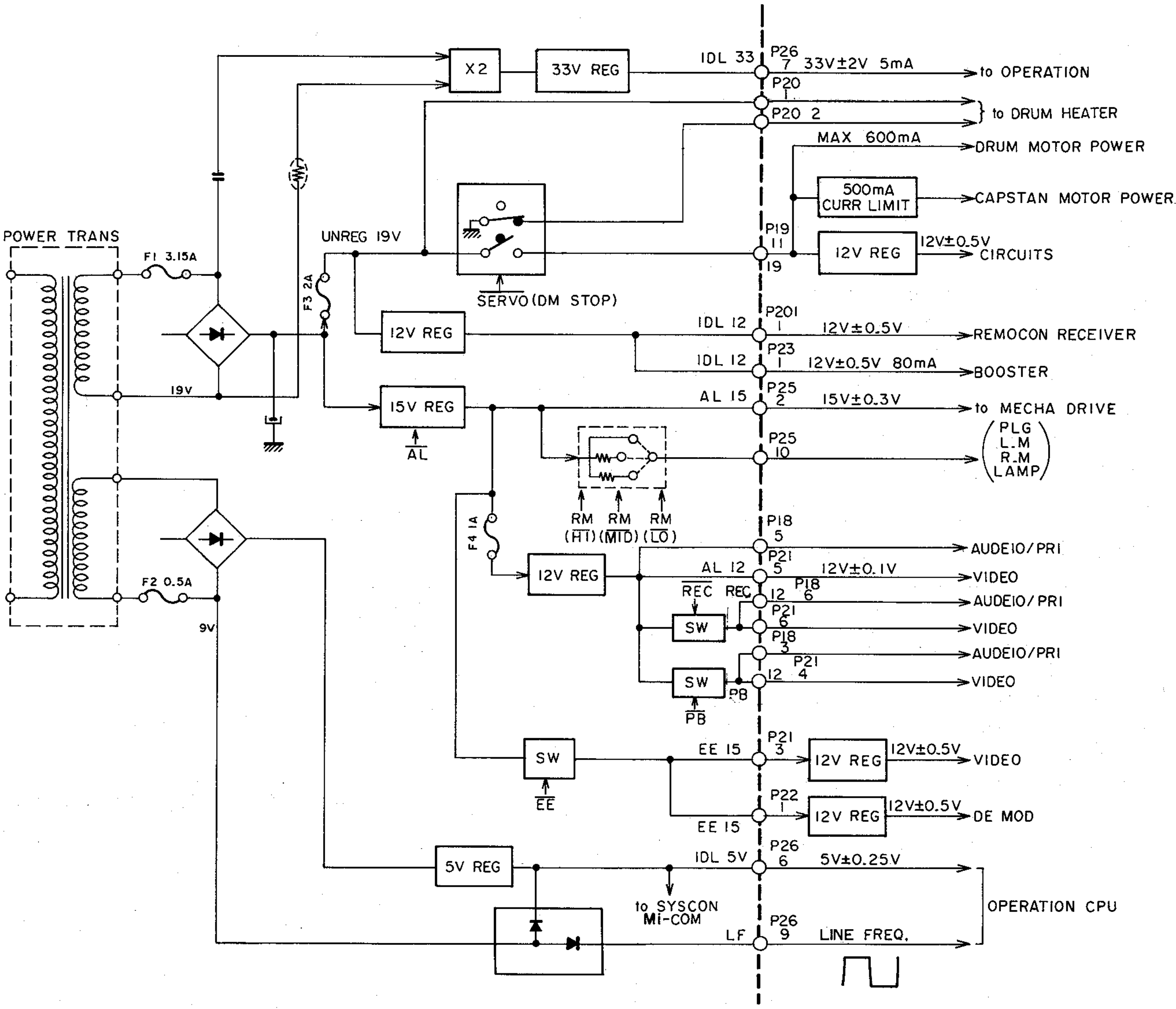

POWER TRANS
F1 3.15A
19V
F2 0.5A
9V
UNREG 19V
F3 2A
X2
33V REG
12V REG
15V REG
AL
SERVO (DM STOP)
IDL 33
P26 7
33V±2V 5mA
to OPERATION
P20 1
P20 2
to DRUM HEATER
MAX 600mA
DRUM MOTOR POWER
500mA CURR LIMIT
CAPSTAN MOTOR POWER
P19 11
19
12V REG
12V±0.5V
CIRCUITS
IDL 12
P201 1
12V±0.5V
REMOCON RECEIVER
IDL 12
P23 1
12V±0.5V 80mA
BOOSTER
AL 15
P25 2
15V±0.3V
to MECHA DRIVE
P25 10
PLG
L.M
R.M
LAMP
RM (HI)
RM (MID)
RM (LO)
F4 1A
12V REG
P18 5
AUDEIO/PRI
AL 12
P21 5
12V±0.1V
VIDEO
REC
REC
12
P18 6
AUDEIO/PRI
SW
P21 6
VIDEO
P18 3
AUDEIO/PRI
SW
12
P21 4
VIDEO
PB
PB
SW
EE
EE 15
P21 3
12V REG
12V±0.5V
VIDEO
P22 1
12V REG
12V±0.5V
DE MOD
EE 15
5V REG
IDL 5V
P26 6
5V±0.25V
to SYSCON MI-COM
OPERATION CPU
LF
P26 9
LINE FREQ.

Fig. 7-102 Block Diagram of Power Supply Circuit

6-5 SYSCON SECTION

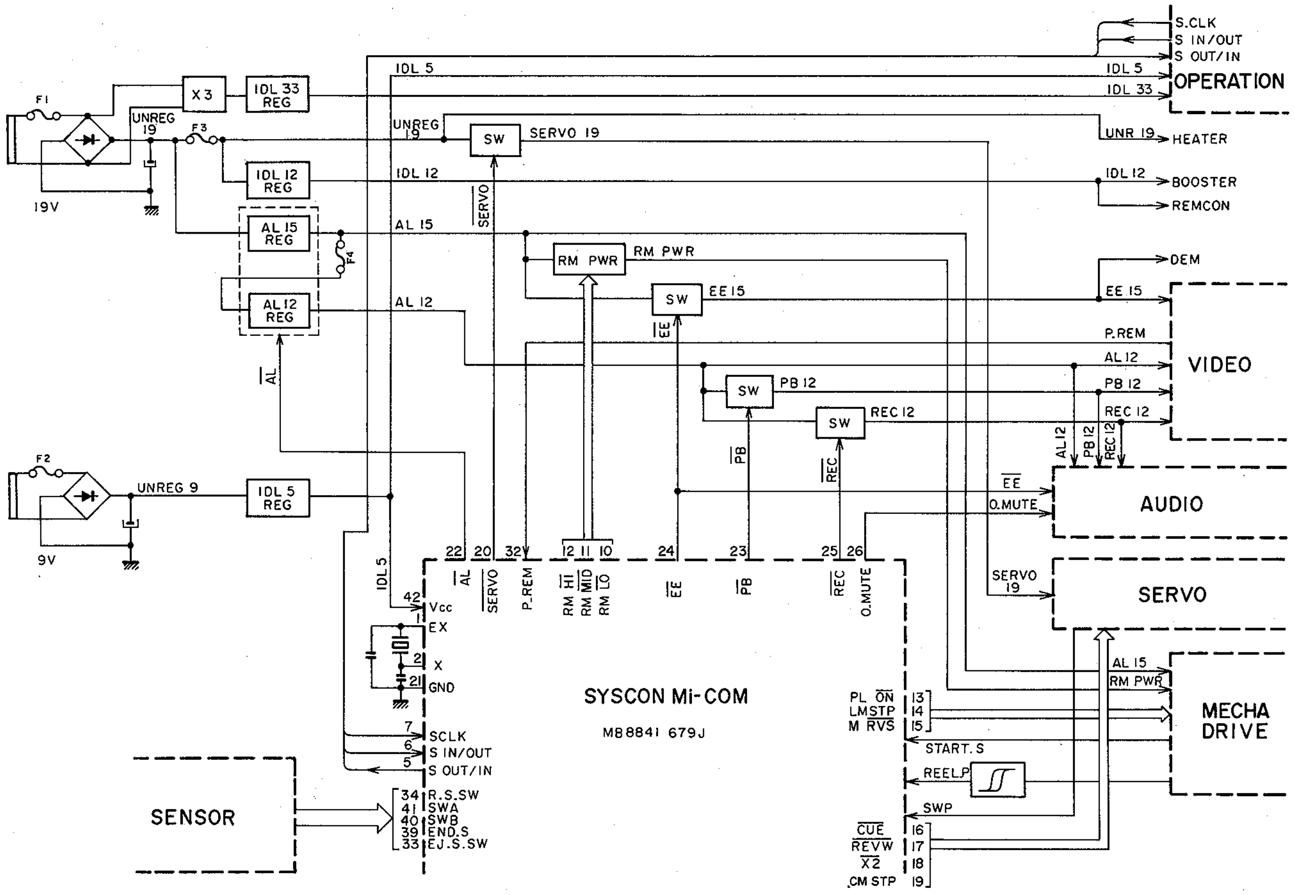

F1
19V
X3
IDL 33 REG
UNREG 19
F3
IDL 12 REG
AL 15 REG
F4
AL 12 REG
AL
F2
UNREG 9
IDL 5 REG
9V
IDL 5
UNREG 19
SW
SERVO 19
IDL 12
SERVO
AL 15
RM PWR
RM PWR
SW
EE 15
EE
AL 12
SW
PB 12
PB
SW
REC 12
REC
S.CLK
S IN/OUT
S OUT/IN
IDL 5
IDL 33
OPERATION
UNR 19
HEATER
IDL 12
BOOSTER
REMCON
OEM
EE 15
P.REM
AL 12
VIDEO
PB 12
REC 12
AL 12
PB 12
REC 12
EE
O.MUTE
AUDIO
SERVO 19
SERVO
AL 15
RM PWR
MECHA DRIVE
IDL 5
22 20 32
AL SERVO P.REM
12 11 10
RM HI RM MID RM LO
24 EE
23 PB
25 26 REC O.MUTE
42 Vcc
1 EX
2 X
21 GND
7 SCLK
6 S IN/OUT
5 S OUT/IN
34 R.S.SW
41 SWA
40 SWB
39 END.S
33 EJ.S.SW
SYSCON Mi-COM
MB8841 679J
PL ON 13
LMSTP 14
M RVS 15
START. S
REELP
SWP
CUE 16
REVW 17
X2 18
CM STP 19
SENSOR

Fig. 7-103 Block Diagram of Power/Syscon Circuit

6-5-1 KEY ACCEPTANCE TESTING

The mech-control key data taken in by the front processor (or FRONT) is tested according to the "Key Acceptance Table" (Fig. 7-82), so as to provide mech-control.

6-5-2 TAPE CONDITION CHECKING

By checking on EJ. S. SW (whether ejected or not), STRT. S (start sensor), END. S (end sensor) and R.S. SW (claw folded), the FF, AUTO REW and KEY acceptance are tested.

6-5-3 INFRA-RED REY (IFR) REMOTE CONTROL DECODING

The signal from the remote controller is amplified and corrected for decoding. The codes in use are almost identical to those used with VS-5 except that S-DUB has been deleted and DISP (character, counter, time, and/or day of week ON/OFF on TV screen) added. The Fig. 7-104 summarizes the remote control codes in use.

Code	Command	Code	Command
00		10	
01	FF	11	
02	REW	12	
03	STOP	13	
04		14	
05	REC	15	
06	PLAY	16	
07	CUE	17	
08	REVIEW	18	
09	PAUSE	19	
0A	C-RESET	1A	CH-DOWN
0B	DISP	1B	CH-UP
0C	F-ON	1C	
0D	F-OFF	1D	
0E		1E	
0F		1F	

Fig. 7-104 Remote Control Codes

6-5-4 PAUSE REMOTE CONTROL

The PAUSE remote control provides control over REC↔R. PAUSE and PLAY↔P. PAUSE through switching between HIGH and LOW.

The rising edge converts REC mode to REC pause or PB mode to PB pause.

The falling edge converts REC pause to REC mode or PB pause to PB mode.

With HIGH (PAUSE) selected, depressing the key REC/PLAY on VTR results in R. PAUSE/P. PAUSE. With LOW (REC/PLAY) selected, the key on VTR itself is accepted just as when the PAUSE remote control terminal is disconnected.

6-5-5 POWER SUPPLY CONTROL

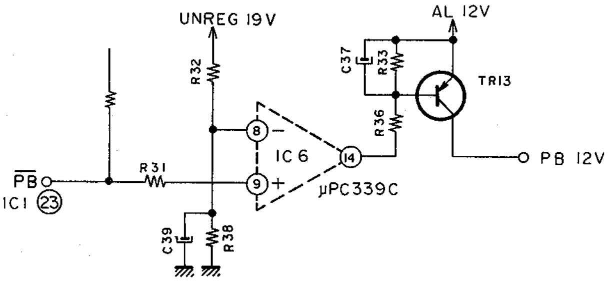


Fig. 7-105 IFR Power Supply Circuit

The key depressed on the front panel or remote control command entered is tested to turn on/off power supplies (AL12V, AL15V, PB12V, EE15V and REC 12V).

When the mode in which PB12 is to be sent out is established, $\overline{\text{PB}}$ goes to "LOW" and pin ⑭ of IC6 also goes to "LOW" which in turn activates TR13, causing PB12V to be supplied. The purpose of C37 is to prevent PB12V from being turned on/off abruptly.

Further, the purpose of R32, R38 and C39 is to set pin ⑭ of IC6 forcedly to "HIGH" for a period of time as determined by the time constant of R32 and C39, so as to prevent PB12V from being sent out until $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is applied to the microcomputer after MAIN POWER on the rear is turned on.

Note that EE15V and REC12V are also controlled using the same circuit configuration.

6-5-6 REEL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CONTROL

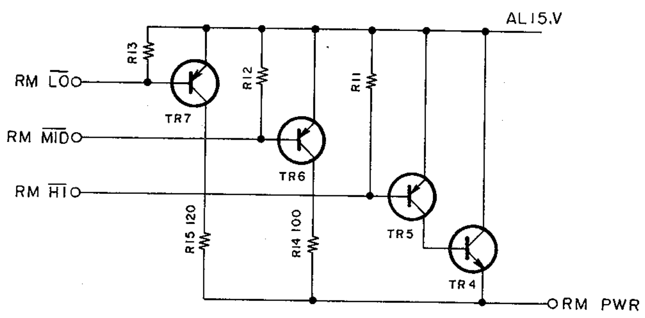

AL15V
R13
RM $\overline{\text{LO}}$
TR7
R12
R11
RM $\overline{\text{MID}}$
TR6
RM $\overline{\text{HI}}$
R15 120
R14 100
TR5
TR4
RM PWR

Fig. 7-106 Reel Motor Power Supply Circuit

As with VS-5, the reel motor is controlled through torque switching by means of three control lines RM-$\overline{\text{Hi}}$, RM-$\overline{\text{Mid}}$ and RM-$\overline{\text{Lo}}$. The torque varies depending on whether the motor is driven directly, via a 100 ohms resistance (R14), or via a 120 ohms resistnace (R15).

1) At FF/REW time . . . . . . RM-$\overline{\text{Hi}}$ (Low)
 ; to be driven directly with TR5 and TR4.
2) At Review/AEC rewinding/Memory-stop rewinding time . . . . RM-$\overline{\text{Mid}}$ + RM-$\overline{\text{Lo}}$ (Both are Low)
 ; to be driven via R14//R15
3) At Unload time . . . . RM-$\overline{\text{Lo}}$ (Low)
 ; to be driven via R15.

6-5-7 SERVO POWER SUPPLY AND DRUM HEATER CONTROL

If the $\overline{\text{SERVO}}$ terminal is at "HIGH", TR9 and TR8 are kept OFF, resulting in no power being supplied to the servo PCB, whereas TR10 and TR11 are activated, causing the drum heater to be energized. When the $\overline{\text{SERVO}}$ terminal goes to "LOW", TR9 and TR8 are activated, causing SRV19V to be supplied to the servo PCB, whereas TR10 and TR11 are deactivated, resulting in the drum heater being turned off. In other words, the power is supplied to the servo PCB only in the mode where the drum motor rotates, while the power supply is cut off in the mode where the motor does not rotate (in this case, the drum heater is turned on).

KONRAD VIETZKE
IN DER HALDE 7
1000 BERLIN 33
TELEFON 030/832 41 43

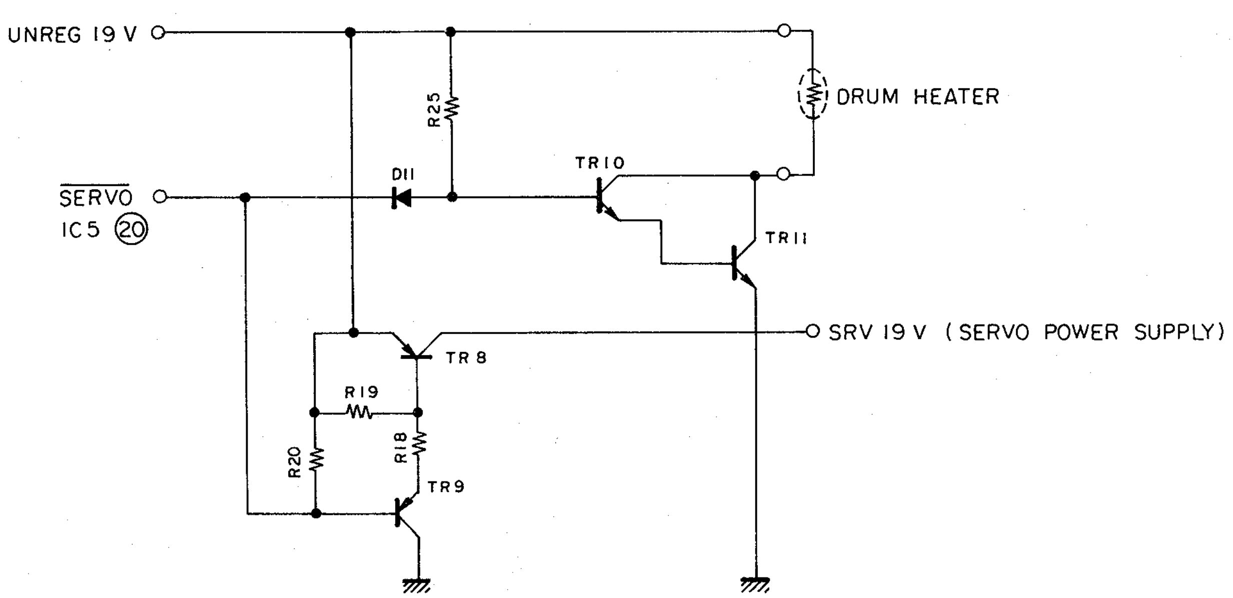

UNREG 19 V
R25
DRUM HEATER
SERVO
IC5 ⑳
D11
TR10
TR11
SRV 19 V (SERVO POWER SUPPLY)
TR8
R19
R20
R18
TR9

Fig. 7-107 Servo Power Supply and Drum Heater Circuit

SERVO	Servo Power Supply	Drum Heater
H	OFF	ON
L	ON	OFF

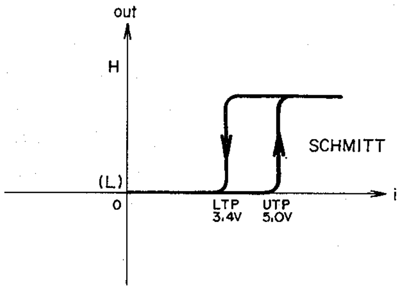
6-5-8 REEL PULSE, START SENSOR AND END SENSOR DETECTION

When AL15V is supplied with the FUNCTION "ON", the lamp comes on, allowing detection of the start/end sensor. In addition, the LED of the photo-interrupter PH1 also comes on, allowing detection of the reel pulse. For detection of the reel pulse, pulses generated by the photo-interrupter are given a hysteresis in the comparator for conversion to High (5V) and Low (0V). (Upper Trip Point (UTP): 5V) (Lower Trip Point (LTP): 3.4 V)

NOTE: 12V is produced from SRV19V (19V) in the servo PCB.

The reel pulse is used as the standard pulse for the reel stop detection (See 6-6 "Syscon Error Detection") and tape counter.

Where the reel pulse is used as the tape counter, the count is incremented or decremented by "±1" each time the rising edge of the pulse is encountered twice. As the detection wheel makes a complete revolution, 6 pulses are generated and therefore the count is incremented or decremented by "±3".



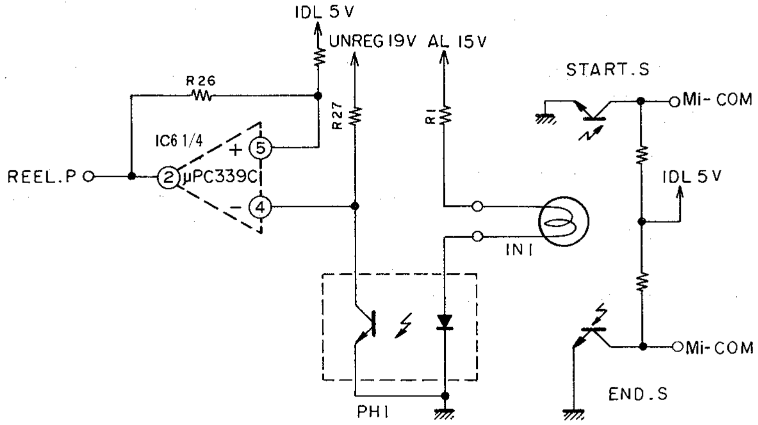

IDL 5 V
UNREG 19V
AL 15V
START.S
R26
Mi-COM
R27
R1
IC6 1/4
⑤
REEL.P
②μPC339C
IDL 5V
④
IN1
PH1
Mi-COM
END.S

Fig. 7-108 Reel pulse, Start Sensor and End Sensor Circuit

6-6 VS-2 SYSCON ERROR DETECTION

The VS-2 Syscon (micro-computer) provides error detection to ensure safe operation.

6-6-1 BREAKDOWN

In a mode where the loading motor runs, if either the SW "A" or SW "B" state does not change within a certain period of time, the motor is assumed not rotating; all outputs are turned off and a key is no more accepted. (This applies also to VS-5.) To recover from breakdown, first remove the cause of the loading error (for Example, ⓐ improper cam position, ⓑ disconnected belt, ⓒ mech-drive circuit error, etc.) and then turn on MAIN POWER at the rear.

6-6-2 REEL STOP

In a mode where the reel rotates (i.e., FF, REW, PLAY, REC, CUE or REVIEW), if the rising edge of the reel pulse is not encountered within a certain period of time, the reel is assumed not rotating and the operation proceeds to the STOP mode.

The rising edge must be encountered at least once in:
0.1 s . . . . FF/REW
0.3 s . . . . CUE/REVW
1.3 s . . . . PLAY/REC

The revolution of the take-up reel is transmitted via the belt and the pulse is generated by means of a photo-interrupter.

Note that this applies only to the take-up reel; that is the "supply" reel is not monitored.

6-6-3 DRUM STOP

In a mode in which the drum motor rotates (PAUSE to PLAY), if the rising edge of SWP (switching pulse) is not encountered at least once in 0.5 s, the drum is assumed not rotating, and the operation proceeds to the STOP mode.

This also applies where SWP is not at the specified level (H . . . . 2.0V or more; L . . . . 0.8V or less) even though the drum is revolving.

6-6-4 DETECTION OF LAMP FAILURE (ITS OMISSION)

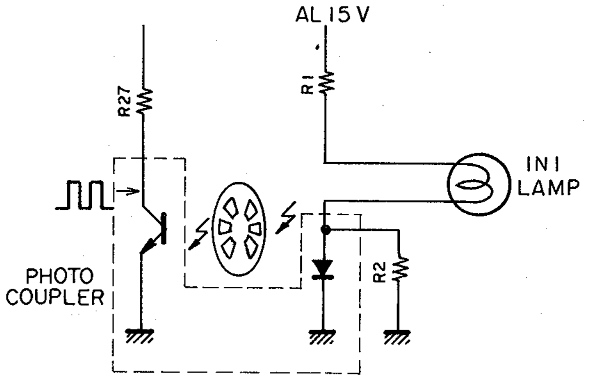


Fig. 7-109 Reel pulse Generation Circuit

Lamp failure needs to be detected when the tape is running, during which time the reel pulse is always detected.

Lamp failure brings a problem only when the tape is pulled excessively near its end or when it broken while it is running.

Detection of the reel pulse involves a delay in each mode. Therefore, in the event of lamp failure, this delay causes the tape to be pulled near its end. This pull is about 500g (based on calculation), while the tape is designed to withstand a pull of 3 kg. This, together with the fact that lamp failure rarely occurs, makes it possible to omit the operation that is concerned with detection of lamp failure.

As shown in Fig. 7-109, the lamp is connected in series with LED used for reel pulse detection, and thus the reel pulse is cut off in the event of lamp failure.

7. AUDIO/VIDEO PRE-AMP CIRCUIT

7-1 AUDIO CIRCUIT

7-1-1 RECORDING SYSTEM

Audio signals from the built-in tuner or from the line input are supplied to the connector P5 pin ②. When a DIN connecter is connected, the line takes preference. The input level of the audio input signal is adjusted at the Automatic Level Control (ALC), the DC component is removed by C1, and the rest is fed to IC1 (BA 5102) pin ⑱. The signal is amplified at the AMP by about 37 dB, output to pin ④ via the electronic switch SW1, enters pin ⑨, passes through electronic switch SW2, is amplified by about 30 dB at the line amplifier, and output to pin ⑩.

The output at pin ⑩ is divided as follows:

1) The output is subjected to negative feedback to the line amp from pin ⑦ via C3.

2) The signal has its component removed by C20, is rectified by D1, smoothed by C24 and fed to ALC between pin ⑯ and pin ⑰ to provide level control.

3) The signal is fed to AUDIO OUT of connector P5 pin ④ as an EE output via C18.

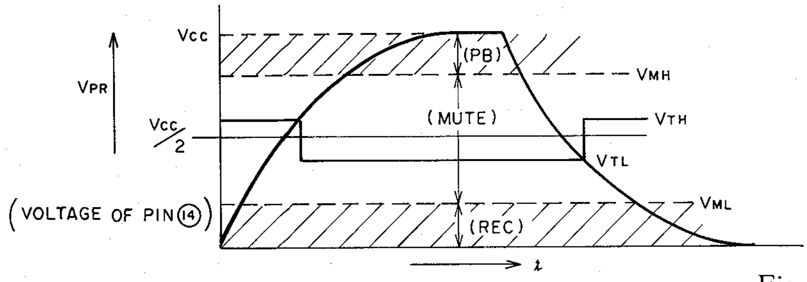
4) In parallel with this, the signal is subjected to the level adjustment at VR3 (REC LEVEL), fed to IC1 pin ⑫, and supplied to the REC AMP.

The REC AMP performs peaking by means of R16, L3, and C17, to compensate for the loss of high frequency components during recording/and playback of magnetic tape, so as to supply constant recording current to the head regardless of the signal frequency, and the bias current is supplied to the head. The DC component is removed by C22.

7-1-2 PLAYBACK SYSTEM

The signal reproduced from the tape by the audio head is fed to connector P3 pin ③, fed to IC1 pin ②, passes through EQ AMP, and SW1, and is output to pin ④. This signal is subjected to level adjustment at VR2 (PB LEVEL), fed to pin ⑧, passes through SW2 and LINE AMP, is output to pin ⑩, and passes through C18. One output is supplied to LINE OUT as AUDIO OUT, and the other is fed to the RF converter.

7-1-3 LOGIC CONTROL


VPR
Vcc
Vcc/2
(VOLTAGE OF PIN ⑭)
(PB)
(MUTE)
(REC)
VMH
VTH
VTL
VML
t

$V_{P/R}$	MUTE	P.B/REC
$V_{CC} \sim V_{MH}$	OFF	P.B
$V_{MH} \sim V_{TH}$	ON	P.B
$V_{TH} \sim V_{TL}$	ON	P.B REC
$V_{TL} \sim V_{ML}$	ON	REC
$V_{ML} \sim 0$	OFF	REC

Fig. 7-110 Operation of Logic Control

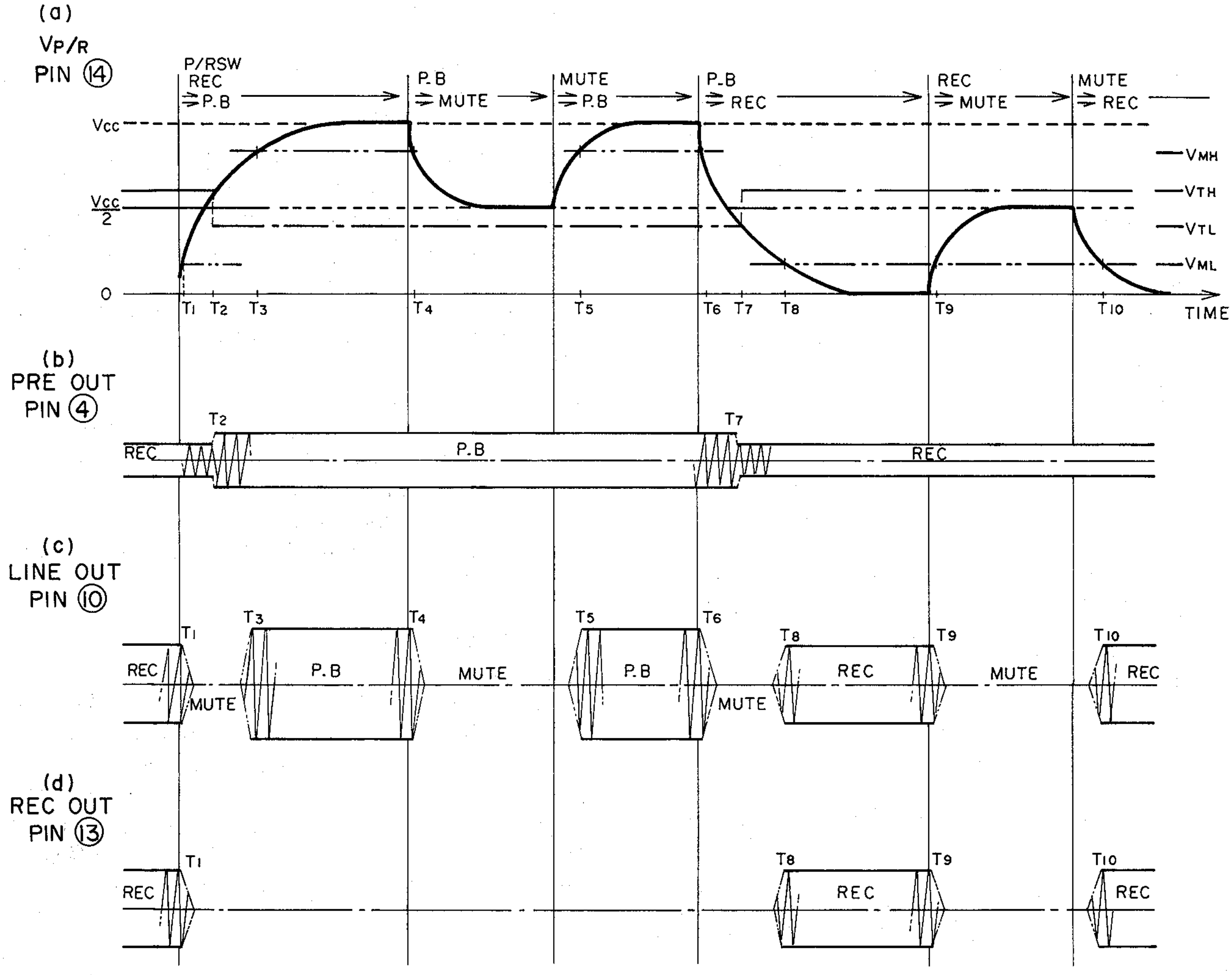

(a)
VP/R
PIN ⑭
P/RSW
REC ⇄ P.B
P.B ⇄ MUTE
MUTE ⇄ P.B
P.B ⇄ REC
REC ⇄ MUTE
MUTE ⇄ REC
Vcc
Vcc/2
0
VMH
VTH
VTL
VML
T1 T2 T3 T4 T5 T6 T7 T8 T9 T10
TIME
(b)
PRE OUT
PIN ④
T2
T7
REC
P.B
REC
(c)
LINE OUT
PIN ⑩
T1 T3 T4 T5 T6 T8 T9 T10
REC
MUTE
P.B
MUTE
P.B
MUTE
REC
MUTE
REC
(d)
REC OUT
PIN ⑬
T1 T8 T9 T10
REC
REC
REC

Fig. 7-111 Operation of Muting Control

IC1 (BA5102) used in this circuit employs an Electronic Switch (E. SW) so that the same circuits may be used for the Record and Playback circuitry.

The switching terminal is controlled by a voltage applied to pin ⑭. Switching to REC mode is made on LOW voltage input, switching to PB mode is made on HIGH voltage input, and switching to PB MUTE mode is made on MIDDLE voltage input.

Fig. 7-111 shows the timing chart during transfers between REC and PB modes. As seen from (a) pin ⑭ and (c) LINE OUT, when REC is switched to PB, the condition at time T3 is HIGH voltage, so that the PB audio signal is connected to the output. Then, as PB is switched to MUTE, MUTE is applied at time position T4. Though switching from normal PB to Muting is instantly accomplished, when returning from MUTE (STILL or QUICK FINDER mode) to normal PB, the audio signal is connected to the output after the tape run becomes stable, with the time constant arranged slightly longer than this to ensure reliable operation.

7-2 VIDEO PRE-AMP CIRCUIT

7-2-1 RECORDING SYSTEM

The recording signal consisting of a mixture of the FM signal from video PCB and the low band converted colour signal, is fed to connector P1 pin ⑤. This recording signal passes through the emitter follower (EF) of TR10, and is fed to REC AMP (TR8, TR9) (Audio/ Pre PC Board) . This REC AMP operates to optimize the recording current for all signal frequencies.
The recording signal is fed to the video heads 1 and 2, and recorded on the tape.

7-2-2 PLAYBACK SYSTEM

PB signals from the video heads 1 and 2 are fed to IC2 (AN6320N) pins ③ and ⑤ respectively on the Audio/ Pre PC Board, and then amplified at the 1st AMP.
Signals at the video heads 1 and 2 are extracted by the Switching Pulse supplied to pin ⑫, and output from pins ⑬ and ⑨ repsectively.
Then, the signals are fed to pin ⑪, made into a continuous signal by the MIX AMP, and output to pin ⑩.
Then, the signal is passes through the EF TR7, and supplied to the video PCB through connector P1 pin ③ (PRE-OUT).

1) Switching operation

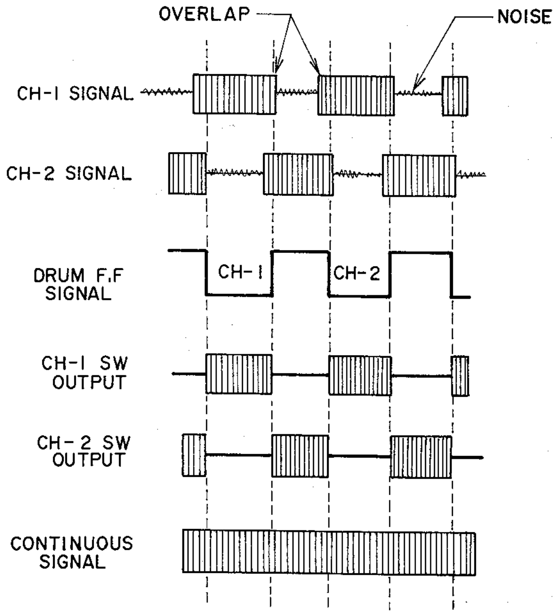
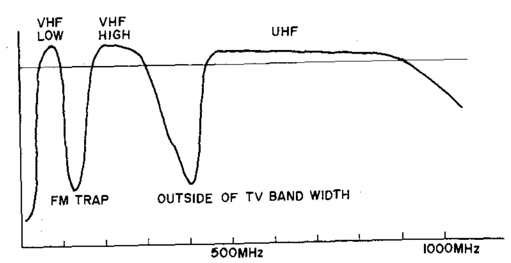


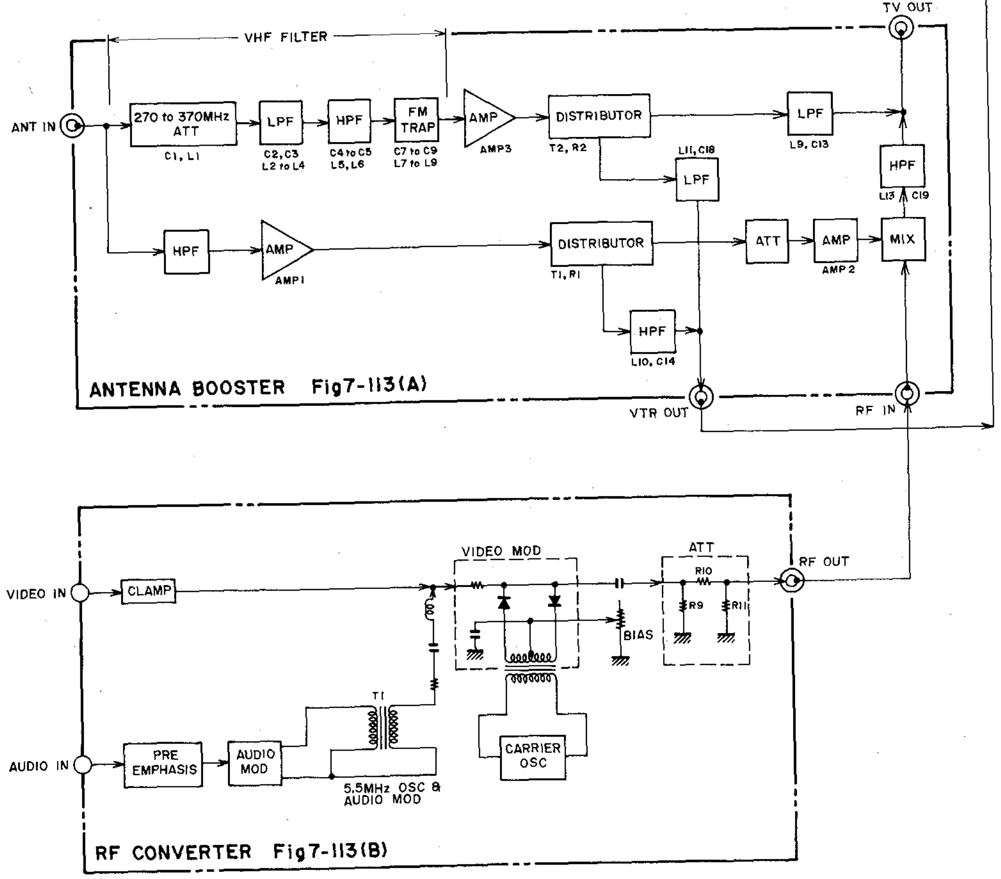
Fig. 7-112 Switching Operation

PB signals from the video heads 1 and 2 alternate every 180° of the 25 Hz switching pulse.
The times during which there is no PB signal contain noise, and so the channels are overlapped to avoid gaps in picture reproduction. Accordingly, Video heads 1 and 2 cannot be mixed simply. For this reason, the PB signals are switched by the 25 Hz drum flip-flop to form a continuous PB signal. Refer to Fig. 7-112.

8. BOOSTER CIRCUIT

Fig7-114 Filter Characteristics




TV OUT
VHF FILTER
ANT IN
270 to 370MHz ATT
C1, L1
LPF
C2,C3 L2 to L4
HPF
C4 to C5 L5,L6
FM TRAP
C7 to C9 L7 to L9
AMP
AMP3
DISTRIBUTOR
T2, R2
L11,C18
LPF
L9, C13
HPF
L13 C19
HPF
AMP
AMP1
DISTRIBUTOR
T1, R1
ATT
AMP
AMP 2
MIX
HPF
L10, C14
ANTENNA BOOSTER Fig7-113(A)
VTR OUT
RF IN
VIDEO IN
CLAMP
VIDEO MOD
ATT
R10
R9
R11
BIAS
RF OUT
T1
CARRIER OSC
AUDIO IN
PRE EMPHASIS
AUDIO MOD
5.5MHz OSC & AUDIO MOD
RF CONVERTER Fig7-113(B)

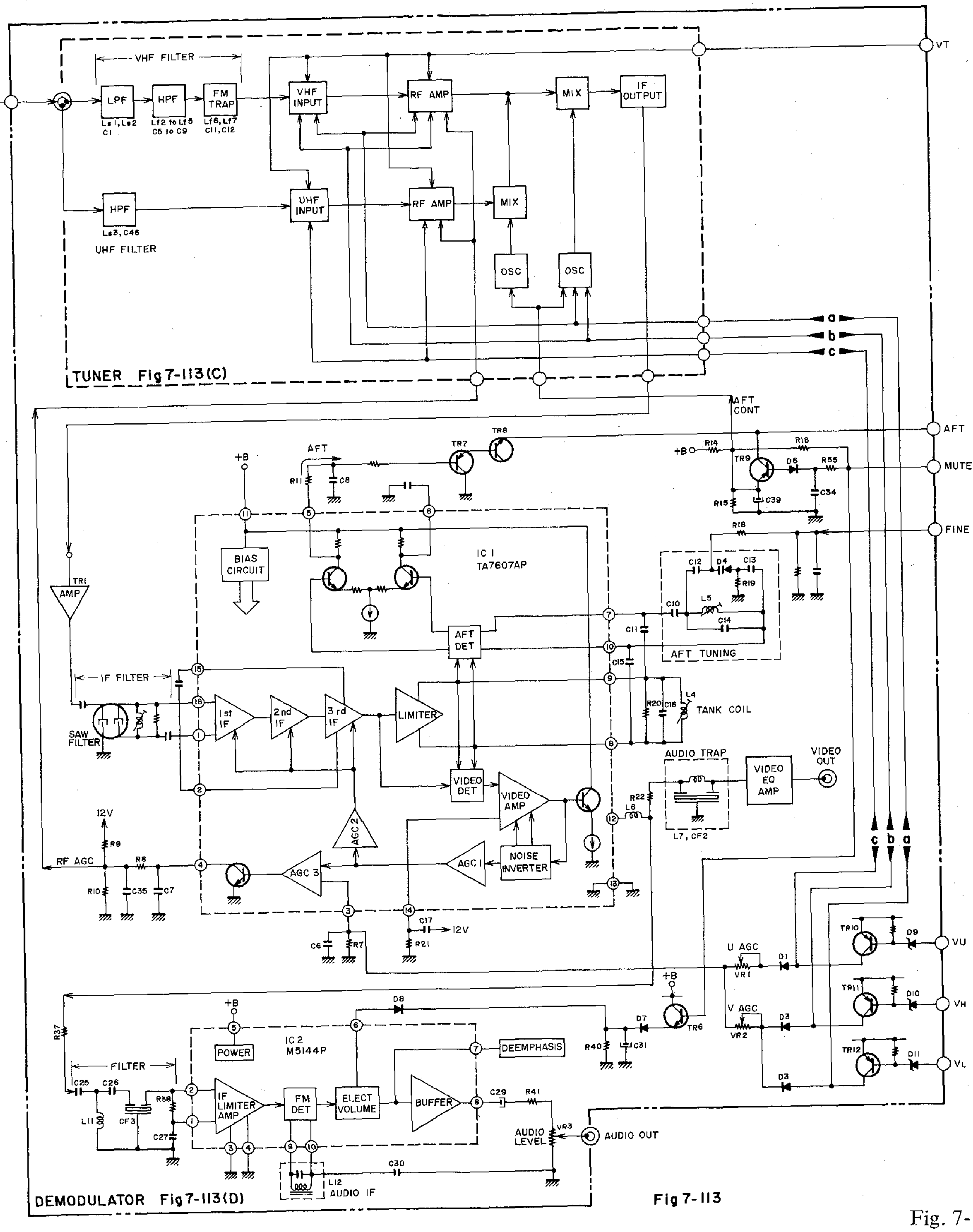

VT
VHF FILTER
LPF
HPF
FM TRAP
Ls1,Ls2 C1
Lf2 to Lf5 C5 to C9
Lf6,Lf7 C11,C12
VHF INPUT
RF AMP
MIX
IF OUTPUT
HPF
Ls3,C46
UHF FILTER
UHF INPUT
RF AMP
MIX
OSC
OSC
a
b
c
TUNER Fig7-113(C)
AFT CONT
AFT
MUTE
FINE
+B
AFT
R11
C8
TR7
TR8
+B
R14
R16
TR9
D6
R55
R15
C39
C34
R18
BIAS CIRCUIT
IC1 TA7607AP
C12
D4
C13
R19
C10
L5
C14
C11
AFT TUNING
AFT DET
TR1 AMP
IF FILTER
SAW FILTER
1st IF
2nd IF
3rd IF
LIMITER
C15
R20
C16
L4
TANK COIL
AUDIO TRAP
VIDEO EQ AMP
VIDEO OUT
VIDEO DET
VIDEO AMP
R22
L6
L7, CF2
AGC 2
12V
R9
RF AGC
R8
R10
C35
C7
AGC 3
AGC 1
NOISE INVERTER
C6
R7
C17
R21
12V
c b a
TR10
D9
VU
U AGC
VR1
D1
+B
TR11
D10
VH
V AGC
VR2
D2
TR6
TR12
D11
VL
D3
D7
D8
R37
+B
POWER
IC2 M5144P
DEEMPHASIS
R40
C31
FILTER
C25
C26
R38
L11
CF3
C27
IF LIMITER AMP
FM DET
ELECT VOLUME
BUFFER
C29
R41
VR3
AUDIO LEVEL
AUDIO OUT
C30
L12
AUDIO IF
DEMODULATOR Fig7-113(D)

Fig 7-113

Fig. 7-113
Fig. 7-114

The signal flow in the booster circuit is as shown in Fig. 7-113 (A). The composite TV signals having entered ANT IN, are separated into different bands by the UHF and VHF filters. The signals thus separated are distributed to VTR OUT and TV OUT passing through the respective special AMPs. The signal from the RF converter is fed to RF IN, combined with the UHF signal, and output to TV OUT. Adequate reverse isolation is provided by the attenuator and amplifier so that the converter output does not leak back into the ANT input side.

Now, the circuit will be described with reference to the block diagram.

The VHF and UHF filters are as shown in Fig. 7-113 (A), and the overall characteristics thereof are as shown in Fig. 7-114.

8-1 DISTRIBUTING/COMBINING

The distributor/combiner circuit is as shown in Fig. 7-115.
When a 75 Ω load is applied to outputs 1 and 2, the impedance viewed from the input side becomes 75Ω, and the signal can be distributed without any matching loss. Combining is just the reverse, and impedance viewed from each of the output terminals 1 and 2 is designed to be 75Ω, without any transmission between them.

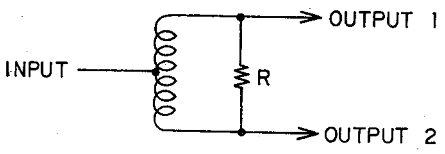

OUTPUT 1
INPUT
R
OUTPUT 2

Fig. 7-115 Distributor/Combiner Circuit

8-2 LPF AND HPF

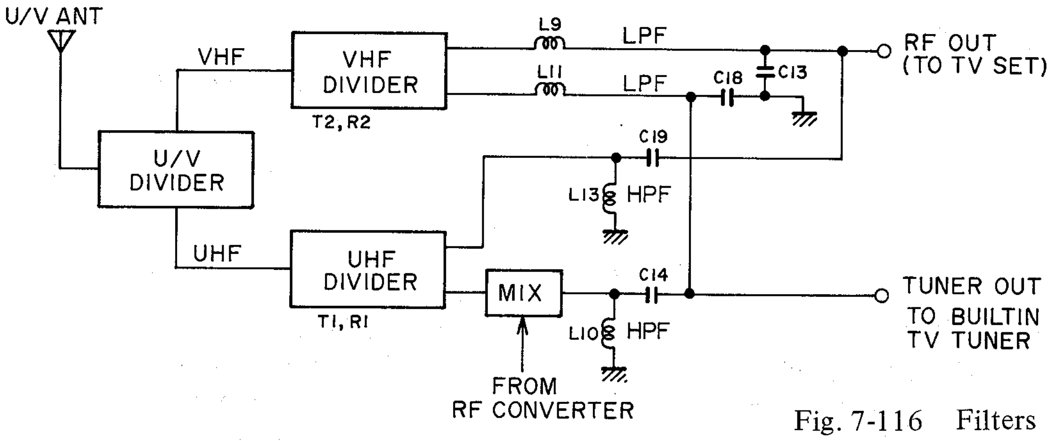

U/V ANT
VHF
VHF DIVIDER
T2, R2
U/V DIVIDER
UHF
UHF DIVIDER
T1, R1
L9
LPF
L11
LPF
C18
C13
C19
L13
HPF
MIX
C14
L10
HPF
FROM RF CONVERTER
RF OUT (TO TV SET)
TUNER OUT TO BUILTIN TV TUNER

Fig. 7-116 Filters

The distributor/combiner circuit is shown in Fig. 7-Tuner) terminals are provided with a LPF (VHF) and a HPF (UHF) respectively to prevent VHF output and UHF output from being affected by presence of the UHF amp and VHF amp respectively. Refer to Fig. 7-116.

9. RF CONVERTER FUNCTIONS AND CIRCUITS

The RF converter is for modulating video and audio signals to obtain an RF signal within the TV UHF Band between channels 30 and 39, in the case of PAL SECAM.

The circuit will be described with reference to Fig. 7-113 (B). The actual RF converter circuit is an IC except for the carrier oscillator and the balanced modulator. The operation in the IC is described in the section dealing with the discrete circuit.

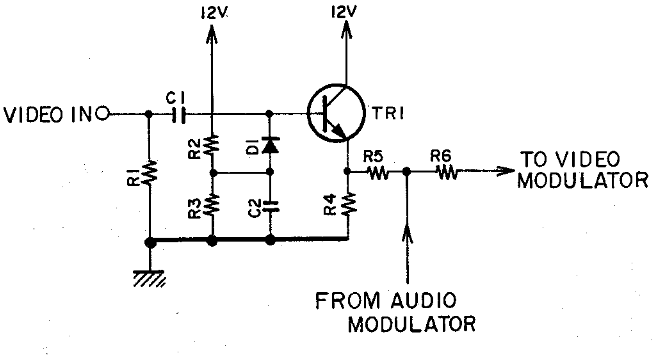

12V
12V
VIDEO IN
C1
TR1
R1
R2
D1
R3
C2
R4
R5
R6
TO VIDEO MODULATOR
FROM AUDIO MODULATOR

Fig. 7-117 Clamp Circuit

9-1 CLAMP CIRCUIT

The clamp circuit is for regulating the leading edge of the SYNC signal which is the reference level of modulation to be used as a fixed level before the input video signal is modulated. By applying the voltage split provided by R2 and R3 to the base of transistor TR1 via D1, the leading edge of the SYNC signal is clamped to this voltage. TR1 is the emitter follower. The level of video/audio signal to be fed to the modulator is adjusted by R5 and R6.

9-2 VIDEO MODULATOR

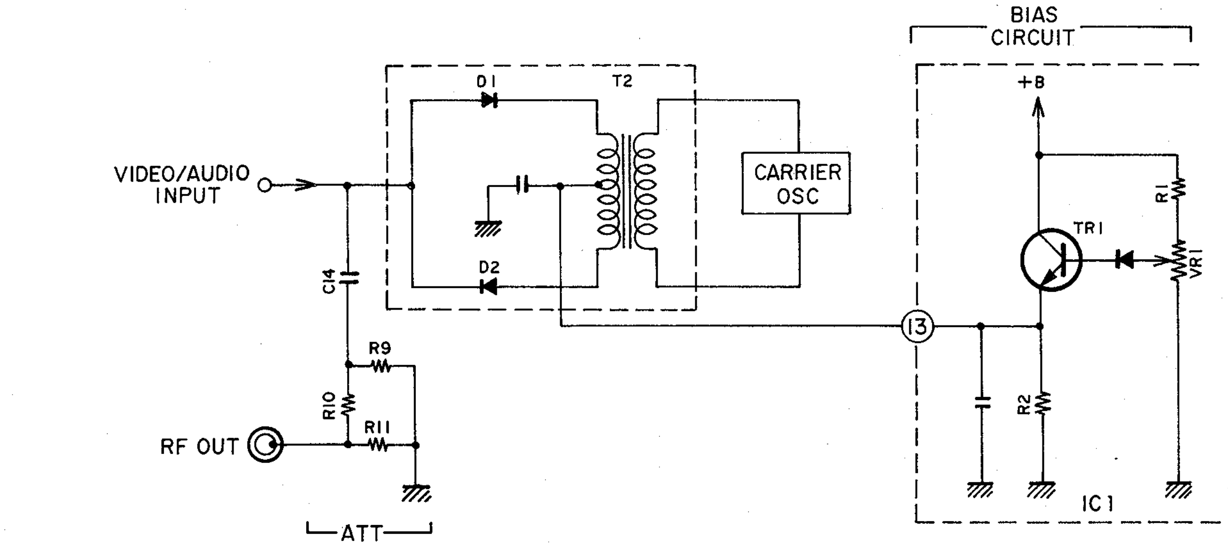

BIAS CIRCUIT
+B
D1
T2
D2
VIDEO/AUDIO INPUT
CARRIER OSC
R1
TR1
VR1
C14
13
R9
R10
R11
R2
RF OUT
IC1
ATT

Fig. 7-118 Video Modulator

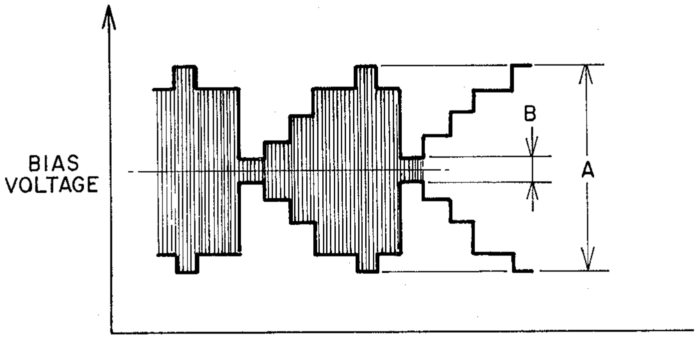

BIAS VOLTAGE
B
A

Fig. 7-119

In Fig. 7-118 the modulating circuit is enclosed in a broken line. This circuit is a balanced modulator. If the voltage applied from the bias circuit and the video input signal voltage are at the same level, the RF carrier output becomes zero. If they differ, the carrier output is proportional to the level difference.

In Fig. 7-119, the degree of modulation (M) is $M=\frac{A-B}{A+B}$.

As the bias voltage changes, the degree of modulation changes. (The degree of modulation can be changed by changing VR1).

In Fig. 7-118, C14 is for matching the impedance viewed from the input side. The pi (π) type attenuator (R9-11) is for adjusting the RF output level, and serves as a buffer for the modulator.

9-3 CARRIER OSCILLATOR

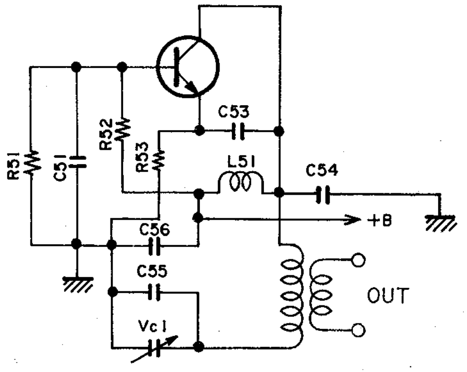

R51
C51
R52
R53
C53
L51
C54
+B
C56
C55
Vc1
OUT

Fig. 7-120 Carrier Oscillator circuit

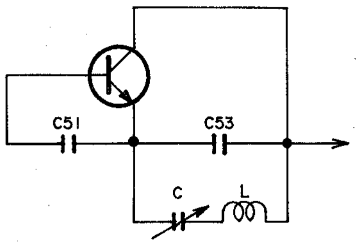


Fig. 7-121 Carrier OSC equivalent circuit

Fig. 7-120 shows the carrier OSC circuit. Fig. 7-121 is the equivalent circuit. Fig. 7-121 shows a collector tuning type OSC circuit. Oscillation frequency (fc) is $fc=\frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$. C represents a variable capacitor, and it can change the channel by changing its position in the frequency spectrum.

9-4 AUDIO MODULATOR CIRCUIT

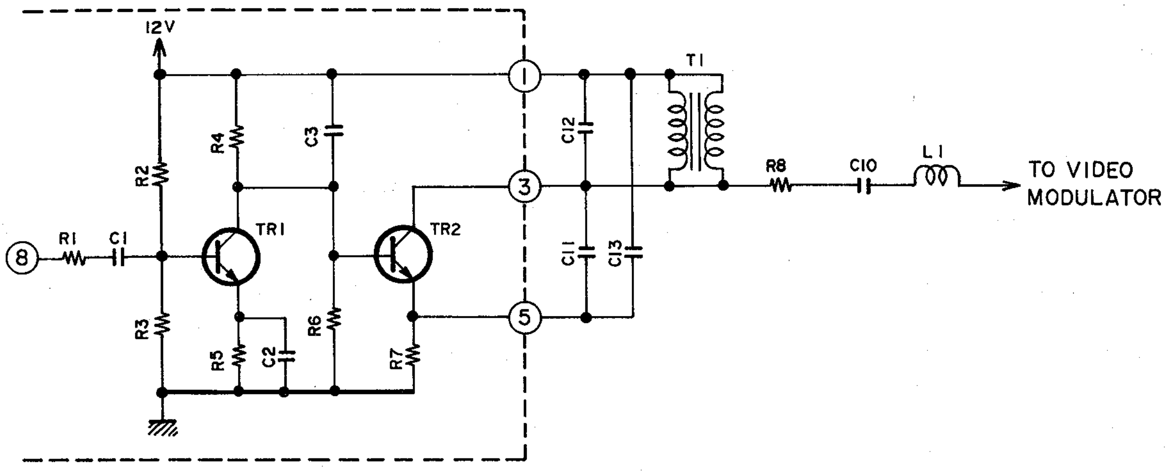


Fig. 7-122 Audio Modulator

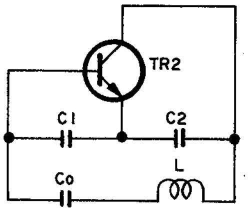


Fig. 7-123 Clapp OSC

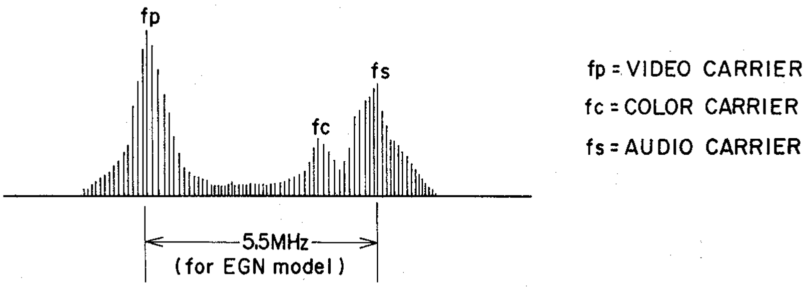


Fig. 7-124 RF output frequency spectrum

1) In Fig. 7-122, TR1 is AUDIO AMP, and 50 μs pre-emphasis is provided by R5 and C2.

2) TR2 is an oscillator transistor. Fig. 7-123 shows the equivalent circuit. This is a Clapp OSC. T1 of Fig. 7-122 corresponds to L of Fig. 7-123, and the sub-carrier frequency is adjusted by this component.

3) A sufficiently large audio signal is applied to the base of TR2 (base bias voltage). The base input capacity changes in proportion to the change in this voltage. As a result, the oscillation frequency of this circuit changes. Audio frequency modulation is performed based thereon. The center oscillation frequency is 5.5 MHz (in the case of EG and EGN models). Frequency is adjusted by T1 of Fig. 7-122.

4) The sub-carrier signal subjected to frequency modulation enters the video modulator, modulates the carrier together with the video signal, and becomes the RF output. Fig. 7-124 shows its frequency specturm.

10. TV TUNER (FRONT END) FUNCTIONS AND CIRCUITS

10-1 TUNER FUNCTIONS

1) The signal from the antenna is received with minimum loss.
2) Only required signals are selected and unwanted signals are removed.
3) The receiving channel is selected, and its band alone is amplified. This is called RF amplification.
4) The frequency band is converted to an easy-to-handle low frequency band. This low frequency (band) is called an intermediate frequency (band). (IF). A fixed frequency is defined in each country.

The above are the main functions of the tuner.
Sub-functions are as follows:

ⓐ The Automatic Gain Control (AGC) is provided to control the RF amplifier gain to keep the IF output level constant.

ⓑ The Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) circuit is provided to keep constant the local oscillation frequency for IF frequency conversion.

10-2 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit will be described with reference to Fig. 7-113 (C). The VHF circuit will be mainly described, since the VHF and UHF circuits are basically the same. The VHF and UHF circuits differ greatly in that the VHF filter uses a discrete component configuration, while the UHF filter uses distributed component circuitry because of the high frequencies at which it operates.

10-2-1 FILTER CIRCUIT

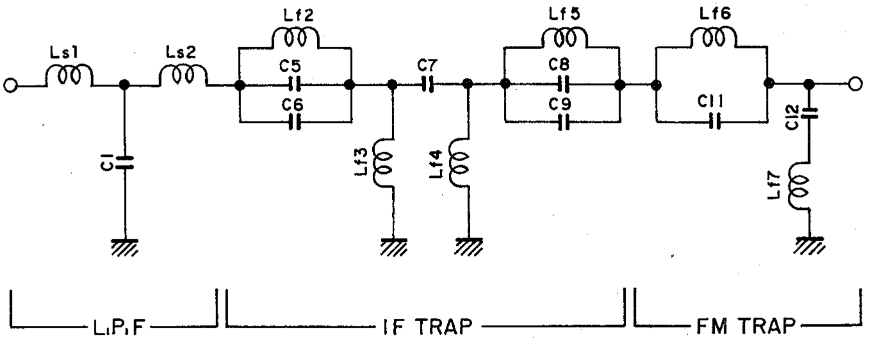


Fig. 7-125 VHF band filter circuit

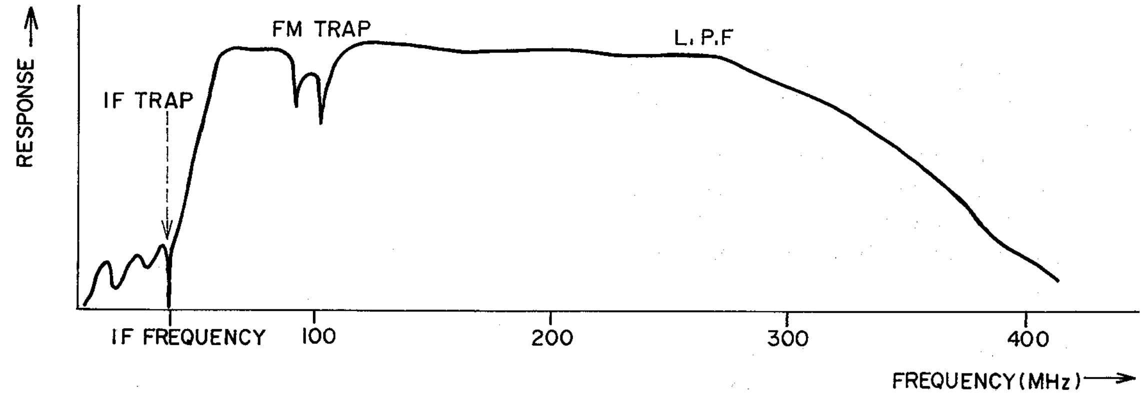


Fig. 7-126 VHF band filter characteristics

In Fig. 7-125, LS1, LS2, and C1 constitute the LPF for the UHF band. (In the UHF circuit, there is only an HPF for the VHF band, with no LPF and no trap circuit.)

Lf2–5 and C5–9 constitute an HPF for cutting off frequencies below the IF, and a trap is inserted at the IF frequency.

Lf6–7 and C11–12 constitute an FM trap. Refer to Fig. 7-126.

10-2-2 INPUT CIRCUIT

The input circuit consists of a single tuned circuit, and is provided to give good matching with the antenna as well as selectivity.
The following symptons indicate poor matching.

1) Ghose on the screen
If matching is poor, signal reflections occur at the antenna cable, which cuase delayed signals to enter the filter, causing ghosting. The delay depends on antenna cable length. VSWR (voltage standing wave ratio) is used for indicating the matching degree matching.
VSWR is expressed using the characteristic impedance of a line (Zo: which for a tuner is normally 75Ω) and the network input impedance (ZR) as follows:

$$\mathrm{VSWR} = \frac{1 + \left(\frac{ZR - Zo}{ZR + Zo}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{ZR - Zo}{ZR + Zo}\right)}$$

Matched condition: VSWR = 1 when ZR=Zo

2) When VSWR becomes poor, matching loss increases, and S/N performance on the screen becomes worse.

3) The VS-2EGN tuner input circuit is as shown in Fig. 7-127.

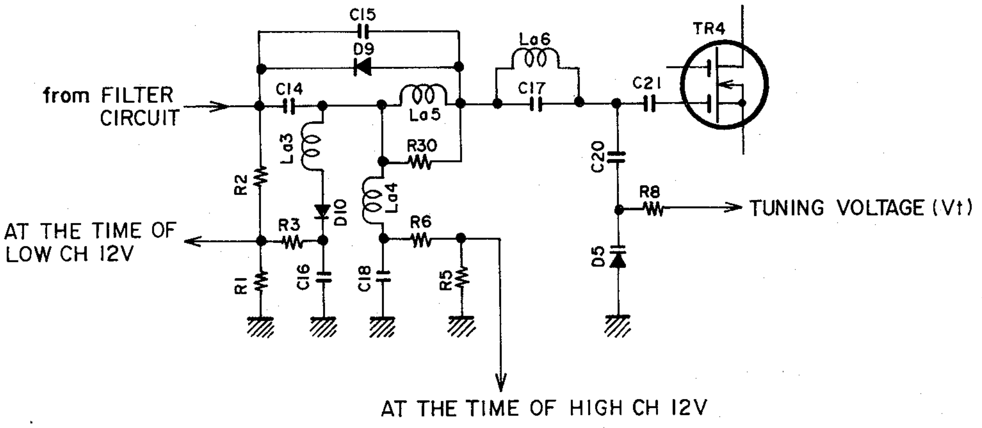

C15
D9
La6
TR4
from FILTER CIRCUIT
C14
La5
C17
C21
La3
R30
C20
R2
La4
R8
TUNING VOLTAGE (Vt)
D10
AT THE TIME OF LOW CH 12V
R3
R6
D5
R1
C16
C18
R5
AT THE TIME OF HIGH CH 12V

Fig. 7-127 Tuner input circuit

D9, D10 . . . . Switching diode
D5 . . . . Vari-cap diode

ⓐ Fig. 7-128 shows those parts of the circuit related to HF signals, rewritten from Fig. 7-127.

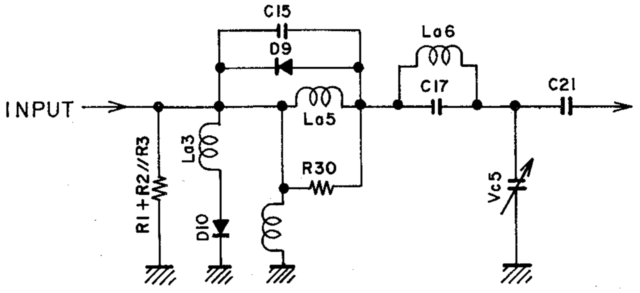

C15
D9
La6
C17
C21
INPUT
La5
R1+R2//R3
La3
R30
Vc5
D10

Fig. 7-128 HF signal related circuits

ⓑ Figs. 7-129 and 7-130 show the circuits effective during LOW-CH reception and HIGH-CH reception respectively.

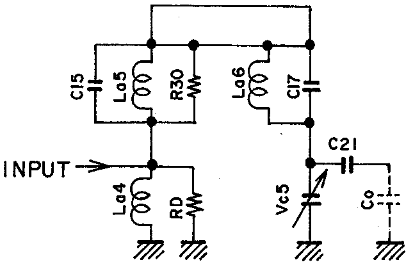

C15
La5
R30
La6
C17
C21
INPUT
La4
RD
Vc5
Co

Fig. 7-129 Circuit during LOW-CH reception

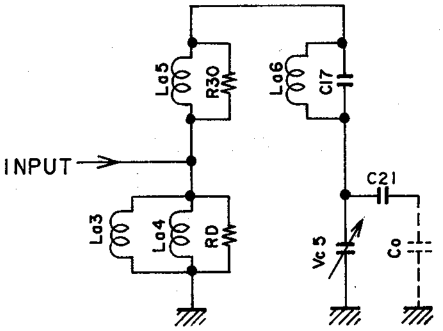

La5
R30
La6
C17
INPUT
C21
La3
La4
RD
Vc5
Co

Fig. 7-130 Circuit HIGH-CH

RD: Damping resistor
Co: FET (TR4) input capacitance
*Channel is changed at Vc5.

© Fig. 7-131 shows the principle of the input circuit.

The tuned circuit has a tapped inductor and a tapped capacitor in order to obtain a high 'TR' and also to conveniently match the impedance of input and output.

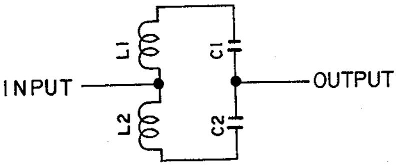


Fig. 7-131 Principle of input circuit

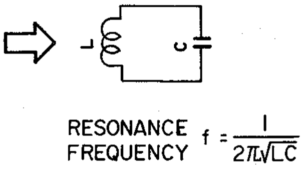


Fig. 7-132 Resonant circuit

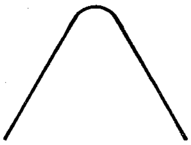


Fig. 7-133 Frequency response

ⓓ The LOW-CH and HIGH-CH circuit configurations which are produced by the action of the switching diode are as shown in Figs. 7-129 and 7-130. During HIGH-CH reception, La4 is inserted in parallel with La3, to reduce the inductance and C15 is eliminated, so the capacitance is made smaller and a higher resonant frequency is achieved. Resistors R30 and RD inserted in parallel with La3 and La5 respectively are damping resistors for controlled damping of the circuit TR. When the TR is too high, variation of the frequency response characteristic between the channels becomes too large, and adjustment becomes difficult.

Circuit load TR can be expressed as follows:

$TR = \omega L/R$

where L=total inductance of the tuned circuit.

Response when there is no damping resistor.

Response when there is damping resistor.

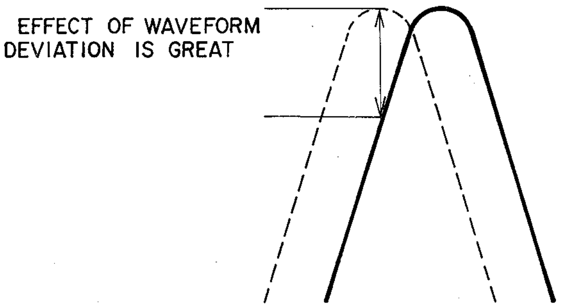


Fig. 7-134 High TR

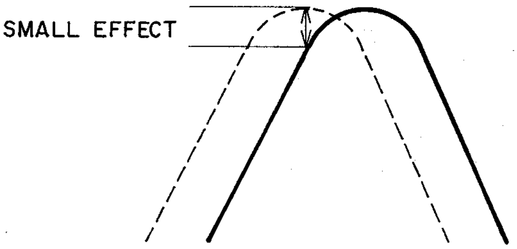


Fig. 7-135 Low TR

ⓔ Fig. 7-136 shows the IF trap characteristic (See Fig. 7-128).

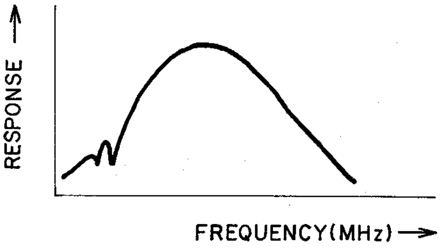


Fig. 7-136 IF trap characteristic

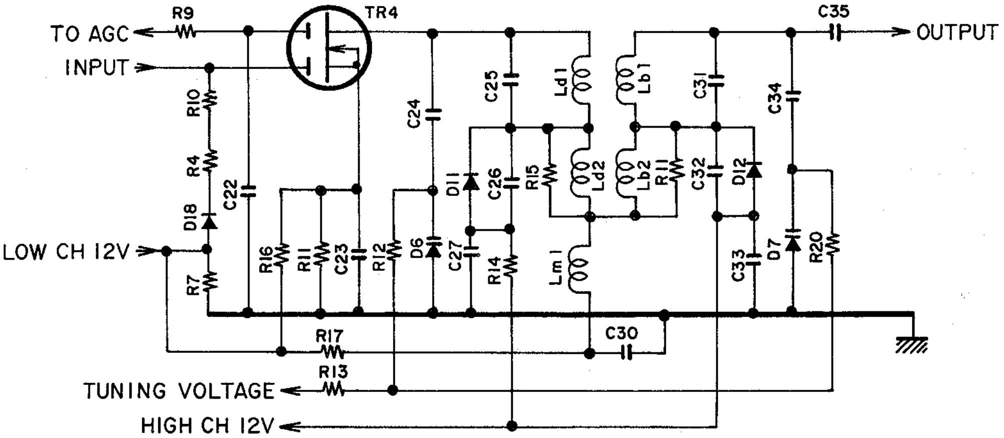
10-2-3 RF TUNING AMPLIFIER

The RF amplifier is a tuned amplifier having a double tuned circuit in its output stage. The frequency characteristic, gain, noise factor, and cross modulation of the tuner are almost completely determined here. Important points to note are as follows:

1) Cross modulation distortion
The received signal is modulated by other distortion components. This is called cross modulation distortion. This is generated from third order distortion components occurring in the RF transistor. This can be improved by using an FET with the optimum bias.

2) Noise figure (NF)
NF is indicative of the noise level generated by a transistor. The smaller the NF, the better the S/N ratio on the transistor output side. Since the NF is almost completely determined by the RF stage, it is necessary to use a transistor with a better NF and to obtain a sufficient gain at the same time.

3) Frequency response of tuned circuit.
Since the frequency characteristic of the tuner is almost completely determined by this circuit, sufficient bandwidth and flatness between fp (video carrier) and fs (audio carrier) are essential. When the response of this circuit is poor, the frequency response after video detection becomes worse, picture quality is affected, and the selectivity falls.

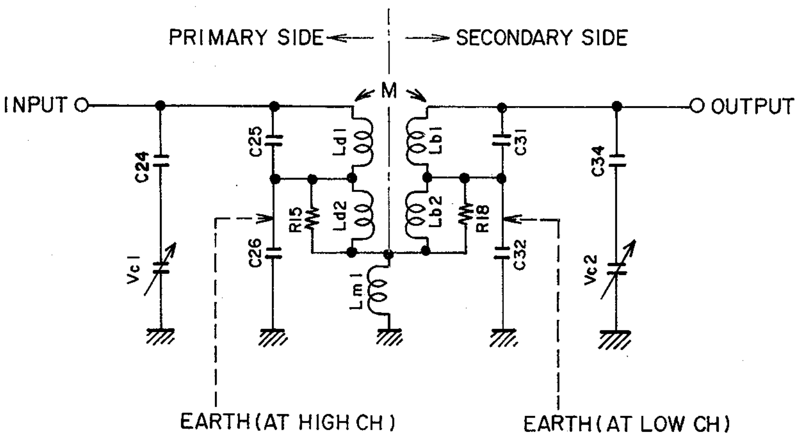


R9
TR4
C35
TO AGC
INPUT
OUTPUT
R10
R4
D18
C22
C24
C25
Ld1
Lb1
C31
C34
D11
C26
R15
Ld2
Lb2
R11
C32
D12
LOW CH 12V
R7
R16
R11
C23
R12
D6
C27
R14
Lm1
C33
D7
R20
R17
C30
R13
TUNING VOLTAGE
HIGH CH 12V

Fig. 7-137 RF tuned amplifier

4) Fig. 7-137 shows the RF tuned amplifier.
ⓐ Referring to Fig. 7-137, TR4 is an RF FET amplifier with a grounded input on the first gate.
An AGC voltage is applied to the second gate. By changing the bias, the gain is changed. Amplification the highest when the output circuit is tuned, and only a specified frequency band is amplified, which depends on the characteristic of the tuned circuit.

ⓑ HF related components in the tuned circuit.
Fig. 7-138 shows mutual inductance coupled double tuned circuit. The primary and the secondary tuned circuits are coupled by mutual inductance. The two tuned circuits are symmetrical. When receiving a HIGH-CH signal, D11 and D12 conduct so that C26, R15, Ld2, Lm1, Lb2, R18 and C32 are shorted, and both the tuning capacitance and inductance become smaller. R15 and R18 are damping resistors which are only connected when LOW-CH signals are being received.



PRIMARY SIDE
SECONDARY SIDE
INPUT
OUTPUT
M
C24
C25
Ld1
Lb1
C31
C34
R15
Ld2
Lb2
R18
Vc1
C26
Lm1
C32
Vc2
EARTH (AT HIGH CH)
EARTH (AT LOW CH)

Fig. 7-138 HF related components in the tuned circuit

ⓒ Figs. 7-139 and 7-140 respectively, show the components connected into circuit during reception of LOW-CH and HIGH-CH signals.

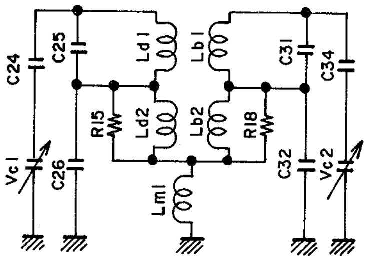


Fig. 7-139 Circuit configuration during LOW-CH reception

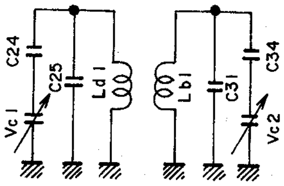


Fig. 7-140 Circuit configuration during HIGH-CH reception

ⓓ Both circuits of Figs. 7-139 and 7-140 can be represented by the equivalent circuit of Fig. 7-141.

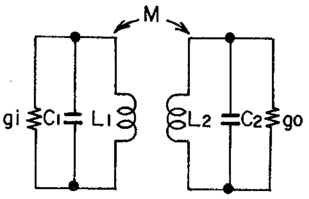


Fig. 7-141 Equivalent circuit of tuning circuit

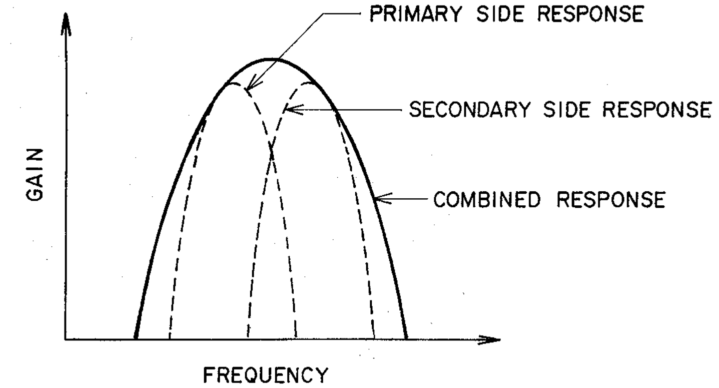


Fig. 7-142 Frequency response of double tuned circuit

gi = Primary side conductance including output conductance of RF transistor

go = Secondary side conductance including input conductance or mixer transistor

The circuit shown in Fig. 7-141 is a stagger tuned circuit. A double tuned circuit consists of primary and secondary resonant circuits with staggered resonant frequencies, which are coupled by mutual inductance. The frequency response is as shown in Fig. 7-142.

ⓔ For the adjustment of this response, mutual inductance and inductance are adjusted using Ld2 and Lb2 for LOW-CH, and Ld1 and Lb1 for HIGH-CH. The double tuned circuit is better than a single tuned circuit because the selectivity is good and flatness in the frequency band can be obtained.

10-2-4 LOCAL OSCILLATOR

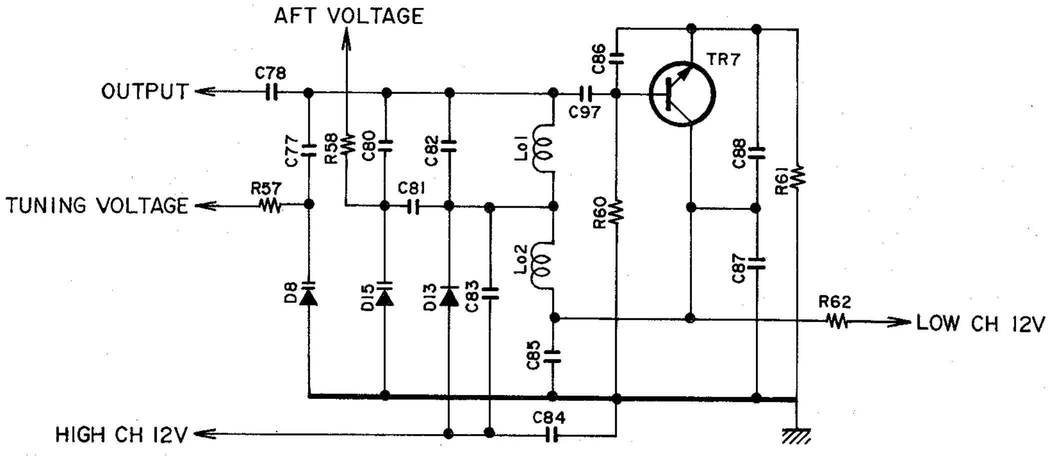


Fig. 7-143 Tuner oscillator

1) The local oscillator oscillates at a frequency is higher than the received signal frequency by an amount equal to the IF frequency. This system is called the upper supertheterodyne system, and the following relation exists.

$fo = fp + f_{IF}$

where fo = local oscillator frequency
fp = video frequency of received channel
f_{IF} = video IF frequency (5.5 MHz)

2) Important requirements of the tuner local oscillator are as follows:

ⓐ Oscillation frequency is stable. It should not deviate beyond the AFT locking range.

ⓑ Oscillator output is sufficient without affecting the oscillator frequency stability.

3) Fig. 7-143 shows the oscillator.
D13 is a switching diode, which conducts when HIGH-CH signals are selected C83, L02, and C85 are then shorted to earth. As a result, both inductance and capacitance are decreased, which raises the tuned frequency to a higher value.

4) Fig. 7-144 shows the tuner oscillator excluding the bias circuit and switching circuit of Fig. 7-143, during LOW-CH reception.
Fig. 7-145 shows the circuit during HIGH-CH reception.

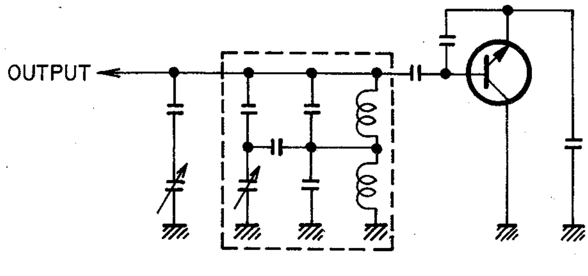


Fig. 7-144 The circuit components specific to the LOW-CH are enclosed in a broken line

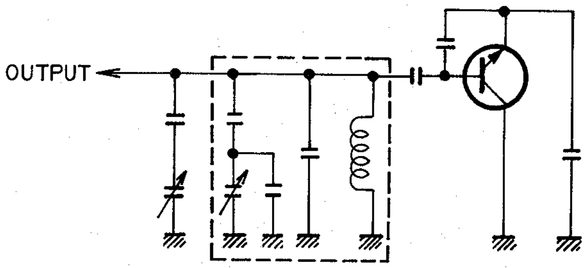


Fig. 7-145 The circuit components specific to the HIGH-CH are enclosed in a broken line

5) Fig. 7-144 can be redrawn in a simplified from as Fig. 7-146.

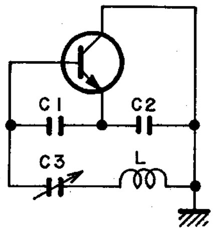


Fig. 7-146 Clapp Oscillator

Fig. 7-146 shows a Clapp oscillator. Its oscillation frequency is highly stable. The oscillator frequency is adjusted by the variable capacitance diode D8 of Fig. 7-143. D15 is a variable capacitance diode for AFT. This corresponds to varying C3 of Fig. 7-146. The oscillation frequency of this circuit is $fo = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC_3}}$

The capacitance of C3 is the total capacitance of C77, C80, C81–83, D8, and D15. At the time of manufacture, the frequency is adjusted using Lo1 and Lo2.

10-2-5 MIXER CIRCUIT

1) The mixer circuit is for obtaining sum and difference components by applying the received channel signal and the local oscillator frequency to the semiconductor which is a non-linear element.

2) Key requirements of the mixer circuit
The voltage to be supplied from the local oscillator shall be sufficiently large compared to the receiving signal voltage. When it is insufficient, the oscillation frequency may vary when there is a large signal input.

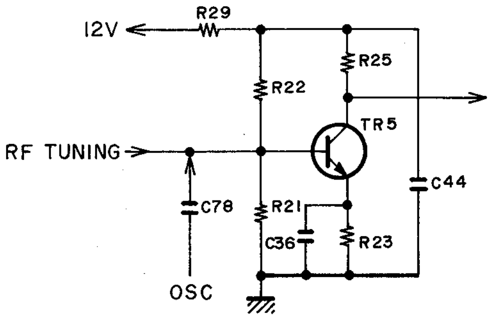


Fig. 7-147 Mixer circuit

In Fig. 7-147, when a voltage of a large amplitude is fed to the base of the transistor TR5 from the local oscillator through the injection capacitor C78, the transistor operation is non-linear. When the received signal applied to the mixer is very small, sum and difference components are generated, amplified, and picked up as the collector output. The desired frequency band only emerges from the subsequent IF tuned circuit.

10-2-6 IF OUTPUT CIRCUIT

1) The IF output circuit is a single tuned circuit for selecting $f_{IF}=f_o-f_p$ from $f_o \pm f_p$ generated by the mixer circuit.

2) Fig. 7-148 shows the IF output circuit (mixer transistor is included).
In Fig. 7-148, TR5 and TR6 are cascade-connected to avoid a low impedance as viewed from the mixer input at the base of TR5. The output side of TR6 has a single tuned circuit, and the output impedance is 75Ω.

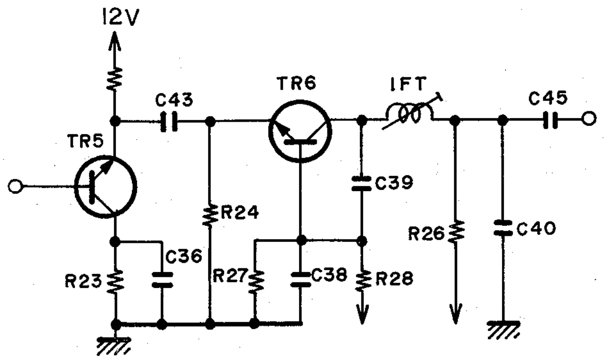


Fig. 7-148 IF output circuit

3) Fig. 7-149 shows the equivalent circuit of the IF output circuit. Fig. 7-150 shows IF response.

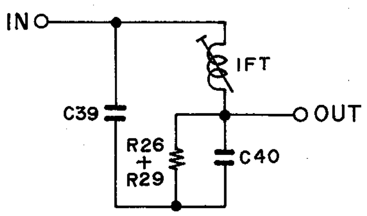


Fig. 7-149

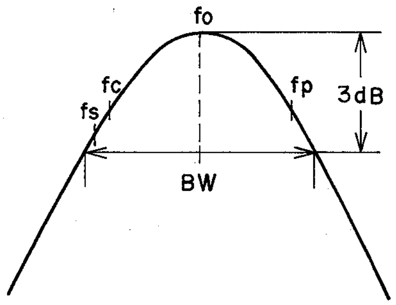


Fig. 7-150

Resonance frequency $f_o = \dfrac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_{IFT}(C39+C40)}}$

−3 dB band width is as follows:

$$BW = \frac{f_o}{TR} \qquad TR = \frac{\omega L_{IFT}}{R}$$

where $\omega = 2\pi f_o$

R=value when damping resistor is made by (R26+R29)

This IF response becomes the overall response of the tuner.

4) Fig. 7-151 shows an example of the standard quality of IF response.

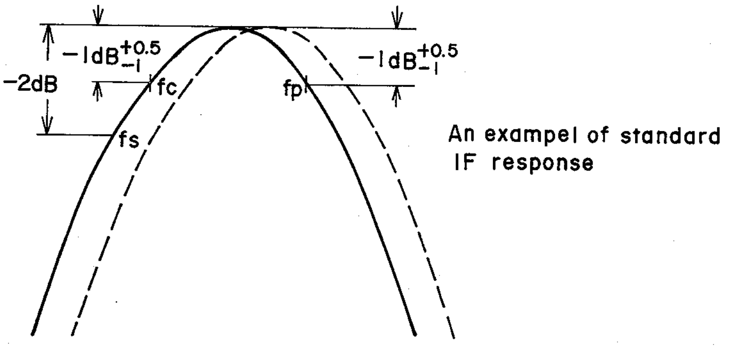


Fig. 7-151 An example of the standard quality of IF response

IF response is defined by the level differences from the peak output of waveform. During the assembly with the IF PCB, the response waveform can be adjusted to some degree by the core of the IFT. (The center of the waveform becomes incorrect.)

10-2-7 UHF CIRCUIT

The UHF circuit is basically the same as the VHF circuit except that the former employs a distributed component circuit because of the high frequency.

1) Distributed component circuit
In case of these high frequencies, the coil for the tuned circuit cannot be made as a discrete component. Therefore, a transmission line resonant circuit is used.

ⓐ Symbols in circuit diagram

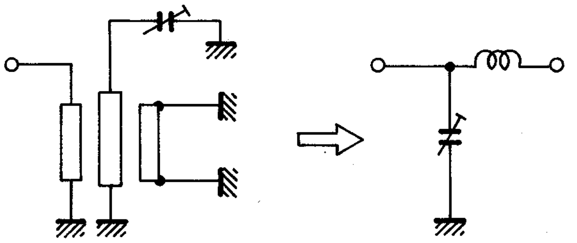


Fig. 7-152 Distributed component circuit

ⓑ In the construction as shown in Fig. 7-153, when the length ℓ is a quarter of the signal wavelength, impedance Zo becomes inductive, and line performs the same operation as a coil.

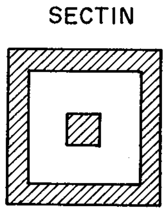


Fig. 7-153

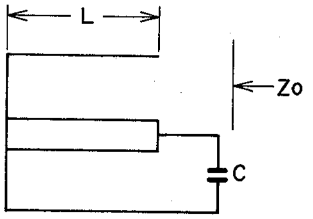


Fig. 7-154

2) Fig. 7-155 shows the equivalent circuit of the UHF tuner.

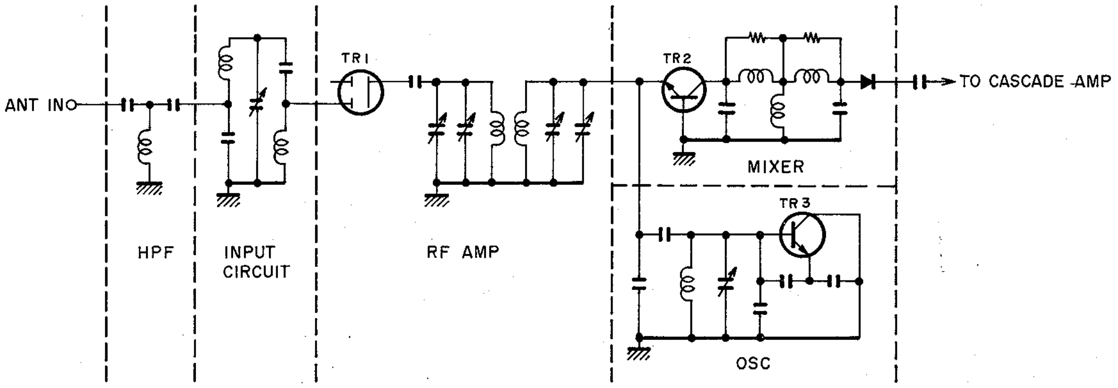


Fig. 7-155 UHF tuner equivalent circuit

11. DEMODULATOR FUNCTIONS AND CIRCUITS

11-1 DEMODULATOR FUNCTION

The demodulator described here is a front end tuner, and it amplifies the IF signal, and detects the video and audio signals separately.

11-2 DEMODULATOR CONFIGURATION

The demodulator consists of the following:
1) Filter circuit for determining the band width of the IF characteristic.
2) IF amplifier
3) Video signal detector
4) Audio signal detector
5) RF AGC voltage generator
6) AFT control voltage generator
7) Tuner band switching circuit

11-3 CIRCUITS

Circuits will be described with reference to Fig. 7-113.

11-3-1 IF FILTER CIRCUIT

Fig. 7-156 shows the IF filter circuit.

1) In Fig. 7-156, L1 and R44 form the input impedance for the tuner. L1 and R44 are in parallel as the load, together with some parasitic capacitance, and the impedance is about 70Ω. Coil L1 is inserted, because the IF output characteristic is affected when the load impedance for the tuner becomes capacitive.

2) C2 is a dc block and HPF, and C2 is HF FPF. TR1 is an amplifier for compensating for the loss of the SAW (Surface Acoustic Wave) filter. Its gain is about 25 dB.

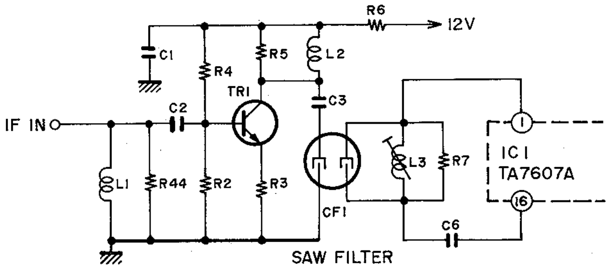


Fig. 7-156 IF filter circuit

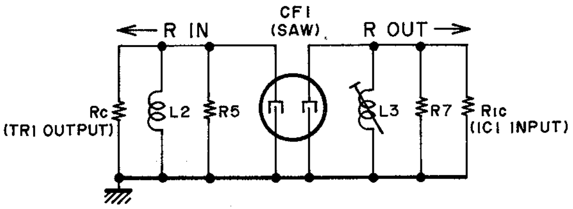


Fig. 7-157 Equivalent circuit of SAW filter

3) The SAW filter is a solid state element providing the desired frequency characteristic, and it requires no adjustment.

Fig. 7-156 shows the equivalent circuit relating to the SAW filter.

In Fig. 7-157, L2 is a coil for cancelling the SAW input capacitance while L3 is a coil for cancelling the output capacitance. Thus the internal capacitance of the SAW filter is cancelled, and impedance is made a pure resistance.

Input and output impedances viewed from the SAW filter are determined by R5 and R7, and mismatching loss is determined thereby. (Insertion loss is 22–23 dB)

4) Fig. 7-158 shows the frequency characteristic of the SAW filter.

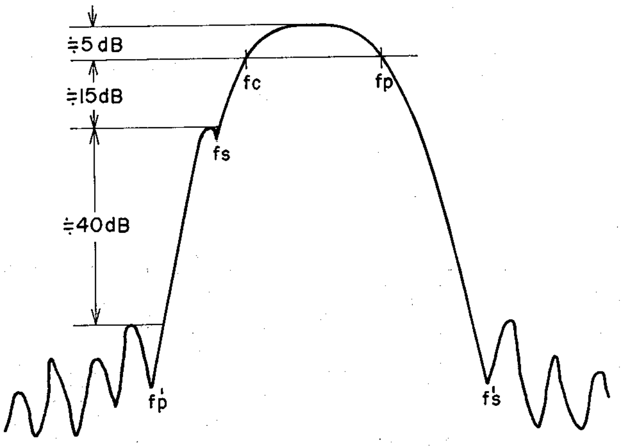


Fig. 7-158 SAW filter frequency characteristic

It is desired that the response between fp and fc is flat, but there is normally about 5 dB level difference between fp/fc and the peak. In addition, there is an audio trap, where the attenuation is about 15 dB.

fp' and fs' are video and audio traps of adjoining channels, where the attenuation is 40 dB or more.

11-3-2 VIDEO IF (VIF) IC AND PERIPHERAL CIRCUITS

IF signals having their characteristic determined by the SAW filter, enter VIF IC1 pins① and ⑯, pass through the 3-stage VIF amp, are detected at the video detector, then are amplified, and output to pin ⑫ via the emitter follower. This IC has an AGC circuit for the gain control, and an AFT voltage generator for the control of the tuner local oscillator frequency.

1) Detector circuit

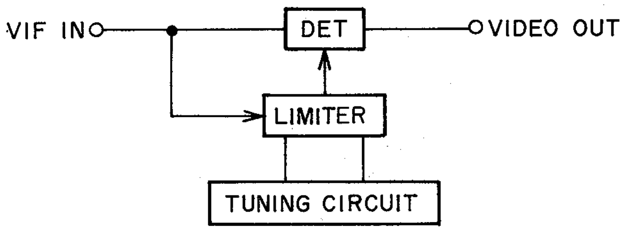


Fig. 7-159 LLD circuit composition

An LLD (Low Level Detector) is employed as the detector circuit (normally IC). Its feature is that a large video detection output can be obtained from a low level video IF input.

As shown in Fig. 7-159, the LLD consists of a limiter, a double balanced detector, and a tuned circuit.

2) Fig. 7-160 shows the limiter circuit, the IC part shows its equivalent circuit.

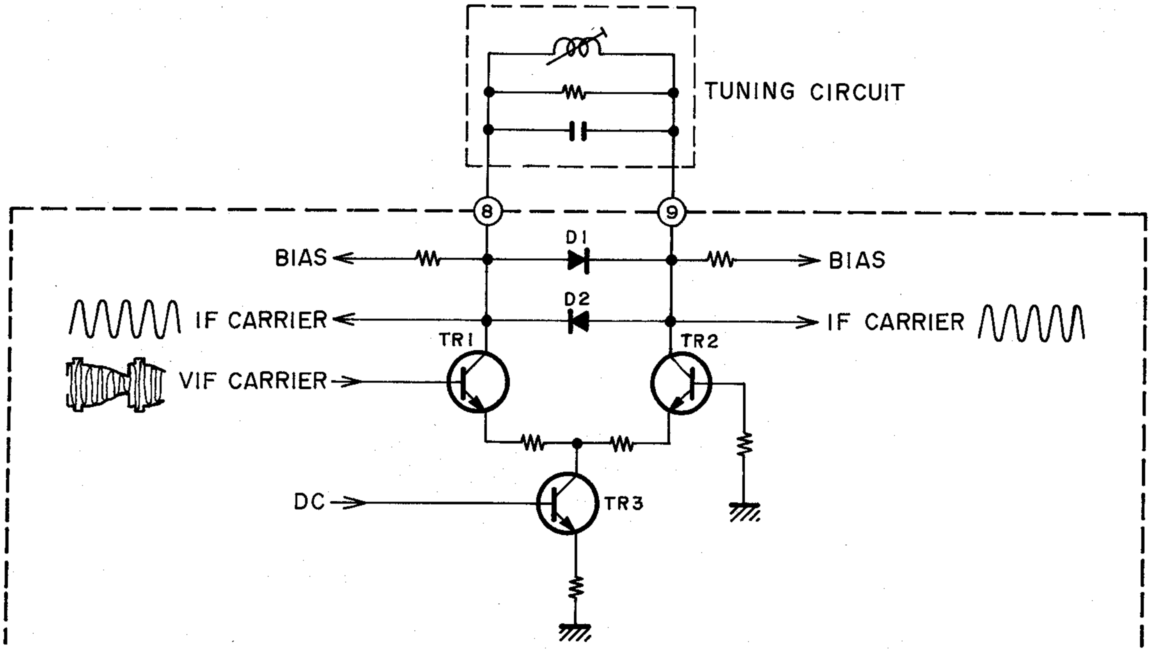


Fig. 7-160 Limiter circuit

Amplitude variations of the VIF are sliced off by the differential amplifier (TR1, TR2), and only the carrier is fed to the LC tuned circuit. The square wave is generated by clipping this carrier by D1 and D2.

The limiter circuit is made up of C16, L4, and R20 connected to IC1 pins ⑧ and ⑨(Fig. 7-113(D)). Adjustment to the VIF frequency is made by adjusting L4. R20 is a damping resistor, and it is for reducing the TR of the tuned circuit. When the TR is too high, adjustment becomes difficult, and a slight deviation of VIF results in a large change in the detector output. A temperature compensating capacitor is used for C16.

3) Fig. 7-181 shows the double balanced detector.
(This is the basic circuit within the IC)

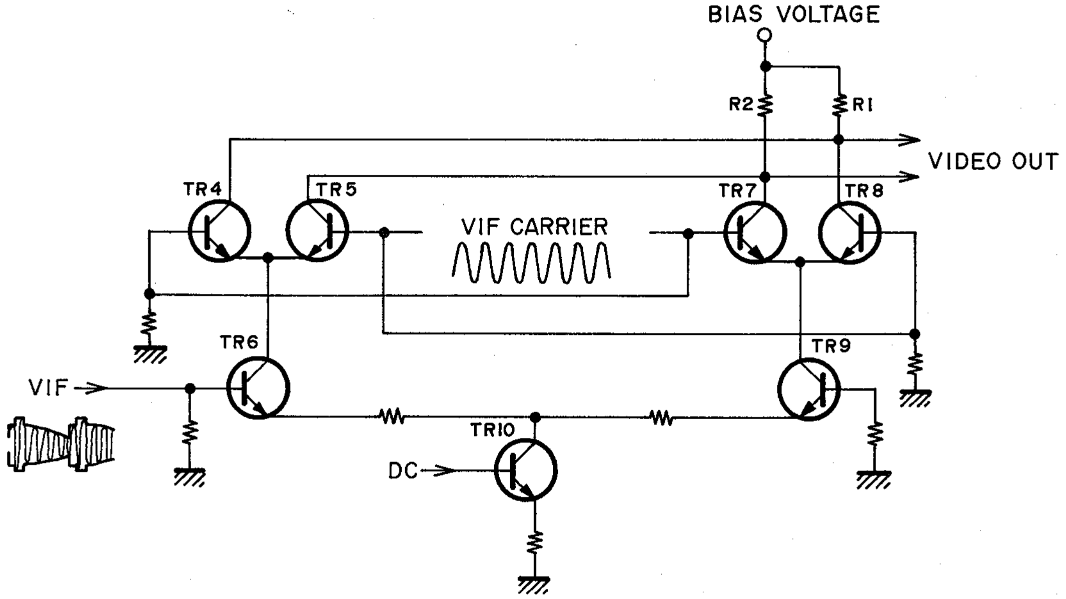

BIAS VOLTAGE
R2
R1
VIDEO OUT
TR4
TR5
TR7
TR8
VIF CARRIER
TR6
TR9
VIF
TR10
DC

Fig. 7-161 Double balanced detector

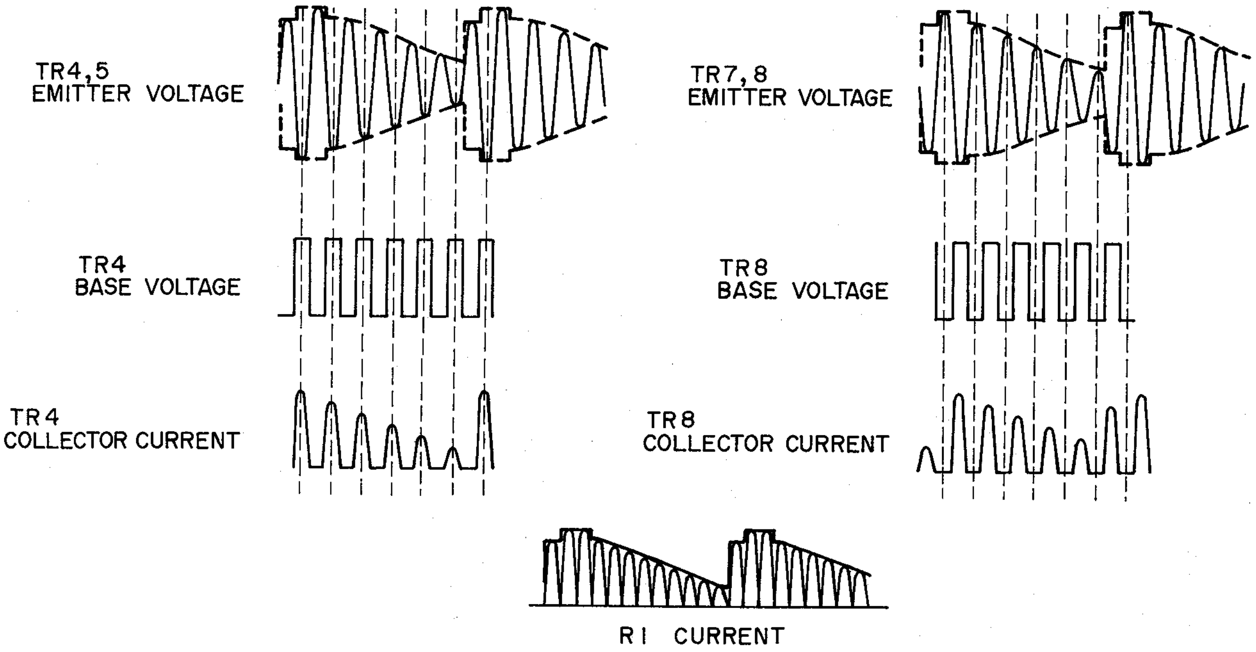

TR4,5
EMITTER VOLTAGE
TR7, 8
EMITTER VOLTAGE
TR4
BASE VOLTAGE
TR8
BASE VOLTAGE
TR4
COLLECTOR CURRENT
TR8
COLLECTOR CURRENT
R1 CURRENT

Fig. 7-162 VIF signal switching

When the carrier is fed to the bases of TR4 and TR8, switched VIF signals appear at the respective collectors (Fig. 7-162).

A VIF signal of positive only polarity, which is switched by TR4 and TR8 appears, and detected output is obtained at R1. (Detected output of negative polarity is obtained at R2). Since two pairs of transistors, TR6/TR9 and TR4/TR8 are employed for amplification, a large video detector output can be obtained for only a small VIF signal input.

11-3-3 AGC CIRCUIT

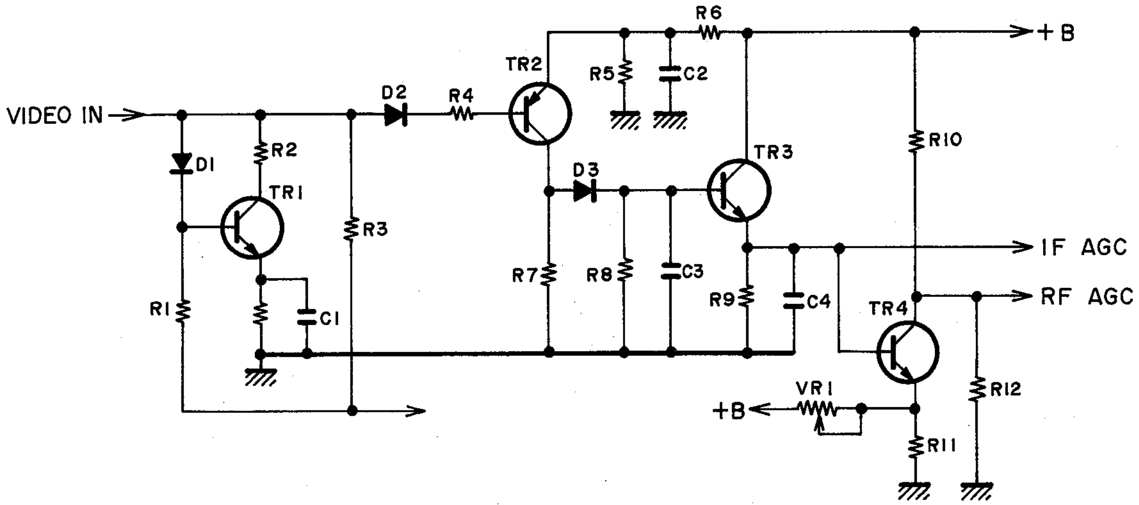


Fig. 7-163 An example of AGC circuit

1) Two AGCs are provided: one is for controlling RF amplifier gain of the tuner and the other is for controlling VIF amplifier gain. The former is RF AGC, and the latter is IF AGC.

This IC (TA7607AP) uses a peak value AGC circuit.

2) In the peak value AGC, gain is controlled by voltage proportional to the peak value of SYNC signal.

3). Fig. 7-113(D) shows the block diagram of the AGC circuit. (Bold line)

VIF gain is changed by controlling the collector current of the VIF transistor by the IF AGC voltage, and RF gain is changed by controlling the second gate of the tuner RF amp FET by the RF AGC voltage. The RF AGC is a delay type AGC designed so that it does not operate when the input is below a certain level.

4) The basic operation of the peak value AGC circuit will be described with reference to Fig. 7-163. (This AGC is within the IC.)

Since the peak value AGC is easily affected by noise, a noise canceller TR1 is provided. A video signal is fed to the base of TR1. When noise of a large negative amplitude is present here, the forward bias of TR1 is greatly reduced, and a noise of a large positive amplitude appears at the collector. Since this is superimposed on the video signal via R2, the noise is below the SYNC signal level. (Fig. 7-164)

5) Noise cancelled video signal of negative polarity is fed to the base of TR2, and a sync signal of positive polarity is picked up at the collector. The signal is detected at D3, passes through the integrating circuit (R8, C3), and is averaged. Then, an AGC control voltage is obtained via TR3.

In Fig. 7-113(D), this integrating circuit is represented by R1 and C17 (IF AGC filter).

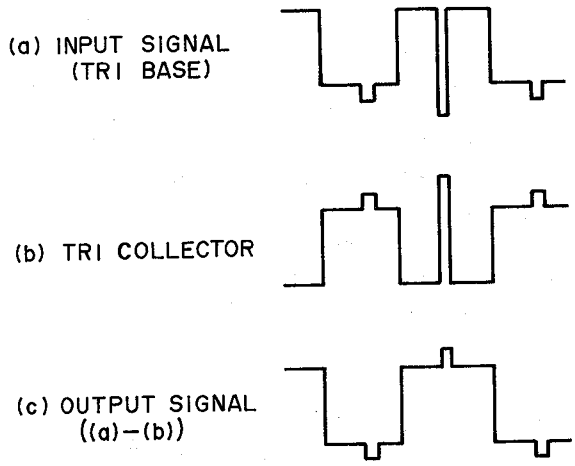


Fig. 7-164 Noise canceller I/O waveform

6) TR4 is a delay type RF AGC circuit. When the IF AGC voltage is lower than the emitter voltage, the transistor does not operate. The voltage is divided by R10 and R12, and the RF AGC voltage becomes constant. When the IF AGC voltage becomes higher than the emitter voltage as the input level rises, a collector current flows, the RF AGC voltage falls, and the RF amp gain is lowered accordingly.

7) R9 and R10 of Fig. 7-113(D) correspond to R10 and R12 of Fig. 7-172. There is shown in Fig. 7-113(D) a filter (C7, C35), which removes the ripple from the AGC voltage. (RF AGC filter)

The reason why VR4 and VR5 are adjusted for each channel band in Fig. 7-113(D) is that the tuner RF amplifier differs from VHF to UHF.

11-3-4 AFT CIRCUIT

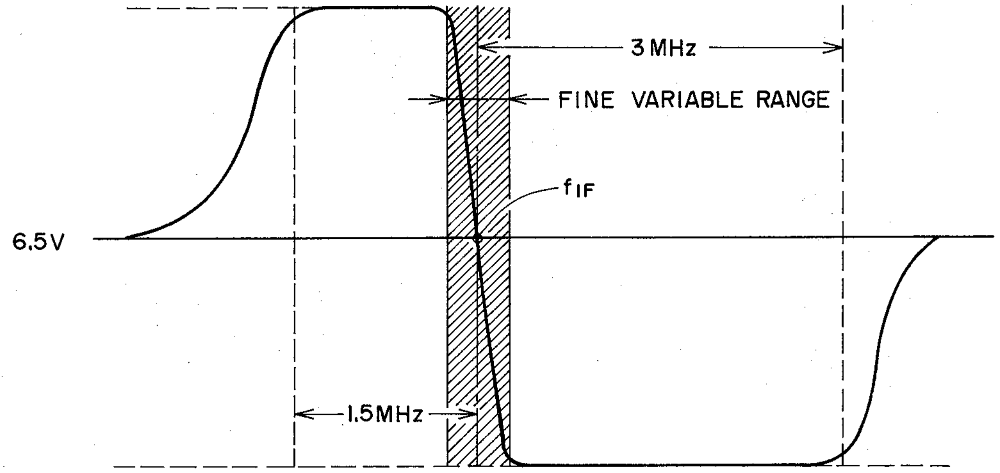


Fig. 7-165 AFT characteristic

The AFT (Automatic Fine Tuning) circuit is a circuit for the automatic control of local oscillator frequency by converting the frequency changes of the IF signal to DC voltage changes through FM detection and applying them to the variable capacitance diode of the tuner local oscillator.

1) Fig. 7-113(D) shows the AFT circuit configuration. The VIF carrier having passed through the limiter, enters the FM detector, which subjects it to frequency deviation detection, amplifies its DC output, and makes it an AFT control value on demand.

2) Carrier is fed to the AFT tuning circuit via C11 and C15, and then fed to the detector (IC).

3) The AFT tuning circuit consists of L5, C14, C10, and variable capacitance diode D4. Fine tuning in the AFT lead-in condition can be made by varying the capacitance of D4. The variable range is ±500 kHz with bias voltage at 6±3V.

Fig. 7-165 shows the AFT characteristic.

11-3-5 VIDEO EQUALIZER AND OUTPUT CIRCUIT

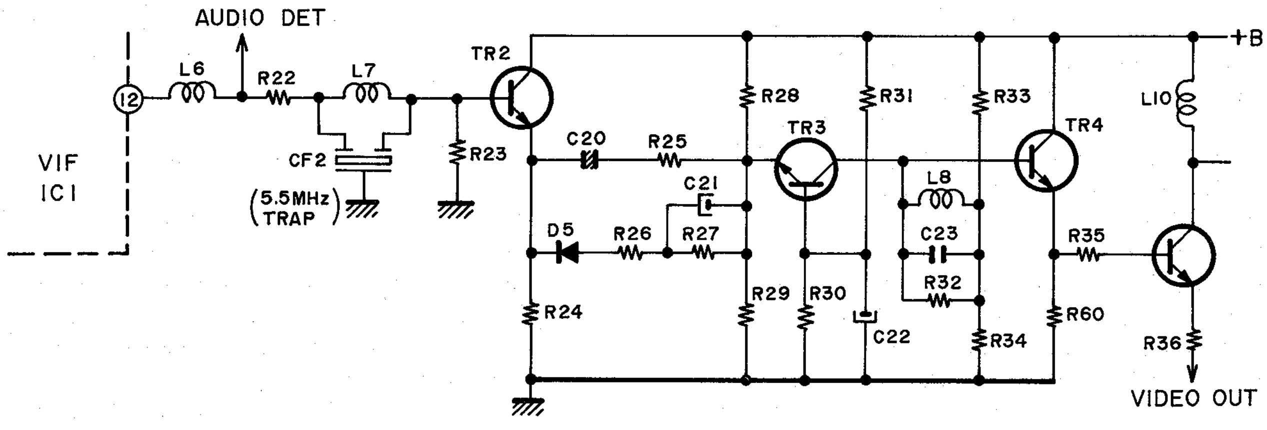


Fig. 7-166 Video equalizer and output circuit

1) L7 and CF2 (ceramic filter) forms a trap for the audio sub-carrier frequency, and the audio signal contained in the video signal is separated here, TR2 is an Emitter follower, and D5 is a diode for clamping the leading edge of the SYNC signal.

2) TR2 and TR3 are cascade-connected, to lower the AC load impedance, and improve the high band frequency characteristic.

3) Since the level around the CHROMA signal falls due to the audio trap, the high band is compensated for by the equalizer amp (TR3, R32, C23, L8). The resonant frequency of L8 and C23 is about 5.2 MHz, and the gain characteristic of the equalizer amplifier is as shown in Fig. 7-167.

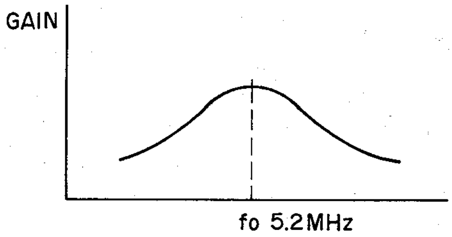


Fig. 7-167 Equalizer characteristic

11-3-6 AUDIO CIRCUIT

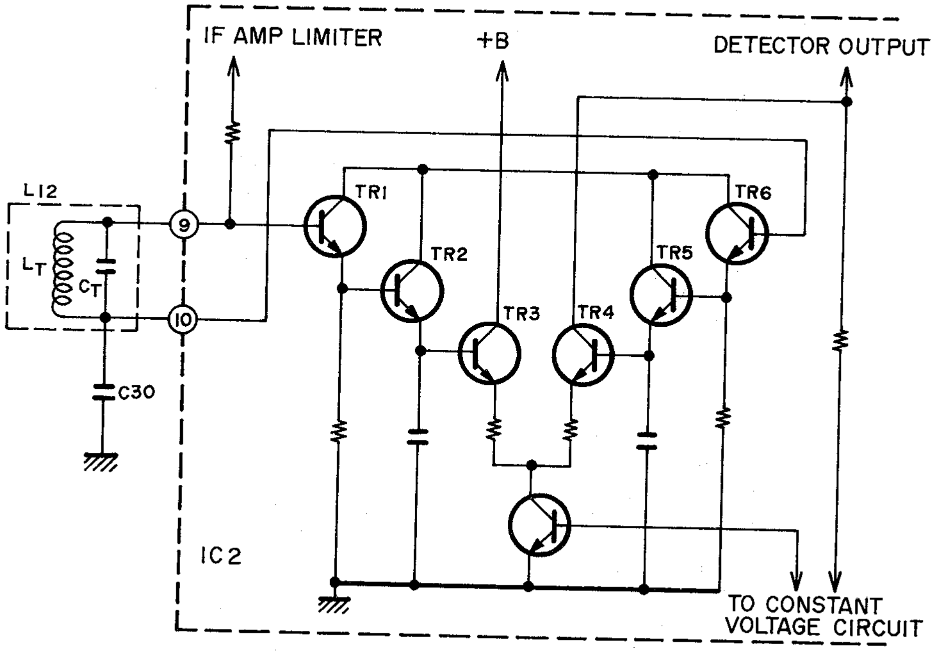


Fig. 7-168 FM detector

1) In Fig. 7-113 (D) a beat component at 5.5 MHz corresponding to the frequency difference between the video and audio carriers, is picked up by C25, C26, L11, and CF3 (ceramic filter), and is fed to IC2 terminals 1 and 2, and is further detected.
R38 (1 kohm) is a terminating resistor.

2) The audio signal fed to IC2 has its amplitude made constant, and fed to the FM detector, and fed to the FM detector. After detection, the low frequency signal passes through the electronic volume control buffer, is level adjusted at VR3, and becomes an audio output.

3) FM detector
The detector used here is called the peak differential detecting circuit. Its features are that a single tuned circuit suffices and that a large output is available.
Fig. 7-168 shows the FM detector, and the part within IC2 is its equivalent circuit. The tuning circuit (LT, CT, C30) resonates at f2 (Fig. 7-169) between terminal 9 and earth, and to f1 between terminal 10 and earth. Signals at terminals 9 and 10 are fed to the bases of TR1 and TR6 respectively, and fed to TR2 and TR5 via the emitter follower for peak value detection. This detection output is fed to the differential amplifier (TR3, TR4), and the differential output is picked up from the collector of TR4. Thus, the output of excellent linearity may be obtained.

4) Electronic volume
The level is varied by controlling the base bias current of the transistor. Normally IC2 pin ⑥ is locked to constant bias by D8 and R40. In Fig. 7-113(D) during the Mute mode, Mute terminal becomes HIGH level, TR6 conducts, and the audio signal is cut off. Mute is effected during channel switching and search. Since the AFT operation cannot be made during the Mute mode, TR9 is turned OFF, AFT line is isolated, and the voltage is locked to the center AFT voltage 6.5V, determined by R14 and R15.

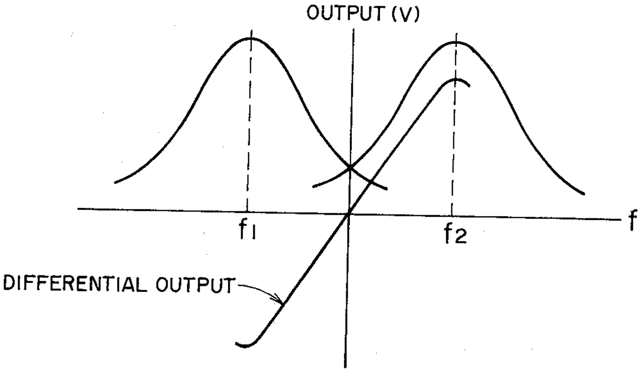


Fig. 7-169 FM detector output characteristic

11-3-7 BAND SWITCHING CIRCUIT

In Fig. 7-113(D), the band switching circuit is composed of D9, D10, D11, TR10, TR11, TR12, etc. Any of the channels (VU, VH, and VL) specified by the operation PCB becomes LOW, the transistor (any of TR10–12) of that specified channel conducts, power is fed to the tuner and the demodulator AGC circuit, and the band is switched selected.

11-3-6 AUDIO CIRCUIT

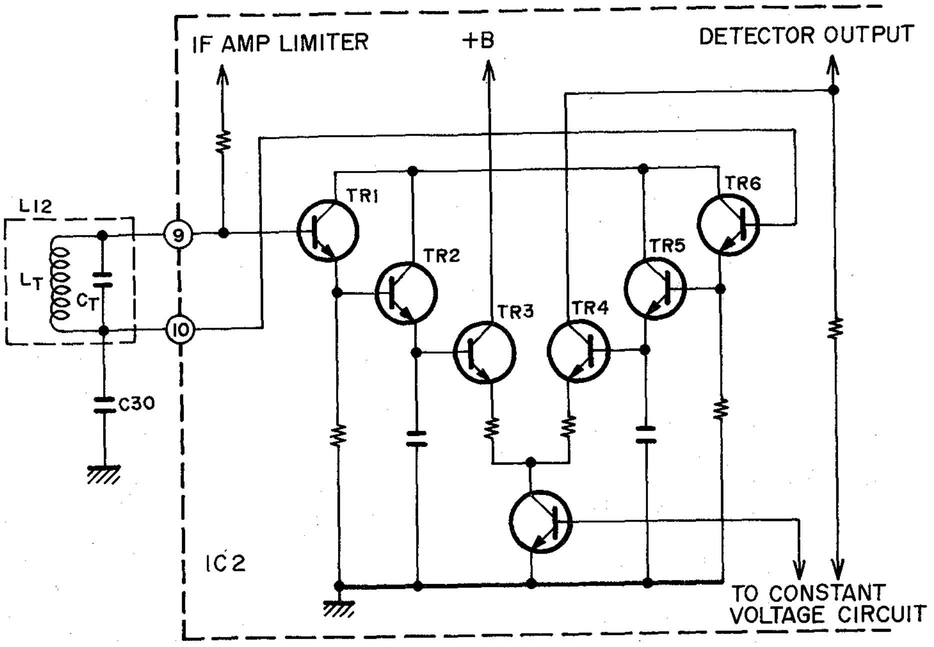


Fig. 7-168 FM detector

1) In Fig. 7-113 (D) a beat component at 5.5 MHz corresponding to the frequency difference between the video and audio carriers, is picked up by C25, C26, L11, and CF3 (ceramic filter), and is fed to IC2 terminals 1 and 2, and is further detected.

R38 (1 kohm) is a terminating resistor.

2) The audio signal fed to IC2 has its amplitude made constant, and fed to the FM detector, and fed to the FM detector. After detection, the low frequency signal passes through the electronic volume control buffer, is level adjusted at VR3, and becomes an audio output.

3) FM detector

The detector used here is called the peak differential detecting circuit. Its features are that a single tuned circuit suffices and that a large output is available.

Fig. 7-168 shows the FM detector, and the part within IC2 is its equivalent circuit. The tuning circuit (LT, CT, C30) resonates at f2 (Fig. 7-169) between terminal 9 and earth, and to f1 between terminal 10 and earth. Signals at terminals 9 and 10 are fed to the bases of TR1 and TR6 respectively, and fed to TR2 and TR5 via the emitter follower for peak value detection. This detection output is fed to the differential amplifier (TR3, TR4), and the differential output is picked up from the collector of TR4. Thus, the output of excellent linearity may be obtained.

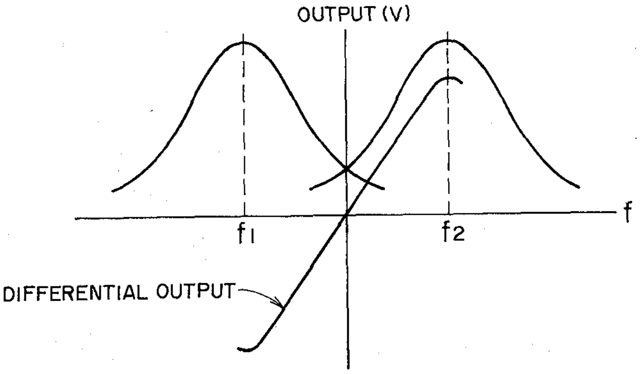


Fig. 7-169 FM detector output characteristic

4) Electronic volume

The level is varied by controlling the base bias current of the transistor. Normally IC2 pin ⑥ is locked to constant bias by D8 and R40. In Fig. 7-113(D) during the Mute mode, Mute terminal becomes HIGH level, TR6 conducts, and the audio signal is cut off. Mute is effected during channel switching and search. Since the AFT operation cannot be made during the Mute mode, TR9 is turned OFF, AFT line is isolated, and the voltage is locked to the center AFT voltage 6.5V, determined by R14 and R15.

11-3-7 BAND SWITCHING CIRCUIT

In Fig. 7-113(D), the band switching circuit is composed of D9, D10, D11, TR10, TR11, TR12, etc. Any of the channels (VU, VH, and VL) specified by the operation PCB becomes LOW, the transistor (any of TR10–12) of that specified channel conducts, power is fed to the tuner and the demodulator AGC circuit, and the band is switched selected.

VIII. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS

1. TENSION LEVER POSITION ADJUSTMENT

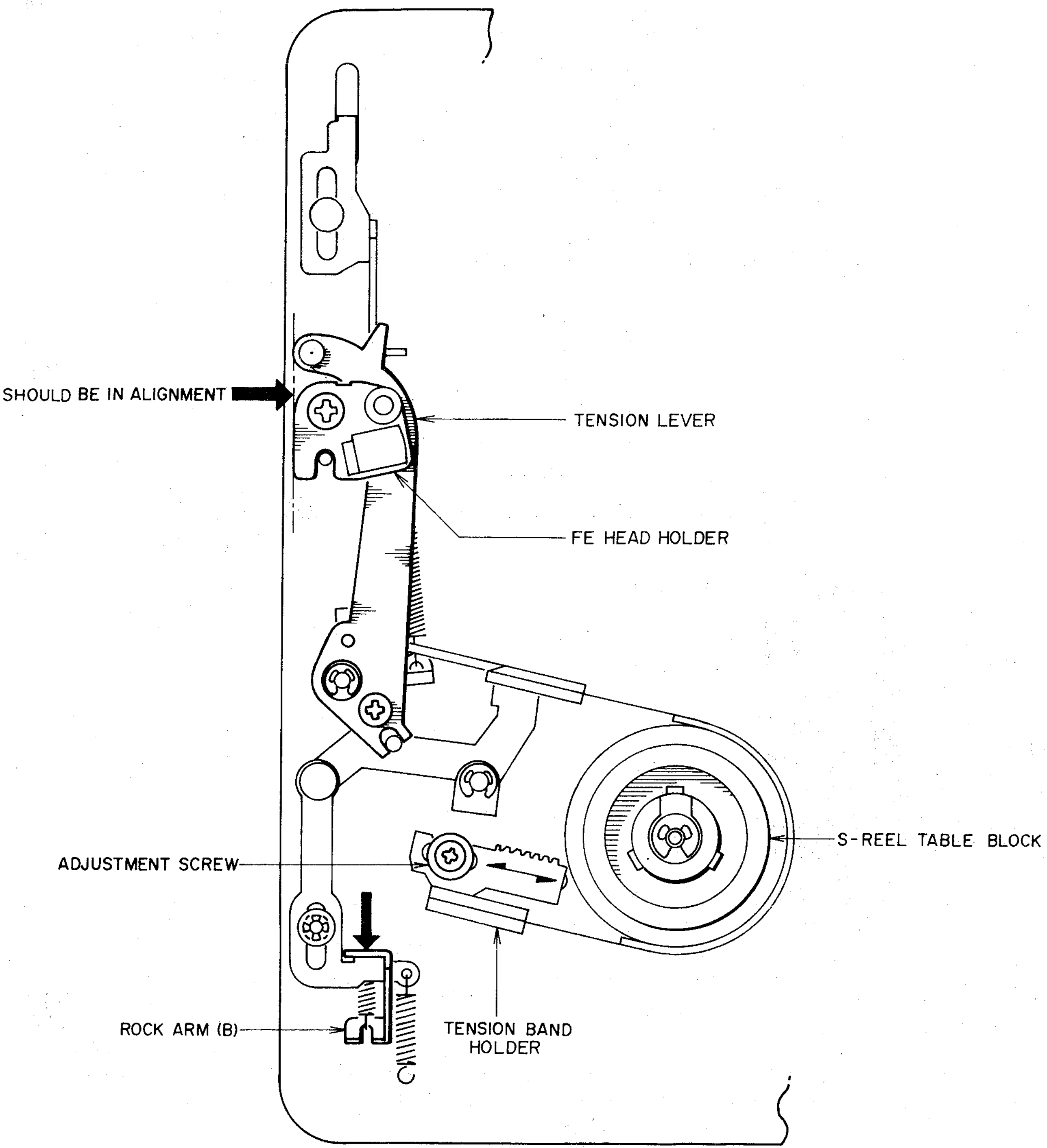

SHOULD BE IN ALIGNMENT
TENSION LEVER
FE HEAD HOLDER
S-REEL TABLE BLOCK
ADJUSTMENT SCREW
ROCK ARM (B)
TENSION BAND HOLDER

Fig. 8-1

1) Place the cassette holder in EJECT position.
2) Cover the detector lamp with a tape, etc. so that no light will leak.
3) Press the rock arm (B) in the arrow direction, and achieve PLAY mode.
4) Switch OFF the power switch on the rear panel and maintain the loading position.
5) Loosen the adjustment screw and adjust the tension band holder so that the tension lever and FE head holder are in alignment as shown in Fig. 8-1, and tighten the adjustment screw.
6) After adjustment, paint-lock the adjustment screw.

2. BACK TENSION ADJUSTMENT

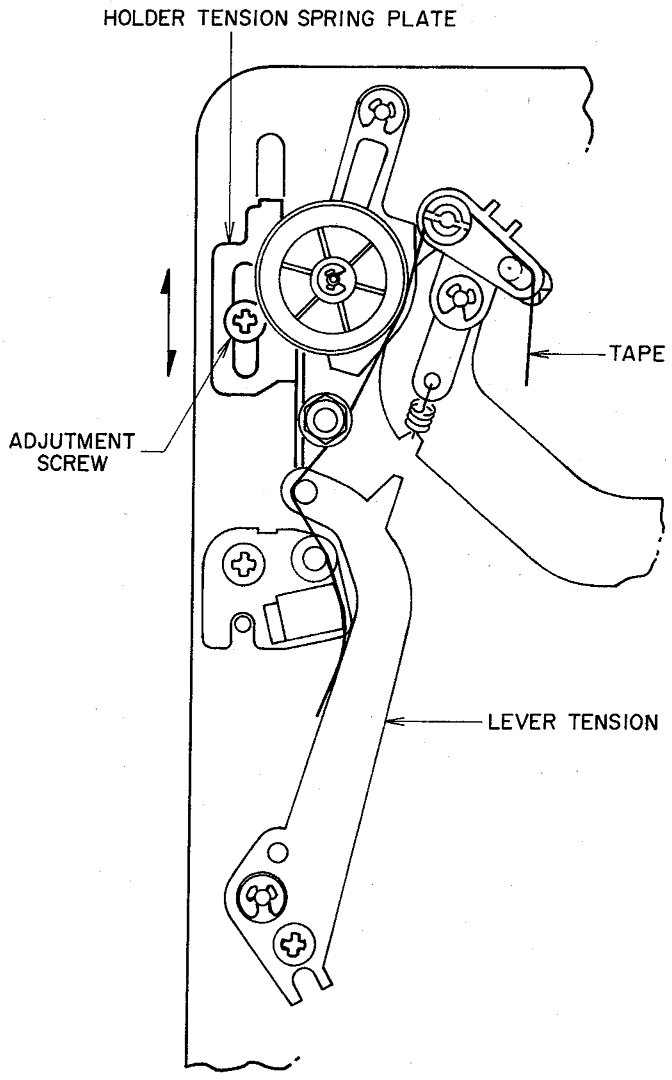

HOLDER TENSION SPRING PLATE
TAPE
ADJUTMENT SCREW
LEVER TENSION

Fig. 8-2

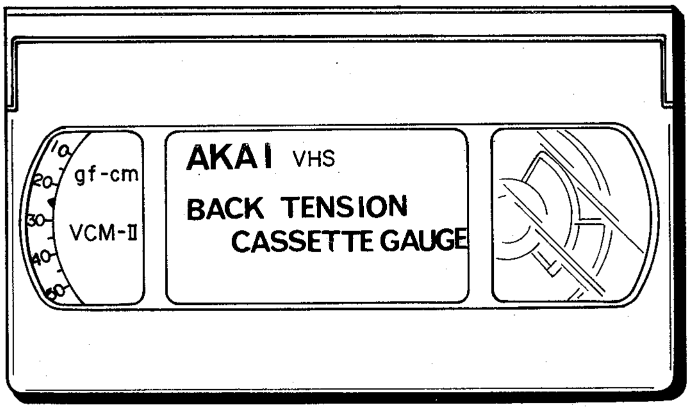

10
20
30
40
50
gf-cm
VCM-II
AKAI VHS
BACK TENSION
CASSETTE GAUGE

Fig. 8-3

1) Set the back tension adj. jig (AJ-751181) shown in Fig. 8-3 and achieve PLAY mode.
2) Loosen the adjustment screw shown in Fig. 8-2 adjust the holder tension spring plate so that back tension will be 20 gf-cm, and tighten the adjustment screw.
3) After adjustment, paint-lock the adjustment screw.

3. CHECK THE VARIOUS TORQUES

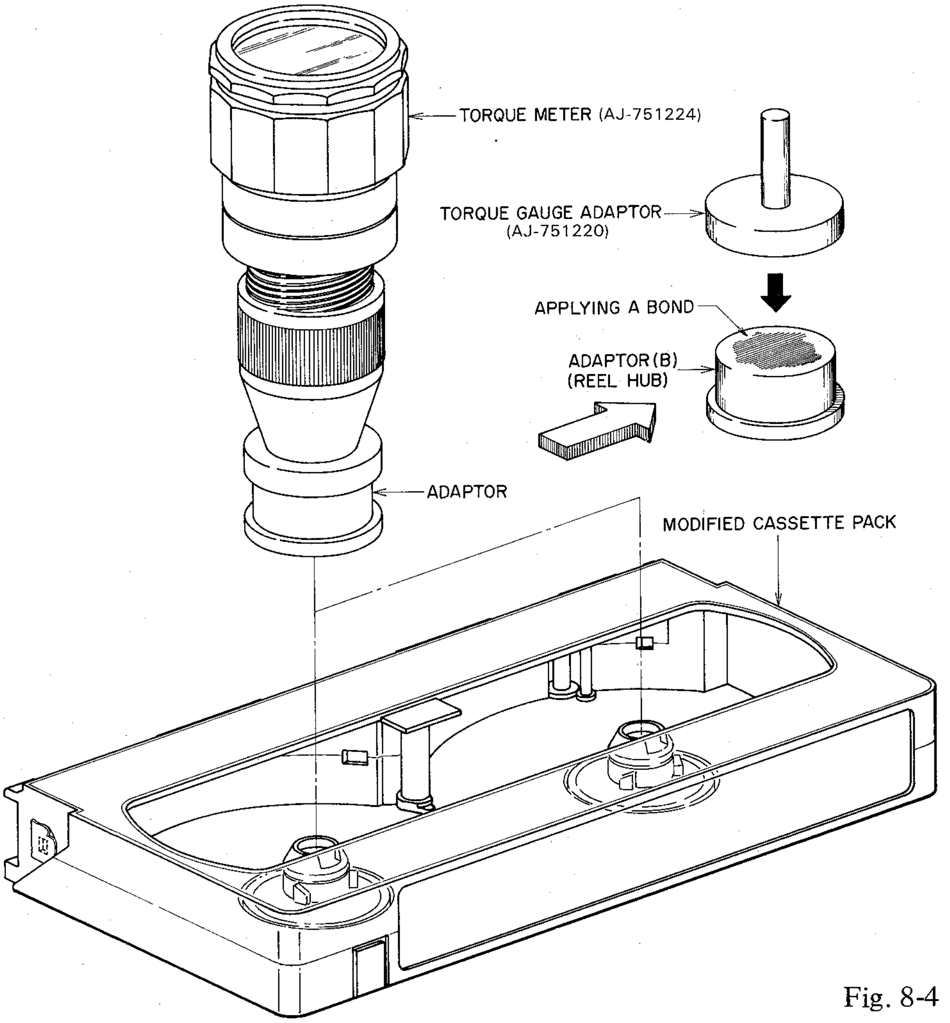


Fig. 8-4

MEASURING ITEM	MODE	MEASURING POINT	RESULT
PLAY Torque	PB	Take-up Reel	120^{+60}_{-40} g.cm
FF Torque	FF	Take-up Reel	More than 400 g.cm
REW Torque	REW	Supply Reel	More than 400 g.cm
Cue Torque	Cue	Take-up Reel	120^{+60}_{-40} g.cm
Review Torque	Review	Supply Reel	200^{+50}_{-40} g.cm
Unloading Torque	PB → STOP	Supply Reel	120^{+60}_{-40} g.cm

Fig. 8-5

NOTES:

1. The unloading torque operation is in three stages so finally, check that during unloading, the tape is winding into the cassette pack correctly.
2. A modified cassette pack is shown in Fig. 8-4. The upper side of the cassette pack has been cut away and the tape taken out.
   There is black tape inside the pack to block the light from the start and end sensor.
   This modified pack is very useful in checking in each mode so we recommend you make your own from a defective cassette pack.
   This modified cassette pack is not available from Akai.
3. (How to make a Torque Gauge Adapter)
   Adapter (B) is not supplied by Akai so make one by removing the reel hub of a VHS cassette tape E-120.
   Use after fixing the adapter (B) to the Torque gauge adapter (AJ-751220)

IX. REPLACEMENT OF VIDEO HEAD ASSEMBLY

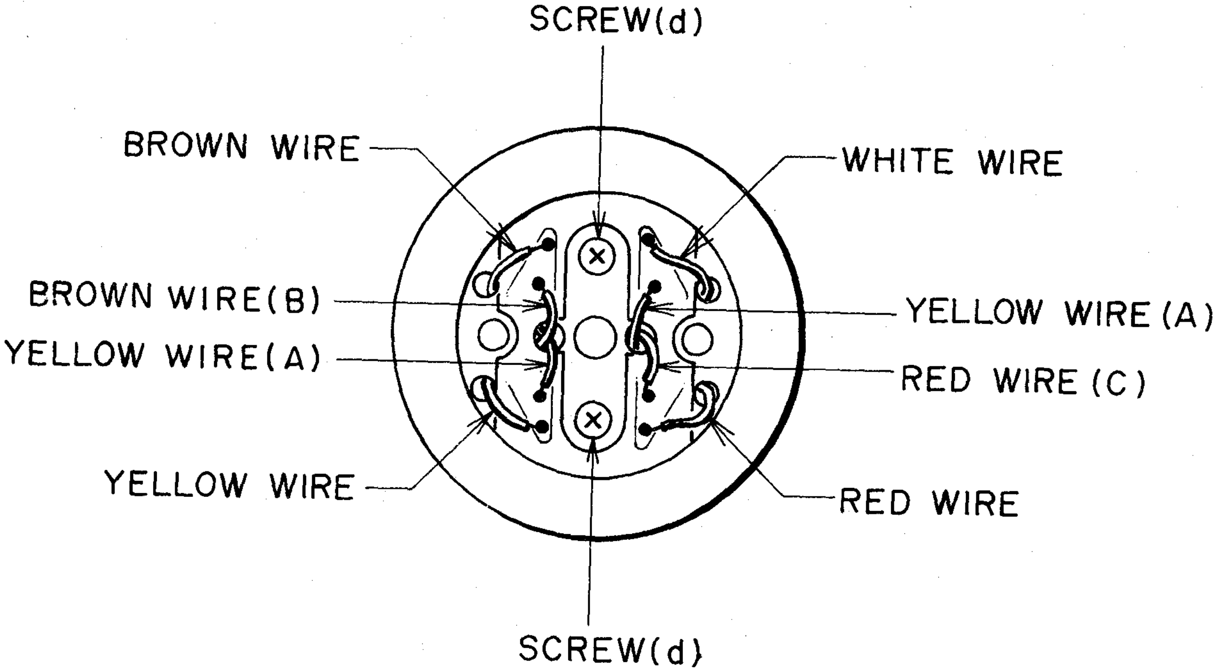

SCREW(d)
BROWN WIRE
WHITE WIRE
BROWN WIRE(B)
YELLOW WIRE(A)
YELLOW WIRE(A)
RED WIRE (C)
YELLOW WIRE
RED WIRE
SCREW(d)

Fig. 9-1

1. UNSOLDER THE WIRE (A), THEN UNSOLDER THE BROWN WIRE (B) AND RED WIRE (C).
2. REMOVE THE TWO SCREWS (d), THEN PULL UP THE UPPER DRUM ASSEMBLY.
3. INSTALL THE NEW HEAD ASSEMBLY AND SOLDER THE WIRES AS SHOWN IN FIG. 9-1.
4. FASTEN TWO SCREWS (d).
5. AFTER REPLACEMENT, THE FOLLOWING ADJUSTMENTS ARE NECESSARY.
   1) PB Tracking Adjustment (Servo P.C Board Step 5 – PAL Mode)
   2) PB Switching Point Adjustment (Servo P.C Board Step 6 – PAL Mode)
   3) REC Switching Point Adjustment (Servo P.C Board Step 7 – PAL Mode)
   4) Video Head Q (Quality factor) and resonance Adjustment (Video P.C Board Step 12)
   5) PB Y Level Adjustment (Video P.C Board Step 13)
   6) PB Chroma Level Adjustment (Video P.C Board Step 16, 17, 18)

X. TAPE TRANSPORT ADJUSTMENT

1. TAPE GUIDE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1) Set the cassette tape and achieve PLAY mode.
2) Make adjustment with the supply guide height adjustment nut, so that the lower part of the tape will pass the lower part of the guide pole without curling as shown in Fig. 10-1.
3) Make the same adjustment as that in 2) with the take-up guide height adjustment nut.

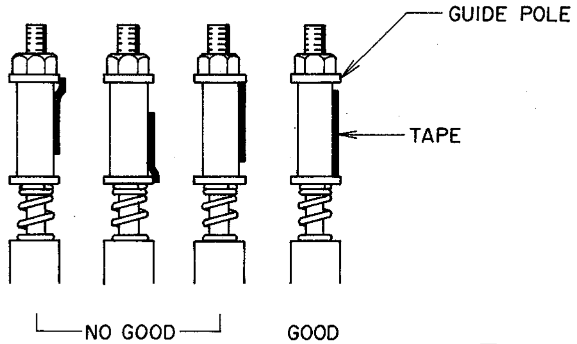

GUIDE POLE
TAPE
NO GOOD
GOOD

Fig. 10-1

2. GUIDE ROLLER HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

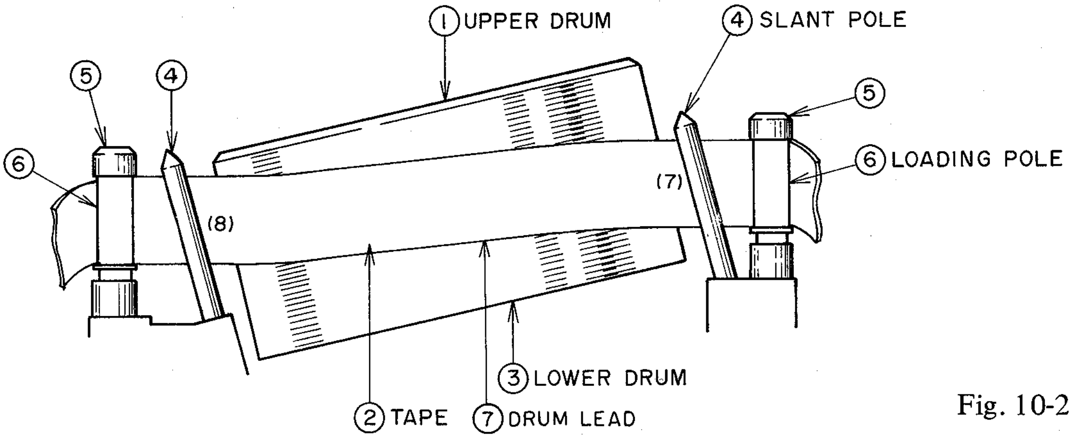

① UPPER DRUM
④ SLANT POLE
⑤
④
⑤
⑥
⑥ LOADING POLE
(7)
(8)
③ LOWER DRUM
② TAPE
⑦ DRUM LEAD

Fig. 10-2

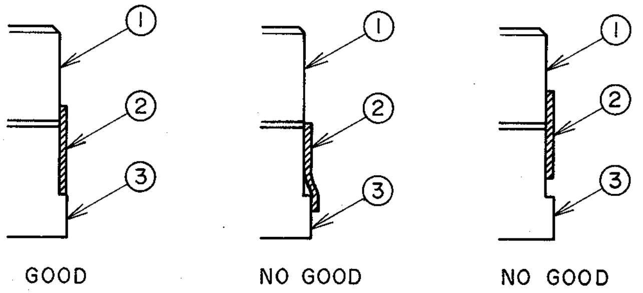

①
②
③
GOOD
NO GOOD
NO GOOD

Fig. 10-3

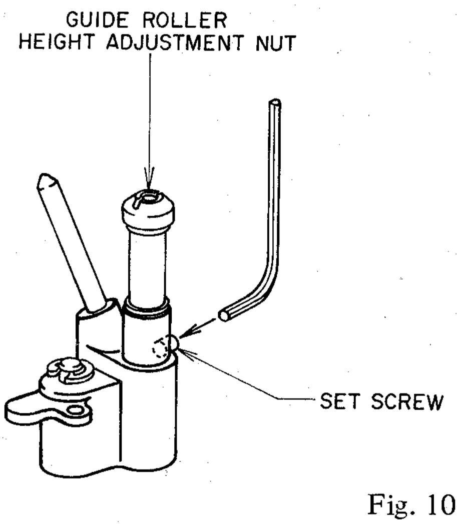

GUIDE ROLLER
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT NUT
SET SCREW

Fig. 10-4

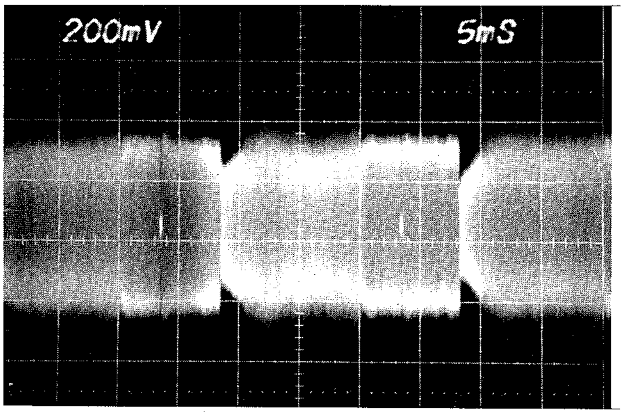


Fig. 10-5

1) Slightly loosen the set screw at the lower part of the guide roller so that the guide roller can be adjusted with reasonable tightness (See Fig. 10-4).
2) Connect an oscilloscope to P202 ③ (FM envelope out) of the Audio/pre P.C Board.
3) Set the reference tape AT-750795 and achieve PLAY mode.
4) Ensuring it that the oscilloscope shows such a waveform as shown in Fig. 10-5 and also watching the point (7) of Fig. 10-2, adjust the height of the guide roller (R) so that the tape runs without curling as shown in Fig. 10-3(a).
5) Similarly, adjust the height of the guide roller (L) watching the waveform on the oscilloscope and the point (8) of Fig. 10-2.
6) Make sure that there is no shaking in the picture of the monitor TV.
7) Fix the guide roller with the set screw.

3. AUDIO/CONTROL HEAD HEIGHT, TILT AND AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT

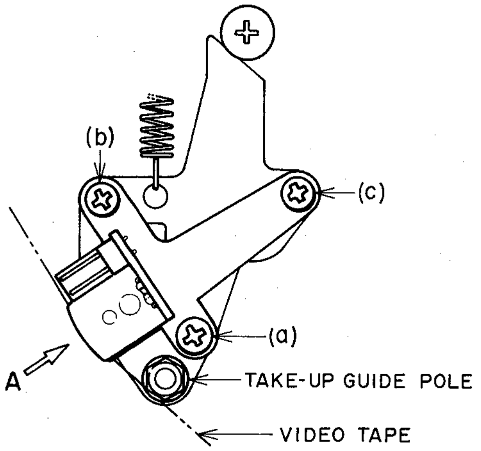

(b)
(c)
(a)
A
TAKE-UP GUIDE POLE
VIDEO TAPE

Fig. 10-6

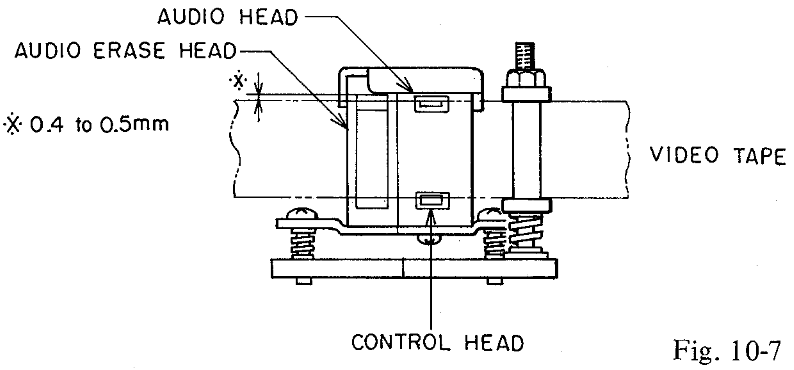

AUDIO HEAD
AUDIO ERASE HEAD
※
※ 0.4 to 0.5mm
VIDEO TAPE
CONTROL HEAD

Fig. 10-7

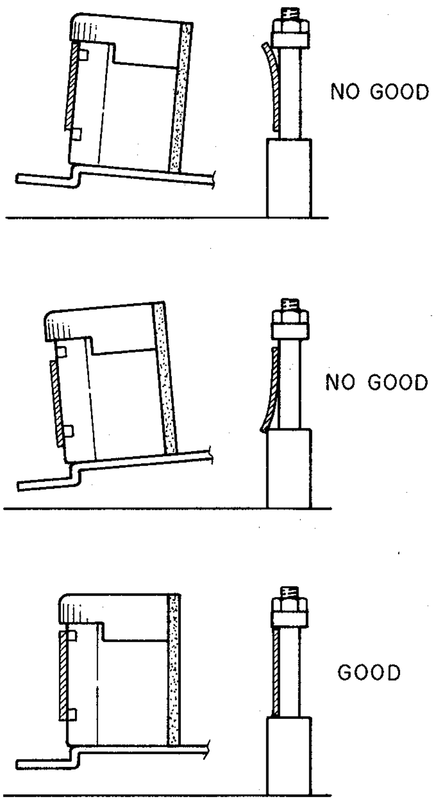

NO GOOD
NO GOOD
GOOD

Fig. 10-8

1) Connect an AC Volt Meter to Audio Out.
2) Playback the reference tape AT-750795.
3) Turn screw (a), (b) and (c) in order slightly but by exactly the same amount. Adjust the audio output level to its maximum. Take screw (a) as your standard and use screw (b) for azimuth adjustment. Adjust screw (c) until there is no tape wrinkle in the guide pole section, the audio output level is at maximum and there is the minimum possible level fluctuation.
   Then raise and lower screw (a) very slightly and adjust (b) and (c), and set to the point for maximum output.

NOTE: Repeat the adjustment of tape guide height, guide roller height and audio/CTL several times in order to achieve the perfect tape running.

4. CONTROL HEAD POSITION ADJUSTMENT

1) Connect an oscilloscope to P202 ③ (FM envelope out) of the Audio/pre P.C Board.
2) Set the reference tape AT-750795 and initiate the PLAY mode.
3) While watching the waveform on the oscilloscope, turn the tracking volume on the front panel and confirm in which direction from the click position the maximum point of the waveform is located.
4) Turn back the tracking volume to the click position and carry out the following ⓐ or ⓑ adjustment.
   - ⓐ If the maximum point of the waveform is reached by turning the tracking volume clockwise, turn the adjusting driver clockwise and make adjustment to the maximum point.
   - ⓑ If the maximum point of the waveform is reached by turning the tracking volume counterclockwise, turn the adjusting driver counterclockwise to make adjustment to the maximum point.

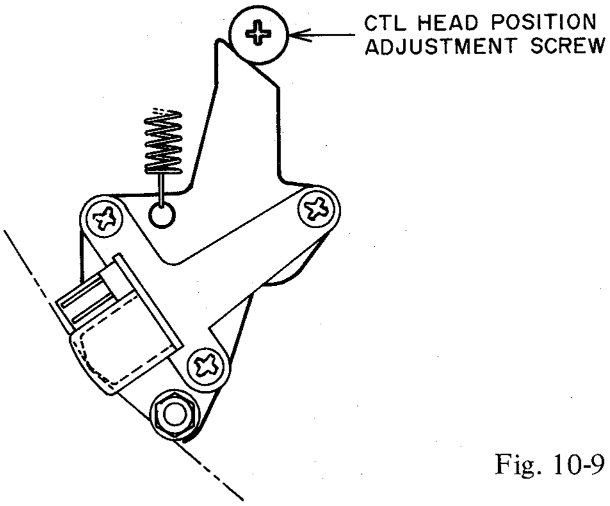


Fig. 10-9

NOTE: Make these adjustments only after the tape running is completely adjusted.

5. ADJUSTMENT OF QUICK FINDER (REVIEW) RUN

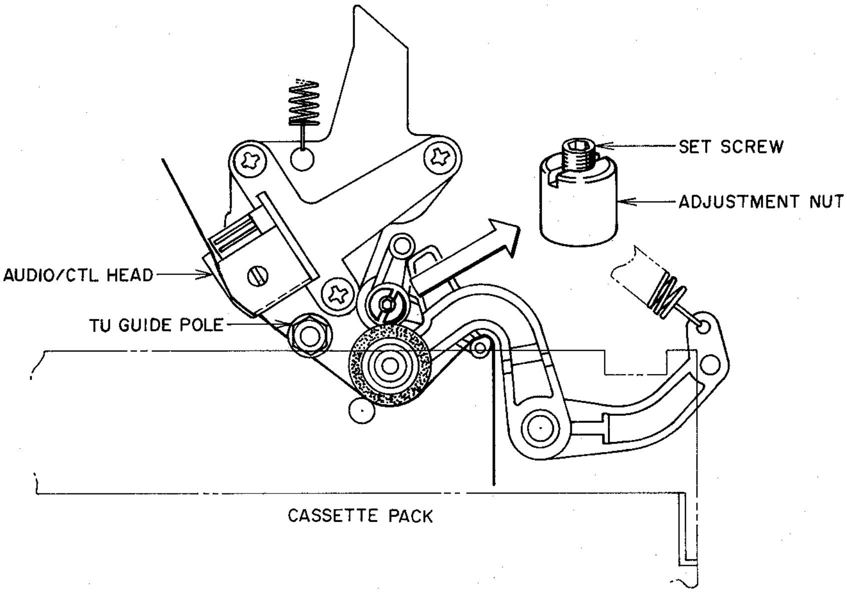


Fig. 10-10

1) Set the recording and playback tape E-240 and wind it up.
2) Press the REVIEW button to initiate the REVIEW mode.
3) Loosen the set screw in Fig. 10-10 so that the adjustment nut can be turned.
4) While watching the tape running on the take-up guide pole, turn the adjustment screw slowly so as to eliminate the curling of the tape (Fig. 10-11 (c)).
5) Tighten the set screw and fix the adjustment screw.
6) After the completion of adjustment, press the stop button once, and after unloading the tape, recheck the review run.

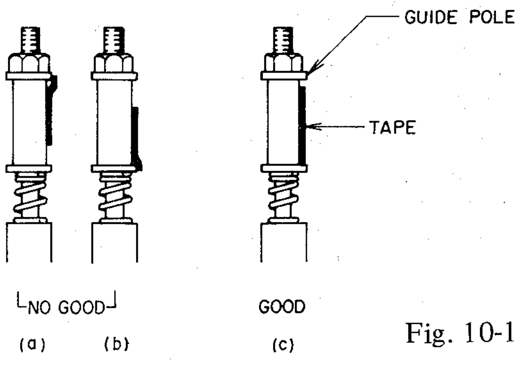
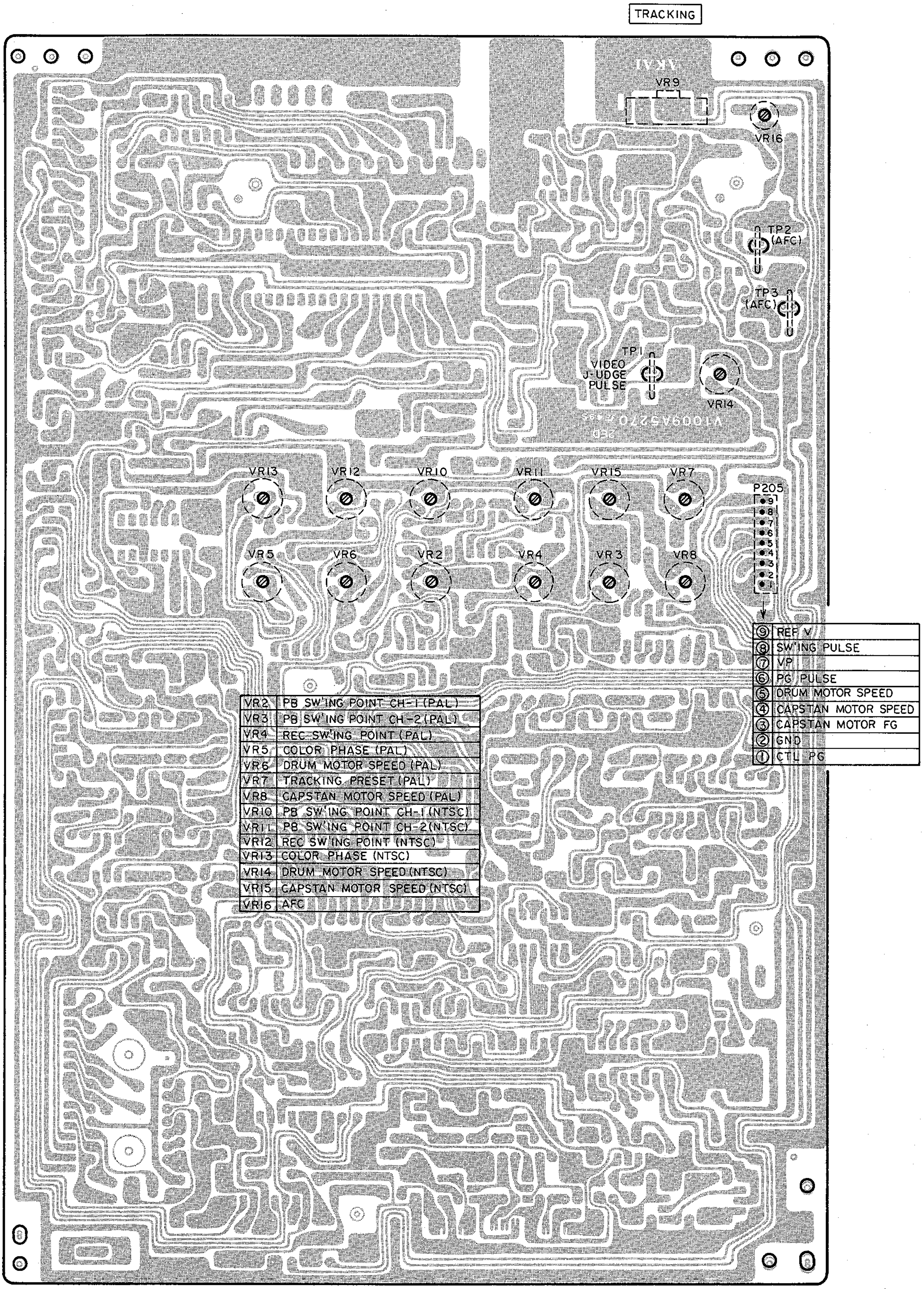


Fig. 10-11

NOTE: If the adjustment nut is turned too fast, some deviation may be found after adjustment because the tape running does not follow such a fast pace.

XI. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

1. SERVO P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT

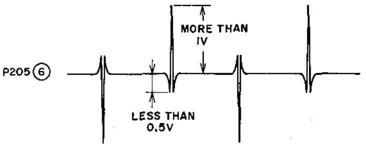
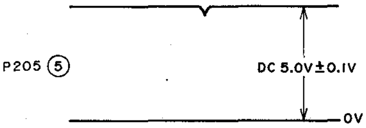
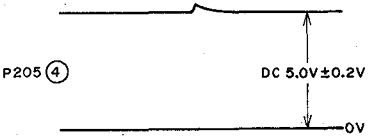
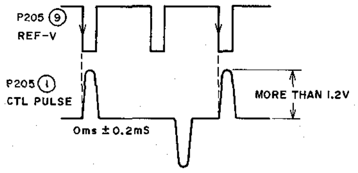
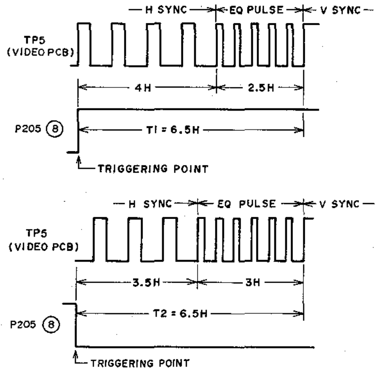

TRACKING
VR9
VR16
TP2 (AFC)
TP3 (AFC)
TP1 VIDEO J-UDGE PULSE
VR14
VR13
VR12
VR10
VR11
VR15
VR7
P205
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
VR5
VR6
VR2
VR4
VR3
VR8

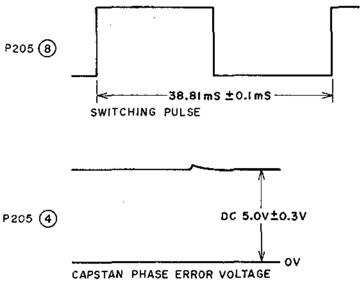
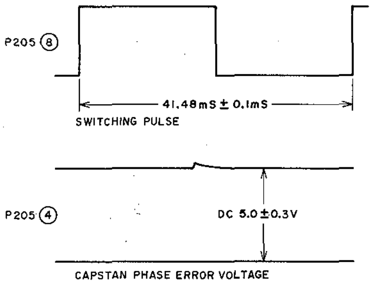
VR2	PB SW'ING POINT CH-1 (PAL)
VR3	PB SW'ING POINT CH-2 (PAL)
VR4	REC SW'ING POINT (PAL)
VR5	COLOR PHASE (PAL)
VR6	DRUM MOTOR SPEED (PAL)
VR7	TRACKING PRESET (PAL)
VR8	CAPSTAN MOTOR SPEED (PAL)
VR10	PB SW'ING POINT CH-1 (NTSC)
VR11	PB SW'ING POINT CH-2 (NTSC)
VR12	REC SW'ING POINT (NTSC)
VR13	COLOR PHASE (NTSC)
VR14	DRUM MOTOR SPEED (NTSC)
VR15	CAPSTAN MOTOR SPEED (NTSC)
VR16	AFC

⑨	REF V
⑧	SW'ING PULSE
⑦	VP
⑥	PG PULSE
⑤	DRUM MOTOR SPEED
④	CAPSTAN MOTOR SPEED
③	CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
②	GND
①	CTL PG

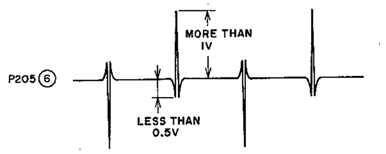
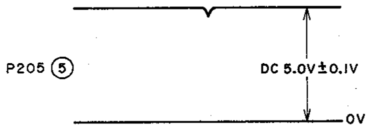
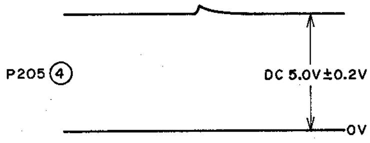
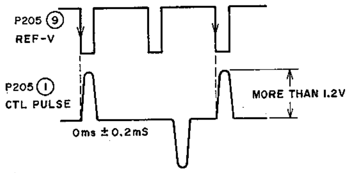
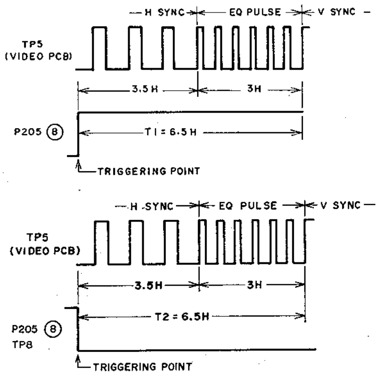
Fig. 11-1 Servo P.C Board V1009A5270 (Pattern Side View)

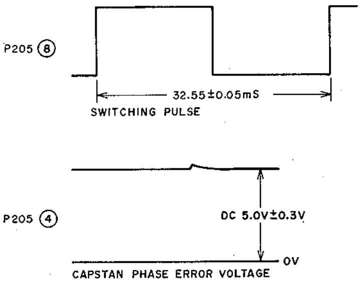
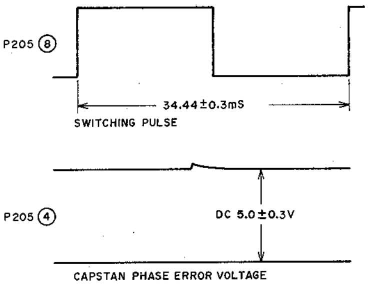
1-1 PAL MODE

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
1	AFC	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator	REC	TP2 TP3	VR16	Adjust VR16 so that the voltage of TP2 and TP3 are within DC 2.4V ±0.1V.
2	PG Pulse	Test Tape (AT-750795)	PB	P205 ⑥	Confirmation	 P205 ⑥ MORE THAN 1V LESS THAN 0.5V Confirm the PG waveform is within the level shown above.
3	Drum Motor Normal Speed	Test Tape (AT-750795)	PB	P205 ⑤	VR6	 P205 ⑤ DC 5.0V±0.1V 0V Adjust so that the Drum Servo phase error voltage is within DC5.0V±0.1V.
4	Capstan Motor Normal Speed	Test Tape (AT-750795)	PB	P205 ⑤	VR8	 P205 ④ DC 5.0V±0.2V 0V Adjust so that the capstan servo phase error voltage is within DC5.0V±0.2V.
5	Tracking Preset (EXT-Tracking volume is set to OFF position)	Test Tape (AT-750795)	PB	P205 ⑨ (REF-V) P205 ① (CTL pulse)	VR7	 P205 ⑨ REF-V P205 ① CTL PULSE MORE THAN 1.2V 0ms ±0.2mS 1. Adjust so that the start-down waveform portion of REF-V (Servo standard signal) is brought in line with the phase of CTL pulse. 2. At this time, confirm the CTL pulse level is more than 1.2V.
6	PB Switching Point	Test Tape (AT-750795)	PB	TP5 (Video PCB) P205 ⑧	VR2 (CH1) VR3 (CH2)	 H SYNC EQ PULSE V SYNC TP5 (VIDEO PCB) 4H 2.5H P205 ⑧ T1 = 6.5H TRIGGERING POINT H SYNC EQ PULSE V SYNC TP5 (VIDEO PCB) 3.5H 3H P205 ⑧ T2 = 6.5H TRIGGERING POINT Adjust T1 with VR2 to 6.5H and T2 to 6.5H with VR3. The difference between T1 and T2 should be within 0.3H.

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
7	REC Switching Point	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator	REC	TP5 (Video PCB) P205 ⑧	VR4	Adjust T1 and T2 waveforms in step 6 to 6.5H±0.3H.
8	Color Phase	Test Tape (AT-750795)	PB Cue (Quick Finder)	P205 ⑧ P205 ④	VR5	 P205 ⑧ 38.81mS ±0.1mS SWITCHING PULSE P205 ④ DC 5.0V±0.3V 0V CAPSTAN PHASE ERROR VOLTAGE 1. Adjust VR5 so that the switching pulse waveform is shown above. 2. Readjust VR5 when no color convergence is caused on the TV screen in cue mode. 3. Confirm that the capstan servo phase error voltage is within DC 5.0V±0.3V.
			PB Review (Quick Finder)	P205 ⑧ P205 ④	Confirmation	 P205 ⑧ 41.48mS ± 0.1mS SWITCHING PULSE P205 ④ DC 5.0±0.3V CAPSTAN PHASE ERROR VOLTAGE 1.Confirm the switching pulse waveform is shown above. 2. Confirm that color convergence and also confirm that the capstan servo error voltage is within DC 5.0V±0.3V.
9	Tape Speed	Test Tape (AT-750795)	PB	Capstan FG output	Confirmation	Confirm the Frequency of the capstan motor FG output is within 400 Hz±2Hz.
10	Wow & Flutter	Test Tape (AT-750800) 3,000 Hz	PB	Audio output	Confirmation	Confirm the Wow & Flutter is within 0.25% WRMS.

1-2 NTSC MODE

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
1	PG Pulse	Test Tape (AT-750796)	PB	P205 ⑥	Confirmation	 P205⑥ MORE THAN IV LESS THAN 0.5V Confirm the PG waveform is within the level shown above.
2	Drum Motor Normal Speed	Test Tape (AT-750796)	PB	P205 ⑤	VR14	 P205 ⑤ DC 5.0V±0.IV 0V Adjust so that the Drum Servo phase error voltage is within DC5.0V±0.1V.
3	Capstan Motor Normal Speed	Test Tape (AT-750796)	PB	P205 ④	VR15	 P205④ DC 5.0V±0.2V 0V Adjust so that the capstan servo phase error voltage is within DC5.0V±0.2V.
4	Tracking Preset (EXT-Tracking volume is set to OFF position)	Test Tape (AT-750796)	PB	P205 ⑨ (REF-V) P205 ① (CTL pulse)	Confirmation	 P205 ⑨ REF-V P205 ① CTL PULSE 0ms ±0.2mS MORE THAN 1.2V
5	PB Switching Point	Test Tape (AT-750796)	PB	TP5 (Video PCB) P205 ⑧	VR10 (CH1) VR11 (CH2)	 H SYNC EQ PULSE V SYNC TP5 (VIDEO PCB) 3.5 H 3H P205 ⑧ T1 = 6.5 H TRIGGERING POINT H SYNC EQ PULSE V SYNC TP5 (VIDEO PCB) 3.5H 3H T2 = 6.5H P205 ⑧ TP8 TRIGGERING POINT Adjust T1 with VR10 to 6.5H and T2 to 6.5H with VR11. The difference between T1 and T2 should be within 0.3H.

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
6	REC Switching Point	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator	REC	TP5 (Video PCB) P205 ⑧	VR12	Adjust T1 and T2 waveform in step 5 to 6.5H±0.3H.
7	Color Phase	Test Tape (AT-750796)	PB Cue (Quick Finder)	P205 ⑧ P205 ④	VR13	 P205 ⑧ 32.55±0.05mS SWITCHING PULSE P205 ④ DC 5.0V±0.3V 0V CAPSTAN PHASE ERROR VOLTAGE 1. Adjust VR13 so that the switching pulse waveform is shown above. 2. Readjust VR13 when no color convergence is caused on the TV screen in cue mode. 3. Confirm that the capstan servo phase error voltage is within DC 5.0V±0.3V.
			PB Review (Quick Finder)	P205 ⑧ P205 ④	Confirmation	 P205 ⑧ 34.44±0.3mS SWITCHING PULSE P205 ④ DC 5.0±0.3V CAPSTAN PHASE ERROR VOLTAGE 1. Confirm the switching pulse waveform is shown above. 2. Confirm that color convergence and also confirm that the capstan servo error voltage is within DC5.0V± 0.3V.
8	Tape Speed	Test Tape (AT-750796)	PB	Capstan FG output	Confirmation	Confirm the Frequency of the capstan motor FG output is within 570Hz±2H.
9	Wow & Flutter	Test Tape (AT-750801) 3,000 Hz	PB	Audio output	Confirmation	Confirm the Wow & Flutter is within 0.25% WRMS.

2. VIDEO (EGN) P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT

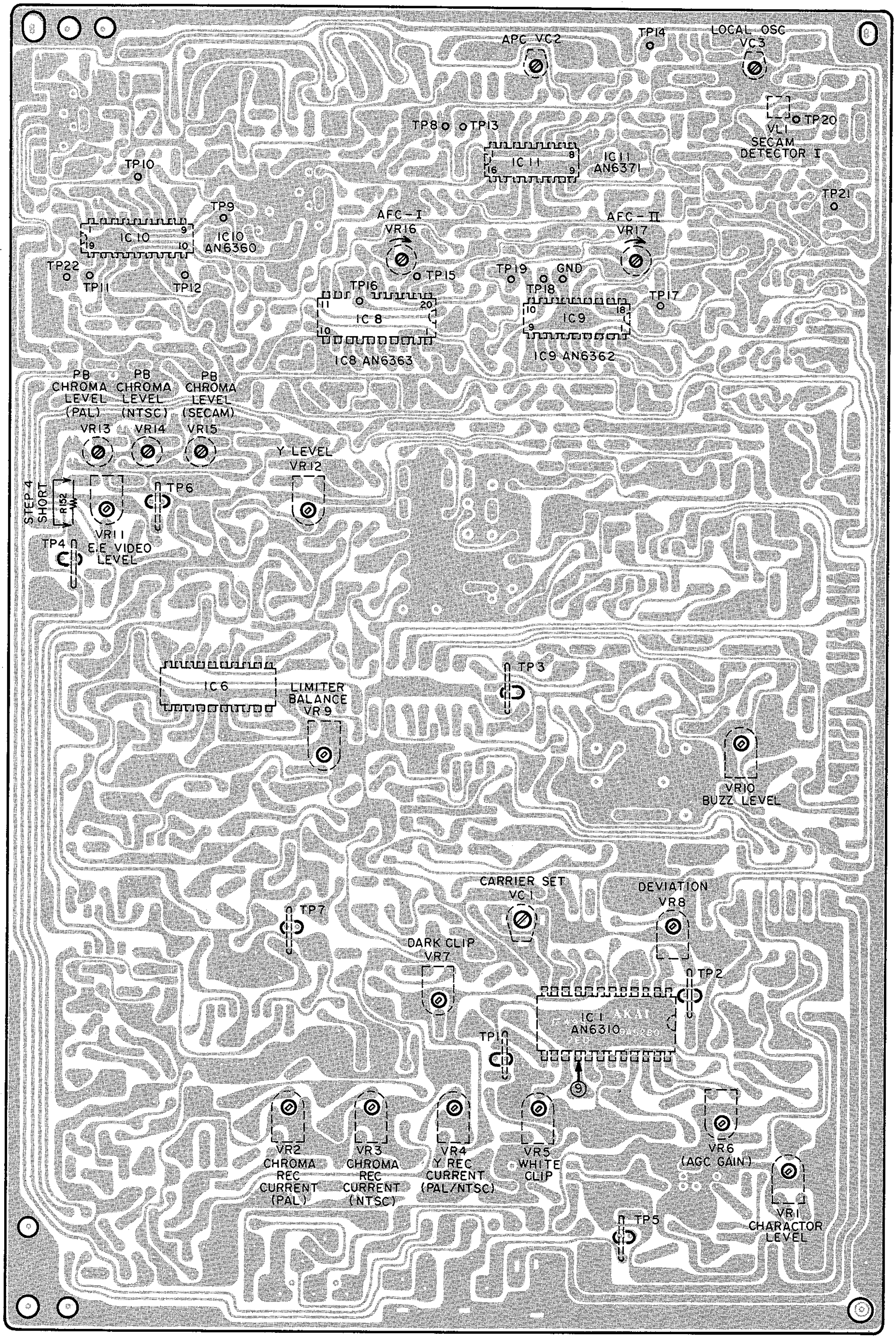
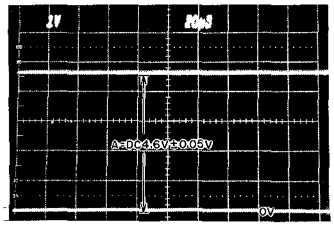
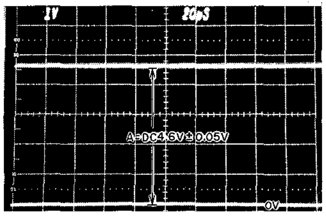
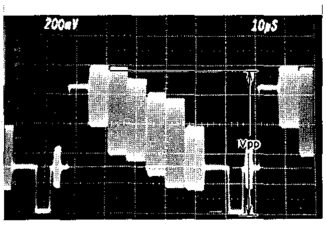
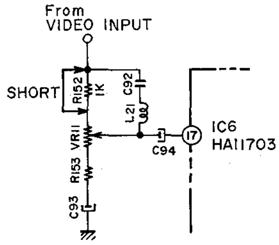
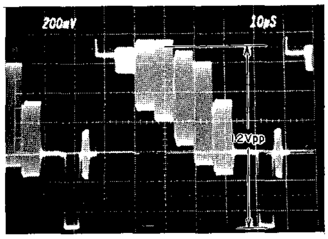
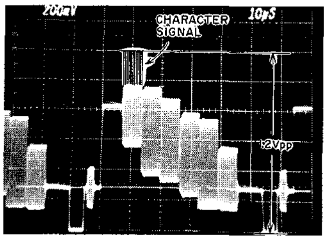
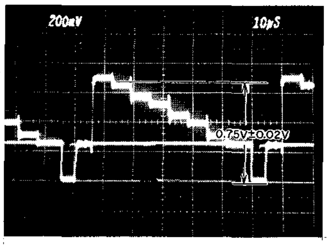
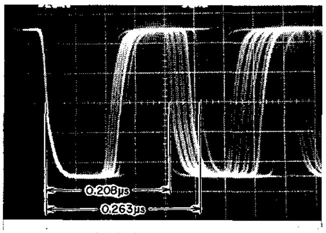
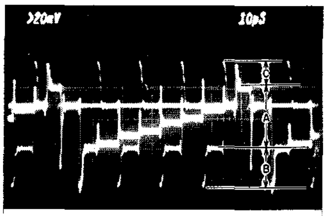
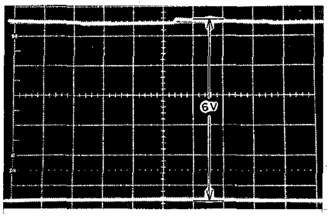
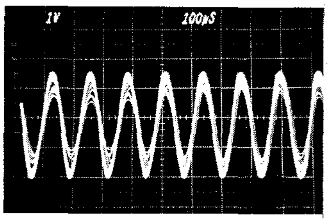
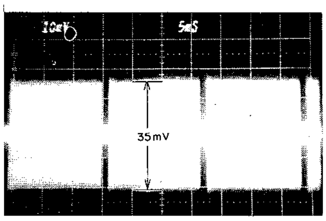
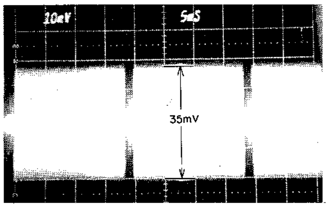
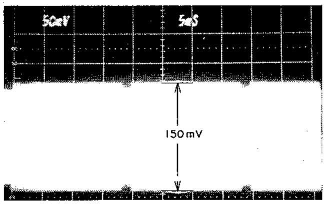
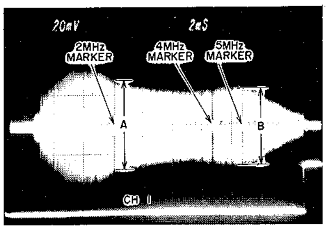
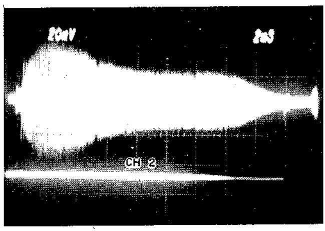
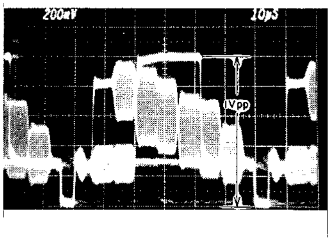
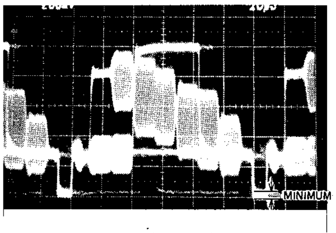
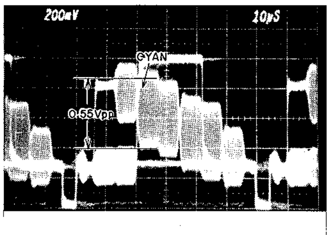
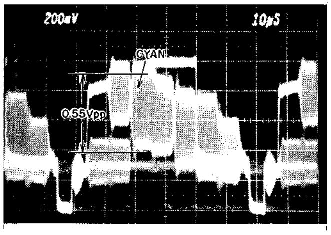
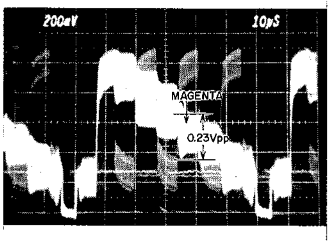

APC VC2
TP14
LOCAL OSC VC3
TP8
TP13
TP20
VL1 SECAM DETECTOR I
IC11
IC11 AN6371
TP10
TP21
TP9
IC10
IC10 AN6360
AFC-I VR16
AFC-II VR17
TP22
TP11
TP12
TP15
TP16
TP19
GND
TP18
TP17
IC8
IC8 AN6363
IC9
IC9 AN6362
PB CHROMA LEVEL (PAL) VR13
PB CHROMA LEVEL (NTSC) VR14
PB CHROMA LEVEL (SECAM) VR15
Y LEVEL VR12
STEP 4 SHORT
R152
TP6
VR11 E.E VIDEO LEVEL
TP4
IC6
LIMITER BALANCE VR9
TP3
VR10 BUZZ LEVEL
CARRIER SET VC1
DEVIATION VR8
TP7
DARK CLIP VR7
TP2
IC1 AN6310
TP1
⑨
VR2 CHROMA REC CURRENT (PAL)
VR3 CHROMA REC CURRENT (NTSC)
VR4 Y REC CURRENT (PAL/NTSC)
VR5 WHITE CLIP
VR6 (AGC GAIN)
VR1 CHARACTOR LEVEL
TP5

Fig. 11-2 Video (EGN) P.C Board V1009A5280 (Pattern Side View)

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
1	AFC-I	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	TP15	VR16	 Adjust so that "A" is within DC 4.6V±0.05V.
2	AFC-II	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	TP17	VR17	 Adjust so that "A" is within DC 4.6V±0.05V.
3	E-E Level	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	TP5	VR11	 Adjust so that the video output is 1.00±0.02Vp-p.
4	Buzz Level	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	TP5	VR10	 From VIDEO INPUT SHORT R152 1K C92 L21 VR11 R153 C93 C94 17 IC6 HA11703  1. Short the R152 1 kohm as shown figure above. 2. Adjust VR10 so that the video signal cliped at 1.20±0.02Vp-p.

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
5	Character Level	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL) Display ON	REC	TP5	VR1	 1. Adjust VR1 so that the character level clipped at 1.20±0.02Vp-p.
6	AGC Gain	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	TP2	VR6	
7	Carrier and Deviation	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	IC 1 ⑨	VC1 (Carrier set) VR8 (Deviation)	 Carrier set = 0.263 µs Deviation = 0.208 µs
8	White Clip and Dark Clip	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	TP1	VR 5 (White Clip) VR7 (Dark Clip)	 White Clip A:B=1:0.6 Dark Clip A:C=1:0.4
9	APC	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	TP13	VC2	
10	SECAM Detector I	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (SECAM)	REC	TP20	VL1	 Adjust VL1 to obtain maximum level.

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
11	Rec Current	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (NTSC)	REC	P203 ①, ③ (Audio/Pre PCB)	VR4 (Y) VR3 (CHROMA)	 1) Fully turn the VR4 clockwise. 2) Adjust the chroma Rec Current so that P203 ①, ③ waveforms are set to 35mVp-p by the VR3.
		Color Bar from Color Bar Generator (PAL)	REC	P203 ①, ③ (Audio/Pre PCB)	VR2 (CHROMA) VR4 (Y)	  1) Adjust the Chroma Rec current so that P203 ① , ③ waveforms are set to 35mVp-p by the VR2. 2) Adjust the Y Rec current so that the P203 ① , ③ waveforms are set to 150mVp-p by the VR4.
12	Video Head Resonance and Q (quality factor)	Test Tape (AT-750802)	PB	P202③ *Refer to the Audio/pre P.C Board Adjustment point (Fig. 11-4)	VC2 VR6 (CH1) VC1 VR5 (CH2)	  1) Fully turn the VR6 clockwise and then adjust the VC2 so that the peak frequency is 5.0MHz. 2) Adjust the VR6 so that "Q" is set at a ratio of A:B=1:1.2 3) Connect the TP to the GND level and adjust the CH2 (VC1, VR5) in the same way as in the CH1.

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
13	PB Y Level	Test Tape (AT-750797)	PB	TP5	VR12	 Adjust so that the video output is 1.00±0.02Vp-p.
14	Limiter Balance	Test Tape (AT-750797)	PB	TP5	VR9	 Adjust VR9 so that the carrier leak is minimum at H. SYNC.
15	Local OSC	Test Tape (AT-750797)	PB	TP14	VC3	4.433619MHz±10Hz
16	PB Chroma Level (PAL)	Test Tape (AT-750797)	PB	TP5	VR13	 Adjust so that a cyan level is within 0.55±0.01Vp-p.
17	PB Chroma Level (NTSC)	Test Tape (AT-750798)	PB	TP5	VR14	 Adjust VR14 so that a cyan level is within 0.55±0.01Vp-p.
18	PB Chroma Level (SECAM)	Test Tape (AT-750799)	PB	TP5	VR15	 Adjust VR15 so that a magenta level is within 0.23±0.02Vp-p.

3. EGN P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT

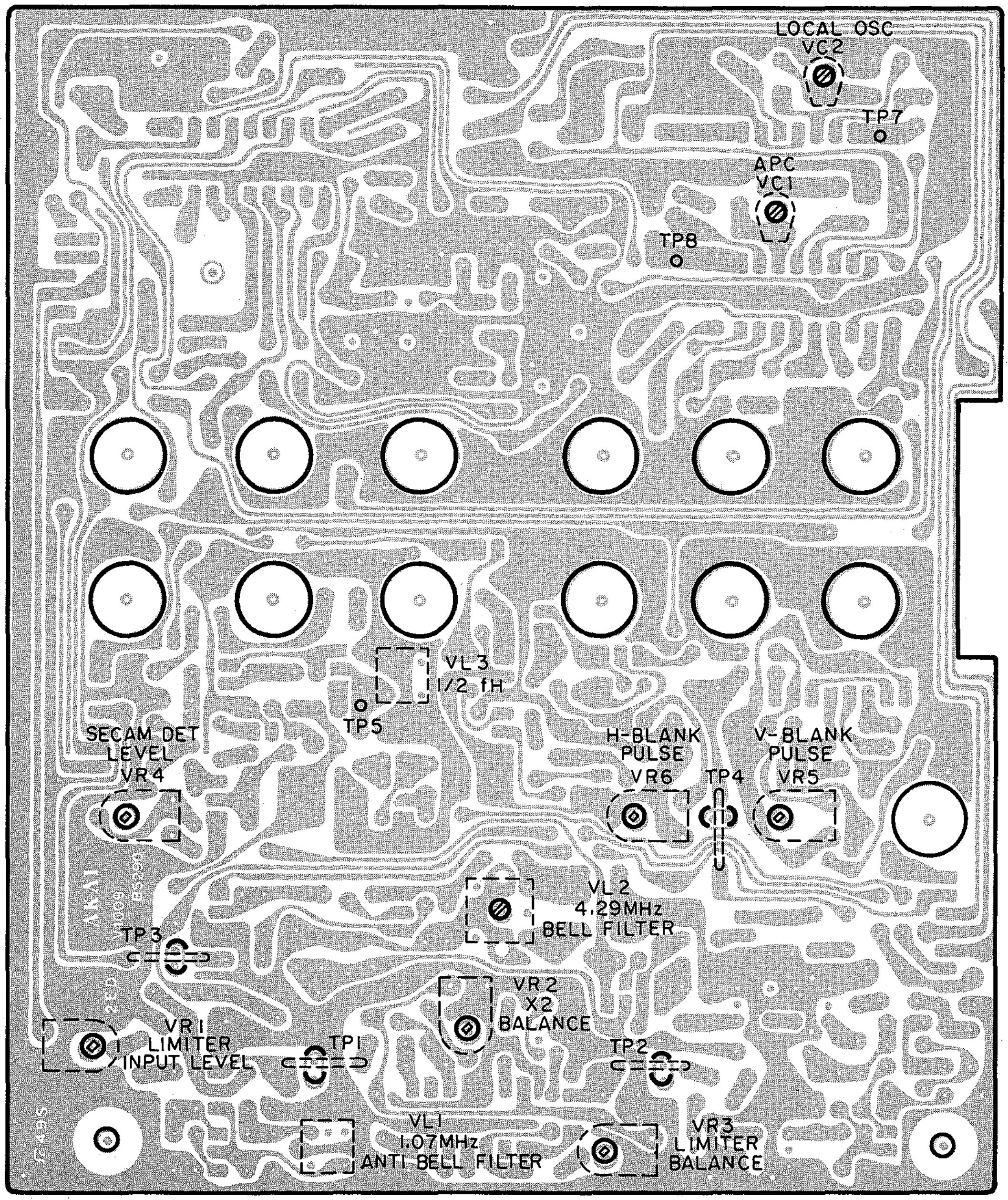
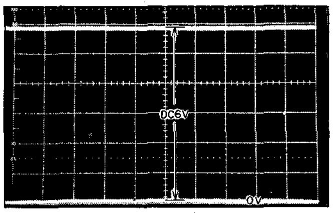
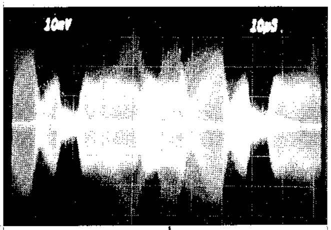
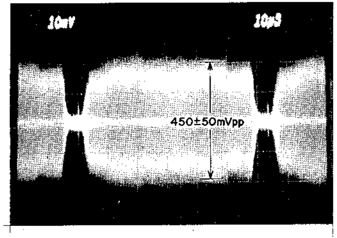
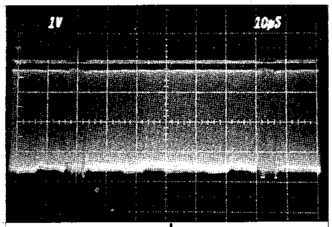
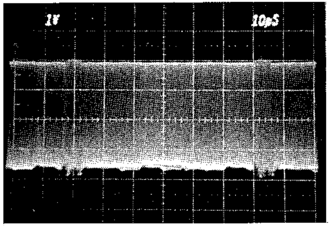
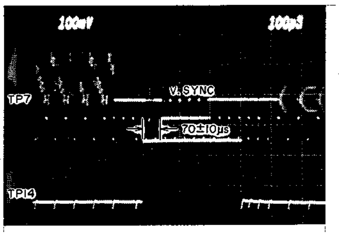
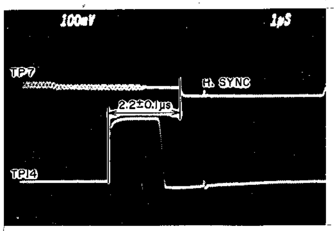

LOCAL OSC
VC2
TP7
APC
VC1
TP8
VL3
1/2 fH
TP5
SECAM DET
LEVEL
VR4
H-BLANK
PULSE
VR6
TP4
V-BLANK
PULSE
VR5
AKAI
1009
B5290
VL2
4.29MHz
BELL FILTER
TP3
VR2
X2
BALANCE
VR1
LIMITER
INPUT LEVEL
TP1
TP2
VL1
1.07MHz
ANTI BELL FILTER
VR3
LIMITER
BALANCE

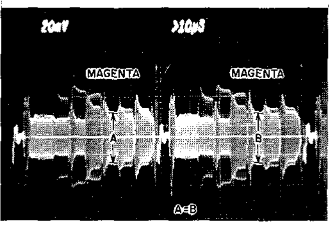
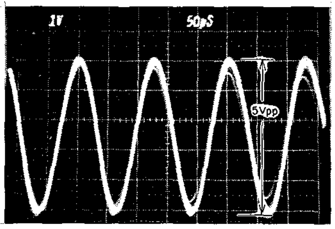
Fig. 11-3 EGN P.C Board V1009B5290 (Parts Side View)

3-1 NTSC 3.58 MHz MODE

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
1	APC	Color Bar from Color Bar Generator	REC	TP8	VC1	
2	Local Oscillator	Test Tape (AT-750798)	PB	TP7	VC2	3.579545MHz±10Hz

3-2 SECAM L MODE

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
1	1.07MHz Anti Bell Filter	Test Tape (AT-750799)	PB	TP1	VL1 VR1	  1) Adjust VL1 so that the waveform will be flattest. 2) Adjust VR1 so that the level will be 450±20mVp-p.
2	Limiter Balance x2 Balance	Test Tape (AT-750799)	PB	TP2	VR2 (x2 Balance) VR3 (Limiter Balance)	 
3	Noise Gate Pulse (H Blank Pulse V Blank Pulse)	Test Tape (AT-750799)	PB	TP5 (Video (EGN) PCB) TP 4	VR5 (V-Blank Pulse) VR6 (H-Blank Pulse)	 

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
4	4.29 MHz Bell Filter	Test Tape (AT-750799)	PB	TP3	VL2	 Adjust so that the magenta level is equal at A and B.
5	SECAM Detector II	Test Tape (AT-750799)	PB	TP5	VL3 (½ f_H) VR4 (Level)	 1) Adjust VL3 to obtain maximum level. 2) Adjust VR4 so that level is within 5±0.5Vp-p.

4. AUDIO/PRE P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT

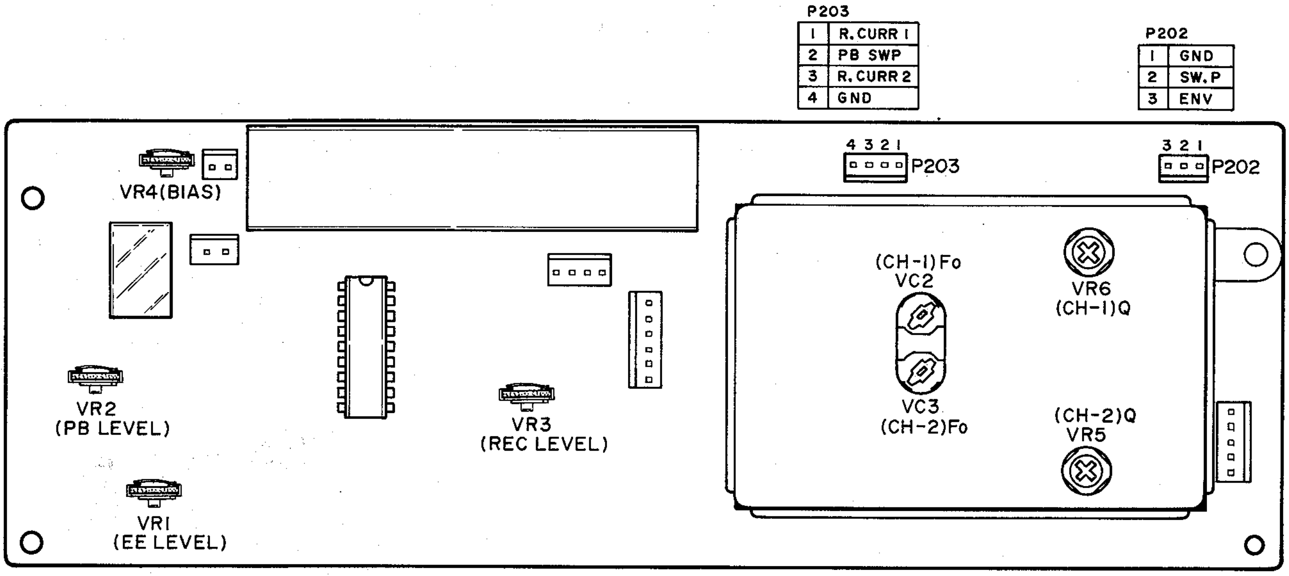

P203
1 R.CURR 1
2 PB SWP
3 R.CURR 2
4 GND
P202
1 GND
2 SW.P
3 ENV
4 3 2 1
P203
3 2 1
P202
VR4(BIAS)
(CH-1)Fo
VC2
VR6
(CH-1)Q
VR2
(PB LEVEL)
VR3
(REC LEVEL)
VC3
(CH-2)Fo
(CH-2)Q
VR5
VR1
(EE LEVEL)

Fig. 11-4 Audio/pre P.C Board V1009A5180

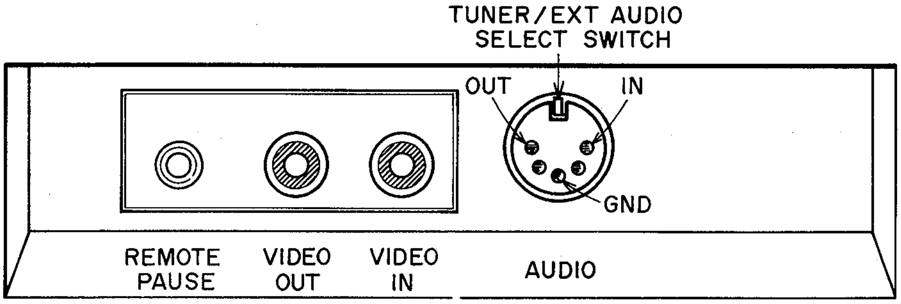

TUNER/EXT AUDIO
SELECT SWITCH
OUT
IN
GND
REMOTE
PAUSE
VIDEO
OUT
VIDEO
IN
AUDIO

Fig. 11-5 Audio Jack

STEP	ADJUSTMENT ITEM	INPUT	MODE	TEST POINT	ADJUSTMENT PARTS	RESULT & REMARKS
1	E-E Level	Audio Input 1 kHz, –20dB	E-E	Audio Out	VR1	–6 dBm ± 0.5 dBm
2	PB Level	Test Tape AT-750800 (1,000 Hz)	PB	Audio Out	VR2	–6 dBm ± 0.5 dBm
3	Rec Level	Audio Input 1 kHz,–20dB	REC/PB	Audio Out	VR3	–6 dBm ± 0.5 dBm
4	Frequency Response	Audio Input 100Hz,–20dB 1 kHz,–20dB 7 kHz,–20dB	REC/PB	Audio Out	VR4	100 Hz: –6 dBm ± 1 dBm 1 kHz : –6 dBm ± 0.5 dBm 7 kHz : –6 dBm$^{+2}_{-3}$ dBm
5	Distortion Factor	Audio Input 1kHz,–20dB	REC/PB	Audio Out	Confirm	Less than 3%
6	Adjust by repeating steps 3, 4 and 5.					

5. DEMODULATOR P.C BOARD ADJUSTMENT

Since the adjustment of the Demodulator P.C Board requires a special jig, avoid touching the adjustment point. But should any adjustment become necessary, use the following adjustment method.

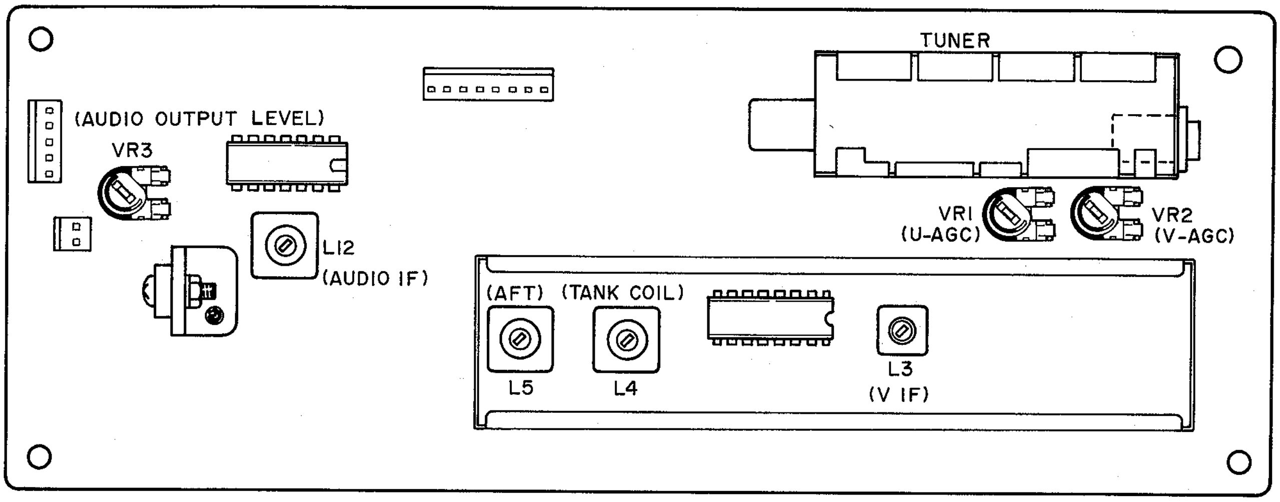

TUNER
(AUDIO OUTPUT LEVEL)
VR3
L12
(AUDIO IF)
VR1
(U-AGC)
VR2
(V-AGC)
(AFT)
(TANK COIL)
L5
L4
L3
(V IF)

Fig. 11-6 Demodulator P.C Board

5-1 TANK COIL ADJUSTMENT

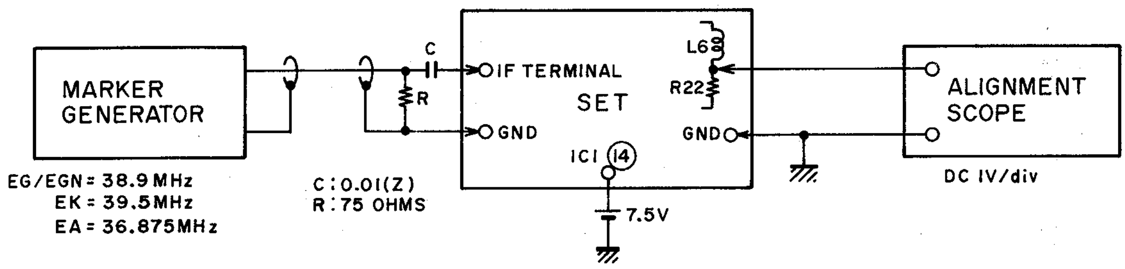

MARKER
GENERATOR
EG/EGN = 38.9 MHz
EK = 39.5MHz
EA = 36.875MHz
C
R
C : 0.01(Z)
R : 75 OHMS
IF TERMINAL
GND
SET
L6
R22
GND
IC1 (14)
7.5V
ALIGNMENT
SCOPE
DC 1V/div

Fig. 11-7

1) Apply 50mVp-p in If frequency (EG/EGN=38.9 MHz) to IF terminal.
2) Connect the alignment scope to intersection between L6 and R22.
3) Apply DC 7.5V to Pin ⑭ of IC1.
4) Adjust L4 so that the DC voltage appearing on the alignment scope will be minimum.

5-2 AFT ADJUSTMENT

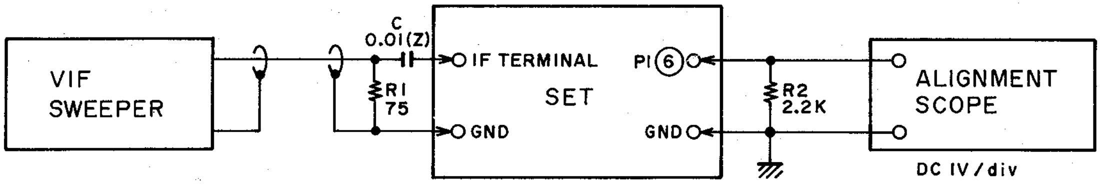

VIF
SWEEPER
C
0.01(Z)
R1
75
IF TERMINAL
GND
SET
P1 ⑥
GND
R2
2.2K
ALIGNMENT
SCOPE
DC 1V/div

Fig. 11-8

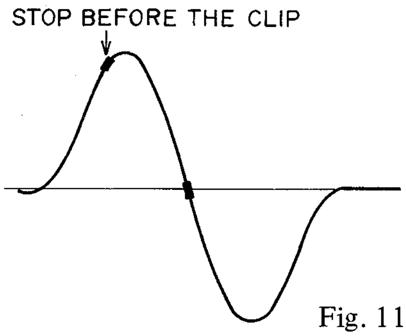

STOP BEFORE THE CLIP

Fig. 11-9

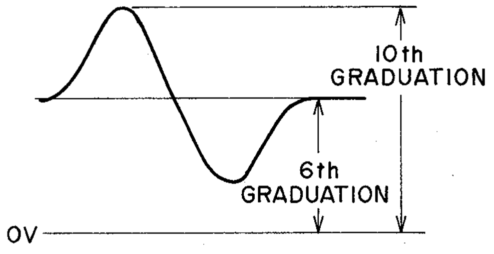

10th
GRADUATION
6th
GRADUATION
0V

Fig. 11-10

1) Connect VIF sweeper output 70 dB to the IF terminal.
2) Connect the alignment scope to the AFT terminal (Pin ⑥ of P1).
3) Give an optional size to the waveform with the IF AGC volume, and make approximate adjustment with L5 so that the marker will be positioned at 6th graduation of the alignment scope.
4) Stop with IF AGC volume before the waveform is clipped (Fig. 11-9).
5) Adjust with L5 so that the marker (EG/EGN=38.9 MHz) will be at 6th graduation of the alignment scope (Fig. 11-10).

5-3 VIF ADJUSTMENT

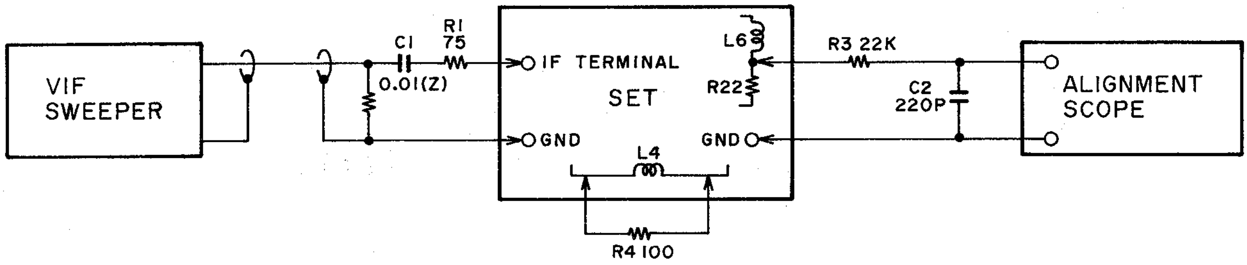


Fig. 11-11

1) Apply VIF sweeper output of 70 dB to IF terminal.
2) Connect the Alignment scope to the intersection between L6 and R22.
3) Connect dummy resistors of 100 ohms to both ends of the tank coil (L4).
4) Set the alignment scope to 10th graduation by means of the IF AGC volume and adjust the L3 so that the marker position is as shown in Fig. 11-12.
5) Adjust the Tuner IF coil so that the P and C level is as shown in Fig. 11-12.

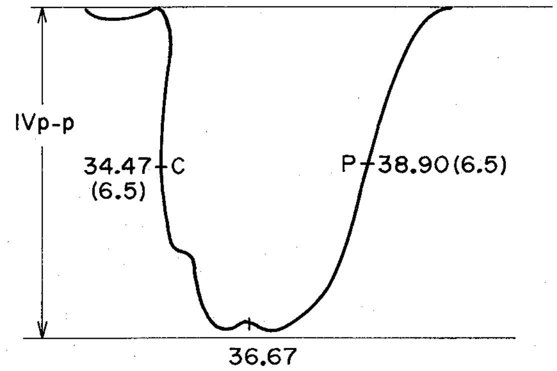


Fig. 11-12

5-4 RF AGC ADJUSTMENT

V-AGC

1) Receive VH channel and connect oscilloscope to the video out terminal (Pin ② of P2).
2) Adjust VR2, so that the Noise is disappears from the Noise condition and sync. signal becomes rather small.

U-AGC

1) Receive UHF channel, and connect oscilloscope to the video output terminal (Pin ② of P2).
2) Adjust VR1 in the same way as U-AGC Adjustment.

5-5 AUDIO OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

1) Apply DC 9.0V to Pin ② of P1.
2) Connect an AC voltmeter and a distortion meter to Pin ④ of P2.
3) Connect an oscilloscope to Pin ② of P2.
4) Add the following RF signals to ANT IN.
   EG/EGN model VHF 12CH (color bar) }
   UHF 50CH (Philips) } 58dB
5) Turn VR3 fully anticlockwise, and adjust with L12 so that the reading of the AC voltmeter is a maximum and that distortion factor is a minimum.
6) Adjust with VR3 so that the reading of the AC voltmeter will be −17 dB.

XII. VARIOUS WAVEFORMS AT EACH TESTPOINT

NOTES: 1. All the waveforms are measured using the VS-2EGN.

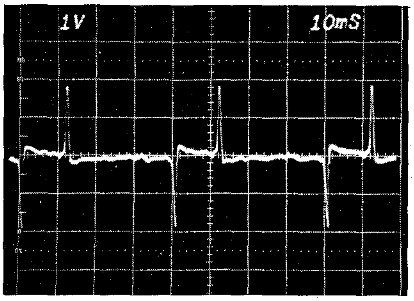
2. Use the Color Bar Tape (AT-750797) as the playback tape and the Color Bar Signal 1 Vp-p from SSG, as the input during recording.

3. If not specially instructed, take the waveform when the oscilloscope is in the AC Mode.

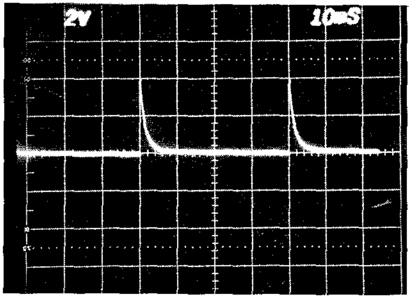
4. Shown are Volt/cm for left upper side figure and Time/cm for right upper side figure on the waveform photos.
(For example: making an observation at P205 ① under 1V/cm, 10mS/cm condition).

1. SERVO P.C BOARD

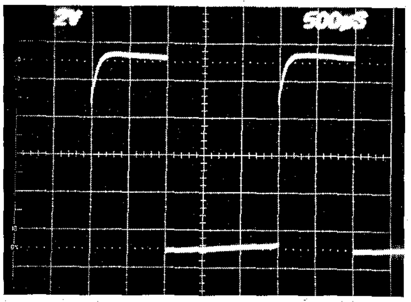
P205 ① (P.B)



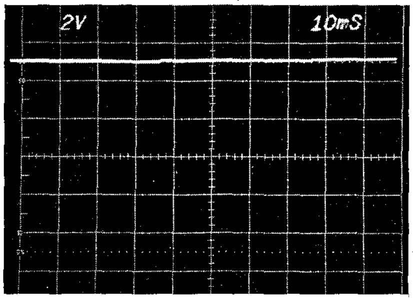
P205 ② (REC)



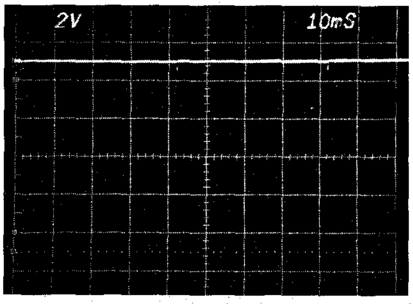
P205 ③ (P.B, REC)



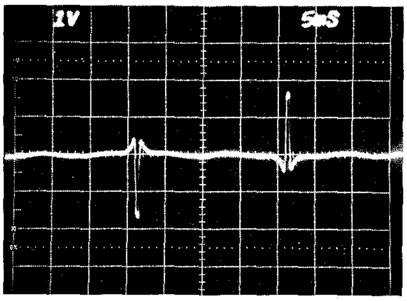
P205 ④ DC (P.B, REC)



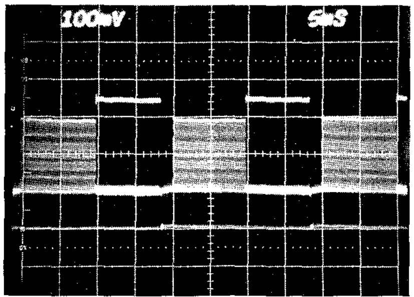
P205 ⑤ DC (P.B, REC)



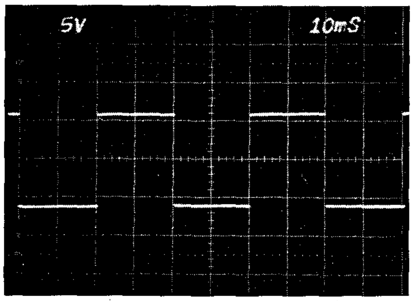
P205 ⑥ (P.B, REC)



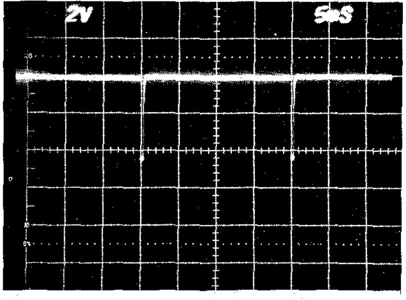
P205 ⑦ (P.B, REC)



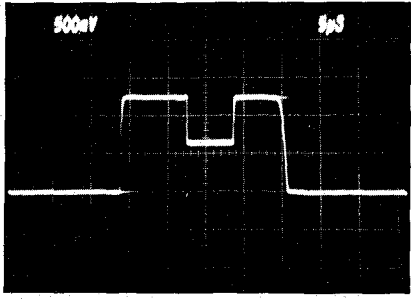
P205 ⑧ (P.B, REC)



P205 ⑨ (P.B, REC)

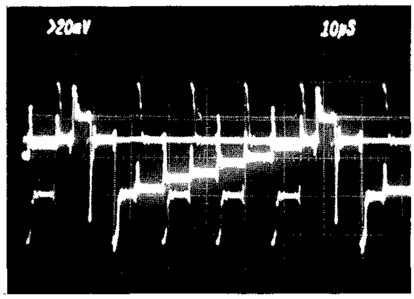


TP1

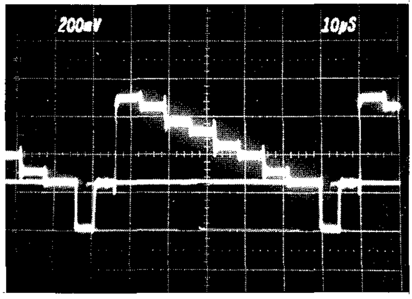


2. VIDEO P.C BOARD

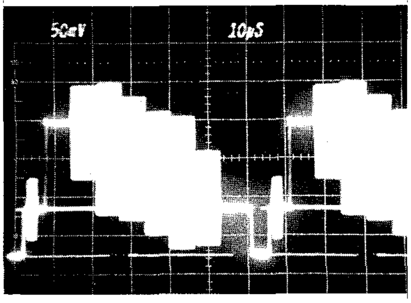
TP1 (REC) D-CLIP W-CLIP



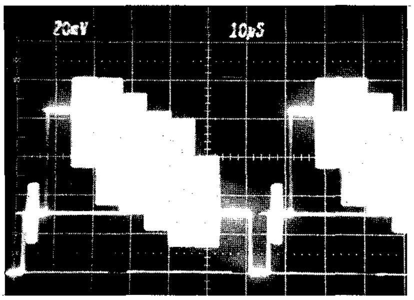
TP2 (REC) AGC



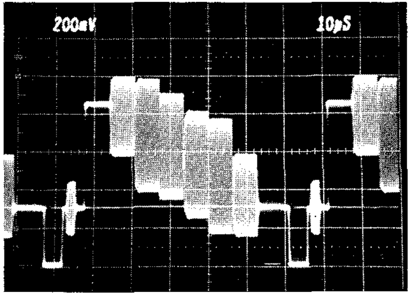
TP3 (REC)



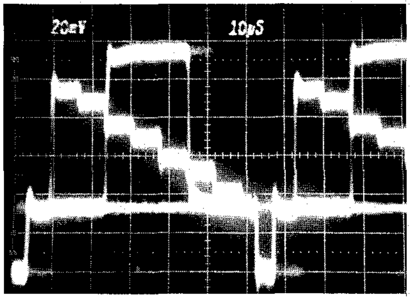
TP4 (REC)



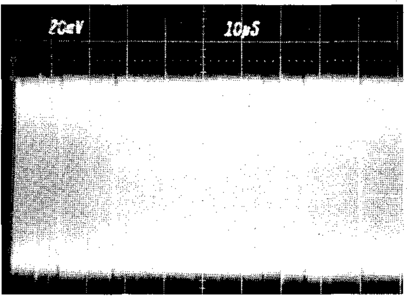
TP5 (REC) Video Out



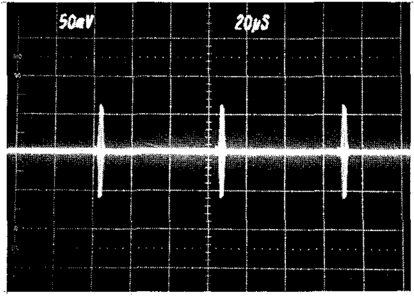
TP6 (PB) De-Emphasis



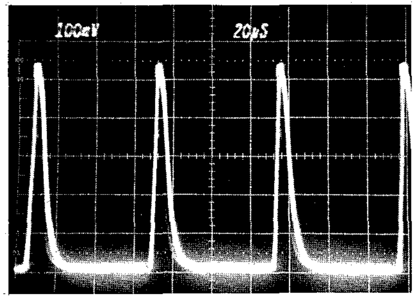
TP7 (P.B) D.O.C



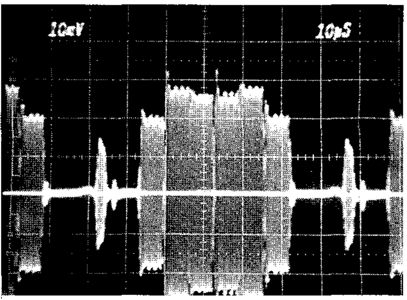
TP8 (REC) Gated Burst Signal



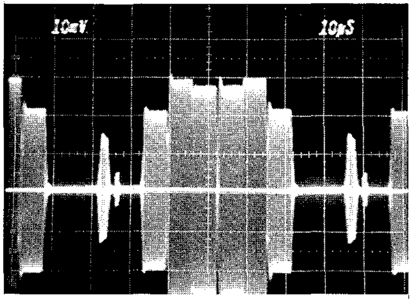
TP9 (REC)



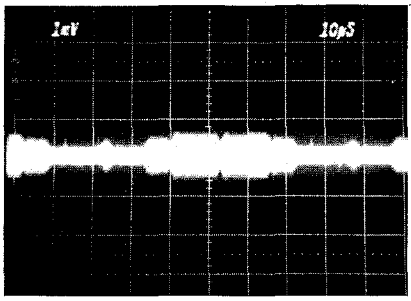
TP10 (REC) REC LOW CHROMA Signal



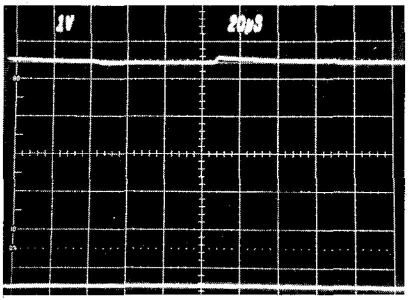
TP11 (REC) REC ACC



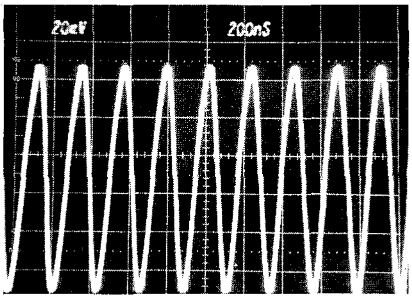
TP12 (REC)



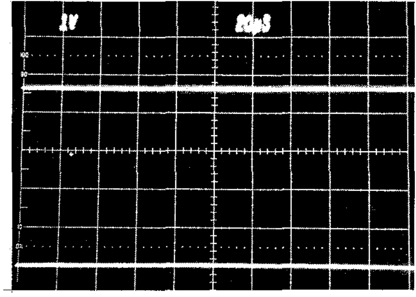
TP13 (REC) APC



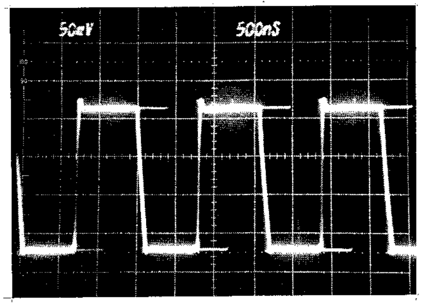
TP14 (PB) Local OSC



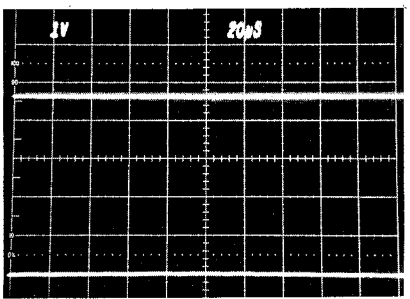
TP15 (REC) AFC-I



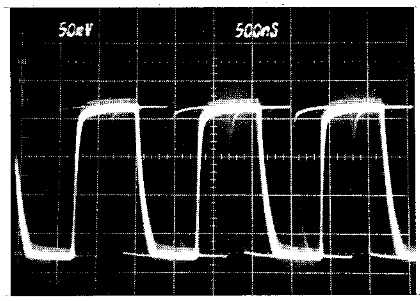
TP16 (REC)



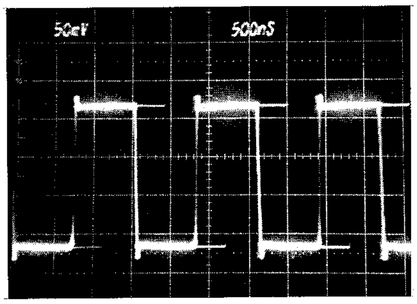
TP17 (REC) AFC-II



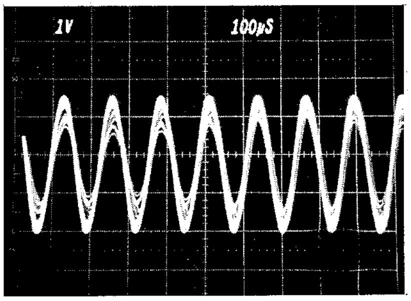
TP18 (REC) 40 fH



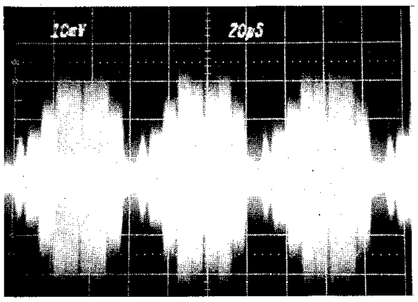
TP19 (REC)



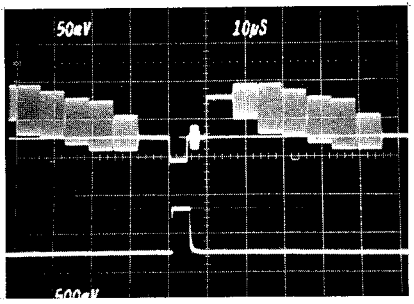
TP20 (REC) SECAM DETECTOR 1



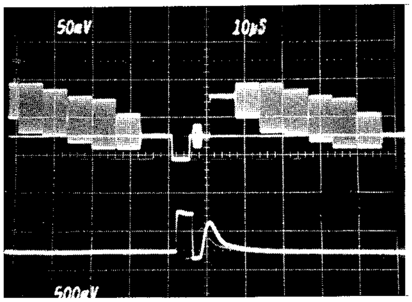
TP21 (P.B)



IC8 ③ Sync Pulse

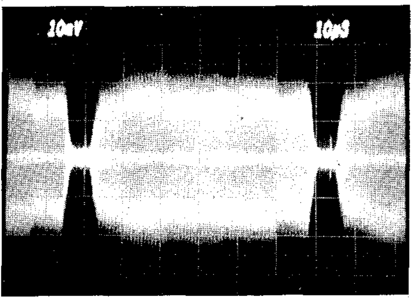


IC9 ⑱ HD Pulse

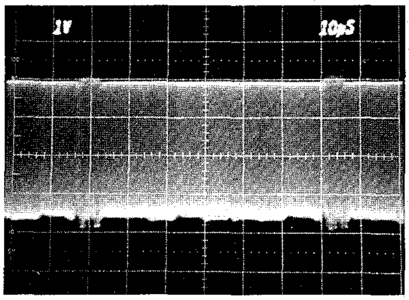


3. EGN P.C BOARD

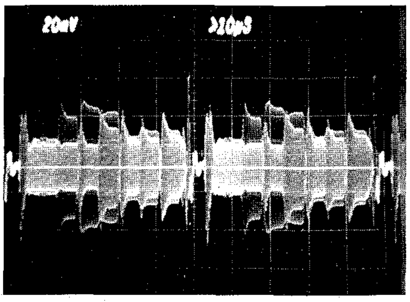
TP1 (PB)



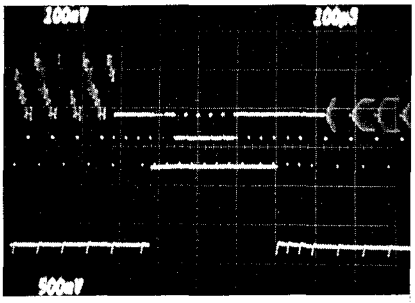
TP2 (PB)



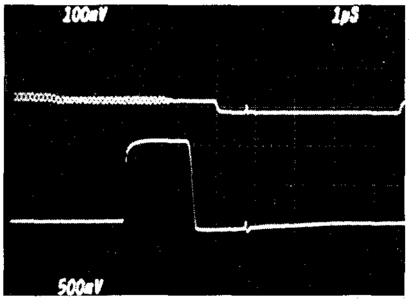
TP3 (PB)



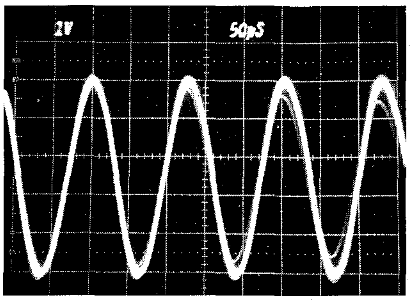
TP4 (PB) V-Blank Pulse



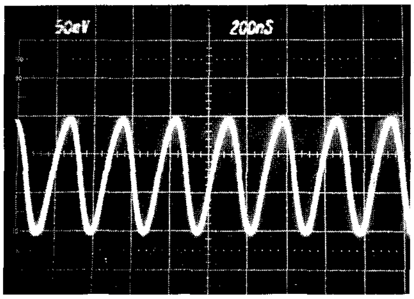
TP4 (PB) H-Blank Pulse



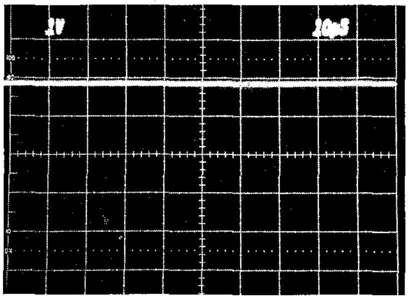
TP5 (PB) SECAM DETECTOR-II



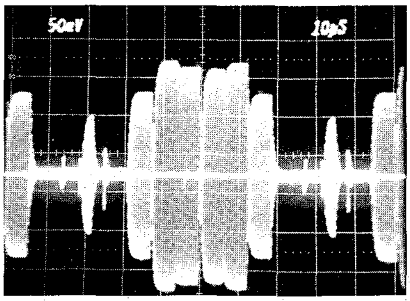
TP7 (PB) Local OSC



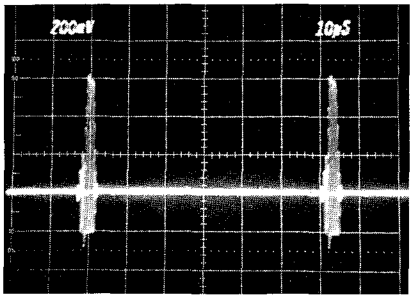
TP8 (PB) APC



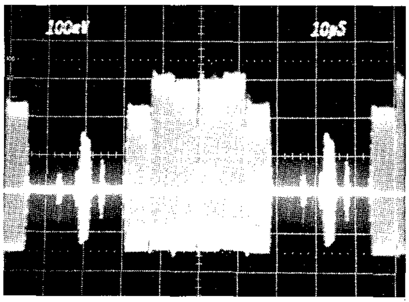
IC6 AN6360 ① EE Chroma Signal IN



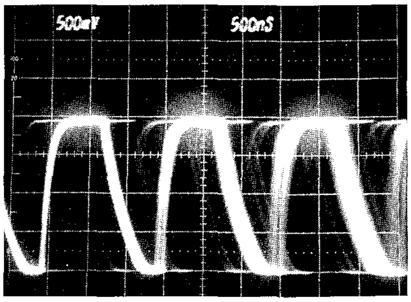
Gated Burst Pulse (REC)
IC6 AN6360 ③



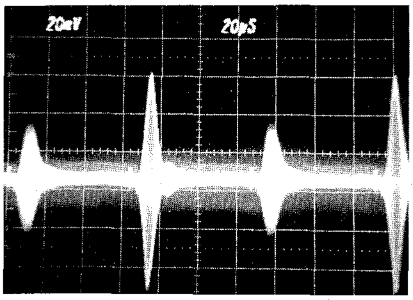
ACC (REC) IC6 AN6360 ⑰



$40f_H$ (REC) P59 ⑧



Line Burst Signal TR12 Ⓑ



XIII. P.C BOARD TITLES AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

P.C BOARD TITLE	P.C BOARD NUMBER
Video (EGN) P.C Board	V1009A5280
Audio/Pre P.C Board	V1009A5180
Servo (EGN) P.C Board	V1009A5270
Operation P.C Board	V1009A5170
Power & Sys. Con. P.C Board	V1009A519A
Mecha. Drive P.C Board	V1009A519B
Intermediate P.C Board	V1009A519C
EGN P.C Board	V1009B5290
Sensor (2) P.C Board	V1004C5540
R.S. SW P.C Board	V1004C5541
SW A P.C Board	V1004C5542
SW B P.C Board	V1004C5543
EJ. S. SW P.C Board	V1004C5544
Power Filter P.C Board	V1009D5210
LED (EGN) P.C Board	V1009D5320
Demodulator P.C Board	6C00033A1

XIV. COMPOSITION OF VARIOUS P.C BOARDS

1. VIDEO (EGN) P.C BOARD V1009A5280

LOCATION OF COMPONENTS

IC

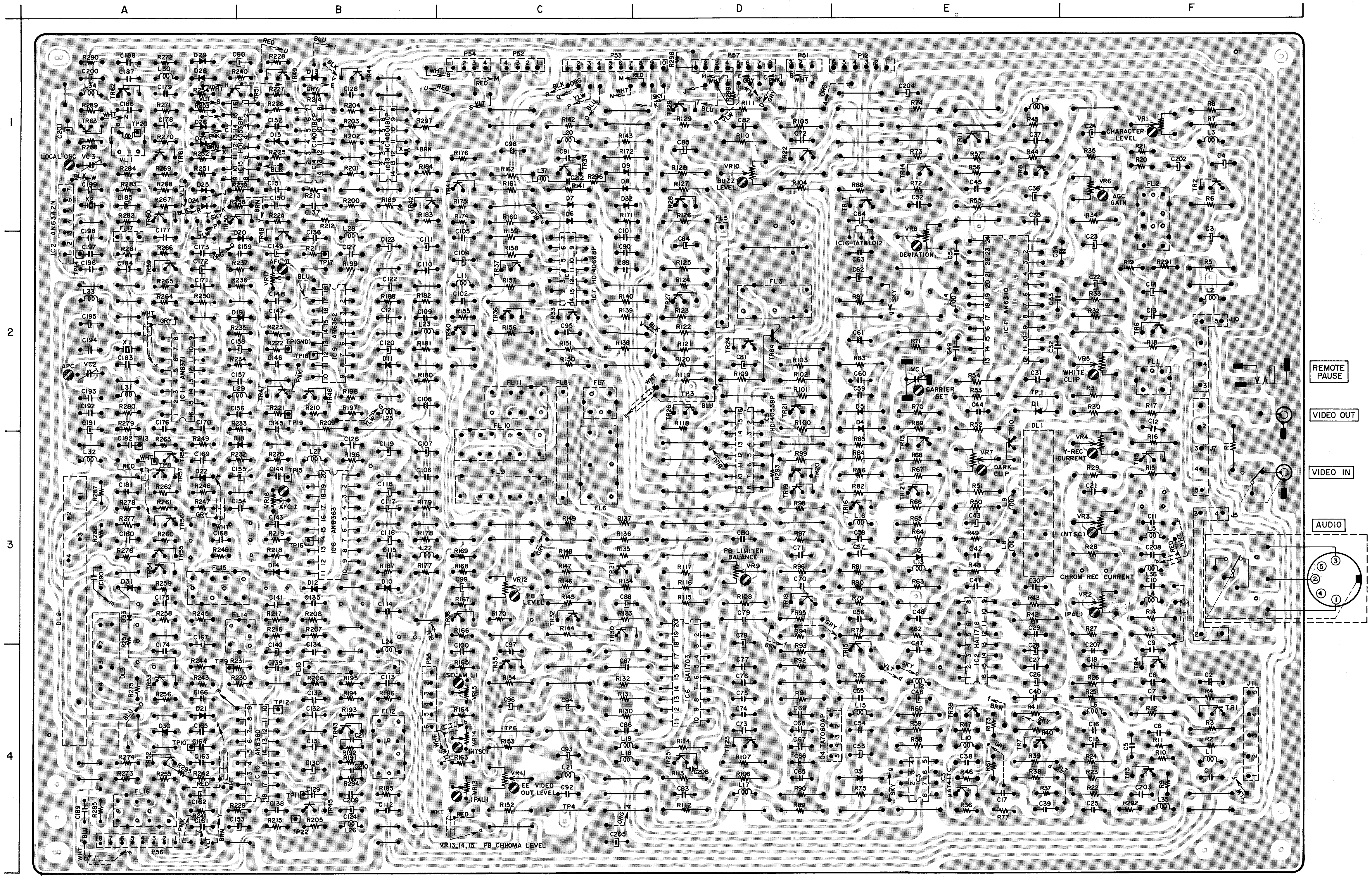
IC1	E2
IC2	E3
IC3,4	E4
IC5	D3
IC6	D4
IC7	C2
IC8	B3
IC9	B2
IC10	B4
IC11	A2
IC12	A1
IC13,14,15	B1
IC16	E3

TR

TR1	F4
TR2	F1
TR3,4	F4
TR5	F3
TR6	F2
TR7	E4
TR8	E1
TR9	E4
TR10	E3
TR11	E1
TR12,13	E3
TR14	E1
TR15	E4
TR16	E3
TR17	E1
TR18,19,20	D3
TR21	D2
TR22	D1
TR23	D4
TR24	D2
TR25	D4
TR26,27	D2
TR28,29	D1
TR03,31,32	C3
TR33	C2
TR34	C1
TR35	C4
TR36,37	C2
TR38	C3
TR39	E4
TR40	C2
TR41	C1
TR42	B1
TR43	B4
TR44	B1
TR45	B4
TR46,47,48	B2
TR49,50,51	B1
TR52,53	A4
TR54to58	A3
TR59	A2
TR60to63	A1
TR64	D2

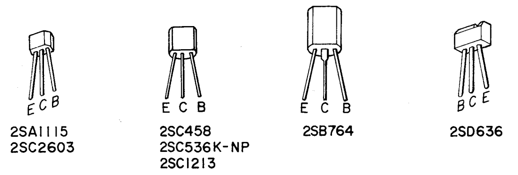
TERMINAL

J1	F4
J5,7	F3
J10	F2
P12	E1
P52	D1
P52,53,54	C1
P55	B4
P56	A4
P57	C4


A
B
C
D
E
F
1
2
3
4
REMOTE PAUSE
VIDEO OUT
VIDEO IN
AUDIO
LOCAL OSC VC3
APC VC2
CHARACTER LEVEL
AGC GAIN
DEVIATION
CARRIER SET
WHITE CLIP
Y-REC CURRENT
DARK CLIP
CHROM REC CURRENT
BUZZ LEVEL
PB LIMITER BALANCE
PB Y LEVEL
EE VIDEO OUT LEVEL
VR13,14,15 PB CHROMA LEVEL
AKAI

VIDEO (EGN) PCB V1009A5280

TR1, 3 to 7, 9 to 15, 18, 27 to 33, 35 to 39, 41 to 44, 46, 47, 49 to 51, 53, 54, 56, 59 to 61 -----------2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR2------------------------------2SC1213(C)
TR8,16,22,25,34,40,63-------------------2SA1115(D,E,F)
TR17-----------------------------2SB764(E,F)
TR19 to 21,26-----------------------2SD636(Q,R,S)
TR23,24,45,48,52,55,58----------------2SC458(C,D)
TR57-----------------------------2SC536K-NP(F)
TR64-----------------------------2SC536K-NP(E,F,G)

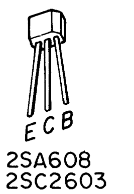

E C B
2SA1115
2SC2603
E C B
2SC458
2SC536K-NP
2SC1213
E C B
2SB764
B C E
2SD636

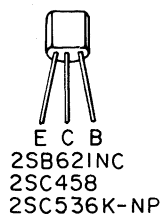
2. EGN P.C BOARD V1009B5290

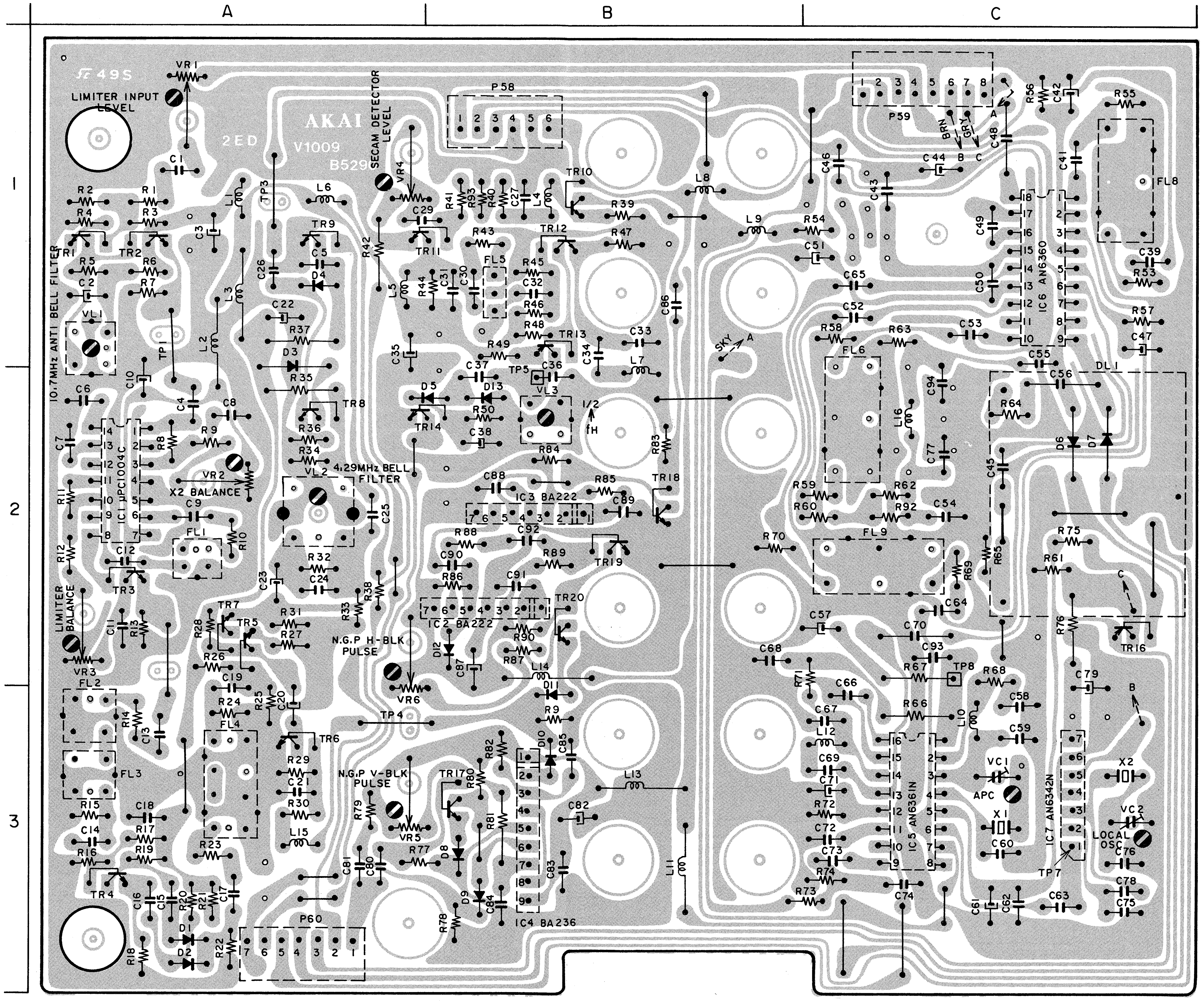
LOCATION OF COMPONENTS

IC	
IC1	A2
IC2,3	B3
IC4	B3
IC5	C3
IC6	C1
IC7	C3
TR	
TR1,2	A1
TR3	A2
TR4	A3
TR5	A2
TR6	A3
TR7,8	A2
TR9	A1
TR10to13	B1
TR14	B2
TR16	C2
TR17	B3
TR18to20	B2
TERMINAL	
P58	B1
P59	C1
P60	A3

TR1,2,7,8,10,11
12,14,17,18,20---2SC536K-NP(E,F,G)
TR3,4,5,9--------2SC458(C,D)
TR6-----------2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR13-----------2SA608SP(E,F,G)
TR16-----------2SB621NC(Q,R,S)
TR19-----------2SC536K-NP(F)


E C B
2SA608
2SC2603


E C B
2SB621NC
2SC458
2SC536K-NP


A
B
C
1
2
3
495
LIMITER INPUT LEVEL
VR1
AKAI
2ED
V1009
B529
SECAM DETECTOR LEVEL
VR4
P58
1 2 3 4 5 6
P59
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
BRN
GRY
10.7MHz ANTI BELL FILTER
VL1
VL2
VL3
X2 BALANCE
VR2
4.29MHz BELL FILTER
IC1 μPC1004C
IC3 BA222
IC2 BA222
IC4 BA236
IC5 AN6361N
IC6 AN6360
IC7 AN6342N
LIMITER BALANCE
VR3
N.G.P H-BLK PULSE
VR6
N.G.P V-BLK PULSE
VR5
1/2 fH
SKY
APC
VC1
X1
X2
LOCAL OSC
VC2
FL1
FL2
FL3
FL4
FL5
FL6
FL8
FL9
DL1
TP1
TP3
TP4
TP5
TP7
TP8
P60
7 6 5 4 3 2 1

EGN PCB V1009B5290

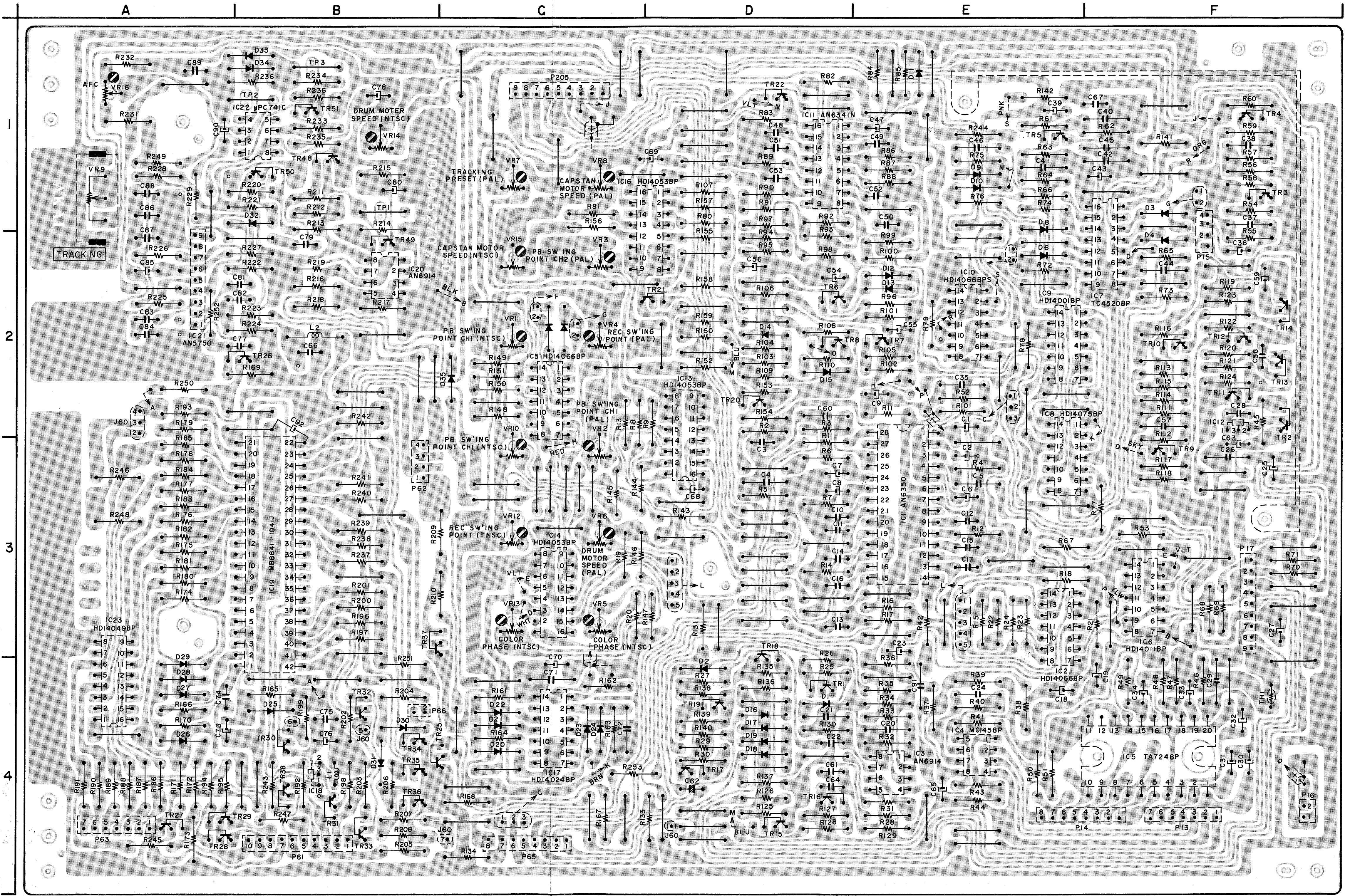
3. SERVO (EGN) P.C BOARD V1009A5270

LOCATION OF COMPONENTS

IC	
IC1,2	E3
IC3,4	E4
IC5	F4
IC6	F3
IC7	F2
IC8	E3
IC9,10	E2
IC11	D1
IC12	F2
IC13	D2,3
IC14	C3
IC15	C2
IC16	D1,2
IC17	C4
IC18	B4
IC19	B4
IC20	B2
IC21	A2
IC22	B1
IC23	A4

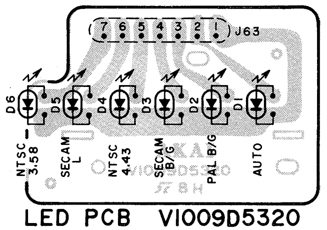
TR	
TR1	D4
TR2	F2
TR3,4	F1
TR5	E1
TR6	D2
TR7	E3
TR8	D2
TR9	F3
TR10to14	F2
TR15to19	D4
TR20,21	D2
TR22	D1
TR25	C4
TR26	B2
TR27,28,29	A4
TR30to36	B4
TR37	C3
TR38	B4
TR48	B1
TR49	B2
TR50,51	B1

TERMINAL	
P13	F4
P14	E4
P15	F1
P16	F4
P17	F3
P61	B4
P62	B3
P63	A4
P65	C4
P205	C1
J60-1	D4
J60-2,3,4	A4
J60-5,6	B4
J66	B4

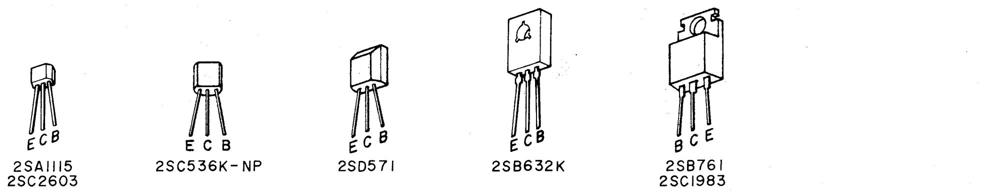

A
B
C
D
E
F
1
2
3
4
AKAI
TRACKING
V1009A5270
AFC
DRUM MOTER SPEED (NTSC)
TRACKING PRESET (PAL)
CAPSTAN MOTOR SPEED (PAL)
CAPSTAN MOTOR SPEED (NTSC)
PB SW'ING POINT CH2 (PAL)
PB SW'ING POINT CH1 (NTSC)
REC SW'ING POINT (PAL)
PB SW'ING POINT CH1 (PAL)
REC SW'ING POINT (TNSC)
DRUM MOTOR SPEED (PAL)
COLOR PHASE (NTSC)
IC19 MB8841-1041J
IC1 AN6350
IC5 TA7248P
IC11 AN6341N
P205
P61
P63
P65
P13
P14
P17

SERVO (EGN) PCB V1009A5270

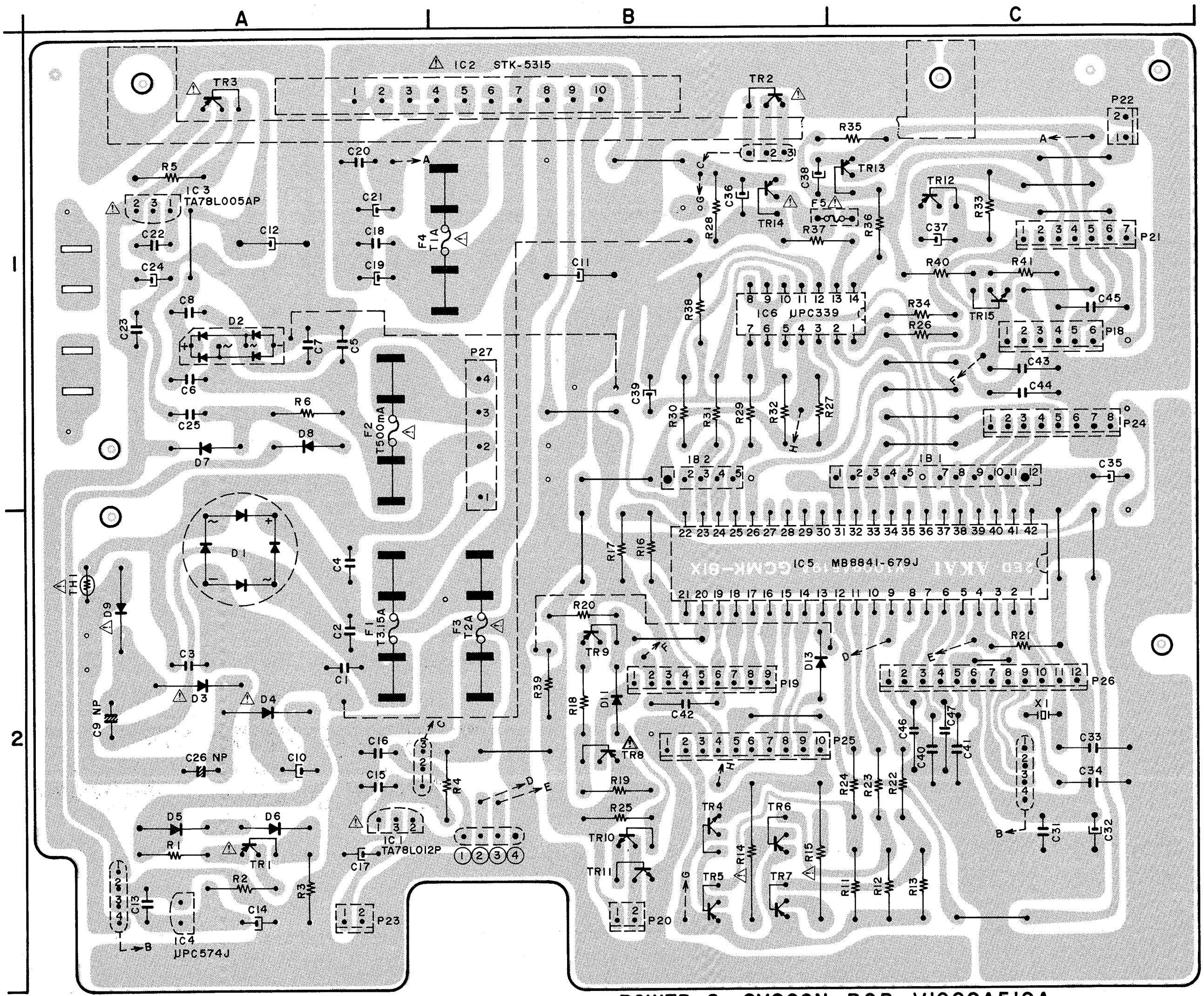
TR1,6,11,15,20,50 ---- 2SA1115(D,E,F)
TR3 to 5, 7 to 10, 16 to 19, 21, 22,
25 to 29, 30 to 38, 48, 51 --- 2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR2 ---- 2SB632K(E,F)
TR12 ---- 2SD571(K,L,M)
TR13 ---- 2SB761(P)
TR14 ---- 2SC1983(R)
TR49 --- 2SC536K-NP(F)


J63
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
NTSC 3.58
SECAM L
NTSC 4.43
SECAM B/G
PAL B/G
AUTO

LED PCB V1009D5320
V1009D5320

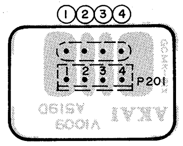

E C B
2SA1115
2SC2603
E C B
2SC536K-NP
E C B
2SD571
E C B
2SB632K
B C E
2SB761
2SC1983

4. POWER & SYS. CON. P.C BOARD V1009A519A

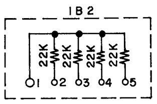

A
B
C
1
2
⚠ IC2 STK-5315
TR3
TR2
R35
P22
TR13
TR12
TR14
R33
P21
C20
C21
C18
C19
F4 T1A
R5
IC3 TA78L005AP
C22
C24
C12
C11
C36
C38
F5
R28
R36
R37
C37
R40
R41
R38
IC6 μPC339
R34
R26
TR15
C45
P18
C8
D2
C7
C5
C23
C6
C25
R6
D8
D7
P27
F2 T500mA
C39
R30
R31
R29
R32
R27
C43
C44
P24
IB2
IB1
C35
D1
TH1
D9
C4
C2
F1 T3.15A
F3 T2A
R17
R16
IC5 MB8841-679J
R20
TR9
R21
C3
D3
D4
C1
C9 NP
R39
R18
D11
P19
D13
P26
C42
X1
C46
C47
C40
C41
C33
C34
C26 NP
C10
C16
C15
R4
TR8
R19
P25
R24
R23
R22
R25
TR4
TR6
D5
D6
R1
TR1
IC1 TA78L012P
C17
TR10
R14
R15
TR11
TR5
TR7
R11
R12
R13
C31
C32
R2
R3
C13
C14
IC4 μPC574J
P23
P20

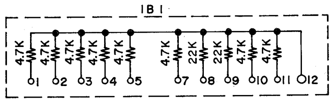
POWER & SYSCON PCB V1009A519A

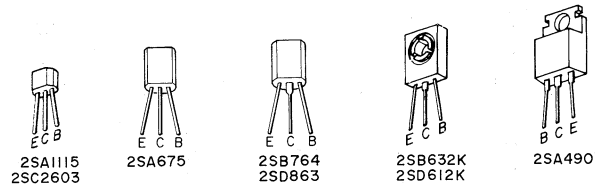
TR1 --- 2SA675 (E,F,H)
TR2 --- 2SA490 (O,Y)
TR3 --- 2SB632K (D,E,F)
TR4 --- 2SD612K (D,E,F)
TR5,9 --- 2SA1115 (D,E,F)
TR6 to 8, 12 to 14 --- 2SB764 (E,F)
TR10,15 --- 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
TR11 --- 2SD863 (E,F)


①②③④
1 2 3 4
P201
AKAI
AS19D
V1009

REMOCON TERMINAL
V1009A519D


IB2
22K
22K
22K
22K
1
2
3
4
5


IB1
4.7K
4.7K
4.7K
4.7K
4.7K
4.7K
22K
22K
4.7K
4.7K
1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12

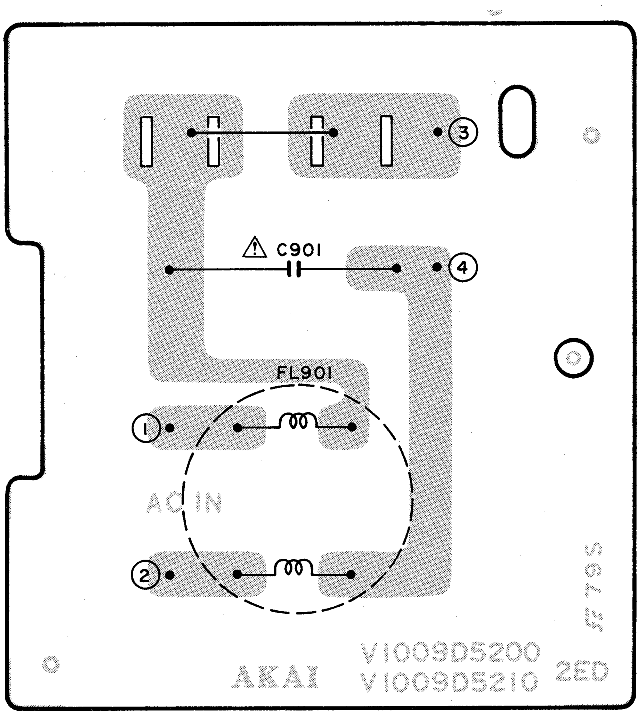

E C B
2SA1115
2SC2603
E C B
2SA675
E C B
2SB764
2SD863
E C B
2SB632K
2SD612K
B C E
2SA490

TR1	A-2	TR12	C-1
TR2	B-1	TR13	C-1
TR3	A-1	TR14	B-1
TR4	B-2	TR15	C-1
TR5	B-2	IC1	A-2
TR6	B-2	IC2	AB-1
TR7	B-2	IC3	A-1
TR8	B-2	IC4	A-2
TR9	B-2	IC4	B,C-2
TR10	B-2	IC6	B-1
TR11	B-2	IC5	

WARNING: ⚠INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS. FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠IL INDIQU LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SURETE. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRE DE SECURITE DE L'APPAREIL NE REMPLACER LES CONPOSANTS DONT LE FONCTIONNEMENT EST CRITIQUE POUR LA SECURITE QUE PAR DES PIECES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

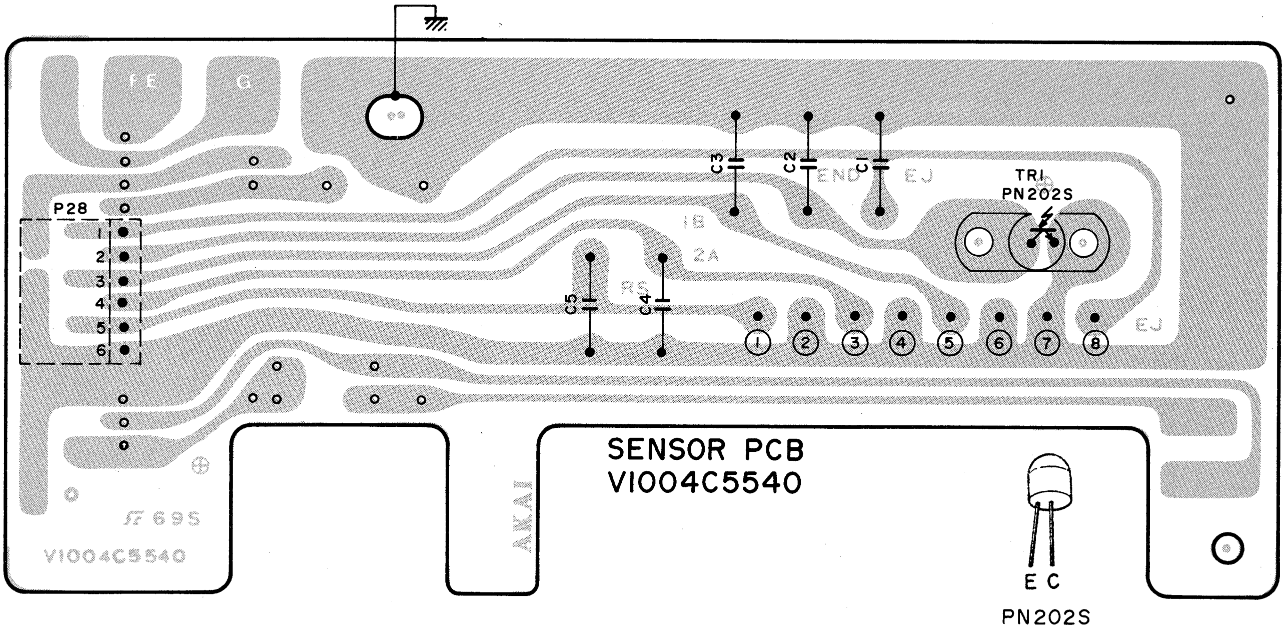
5. POWER FILTER P.C BOARD V1009D5200 (2ED)

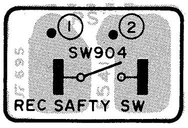

③
④
C901
FL901
①
②
AC IN
79S
V1009D5200
AKAI
V1009D5210
2ED

POWER FILTER PCB V1009D5200

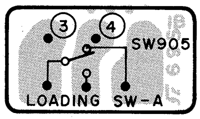
WARNING: ⚠INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS. FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS
AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠IL INDIQU LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÛRETÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRE DE SECURITE DE L'APPAREIL NE REMPLACER LES CONPOSANTS DONT LE FONCTIONNEMENT EST CRITIQUE POUR LA SECURITE QUE PAR DES PIECES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

6. SENSOR P.C BOARD V1004C5540, R.S SW P.C BOARD V1004C5541, SW A P.C BOARD V1004C5542, SW B P.C BOARD V1004C5543 and EJ. S SW P.C BOARD V1004C5544

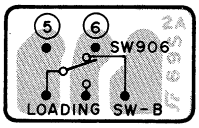

FE
G
P28
1
2
3
4
5
6
C3
C2
C1
END
EJ
TR1
PN202S
IB
2A
RS
C5
C4
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧
EJ
SENSOR PCB
V1004C5540
AKAI
695
V1004C5540
E C
PN202S


①
②
SW904
REC SAFTY SW

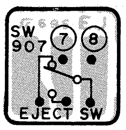
RS SW PCB
V1004C5541


③
④
SW905
LOADING SW-A

SW-A PCB
V1004C5542

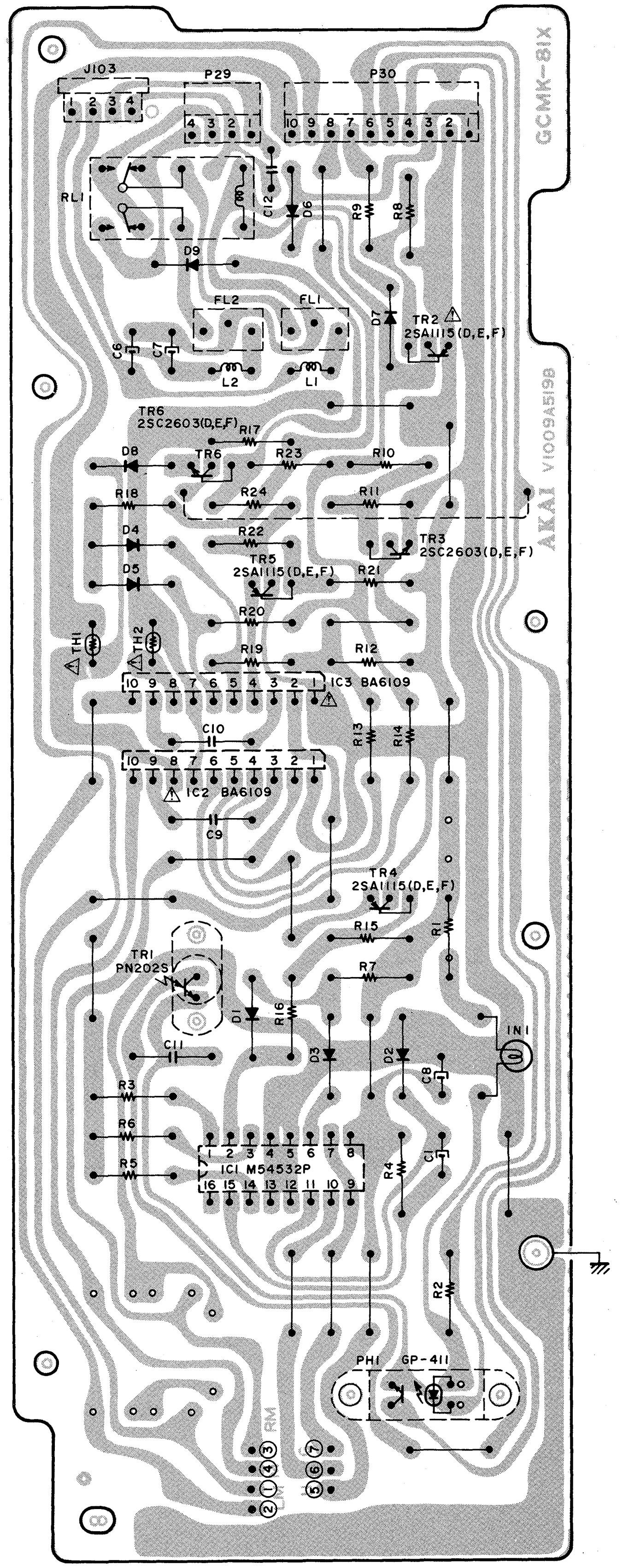

⑤
⑥
SW906
2A
LOADING SW-B

SW-B PCB
V1004C5543

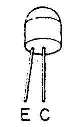

SW 907
⑦
⑧
EJECT SW

EJ S SW PCB
V1004C5544

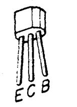
7. MECHA. DRIVE P.C BOARD V1009A519B


J103
P29
P30
RL1
C12
D6
R9
R8
D9
FL2
FL1
D7
TR2
2SA1115(D,E,F)
C6
C7
L2
L1
GCMK-81X
AKAI V1009A519B
TR6
2SC2603(D,E,F)
R17
D8
R23
R10
R18
R24
R11
D4
R22
TR3
2SC2603(D,E,F)
D5
TR5
2SA1115(D,E,F)
R21
TH1
TH2
R20
R19
R12
IC3 BA6109
C10
R13
R14
IC2 BA6109
C9
TR4
2SA1115(D,E,F)
R15
R1
TR1
PN202S
R7
D1
R16
C11
D3
D2
C8
IN1
R3
R6
R5
IC1 M54532P
R4
C1
R2
PH1
GP-411
RM

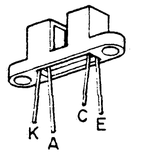
MECHA. DRIVE PCB V1009A519B



PN202S



2SA1115
2SC2603

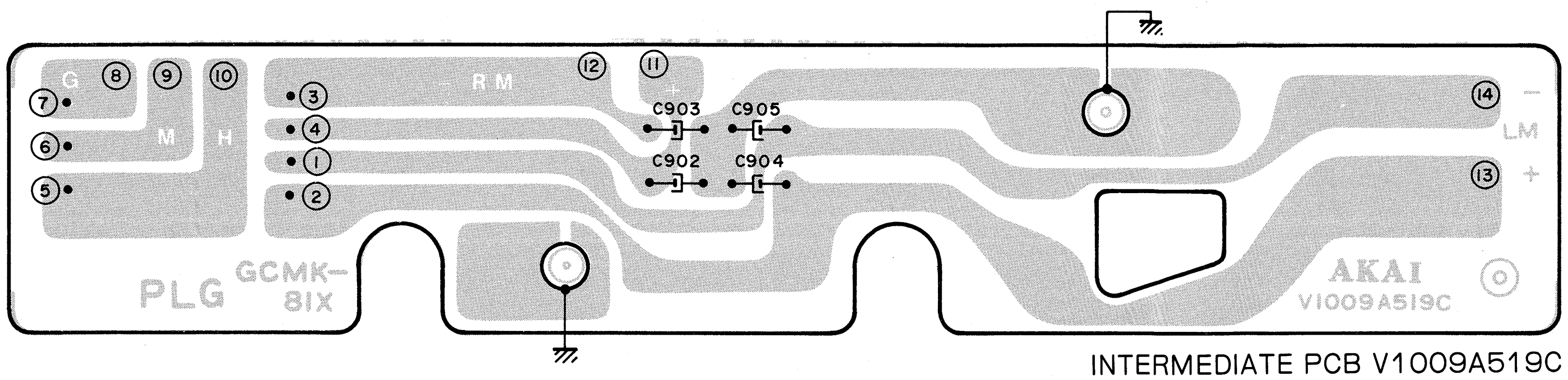


GP-411

WARNING: ⚠INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS. FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

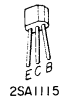
AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠IL INDIQU LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÛRETÈ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRE DE SECURITE DE L'APPAREIL NE REMPLACER LES CONPOSANTS DONT LE FONCTIONNEMENT EST CRITIQUE POUR LA SECURITE QUE PAR DES PIECES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

8. INTERMEDIATE P.C BOARD V1009A519C

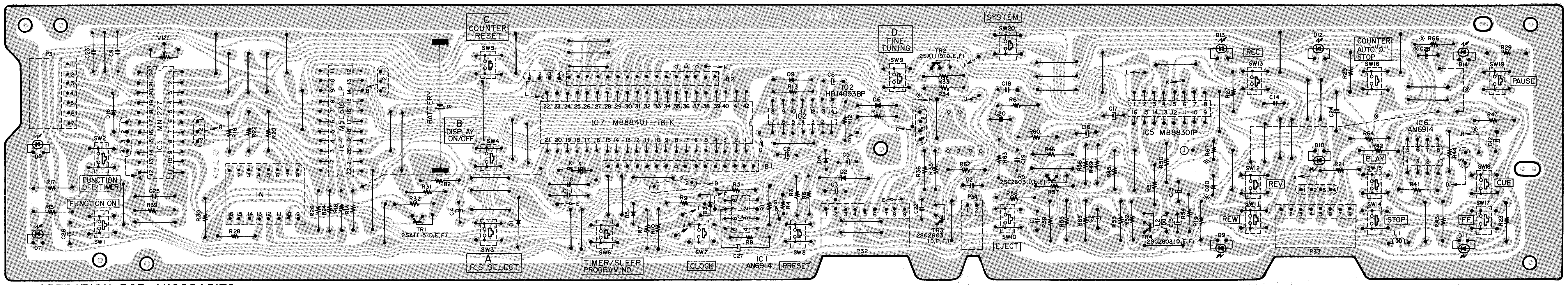

G
⑧
⑨
⑩
⑦
⑥
⑤
M
H
③
④
①
②
R M
⑫
⑪
C903
C905
C902
C904
⑭
LM
⑬
PLG
GCMK-
81X
AKAI
V1009A519C

INTERMEDIATE PCB V1009A519C

9. OPERATION P.C BOARD V1009A5170



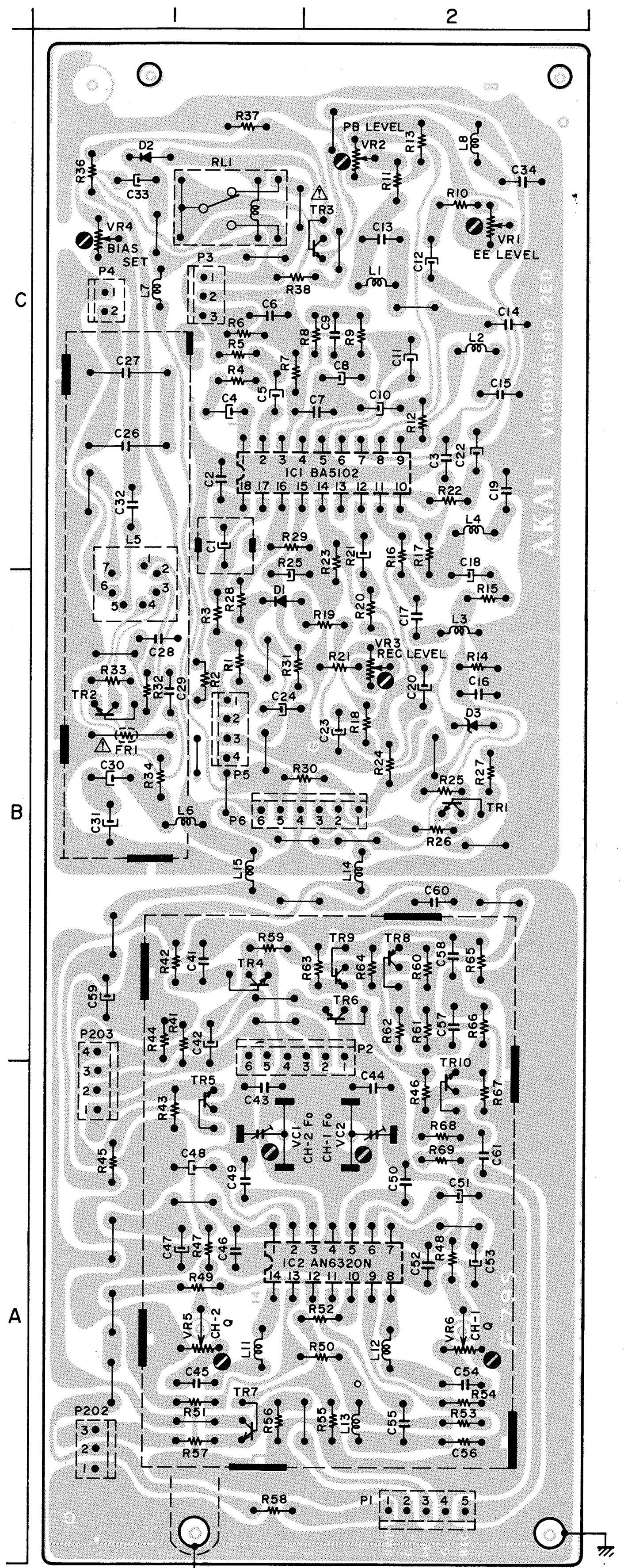
2SA1115
2SC2603


P31
C23
C9
VR1
IC5 MN1227
D16
SW2
FUNCTION OFF/TIMER
FUNCTION ON
R17
R15
R39
C25
SW1
C26
D7
D8
IN1
R18
R22
R20
R30
R28
R26
IC4 M51510LP
BATTERY
B1
B DISPLAY ON/OFF
C COUNTER RESET
SW5
SW4
SW3
A P.S SELECT
R31
R32
TR1 2SA1115(D,E,F)
R2
C4
D1
IB2
IB1
IC7 MB88401-161K
X1
C10
C11
SW6
TIMER/SLEEP PROGRAM NO.
SW7
CLOCK
C27
IC1 AN6914
SW8
PRESET
R5
R8
R9
R7
R10
D9
C6
R13
IC2 HD14093BP
D6
R11
R12
C8
C5
D2
D4
C3
P32
D FINE TUNING
SW9
TR2 2SA1115(D,E,F)
R33
R34
SYSTEM
SW20
C18
R61
C20
R60
R46
R62
C21
TR5 2SC2603(D,E,F)
R57
P34
R58
SW10
EJECT
TR3 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
C17
C16
IC5 MB88301P
R63
R35
R36
TR4 2SC2603(D,E,F)
D13
REC
SW13
C14
D12
COUNTER AUTO "0" STOP
SW16
R66
C28
D14
R29
SW19
PAUSE
R47
IC6 AN6914
R64
R42
PLAY
D10
R21
SW12
REV
SW15
SW18
CUE
SW11
REW
R41
SW14
STOP
SW17
FF
R43
R23
L1
P33
D9
D11

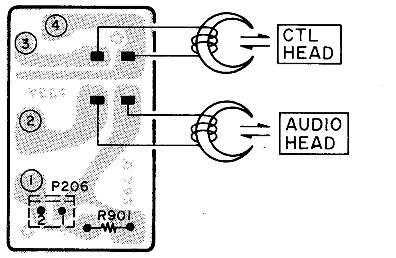
OPERATION PCB V1009A5170

PARTS WITH ※ MARK ARE NOT
NECESSARY FOR MI-CON
IC7 (MB88401-151K) WHEN USE
MB88401-161K PREASE REMOVE THEM

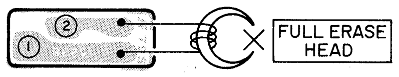
10. AUDIO/PRE P.C BOARD V1009A5180 and A/C HEAD P.C BOARD V1009D5230


1
2
C
B
A
R37
D2
RL1
PB LEVEL
VR2
R13
R11
L8
C34
R36
C33
TR3
R10
C13
VR1
EE LEVEL
VR4
BIAS SET
P3
R38
L1
C12
P4
L7
R6
C6
C9
R9
R8
C14
R5
C8
C11
L2
R4
R7
C7
C10
C15
C27
C4
C5
R12
C26
IC1 BA5102
C2
C3
C22
R22
C19
C32
L4
C1
R29
R25
R23
R21
R16
R17
C18
L5
R15
R28
D1
R3
R19
R20
C17
L3
C28
R1
R31
R21
VR3
REC LEVEL
R14
R33
R32
C29
R2
C16
TR2
C24
C20
D3
C23
R18
FR1
C30
R34
P5
R30
R24
R25
R27
TR1
L6
C31
P6
R26
L15
L14
C60
R59
TR9
TR8
R42
C41
TR4
R63
R64
R60
C58
R65
C59
TR6
P203
R44
R41
C42
R62
R61
C57
R66
P2
TR10
TR5
C44
C43
R46
R67
R43
VC1
CH-2 Fo
CH-1 Fo
VC2
R68
R69
C61
C48
C49
C50
C51
R45
C47
R47
C46
IC2 AN6320N
C52
R48
C53
R49
R52
VR5
CH-2 Q
L11
R50
L12
VR6
CH-1 Q
C45
C54
TR7
R54
P202
R51
R56
R55
L13
C55
R53
R57
C56
R58
P1
AKAI
V1009A5180 2ED

AUDIO/PRE PCB
V1009A5180

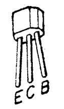

④
③
②
①
P206
R901
CTL HEAD
AUDIO HEAD

AC HEAD PCB
V1009D5230

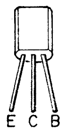

②
①
FULL ERASE HEAD

LOCATION
TR1 —— B2
2 —— B1
3 —— C2
4 —— B1
5 —— A1
6 —— B2
7 —— A1
8 —— B2
9 —— B2
10 —— A2

TR1, 3 to 6 — — 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
TR2 — — — — 2SC2001 (K,L,M)
TR7, 9, 10 — — 2SC536K-NP (E,F,G)
TR8 — — — — — 2SA608 (E,F,G)



2SC2603

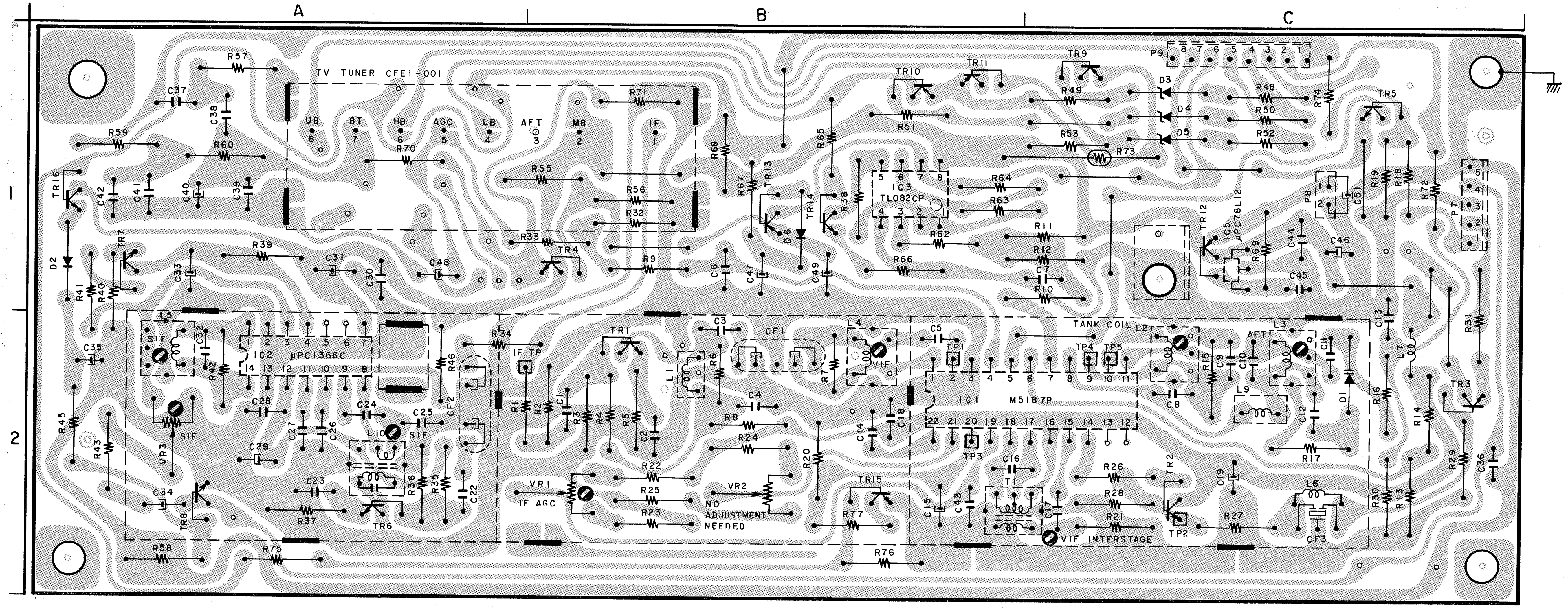


2SA608
2SC536K-NP
2SC2001

WARNING: ⚠INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS. FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠IL INDIQU LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÛRETÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRE DE SECURITE DE L'APPAREIL NE REMPLACER LES CONPOSANTS DONT LE FONCTIONNEMENT EST CRITIQUE POUR LA SECURITE QUE PAR DES PIECES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

11. DEMODULATOR P.C BOARD 6C00034A1


A
B
C
1
2
TV TUNER CFE1-001
UB 8
BT 7
HB 6
AGC 5
LB 4
AFT 3
MB 2
IF 1
IC3 TL082CP
IC5 μPC78L12
IC2 μPC1366C
IC1 M5187P
P9
P8
P7
TANK COIL
L2
AFT
L3
VIF
L4
CF1
CF2
CF3
SIF
L5
L10
IF TP
TP1
TP2
TP3
TP4
TP5
VR1
IF AGC
VR2
NO ADJUSTMENT NEEDED
VR3
VIF INTERSTAGE
T1
L1
L6
L7
L9
TR1
TR2
TR3
TR4
TR5
TR6
TR7
TR8
TR9
TR10
TR11
TR12
TR13
TR14
TR15
TR16
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6

DEMODULATOR PCB 6C00034A1

LOCATION OF COMPONENTES

IC

IC1 ---------- C2
IC2 ---------- A2
IC3 ---------- B1
IC5 ---------- C1

TR

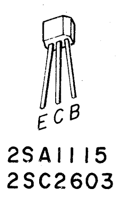
TR1 ---------- B2
TR2,3 -------- C1
TR4 ---------- B1
TR5 ---------- C1
TR6 ---------- A2
TR7 ---------- A1
TR8 ---------- A2

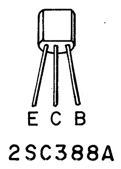
TR9 ---------- C1
TR10,11 ------ B1
TR12 --------- C1
TR15 --------- B2
TR16 --------- A1

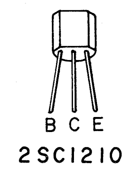
TERMINAL

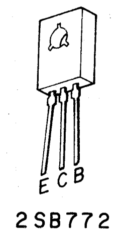
P7 to 9 ------ C1

TR1,6 ---------- 2SC388A
TR2,4,5,7,8 14to16 -- 2SC2603(D,E)
TR3 ------------ 2SC1210(D,E)
TR9 to 11 ------ 2SA1115(F)
TR12 ----------- 2SB772(E,P)
TR13 ----------- 2SA1115(D,E)


E C B
2SA1115
2SC2603

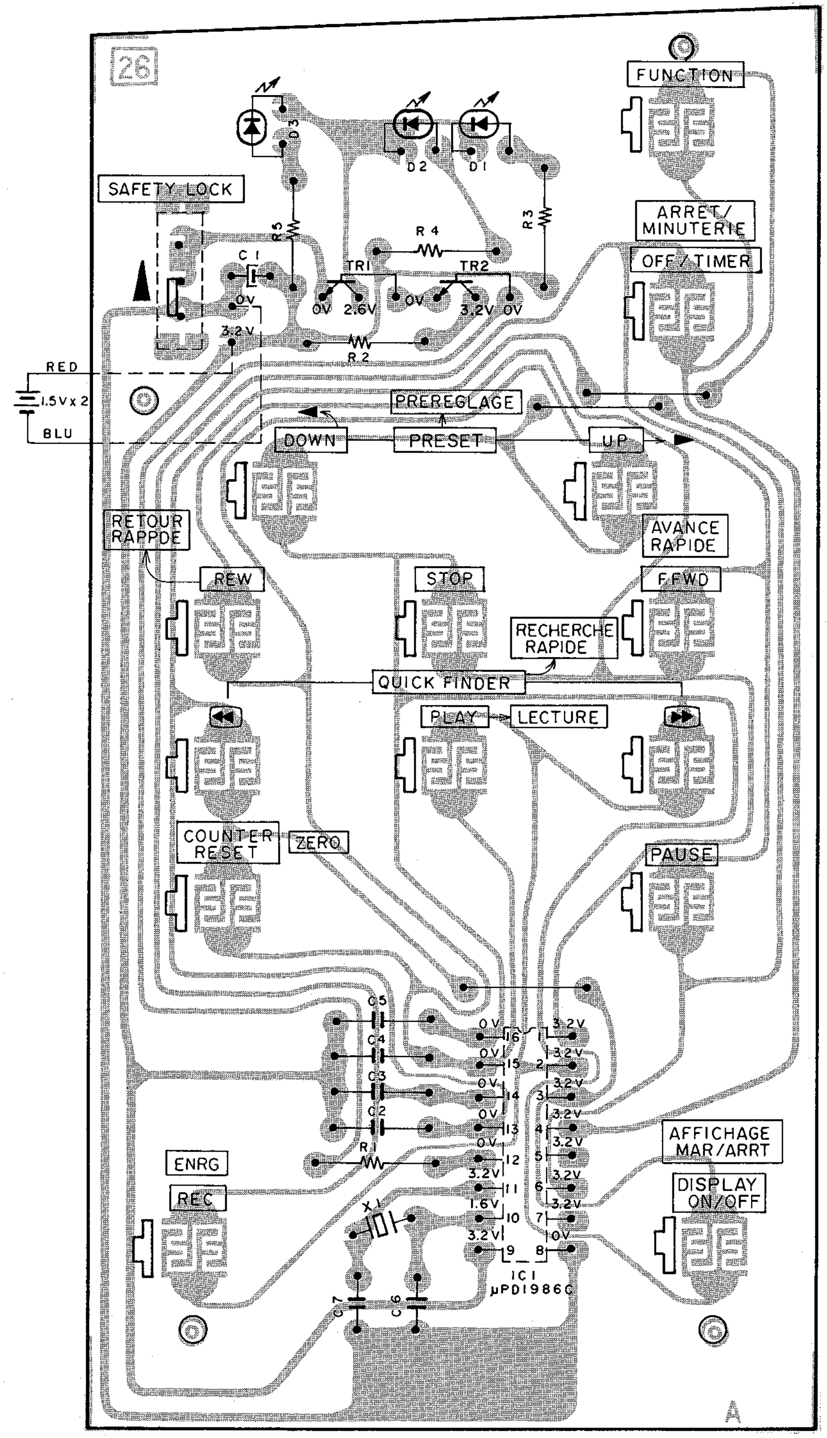

E C B
2SC388A

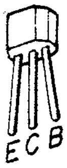

B C E
2SC1210



12. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT RC-V202

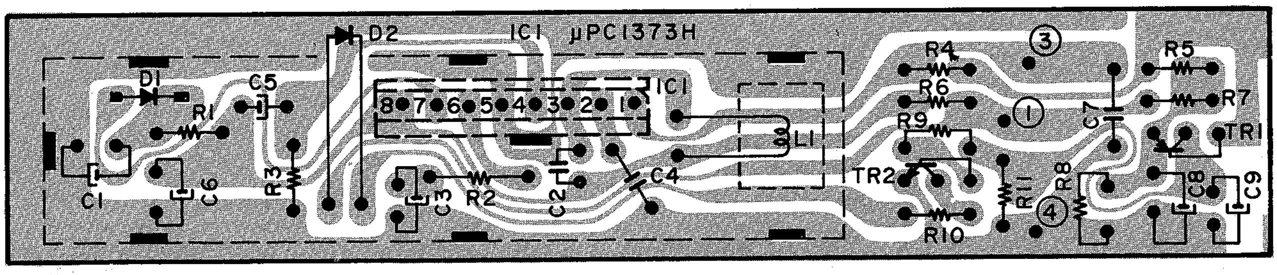
1) TRANSMITTER RC-T2


26
D3
D2
D1
SAFETY LOCK
R5
R3
R4
C1
TR1
TR2
0V
2.6V
0V
3.2V
0V
0V
3.2V
R2
RED
1.5V x 2
BLU
FUNCTION
ARRET/ MINUTERIE
OFF/TIMER
PREREGLAGE
DOWN
PRESET
UP
RETOUR RAPPDE
AVANCE RAPIDE
REW
STOP
F.FWD
RECHERCHE RAPIDE
QUICK FINDER
PLAY
LECTURE
COUNTER RESET
ZERO
PAUSE
C5
C4
C3
C2
R1
X1
C7
C6
ENRG
REC
AFFICHAGE MAR/ARRT
DISPLAY ON/OFF
IC1
μPD1986C
A



TR1 - - 2S1115(D,E,F)
TR2 - - 2SC2603(D,E,F)

2) RECEIVER RC-R2


D2
IC1 μPC1373H
D1
C5
R1
IC1
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
L1
C1
C6
R3
C3
R2
C2
C4
R4
R6
R9
TR2
R10
R11
R8
③
①
④
R5
R7
C7
TR1
C8
C9

—MEMO—

—MEMO—

–MEMO–

—MEMO—

SECTION 2

PARTS LIST

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. MODEL VS-2EGN

RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS 143
1. HEAD DRUM BLOCK 144
2. MECHA FRAME BLOCK (1) 146
3. MECHA FRAME BLOCK (2) 148
4. EJECTOR BLOCK 150
5. VIDEO (EGN) P.C BOARD BLOCK 151
6. SERVO (EGN) P.C BOARD BLOCK 152
7. AUDIO/PRE P.C BOARD BLOCK 152
8. DE-MODULATOR P.C BOARD BLOCK 152
9. OPERATION P.C BOARD BLOCK 153
10. POWER SYS. CON. P.C BOARD BLOCK 153
11. EGN P.C BOARD BLOCK 154
12. SENSOR P.C BOARD BLOCK 154
13. POWER FILTER P.C BOARD BLOCK 154
14. LED (EGN) P.C BOARD BLOCK 154
15. POWER & RF BLOCK 155
16. FINAL ASSEMBLY BLOCK 156

II. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT RC-V202

1. TRANSMITTER RC-T2 157
2. RECEIVER RC-R2 157
INDEX 158

ATTENTION

1. When placing an order for parts, be sure to list the parts no. model no., and description. There are instances in which if any of this information is omitted, parts cannot be shipped or the wrong parts will be delivered.
2. Please be careful not to make a mistake in the parts no. If the parts no. is in error, a part different from the one ordered may be delivered.
3. Because parts number and parts unit supply in the Preliminary Parts List may be partially changed, please use this parts list for all future reference.

HOW TO USE THIS PARTS LIST

1. This Parts List shows the parts that are considered necessary for repairs. Other parts, such as resistors and capacitors, are shown in the "Common List for Service Parts". Select and order such parts from the "Common List for Service Parts".
2. The Recommended Spare Parts shows those parts in the Parts List which are considered particularly important for service.
3. Parts not shown in the Parts List and "Common List for Service Parts" will not be supplied in principle.
4. How to read list
   a) Mechanism Block

2. HEAD BASE BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
2-1x	BH-T2023A320A	HEAD BASE BLOCK GX-F66R
2-2	HP-H2206A010A	HEAD R/P PR4-8FU C
2-3	ZS-477876	PAN20×03STL CMT
2-4	ZS-536488	BID20×08STL CMT
2-5	ZG-402895	CS ANGLE ADJUST SPRING

SP (Service Parts) Classification

A small "x" indicates the inability to show that particular part in the Photo or Illustration.

This number corresponds with the individual parts index number in that figure

This number corresponds with the Figure Number

   b) P.C Board Block

6. SYS. CON. P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
6-1	BA-T2034A070A	PC SYS CON BLK GX-F44R
6-IC1	EI-324536	IC HD14049BP
6-IC2	EI-336801	IC MB8841-564M
6-IC3	EI-331661	IC SN7405N
6-IC4	EI-336725	IC M54527P
6-TR1to4	ET-200985	TR 2SC2603 F,G
6-TR5to28	ET-554657	TR 2SA733A P,Q
6-D1	ED-318292	D SILICON H 1S2473T-77 T26
6-D2to4	ED-308952	D GERMA V 1K34A-LR F07
6-D5to10	ED-318292	D SILICON H 1S2473T-77 T26
6-X1	EI-318384	OSC X'TAL NC-18C 3.579545MHZ

SP (Service Parts) Classification

This reference numbers corresponds with symbol numbers of Schematic Diagrams.

5. Both the kind of part and installation position can be determined by the Parts Number. To determine where a parts number is listed, utilize Parts Index at end of Parts List. It is necessary first of all to find the Parts Number. This can be accomplished by using the Reference Number listed at right of parts number in the Parts Index.

WARNING

⚠ INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

AVERTISSEMENT

⚠ IL INDIQUE LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÉCURITÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRÉ DE SÉCURITÉ DE L'APPAREIL, NE REMPLACER QUE DES PIÈCES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

I. MODEL VS-2EGN

RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

Because, if the parts listed below are on hand, almost any repair can be accomplished, we suggest that you stock these Recommended Spare Parts Items.

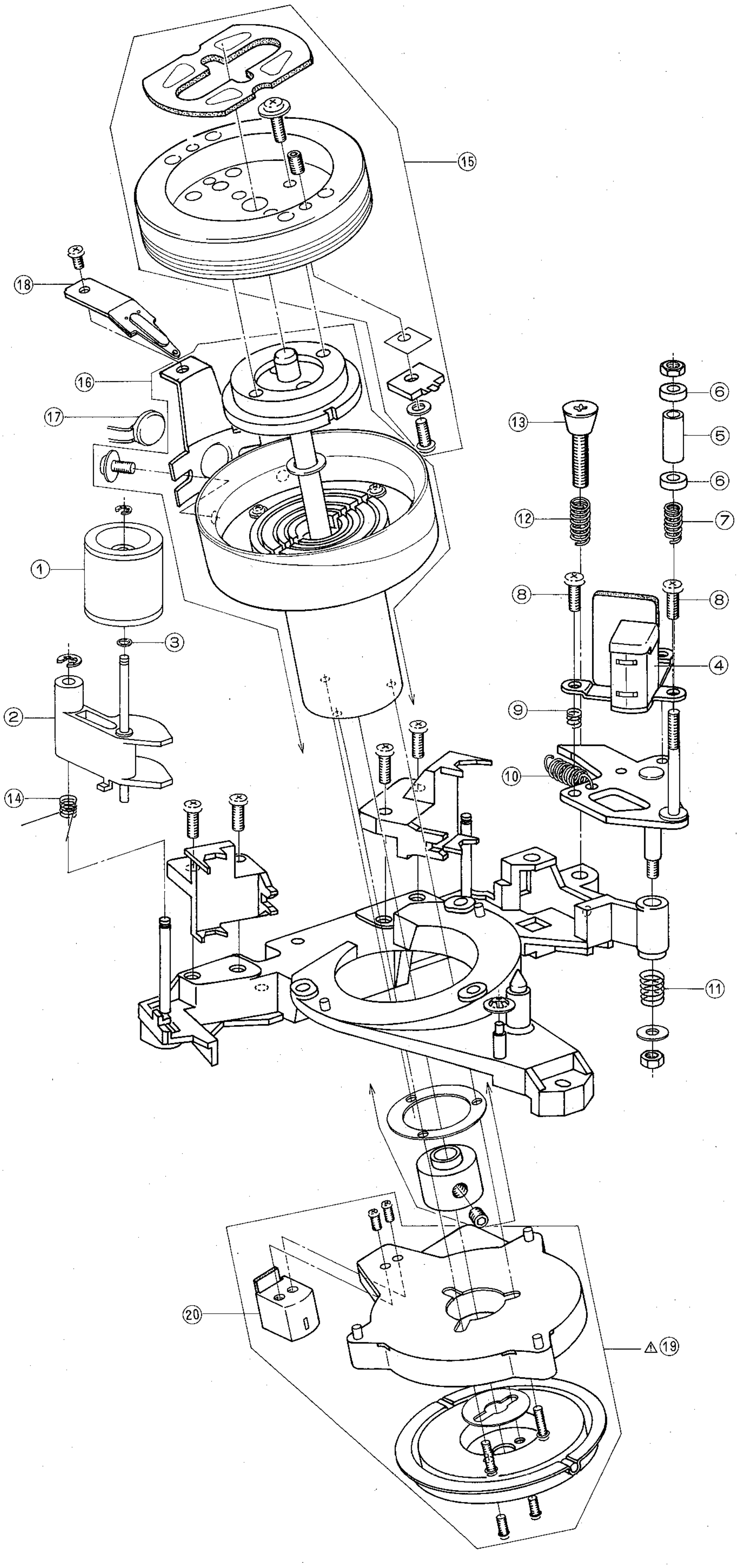
REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	AX-337517	BATTERY 2/60DK
2	BH-V1009A180A	LOWER DRUM BLK VS-2EG
3	BH-V1004A280A	UPPER DRUM BLK VS-5EG
4	BM-337513	⚠ MOTOR DDV5-1E
5	BM-337512	⚠ MOTOR FG DMF-4917
6	BM-337510	⚠ MOTOR VY220B13
7	BM-780048	L MOTOR SUB ASSY (2)
8	BR-317908	SUPPLY REEL TABLE BLK
9	BR-327789	TU REEL TABLE ASSY
10	BT-344150	⚠ TRANS POWER VS-2-1A
11	BV-330111	⚠ ANT BOOSTER YBC1-001
12	BV-330109	⚠ RF CONVERTER MDK3-253
13	BV-V1004A160A	ROLLER PINCH BLK VS-5EG
14	BV-327815	TU IDLER ASSY
15	ED-332283	D LED SG205D GRN
16	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED
17	ED-337587	D LED TLG321 GRN
18	ED-337617	D SILICON DBB50C-K8 200/5.0A
19	ED-337618	D SILICON DS135E-FB6 100/1.0A
20	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
21	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
22	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
23	ED-309437	D SILICON H 1S1926-M
24	ED-604541	D SILICON H 1S2076
25	ED-624903	D SILICON H 1S2473
26	ED-560913	D SILICON V 1S2473VE
27	ED-323979	D SILICON W03B F12 100/1.0A
28	ED-322238	D SILICON 1B4B41 100/1.0A
29	ED-705479	D SILICON 1SV70
30	ED-742650	D ZENER HZ9B3
31	ED-338553	D ZENER V HZ6B-1S1
32	ED-323892	PHOTO SENSOR GP-411P
33	EE-337170	TV TUNER CDE1-015
34	EF-593706	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 0.50A
35	EF-623103	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 1A
36	EF-601301	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 2A
37	EF-691007	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 3.15A
38	EI-322365	DL EFD-EN645A11E
39	EI-337468	DL EFD-JR124A13D
40	EI-337888	DL EFD-KR645B85C
41	EI-337940	DL EFD-WR645A12G
42	EI-201970	IC AN5750
43	EI-324204	IC AN6310
44	EI-321076	IC AN6320N
45	EI-321604	IC AN6341N
46	EI-324203	IC AN6342N
47	EI-326044	IC AN6350
48	EI-324151	IC AN6360
49	EI-337705	IC AN6361N
50	EI-324160	IC AN6362
51	EI-337717	IC AN6363
52	EI-324182	IC AN6371
53	EI-337469	IC AN6914
54	EI-337624	IC BA222
55	EI-337625	IC BA236
56	EI-332286	IC BA5102
57	EI-330352	IC BA6109
58	EI-322309	IC HA11703
59	EI-324107	IC HA11718
60	EI-324795	IC HD14001BP
61	EI-321350	IC HD14011BP
62	EI-325992	IC HD14024BP
63	EI-324536	IC HD14049BP
64	EI-328593	IC HD14053BP
65	EI-200497	IC HD14066BP
66	EI-324690	IC HD14075BP
67	EI-338346	IC HD14093BP
68	EI-337519	IC MB88301-P
69	EI-338537	IC MB88401-161K
70	EI-337531	IC MB8841-679J
71	EI-337687	IC MB8841-1041J
72	EI-310183	IC MC14001BCP
73	EI-330393	IC MC1458P
74	EI-337518	IC MN1227A
75	EI-330475	IC M5L510P
76	EI-704201	IC M5144P
77	EI-337528	IC STK-5315
78	EI-307574	IC TA7060AP
79	EI-337589	IC TA7248P
80	EI-705494	IC TA7607AP
81	EI-337529	IC TA78L005AP
82	EI-337470	IC TA78L012AP
83	EI-344166	IC TA78L012P
84	EI-300834	IC TC4520BP
85	EI-301744	IC μA741TC
86	EI-337549	IC μPC1004C
87	EI-318332	IC μPC339C
88	EI-337530	IC μPC574J
89	EI-301749	IC μPC741C
90	EI-318384	OSC X'TAL NC-18C 3.579545MHz
91	EI-309878	OSC X'TAL 4.433619MHz
92	EJ-301513	⚠ SOCKET INLET S-I6453 E 2P
93	EL-330446	PL SPL HOLDER LAMP
94	EO-322334	COIL TUN 1 T-1-B 4.29MHz
95	EO-324478	COIL TUN 1 T-7-A 1.07MHz
96	EO-325093	COIL VARI 1 T-6 8.2mH
97	EO-330256	OSC CE F85-006 4MHz
98	EP-337504	⚠ SOLENOID W/TAP 1240PLT
99	EP-200175	RELAY SIGNAL G2E 1TR 12V
100	EP-337416	RELAY SIGNAL G2V-282P-NL 2TR 12V
101	ER-318647	⚠ R FUSE ERD2FC S10 1/4W 4R7J
102	ER-705505	⚠ R FUSE W 1/4W 220J
103	ER-742639	⚠ R FUSE 1/4W 100J
104	ER-705499	FILTER CE SFE 5.5MHz
105	ER-328237	FILTER CE SFE4.5MB 4.5MHz
106	ER-705501	FILTER CE TPS 5.5MHz
107	ER-337715	FILTER LC AP GYV-565-1A
108	ER-322325	FILTER LC AP LCB-5-A
109	ER-324339	FILTER LC AP LCB-56
110	ER-337626	FILTER LC AP LCB-82
111	ER-337701	FILTER LC BP DXV-350-1B 3.58MHz
112	ER-337702	FILTER LC BP DXV-363-1A 3.58MHz
113	ER-337703	FILTER LC BP DXV-367-1A 4.21MHz
114	ER-324375	FILTER LC BP LCB-57 4.43MHz
115	ER-324470	FILTER LC BP LCB-60 4.43MHz
116	ER-325807	FILTER LC BP LCB-61 5.06MHz
117	ER-324471	FILTER LC BP LCB-74 4.43MHz
118	ER-324472	FILTER LC BP LCB-75 2.16MHz
119	ER-324473	FILTER LC BP LCB-76 2.32MHz
120	ER-330465	FILTER LC DST310-55B271M
121	ER-324305	FILTER LC HP LCB-53
122	ER-337711	FILTER LC LP DXV-265-1A
123	ER-337713	FILTER LC LP DXV-266-1A
124	ER-337706	FILTER LC LP LCB-83
125	ER-324398	FILTER LC LP LCB-58
126	ER-324469	FILTER LC LP LCB-59
127	ER-332221	FILTER LC LP LCB-78
128	ER-337472	FILTER LC LP LCB-81
129	ER-742662	FILTER SAW SAF38.9MZ51Z
130	ER-337939	R COMP FRE15-333M
131	ER-337515	R COMP 01-0419
132	ES-337509	⚠ SW SEESAW SDE3S-E 02-1 E
133	ES-309312	⚠ SW SLIDE 22293B 02-2
134	ES-318284	SW LEVER SCL101R23A 1-01-02N
135	ES-319124	SW LEVER SCL101S 1-01-02N
136	ES-319156	SW MICRO SS-1-E-4 UC
137	ES-337521	SW TACT KHH-10908
138	ET-318308	TR PHOTO PN202S
139	ET-307997	TR 2SA1115 D, E
140	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
141	ET-742648	TR 2SA1115 F, G
142	ET-633677	TR 2SA490 O, Y
143	ET-322778	TR 2SA608K-NP E, F, G
144	ET-332402	TR 2SA608SP E, F, G
145	ET-337569	TR 2SA675 E, F, H
146	ET-330543	TR 2SB621NC Q, R, S

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
147	ET-330430	TR 2SB632K D, E, F
148	ET-322598	TR 2SB632K E, F
149	ET-337501	TR 2SB761 P
150	ET-318237	TR 2SB764 E, F
151	ET-330427	TR 2SB772 E, P
152	ET-522270	TR 2SC1210 D
153	ET-321644	TR 2SC1213 C
154	ET-325899	TR 2SC1983 R
155	ET-322412	TR 2SC2001 K, L, M
156	ET-330464	TR 2SC2603 D, E
157	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
158	ET-200505	TR 2SC2603 E, F
159	ET-742646	TR 2SC388A
160	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
161	ET-322775	TR 2SC536K-NP E, F, G
162	ET-328272	TR 2SC536K-NP F
163	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
164	ET-332313	TR 2SC536SP E, F, G
165	ET-200741	TR 2SD571 K, L, M
166	ET-307193	TR 2SD612K D, E, F
167	ET-200412	TR 2SD636 Q, R, S
168	ET-318239	TR 2SD863 E, F
169	EV-344479	C S-FIX H CTZ54C111 2.0-10
170	EV-648753	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 473
171	EV-341214	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 683
172	EV-307620	R S-FIX H H0651A 3P 0.05W 222
173	EV-336852	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 102
174	EV-336853	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 103
175	EV-336854	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 104
176	EV-336850	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 202
177	EV-336843	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 303
178	EV-336847	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 502
179	EV-341225	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 503
180	EV-551643	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 331
181	EV-330863	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 333
182	EV-361800	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 471
183	EV-443733	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 683
184	EV-337957	R S-FIX H TM64K3 3P 0.30W 102
185	EV-337958	R S-FIX H TM64K3 3P 0.30W 202
186	EV-337948	R S-FIX H TM64K3 3P 0.30W 203
187	EV-702567	R S-FIX TT24R 202
188	EV-702568	R S-FIX TT24R 502
189	EV-475470	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 103
190	EV-341256	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 301
191	EV-341257	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 302
192	EV-464264	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 503
193	EV-337499	VR ROTARY 16P10x1L B104
194	HC-337506	HEAD CTL WY-3703HW
195	HE-337507	HEAD E WY-3603Z
196	MB-326474	BELT CAPSTAN
197	MB-322303	BELT DETECTION
198	MI-327773	IDLER ASSY
199	MI-326478	ROLLER IMPEDANCE

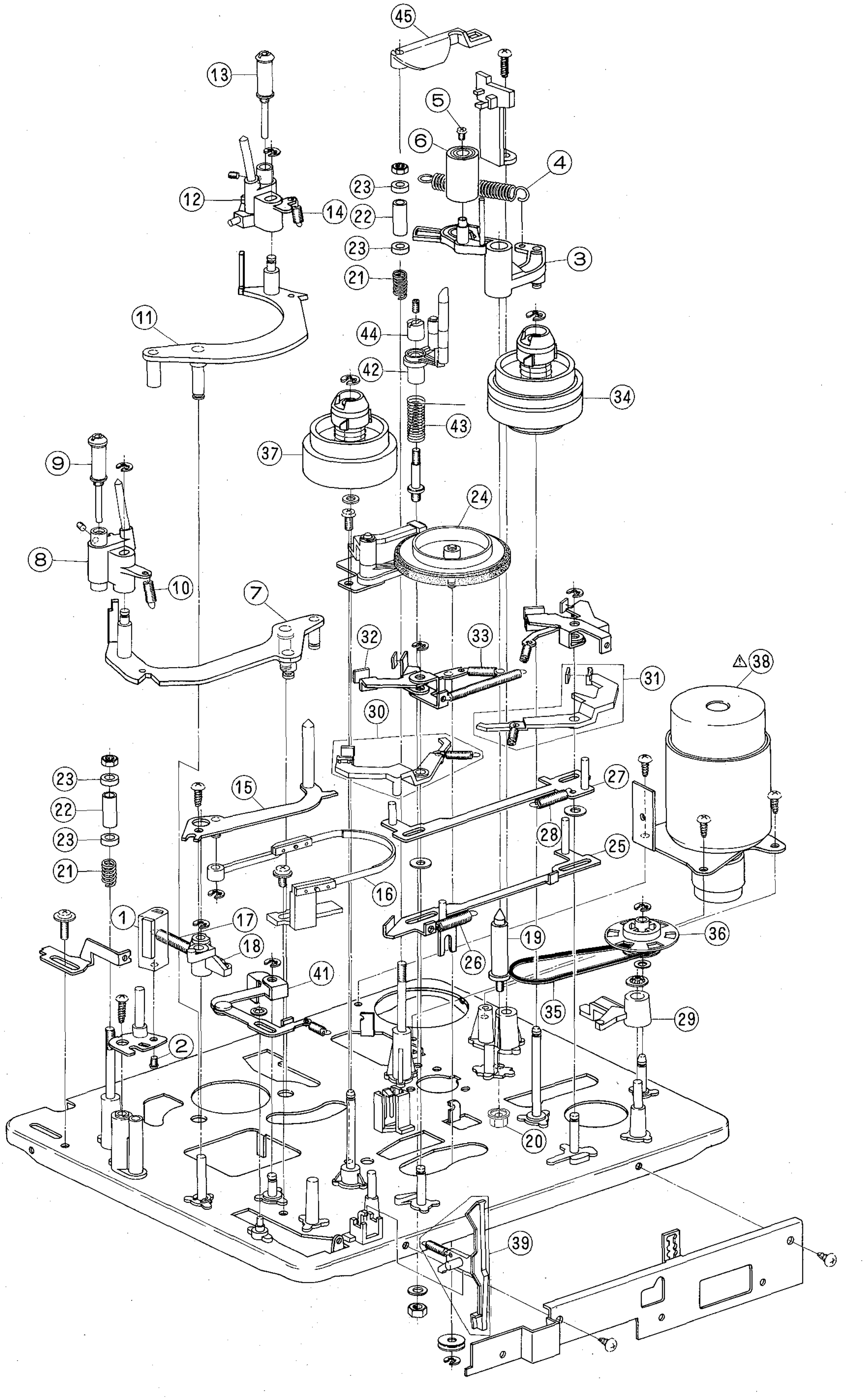
1. HEAD DRUM BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	ROLLER IMPEDANCE BLOCK	
1-1	MI-326478	ROLLER IMPEDANCE
1-2	BL-B327729	LEVER LZ PART
1-3	ZW-259334	PW 2.05x035x025PSL
	AC. H BLOCK	
1-4	HC-337506	HEAD CTL WY-3703HW
1-5	HZ-343076	GUIDE TAPE (C)
1-6	HZ-342726	GUIDE TAPE (B)
1-7	ZG-328225	SP C-3.5/0.8-10.0G C-102G
1-8	ZS-380046	PAN30x10 STL CMT
1-9	ZG-327757	SP PULL ACH SET
1-10	ZG-313257	SP C-3.5/0.8-8.0 C-101
	DRUM BASE BLOCK	
1-11	ZG-331178	SP PUSH PRESS ACH
1-12	ZG-332979	SP PUSH CTL(B)
1-13	ZS-332978	SCREW ADJUST
1-14	ZG-327740	SP TORSION LZ
	UPPER DRUM BLOCK	
1-15	BH-V1004A280A	UPPER DRUM BLK VS-5EG
	LOWER DRUM BLOCK	
1-16	BH-V1009A180A	LOWER DRUM BLK VS-2EG
	POSISTER BLOCK	
1-17	ET-337508	POSISTER PTH499D19BG500QD30
	HEAD DRUM BLOCK	
1-18	BV-342208	HOLDER EARTH ASSY
1-19	BM-337513	⚠ MOTOR DDV5-3E
1-20	VT-318213	HEAD PU SS-6EMC

HEAD DRUM BLOCK


⑮
⑱
⑯
⑰
①
③
②
⑭
⑬
⑥
⑤
⑥
⑫
⑦
⑧
⑧
④
⑨
⑩
⑪
⑳
⚠⑲

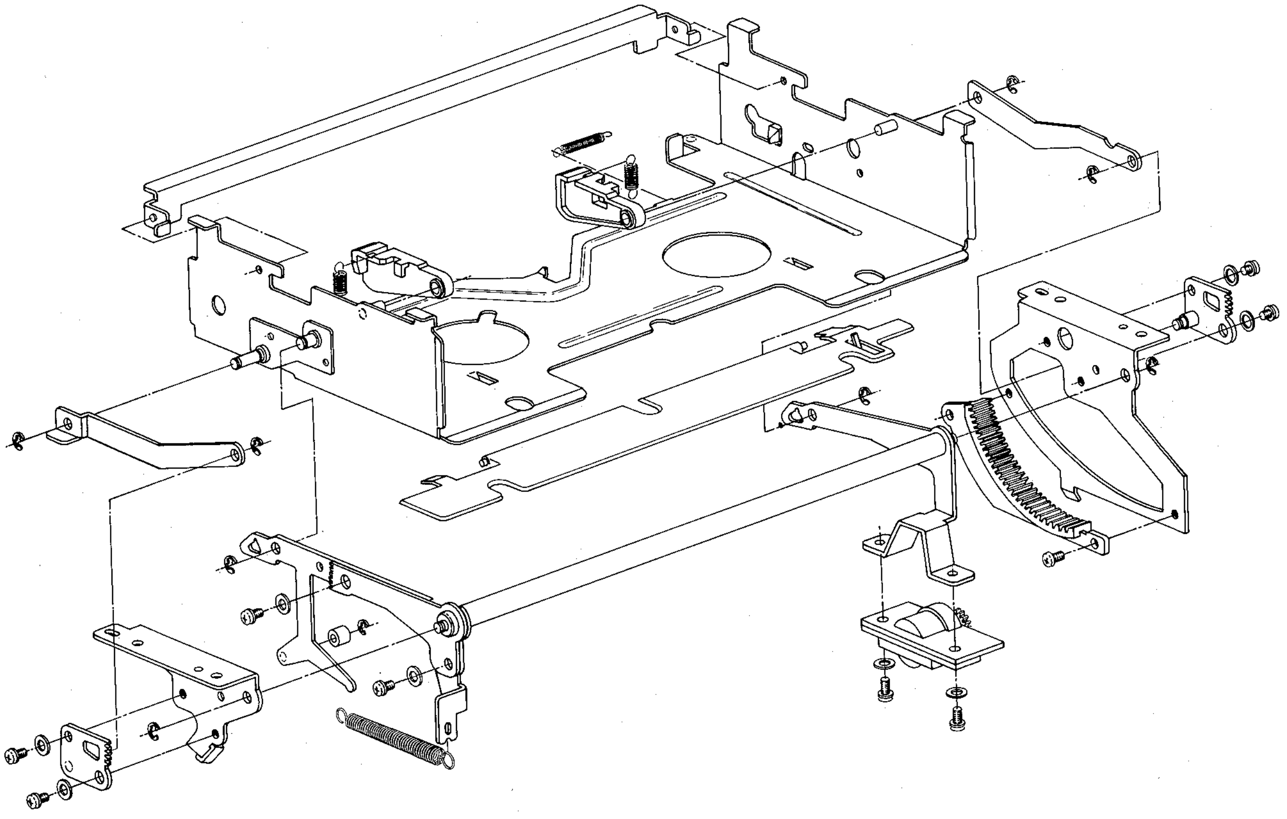
MECHA FRAME BLOCK (1)


45
13
5
6
4
23
12
14
22
23
3
21
11
44
42
34
43
37
9
24
8
10
7
32
33
31
⚠38
30
23
15
27
22
23
28
25
21
16
1
17
18
19
36
26
41
35
29
2
20
39

2. MECHA FRAME BLOCK (1)

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	HOLER ERASE HEAD BLOCK	
2-1	HE-337507	HEAD E WY-3603Z
2-2	ZS-477876	PAN20x03 STL CMT
	LEVER PINCH ROLLER BLOCK	
2-3	BL-B326296	LEVER PINCH ROLLER PART
2-4	ZG-330058	SP T2-6.3/0.8-45 T2-202
2-5	ZS-477876	PAN20x03 STL CMT
	ROLLER PINCH BLOCK	
2-6	BV-V1004A160A	ROLLER PINCH BLK VS-5EG
	LEVER LOADING (L) BLOCK	
2-7	BL-B326329	LEVER LOADING (L) PART
2-8	VT-B319445	LOADING LEADER (L) PART
2-9	VT-317947	VERTICAL POLE PART (P)
2-10	ZG-318043	SP LEADER
	LEVER LOADING (R) BLOCK	
2-11	BL-B326347	LEVER LOADING (R) PART
2-12	VT-B319446	LOADING LEADER (R) PART
2-13	VT-317947	VERTICAL POLE PART (P)
2-14	ZG-318043	SP LEADER
	TENSION ARM BLOCK	
2-15	BL-B326468	LEVER TENSION PART
2-16	VT-328134	TENSION BAND ASSY
2-17	ZG-331128	SP T2-4.0/0.4-45 T2-120
2-18	VT-326470	HOLDER TENSION LEVER
	MECHA FRAME BLOCK	
2-19	MH-321688	PROP 9 PINCH ROLLER LEVER
2-20	ZS-609434	N FRANGE 30STL CMT
2-21	ZG-328225	SP C-3.5/0.8-10.0G C-102G
2-22	HZ-343076	GUIDE TAPE (C)
2-23	HZ-342726	GUIDE TAPE (B)
2-24	MI-327773	IDLER ASSY
2-25	BL-B322090	LEVER BRAKE SLIDE (B) PART
2-26	ZG-313045	SP T1-5.0/0.55-25.0 T1-158
2-27	BL-B322027	LEVER BRAKE SLIDE (A) PART
2-28	ZG-332463	SP T2-3.2/0.29-20 T2-064
2-29	ML-330640	LEVER BRAKE RELEASER
2-30	BL-V1004A090A	LEVER FF BRAKE BLK VS-5EG
2-31	BL-V1004A100A	LEVER REW BRAKE BLK VS-5EG
2-32	VT-322159	SHEET BRAKE (A)
2-33	ZG-318204	SP T2-3.2/0.29-16 T2-062
2-34	BR-327789	TU REEL TABLE ASSY
2-35	MB-322303	BELT DETECTION
2-36	MI-322304	WHEEL DETECTION
2-37	BR-317908	SUPPLY REEL TABLE BLK
2-38	BM-337512	⚠ MOTOR FG DMF-4917
2-39	BL-V1004A170A	LEVER REC SAFETY BLK VS-5EG
	ASSEMBLY BLOCK	
2-40x	VT-342116	HOLDER REMOCON CONNECTOR
2-41	BL-B321741	LEVER RELEASE PART
2-42	BL-B326220	LEVER REVIEW PART
2-43	ZG-326247	SP TORSION REVIEW
2-44	ZS-326246	NUT ADJUST
2-45	VT-326477	GUIDE CAP

EJECTOR BLOCK



4. EJECTOR BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
4-1	BV-327845	EJECTOR ASSY

5. VIDEO (EGN) P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
5-1	BA-V1009A290A	PC VIDEO (EGN) BLK VS-2EGN
5-IC1	EI-324204	IC AN6310
5-IC2	EI-324107	IC HA11718
5-IC3	EI-301744	IC µA741TC
5-IC4	EI-307574	IC TA7060AP
5-IC5	EI-328593	IC HD14053BP
5-IC6	EI-322309	IC HA11703
5-IC7	EI-200497	IC HD14066BP
5-IC8	EI-337717	IC AN6363
5-IC9	EI-324160	IC AN6362
5-IC10	EI-324151	IC AN6360
5-IC11	EI-324182	IC AN6371
5-IC12	EI-324203	IC AN6342N
5-IC13	EI-310183	IC MC14001BCP
5-IC14	EI-310183	IC MC14001BCP
5-IC15	EI-328593	IC HD14053BP
5-IC16	EI-337470	IC TA78L012AP
5-TR1	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR2	ET-321644	TR 2SC1213 C
5-TR3 to 7	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR8	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
5-TR9 to 15	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR16	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
5-TR17	ET-318237	TR 2SB764 E, F
5-TR18	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR19to21	ET-200412	TR 2SD636 Q, R, S
5-TR22	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
5-TR23,24	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
5-TR25	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
5-TR26	ET-200412	TR 2SD636 Q, R, S
5-TR27to33	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR34	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
5-TR35to39	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR40	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
5-TR41to44	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR45	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
5-TR46,47	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR48	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
5-TR49to51	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR52	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
5-TR53,54	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR55	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
5-TR56	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR57	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
5-TR58	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C,D
5-TR59	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR60	ET-200505	TR 2SC2603 E, F
5-TR61	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
5-TR62	ET-200505	TR 2SC2603 E, F
5-TR63	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
5-TR64	ET-200412	TR 2SD636 Q, R, S
5-D1 to 3	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
5-D4, 5	ED-309437	D SILICON H 1S1926-M
5-D6, 7	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
5-D8, 9	ED-309437	D SILICON H 1S1926-M
5-D10 to 22	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
5-D24 to 31	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
5-D32	ED-309437	D SILICON H 1S1926-M
5-D33	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
5-VR1 to 4	EV-336852	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 102
5-VR5 to 8	EV-336847	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 502
5-VR9	EV-336853	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 103
5-VR10	EV-336847	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 502
5-VR11	EV-336852	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 102
5-VR12	EV-336850	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 202
5-VR13to15	EV-337958	R S-FIX H TM64K3 3P 0.30W 202
5-VR16,17	EV-337957	R S-FIX H TM64K3 3P 0.30W 102
5-VL01	EO-325093	COIL VARI 1 T-6 8.2mH
5-L1	EO-330246	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 56µH K
5-L2	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
5-L3	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
5-L4, 5	EO-330240	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 47µH K
5-L6, 7	EO-330248	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 33µH K
5-L8, 9	EO-330249	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 8.2µH K
5-L10,11	EO-330250	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 22µH K
5-L12	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
5-L13	EO-330255	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 18.00µH K
5-L14	EO-330241	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 220µH K
5-L15	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
5-L16	EO-330240	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 47µH K
5-L17to19	EO-330241	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 220µH K
5-L20	EO-330250	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 22µH K
5-L21	EO-330249	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 8.2µH K
5-L22,23	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
5-L24	EO-330241	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 220µH K
5-L25	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
5-L26	EO-345893	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 470µH J
5-L27	EO-321254	COIL FIX 1 FL07H 5.60mH J
5-L28	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
5-L29	EO-330240	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 47µH K
5-L30	EO-346041	COIL FIX 1 EL0909SKI 8.2mH K
5-L31	EO-330246	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 56µH K
5-L32to34	EO-330241	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 220µH K
5-L35	EO-330247	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 27µH K
5-L36	EO-330240	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 47µH K
5-L37	EO-332352	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 82.00µH K
5-FL1	ER-324305	FILTER LC HP LCB-53
5-FL2	ER-324339	FILTER LC AP LCB-56
5-FL3	ER-337711	FILTER LC LP DXV-265-1A
5-FL5	ER-337706	FILTER LC LP LCB-83
5-FL6	ER-337713	FILTER LC LP DXV-266-1A
5-FL7	ER-337715	FILTER LC AP GYV-565-1A
5-FL8	ER-337472	FILTER LC LP LCB-81
5-FL9	ER-332221	FILTER LC LP LCB-78
5-FL10	ER-322325	FILTER LC AP LCB-5-A
5-FL12	ER-324469	FILTER LC LP LCB-59
5-FL13	ER-324470	FILTER LC BP LCB-60 4.43MHz
5-FL14	ER-324398	FILTER LC LP LCB-58
5-FL15	ER-325807	FILTER LC BP LCB-61 5.06MHz
5-FL16	ER-324375	FILTER LC BP LCB-57 4.43MHz
5-FL17	ER-328237	FILTER CE SFE4.5MB 4.5MHz
5-X1,2	EI-309878	OSC X'TAL 4.433619MHz
5-DL1	EI-322365	DL EFD-EN645A11E
5-DL2	EI-337468	DL EFD-JR124A13D
5-DL3	EI-337940	DL EFD-WR645A12G
5-VC1	EC-257354	C S-FIX H ECV-1ZW20x44 2.5-20
5-VC2, 3	EV-344479	C S-FIX H CTZ54C111 2.0-10
5-C61	EC-332052	C EC V F05 NP SM 4R7M 35DC
5-C98	EC-332052	C EC V F05 NP SM 4R7M 35DC
5-C108	EC-200949	C EC V F05 NP SM 470M 10DC
5-C114	EC-200949	C EC V F05 NP SM 470M 10DC

6. SERVO (EGN) P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
6-1	BA-V1009A280A	PC SERVO (EGN) BLK VS-2EGN
6-IC1	EI-326044	IC AN6350
6-IC2	EI-200497	IC HD14066BP
6-IC3	EI-337469	IC AN6914
6-IC4	EI-330393	IC MC1458P
6-IC5	EI-337589	IC TA7248P
6-IC6	EI-321350	IC HD14011BP
6-IC7	EI-300834	IC TC4520BP
6-IC8	EI-324690	IC HD14075BP
6-IC9	EI-324795	IC HD14001BP
6-IC10	EI-200497	IC HD14066BP
6-IC11	EI-321604	IC AN6341N
6-IC12	EI-337470	IC TA78L012AP
6-IC13,14	EI-328593	IC HD14053BP
6-IC15	EI-200497	IC HD14066BP
6-IC16	EI-328593	IC HD14053BP
6-IC17	EI-325992	IC HD14024BP
6-IC18	EI-337529	IC TA78L005AP
6-IC19	EI-337687	IC MB8841-1041J
6-IC20	EI-337469	IC AN6914
6-IC21	EI-201970	IC AN5750
6-IC22	EI-301749	IC μPC741C
6-IC23	EI-324536	IC HD14049BP
6-TR1	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
6-TR2	ET-322598	TR 2SB632K E, F
6-TR3 to 5	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
6-TR6	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
6-TR7 to 10	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
6-TR11	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
6-TR12	ET-200741	TR 2SD571 K, L, M
6-TR13	ET-337501	TR 2SB761 P
6-TR14	ET-325899	TR 2SC1983 R
6-TR15	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
6-TR16 to 19	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
6-TR20	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
6-TR21, 22	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
6-TR25 to 38	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
6-TR48	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
6-TR49	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
6-TR50	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
6-TR51	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
6-D1 to 35	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
6-VR2, 3	EV-648753	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 473
6-VR4	EV-341214	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 683
6-VR5	EV-551643	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 331
6-VR6	EV-341214	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 683
6-VR7	EV-330863	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 333
6-VR8	EV-443733	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 683
6-VR9	EV-337499	VR ROTARY 16P10x1L B104
6-VR10,11	EV-648753	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 473
6-VR12	EV-341214	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 683
6-VR13	EV-551643	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 331
6-VR14	EV-341214	R S-FIX H CR19R 3P 0.50W 683
6-VR15	EV-443733	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 683
6-VR16	EV-337948	R S-FIX H TM64K3 3P 0.30W 203
6-L1	EO-330241	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 220μH K
6-L2	EO-336963	COIL FIX 1 LAL03KB 220μH K
6-TH1	ET-330533	POSISTER PTH61G04BD3R3N
6-R8,9	ER-330272	R MF H F10 1/4W 3302F
6-R13	ER-318321	R MF H F10 1/4W 7502F
6-R143,144	ER-341399	R MF H 1/4W 1502F
6-R145	ER-314611	R MF H 1/4W 6802F
6-C62	EC-200948	C EC V F05 NP SM 1R0M 50 DC

7. AUDIO/PRE P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
7-1	BA-V1009A210A	PC AUDIO PRE BLK VS-2EG
7-IC1	EI-332286	IC BA5102
7-IC2	EI-321076	IC AN6320N
7-TR1	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
7-TR2	ET-322412	TR 2SC2001 K, L, M
7-TR3	ET-200480	⚠ TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
7-TR4 to 6	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
7-TR7	ET-322775	TR 2SC536K-NP E, F, G
7-TR8	ET-322778	TR 2SA608K-NP E, F, G
7-TR9,10	ET-322775	TR 2SC536K-NP E, F, G
7-D1, 2	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
7-D3	ED-338553	D ZENER V HZ6B-1S1
7-VR1	EV-341256	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 301
7-VR2	EV-475470	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 103
7-VR3	EV-341257	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 302
7-VR4	EV-464264	R S-FIX V V8K1-1 3P 503
7-VR5, 6	EV-361800	R S-FIX H SR19R 3P 0.15W 471
7-RL1	EP-200175	RELAY SIGNAL G2E 1TR 12V
7-L1	EO-337523	COIL FIX 1 L-8 22μH J
7-L3	EO-321254	COIL FIX 1 FL07H 5.60mH J
7-L4	EO-243966	COIL FIX 1 FL05H 820μH K
7-L5	EO-337524	COIL OSC 1 93-1006 70KHz
7-L6	EO-443722	COIL FIX 1 FL09H 1mH J
7-L7	EO-357287	COIL FIX 1 FL05H 100μH K
7-L8	EO-243966	COIL FIX 1 FL05H 820μH K
7-L11,12	EO-330244	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 2.2μH K
7-L13	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100μH K
7-L14,15	EO-330241	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 220μH K
7-VC1,2	EC-318315	C S-FIX H ECV-1ZW50×44 5.0-50
7-FR1	ER-318647	⚠ R FUSE ERD2FC S10 1/4W 4R7J
7-C26,27	EC-337561	C PP V F10 PFH 183J 400DC
7-C32	EC-328774	C STY V SNP CQFS 331J 250DC

8. DE-MODULATOR P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
8-1	BA-V1009A060A	PC DE-MODULATOR BLK VS-2EG
8-2	EE-337170	TV TUNER CDE1-015
8-IC1	EI-705494	IC TA7607AP
8-IC2	EI-704201	IC M5144P
8-IC3	EI-337470	IC TA78L012AP
8-TR1	ET-742646	TR 2SC388A
8-TR2 to 4	ET-330464	TR 2SC2603 D, E
8-TR5	ET-522270	TR 2SC1210 D
8-TR6	ET-330464	TR 2SC2603 D, E
8-TR7	ET-307997	TR 2SA1115 D, E
8-TR8	ET-330464	TR 2SC2603 D, E
8-TR9	ET-307997	TR 2SA1115 D, E
8-TR10 to 12	ET-742648	TR 2SA1115 F, G
8-TR13	ET-330427	TR 2SB772 E, P
8-D1 to 3	ED-604541	D SILICON H 1S2076
8-D4	ED-705479	D SILICON 1SV70
8-D5 to 8	ED-604541	D SILICON H 1S2076
8-D9 to 11	ED-742650	D ZENER HZ9B3
8-VR1, 2	EV-702568	R S-FIX TT24R 502
8-VR3	EV-702567	R S-FIX TT24R 202
8-L1	EV-707836	COIL FIX 1 144LZ 0.39μHK
8-L2	EO-742653	COIL RF 144LY 2.0μH K
8-L3	EO-742655	COIL RF 6F16001A1 7K
8-L4	EO-705490	COIL TKXNA S-27899RY
8-L5	EO-705491	COIL TKXN S-279789NK
8-L6	EO-742658	COIL FIX 1 EPL 4.7μH K
8-L7,8	EO-701411	COIL RF SPL 15μH
8-L9	EO-705485	COIL FIX 1 33μH K
8-L10	EO-705487	COIL FIX 1 100μH K
8-L11	EO-701266	COIL PEAKING SPL-120

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
8-L12	EO-705492	COIL TKACS-27617NK
8-CF1	ER-742662	FILTER SAW SAF38.9MZ51Z
8-CF2	ER-705501	FILTER CE TPS 5.5MHz
8-CF3	ER-705499	FILTER CE SFE 5.5MHz
8-R51	ER-705505	⚠ R FUSE W 1/4W 220J
8-R52,53	ER-742637	R OMF RNL 1/4W 4.75K
8-R54	ER-742638	R OMF RNL 1/4W 2.4K
8-R61	ER-742639	⚠ R FUSE 1/4W 100J
8-C17	EC-742640	C TT R47M 35DC
8-C28	EC-742641	C MY AMZ 822J 50V
8-C36to39	EC-742642	C MY AMZ 683J 50V
8-C40	EC-742643	C MY AMZ 273K 50V
8-C43	EC-742644	C MY AMZ 103K 50V

9. OPERATION P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
9-1	BA-V1009A070E	PC OPERATION BLK VS-2EGN
9-IC1	EI-337469	IC AN6914
9-IC2	EI-338346	IC HD14093BP
9-IC3	EI-337518	IC MN1227A
9-IC4	EI-330475	IC M5L510P
9-IC5	EI-337519	IC MB88301-P
9-IC6	EI-337469	IC AN6914
9-IC7	EI-338537	IC MB88401-161K
9-TR1,2	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
9-TR3 to 5	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
9-D1, 2	ED-323979	D SILICON W03B F12 100/1.0A
9-D3 to 6	ED-560913	D SILICON V 1S2473VE
9-D7	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED
9-D8	ED-332283	D LED SG205D GRN
9-D9	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED
9-D10	ED-332283	D LED SG205D GRN
9-D11 to 14	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED
9-D16	ED-624903	D SILICON H 1S2473
9-D19	ED-624903	D SILICON H 1S2473
9-SW1 to 20	ES-337521	SW TACT KHH-10908
9-VR1	EV-307620	R S-FIX H H0651A 3P 0.05W 222
9-X1	EO-330256	OSC CE F85-006 4MHz
9-IB1	ER-337939	R COMP FRE15-333M
9-IB2	ER-337515	R COMP 01-0419
9-B1	AX-337517	BATTERY 2/60DK
9-IN1	ED-337587	D LED TLG321 GRN
9-L1, 2	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
9-R61	ER-337563	R MF H F10 1/4W 4751F
9-R62	ER-337564	R MF H F10 1/4W 2401F
9-R63	ER-337563	R MF H F10 1/4W 4751F

10. POWER SYS. CON. P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
10-1	BA-V1009A080B	PC POWER SYSCON BLK VS-2EGN
	POWER SYS. CON. P.C BOARD BLOCK	
10-IC1	EI-344166	⚠ IC TA78L012P
10-IC2	EI-337528	⚠ IC STK-5315
10-IC3	EI-337529	⚠ IC TA78L005AP
10-IC4	EI-337530	IC µPC574J
10-IC5	EI-337531	IC MB8841-679J
10-IC6	EI-318332	IC µPC339C
10-TR1	ET-337569	⚠ TR 2SA675(A) E, F, H
10-TR2	ET-633677	⚠ TR 2SA490 O,Y
10-TR3	ET-330430	⚠ TR 2SB632K D, E, F
10-TR4	ET-307193	TR 2SD612K D, E, F
10-TR5	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR6 to 8	ET-318237	TR 2SB764 E, F
10-TR9	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR10	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-TR11	ET-318239	TR 2SD863 E,F
10-TR12to14	ET-318237	TR 2SB764 E, F
10-TR15	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-D1	ED-337617	⚠ D SILICON DBB50C-K8 200/5.0A
10-D2	ED-322238	⚠ D SILICON 1B4B41 100/1.0A
10-D3,4	ED-337618	⚠ D SILICON DS135E-FB6 100/1.0A
10-D5	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D6,7	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D8	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D9	ED-337618	⚠ D SILICON DS135E-FB6 100/1.0A
10-D11	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D13	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-X1	EO-330256	OSC CE F85-006 4MHz
10-IB1	ER-337673	R COMP 01-0480
10-IB2	ER-337526	R COMP 01-0315
10-TH1	ET-337619	⚠ POSISTER PTH61G04BD101M
10-R14	ER-321192	⚠ R OMF H SNP FS 2W 101J
10-R15	ER-321290	⚠ R OMF H SNP FS 2W 121J
10-C9	EC-333977	C EC V CUT NP SM 101M 50DC
10-C26	EC-333977	C EC V CUT NP SM 101M 50DC
	MECHA DRIVE P.C BOARD BLOCK	
10-IC1	EI-337503	IC M54532P
10-IC2,3	EI-330352	IC BA6109
10-TR1	ET-318308	TR PHOTO PN202S
10-TR2	ET-200479	⚠ TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR3	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-TR4,5	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR6	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-D1 to 3	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D4	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D5,6	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D7	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D8,9	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-RL1	EP-337416	RELAY SIGNAL G2V-282P-NL 2TR 12V
10-L1,2	EO-669273	COIL FIX 2 FL5R200 18µH
10-FL1,2	ER-330465	FILTER LC DST310-55B271M
10-PH1	ED-323892	PHOTO SENSOR GP-411P
10-IN1	EL-330446	PL SPL HOLDER LAMP
10-TH1,2	ET-330533	⚠ POSISTER PTH61G04BD3R3N
10-2	VT-327360	CAP VS SENSOR
10-F1	EF-691007	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 3.15A
10-F2	EF-593706	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 0.50A
10-F3	EF-601301	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 2A
10-F4	EF-623103	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 1A
10-F5	EF-344106	⚠ FUSE ICP-N10 150V 0.4A

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
8-L12	EO-705492	COIL TKACS-27617NK
8-CF1	ER-742662	FILTER SAW SAF38.9MZ51Z
8-CF2	ER-705501	FILTER CE TPS 5.5MHz
8-CF3	ER-705499	FILTER CE SFE 5.5MHz
8-R51	ER-705505	⚠ R FUSE W 1/4W 220J
8-R52,53	ER-742637	R OMF RNL 1/4W 4.75K
8-R54	ER-742638	R OMF RNL 1/4W 2.4K
8-R61	ER-742639	⚠ R FUSE 1/4W 100J
8-C17	EC-742640	C TT R47M 35DC
8-C28	EC-742641	C MY AMZ 822J 50V
8-C36to39	EC-742642	C MY AMZ 683J 50V
8-C40	EC-742643	C MY AMZ 273K 50V
8-C43	EC-742644	C MY AMZ 103K 50V

9. OPERATION P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
9-1	BA-V1009A070E	PC OPERATION BLK VS-2EGN
9-IC1	EI-337469	IC AN6914
9-IC2	EI-338346	IC HD14093BP
9-IC3	EI-337518	IC MN1227A
9-IC4	EI-330475	IC M5L510P
9-IC5	EI-337519	IC MB88301-P
9-IC6	EI-337469	IC AN6914
9-IC7	EI-338537	IC MB88401-161K
9-TR1,2	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
9-TR3 to 5	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
9-D1, 2	ED-323979	D SILICON W03B F12 100/1.0A
9-D3 to 6	ED-560913	D SILICON V 1S2473VE
9-D7	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED
9-D8	ED-332283	D LED SG205D GRN
9-D9	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED
9-D10	ED-332283	D LED SG205D GRN
9-D11 to 14	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED
9-D16	ED-624903	D SILICON H 1S2473
9-D19	ED-624903	D SILICON H 1S2473
9-SW1 to 20	ES-337521	SW TACT KHH-10908
9-VR1	EV-307620	R S-FIX H H0651A 3P 0.05W 222
9-X1	EO-330256	OSC CE F85-006 4MHz
9-IB1	ER-337939	R COMP FRE15-333M
9-IB2	ER-337515	R COMP 01-0419
9-B1	AX-337517	BATTERY 2/60DK
9-IN1	ED-337587	D LED TLG321 GRN
9-L1, 2	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100µH K
9-R61	ER-337563	R MF H F10 1/4W 4751F
9-R62	ER-337564	R MF H F10 1/4W 2401F
9-R63	ER-337563	R MF H F10 1/4W 4751F

10. POWER SYS. CON. P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
10-1	BA-V1009A080B	PC POWER SYSCON BLK VS-2EGN
	POWER SYS. CON. P.C BOARD BLOCK	
10-IC1	EI-344166	⚠ IC TA78L012P
10-IC2	EI-337528	⚠ IC STK-5315
10-IC3	EI-337529	⚠ IC TA78L005AP
10-IC4	EI-337530	IC µPC574J
10-IC5	EI-337531	IC MB8841-679J
10-IC6	EI-318332	IC µPC339C
10-TR1	ET-337569	⚠ TR 2SA675(A) E, F, H
10-TR2	ET-633677	⚠ TR 2SA490 O,Y
10-TR3	ET-330430	⚠ TR 2SB632K D, E, F
10-TR4	ET-307193	TR 2SD612K D, E, F
10-TR5	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR6 to 8	ET-318237	TR 2SB764 E, F
10-TR9	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR10	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-TR11	ET-318239	TR 2SD863 E,F
10-TR12to14	ET-318237	TR 2SB764 E, F
10-TR15	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-D1	ED-337617	⚠ D SILICON DBB50C-K8 200/5.0A
10-D2	ED-322238	⚠ D SILICON 1B4B41 100/1.0A
10-D3,4	ED-337618	⚠ D SILICON DS135E-FB6 100/1.0A
10-D5	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D6,7	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D8	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D9	ED-337618	⚠ D SILICON DS135E-FB6 100/1.0A
10-D11	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D13	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-X1	EO-330256	OSC CE F85-006 4MHz
10-IB1	ER-337673	R COMP 01-0480
10-IB2	ER-337526	R COMP 01-0315
10-TH1	ET-337619	⚠ POSISTER PTH61G04BD101M
10-R14	ER-321192	⚠ R OMF H SNP FS 2W 101J
10-R15	ER-321290	⚠ R OMF H SNP FS 2W 121J
10-C9	EC-333977	C EC V CUT NP SM 101M 50DC
10-C26	EC-333977	C EC V CUT NP SM 101M 50DC
	MECHA DRIVE P.C BOARD BLOCK	
10-IC1	EI-337503	IC M54532P
10-IC2,3	EI-330352	IC BA6109
10-TR1	ET-318308	TR PHOTO PN202S
10-TR2	ET-200479	⚠ TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR3	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-TR4,5	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
10-TR6	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
10-D1 to 3	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D4	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D5,6	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-D7	ED-200469	D SILICON H DS448 FA5 F10
10-D8,9	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
10-RL1	EP-337416	RELAY SIGNAL G2V-282P-NL 2TR 12V
10-L1,2	EO-669273	COIL FIX 2 FL5R200 18µH
10-FL1,2	ER-330465	FILTER LC DST310-55B271M
10-PH1	ED-323892	PHOTO SENSOR GP-411P
10-IN1	EL-330446	PL SPL HOLDER LAMP
10-TH1,2	ET-330533	⚠ POSISTER PTH61G04BD3R3N
10-2	VT-327360	CAP VS SENSOR
10-F1	EF-691007	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 3.15A
10-F2	EF-593706	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 0.50A
10-F3	EF-601301	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 2A
10-F4	EF-623103	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 1A
10-F5	EF-344106	⚠ FUSE ICP-N10 150V 0.4A

11. EGN P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
11-1	BA-V1009A300A	PC EGN BLK VS-2EGN
11-IC1	EI-337549	IC μPC1004C
11-IC2,3	EI-337624	IC BA222
11-IC4	EI-337625	IC BA236
11-IC5	EI-337705	IC AN6361N
11-IC6	EI-324151	IC AN6360
11-IC7	EI-324203	IC AN6342N
11-TR1,2	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
11-TR3 to 5	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
11-TR6	ET-200480	TR 2SC2603 D, E, F
11-TR7, 8	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
11-TR9	ET-309334	TR 2SC458 C, D
11-TR10	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
11-TR11	ET-332313	TR 2SC536SP E, F, G
11-TR12	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
11-TR13	ET-332402	TR 2SA608SP E, F, G
11-TR14	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
11-TR16	ET-330543	TR 2SB621NC Q, R, S
11-TR17,18	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
11-TR19	ET-328272	TR 2SC536K-NP F
11-TR20	ET-246846	TR 2SC536NP E, F, G, H
11-D1, 2	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
11-D3	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
11-D4, 5	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
11-D6,7	ED-301911	D SILICON H DS448
11-D8 to 13	ED-337575	D SILICON H GMA-01-4-BT T26
11-VR1	EV-336850	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 202
11-VR2,3	EV-336843	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 303
11-VR4	EV-336853	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 103
11-VR5	EV-336854	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 104
11-VR6	EV-341225	R S-FIX H KVSF807U 3P 503
11-VL1	EO-324478	COIL TUN 1 T-7-A 1.07MHz
11-VL2	EO-322334	COIL TUN 1 T-1-B 4.29MHz
11-VL3	EO-325093	COIL VARI 1 T-6 8.2mH
11-L1	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100μH K
11-L2, 3	EO-318379	COIL FIX 1 LAL04 100μH K
11-L4	EO-379923	COIL FIX 1 FL07H 8.2mH J
11-L5	EO-345861	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 3.30μH K
11-L6	EO-330252	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 100μH K
11-L7	EO-379923	COIL FIX 1 FL07H 8.2mH J
11-L8	EO-321254	COIL FIX 1 FL07H 5.60mH J
11-L9	EO-330241	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 220μH K
11-L10	EO-344167	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 68.00μH K
11-L11	EO-318381	COIL FIX 1 LAL04 220μH K
11-L12	EO-345877	COIL FIX 1 EL0606SKI 56μH J
11-L13,14	EO-318379	COIL FIX 1 LAL04 100μH K
11-L15	EO-318383	COIL FIX 1 FL07H 6.8mH J
11-L16	EO-346500	COIL FIX 1 FL07H 220μH J
11-FL1	ER-337626	FILTER LC AP LCB-82
11-FL2	ER-324472	FILTER LC BP LCB-75 2.16MHz
11-FL3	ER-324473	FILTER LC BP LCB-76 2.32MHz
11-FL4	ER-324471	FILTER LC BP LCB-74 4.43MHz
11-FL5	ER-328237	FILTER CE SFE4.5MB 4.5MHz
11-FL6	ER-337702	FILTER LC BP DXV-363-1A 3.58MHz
11-FL8	ER-337701	FILTER LC BP DXV-350-1B 3.58MHz
11-FL9	ER-337703	FILTER LC BP DXV-367-1A 4.21MHz
11-X1,2	EI-318384	OSC X'TAL NC-18C 3.579545MHz
11-DL1	EI-337888	DL EFD-KR645B85C
11-VC1,2	EV-344479	C S-FIX H CTZ54C111 2.0-10

12. SENSOR P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	SENSOR (2) P.C BOARD BLOCK	
12-1	VT-327360	CAP VS SENSOR
12-TR1	ET-318308	TR PHOTO PN202S
	R.S. SW P.C BOARD BLOCK	
12-SW904	ES-319156	SW MICRO SS-1-E-4 UC
	SW A P.C BOARD BLOCK	
12-SW905	ES-318284	SW LEVER SCL101R23A 1-01-02N
	SW B P.C BOARD BLOCK	
12-SW906	ES-318284	SW LEVER SCL 101R23A 1-01-02N
	EJ. S. SW P.C BOARD BLOCK	
12-SW907	ES-319124	SW LEVER SCL101S 1-01-02N

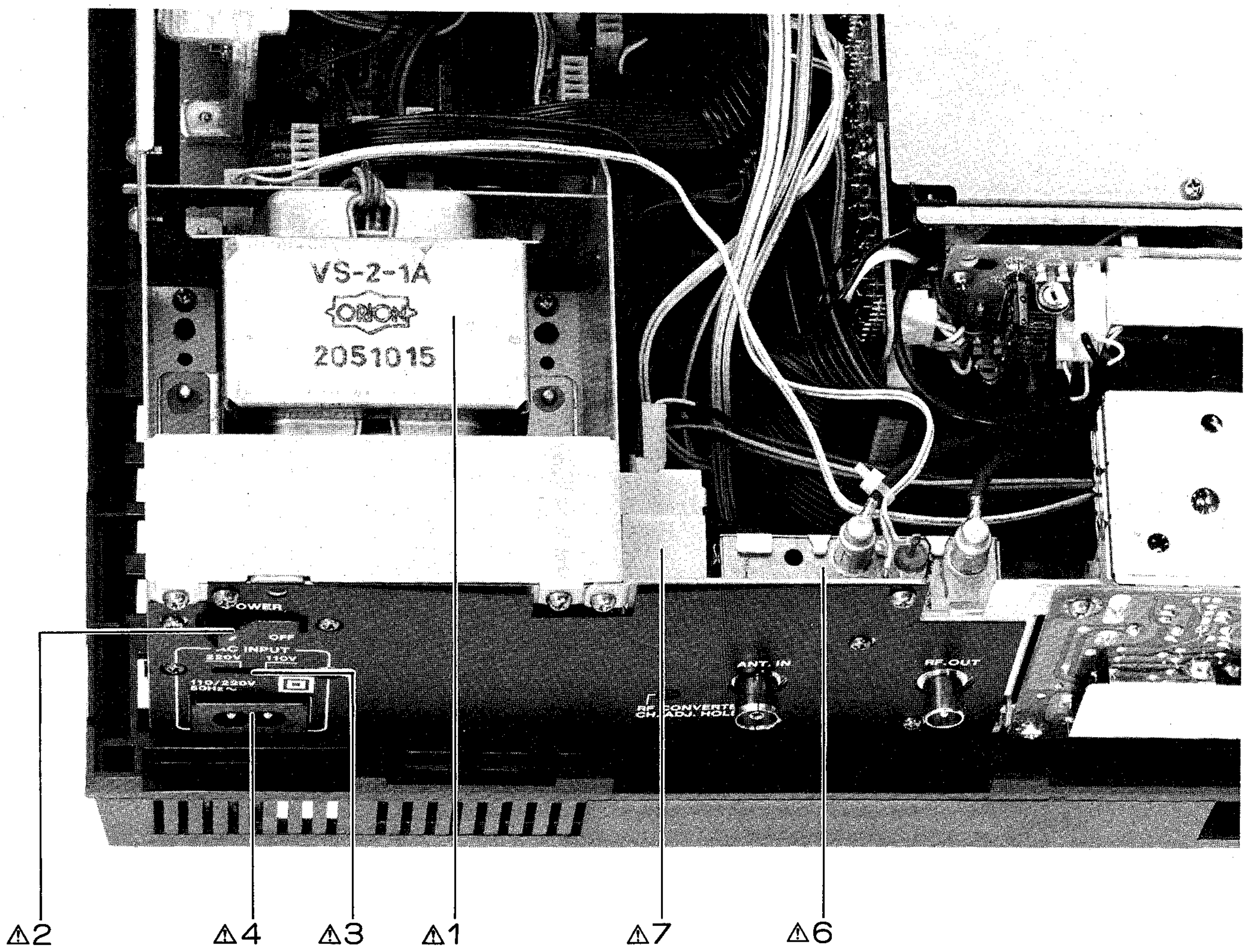
13. POWER FILTER P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
13-FL901	EO-339907	COIL LF FKOB160MH16 1000.0μH
13-C901	EC-325485	⚠ C MP V 473M 250AC

14. LED (EGN) P.C BOARD BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
14-D1	ED-332283	D LED SG205D GRN
14-D2 to 6	ED-318988	D LED SR505D RED

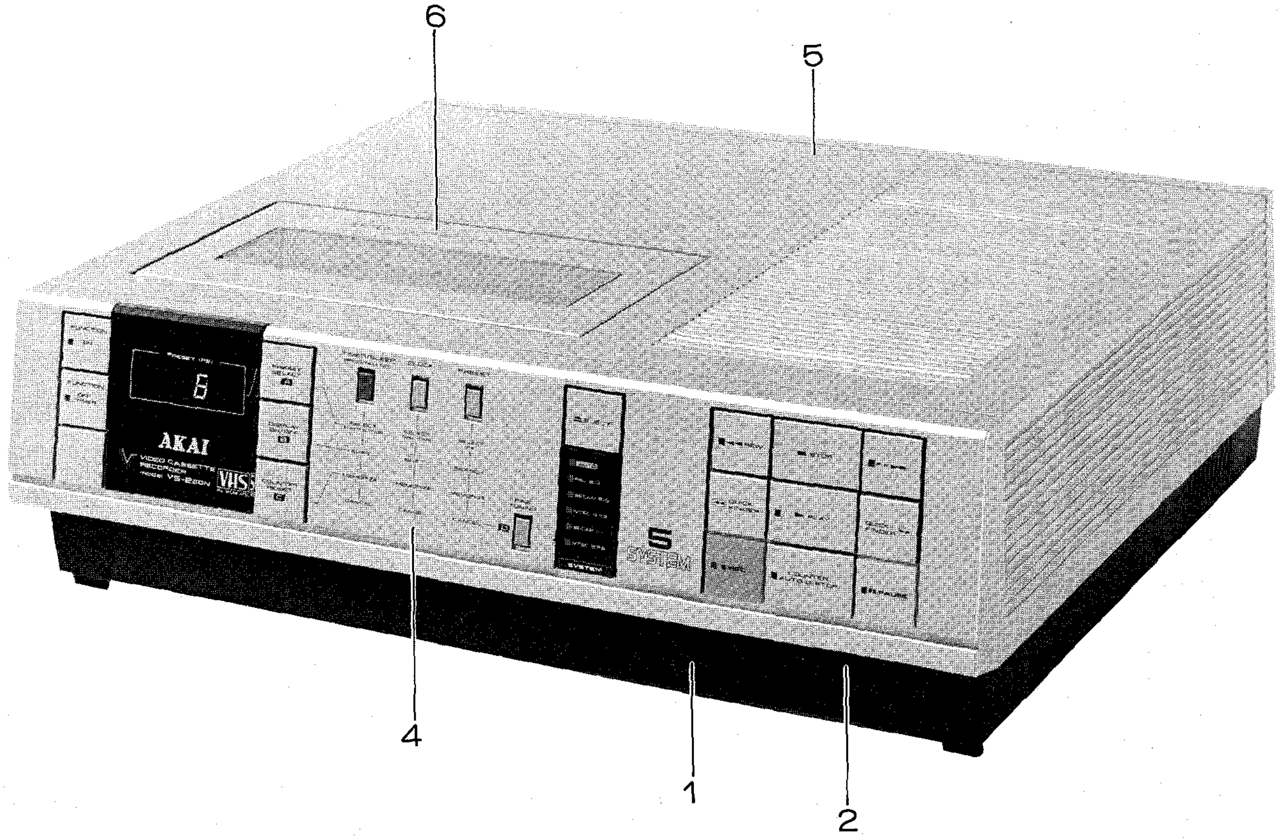
POWER & RF BLOCK


VS-2-1A
ORION
2051015
POWER
OFF
AC INPUT
220V
110V
110/220V 50Hz~
ANT. IN
RF OUT
RF CONVERTER CH. ADJ. HOLE
⚠2
⚠4
⚠3
⚠1
⚠7
⚠6

15. POWER & RF BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	POWER BLOCK	
15-1	BT-344150	⚠ TRANS POWER VS-2-1A
15-2	ES-337509	⚠ SW SEESAW SDE3S-E 02-1 E
15-3	ES-309312	⚠ SW SLIDE 22293B 02-2
15-4	EJ-301513	⚠ SOCKET INLET S-I6453 E 2P
15-5x	EF-623103	⚠ FUSE SEMKO T 250V 1A
	RF BLOCK	
15-6	BV-330111	⚠ ANT BOOSTER YBC1-001
15-7	BV-330109	⚠ RF CONVERTER MDK3-253

FINAL ASSEMBLY BLOCK



16. FINAL ASSEMBLY BLOCK

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
16-1	BC-342143	COVER REMOCON HOLE
16-2	SK-342144	KNOB TRACKING
16-3x	SP-342155	COVER BOTTOM
16-4	BD-B604446	PANEL FRONT EGN PART
16-5	SP-342142	CASE UPPER
16-6	BD-327698A	LID CASSETTE (ENGLISH)
16-7x	EW-638144	AC CORD 2CORE VM0364/VM0305 E
16-8x	EW-321758	CORD VY-15 ANTENNA CABLE

II. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT RC-V202

1. TRANSMITTER RC-T2

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
1-IC1	EI-780020	IC μPD1986C
1-TR1	ET-318604	TR 2SD545NP E, F
1-TR2	ET-328553	TR 2SC945A K,P
1-D1, 2	ED-706226	D LED SE303A INFRARED
1-D3	ED-780019	D LED SEL1123W
1-SW1	ES-780015	SW SLIDE
1-X1	EC-780021	OSC CE

2. RECEIVER RC-R2

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
2-IC1	EI-330226	IC μPC1373H
2-TR1	ET-200479	TR 2SA1115 D, E, F
2-TR2	ET-200505	TR 2SC2603 E, F
2-D1	ED-330238	D PHOTO PH302
2-D2	ED-709904	D LED GL-9PG4
2-L1	EO-709902	COIL FS1012-562J

INDEX

1. MODEL VS-2EGN

PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.
AX-337517	9-B1	ED-309437	5-D8,9	EI-337469	6-IC20	EO-337524	7-L5	ET-200412	5-TR19to21
BA-V1009A060A	8-1	ED-309437	5-D32	EI-337469	9-IC1	EO-339907	13-FL901	ET-200479	5-TR22
BA-V1009A070E	9-1	ED-318988	9-D7	EI-337469	9-IC6	EO-344167	11-L10	ET-200479	5-TR25
BA-V1009A080B	10-1	ED-318988	9-D9	EI-337470	5-IC16	EO-345861	11-L5	ET-200479	5-TR34
BA-V1009A210A	7-1	ED-318988	9-D11 to 14	EI-337470	6-IC12	EO-345877	11-L12	ET-200479	5-TR40
BA-V1009A280A	6-1	ED-318988	14-D2 to6	EI-337470	8-IC3	EO-345893	5-L26	ET-200479	5-TR63
BA-V1009A290A	5-1	ED-322238	10-D2	EI-337503	10-IC1	EO-346041	5-L30	ET-200479	5-TR8
BA-V1009A300A	11-1	ED-323892	10-PH1	EI-337518	9-IC3	EO-346500	11-L16	ET-200479	5-TR16
BC-342143	16-1	ED-323979	9-D1,2	EI-337519	9-IC5	EO-357287	7-L7	ET-200479	6-TR20
BD-B604446	16-4	ED-332283	9-D8	EI-337528	10-IC2	EO-379923	11-L4	ET-200479	6-TR50
BD-327698A	16-6	ED-332283	9-D10	EI-337529	6-IC18	EO-379923	11-L7	ET-200479	6-TR1
BH-V1004A280A	1-15	ED-332283	14-D1	EI-337529	10-IC3	EO-443722	7-L6	ET-200479	6-TR6
BH-V1009A180A	1-16	ED-337575	5-D10 to 22	EI-337530	10-IC4	EO-669273	10-L1,2	ET-200479	6-TR11
BL-B321741	2-41	ED-337575	5-D24to31	EI-337531	10-IC5	EO-701266	8-L11	ET-200479	6-TR15
BL-B322027	2-27	ED-337575	5-D33	EI-337549	11-IC1	EO-701411	8-L7,8	ET-200479	9-TR1,2
BL-B322090	2-25	ED-337575	7-D1,2	EI-337589	6-IC5	EO-705485	8-L9	ET-200479	10-TR4,5
BL-B326220	2-42	ED-337575	11-D4,5	EI-337624	11-IC2,3	EO-705487	8-L10	ET-200479	10-TR2
BL-B326296	2-3	ED-337575	11-D1,2	EI-337625	11-IC4	EO-705490	8-L4	ET-200479	10-TR5
BL-B326329	2-7	ED-337575	11-D8to13	EI-337687	6-IC19	EO-705491	8-L5	ET-200479	10-TR9
BL-B326347	2-11	ED-337587	9-IN1	EI-337705	11-IC5	EO-705492	8-L12	ET-200480	5-TR27to33
BL-B326453	3-26	ED-337617	10-D1	EI-337717	5-IC8	EO-742653	8-L2	ET-200480	5-TR35to39
BL-B326455	3-28	ED-337618	10-D3,4	EI-337888	11-DL1	EO-742655	8-L3	ET-200480	5-TR41to44
BL-B326464	3-31	ED-337618	10-D9	EI-337940	5-DL3	EO-742658	8-L6	ET-200480	5-TR46,47
BL-B326468	2-15	ED-338553	7-D3	EI-338346	9-IC2	EP-200175	7-RL1	ET-200480	5-TR49to51
BL-B327729	1-2	ED-560913	9-D3to6	EI-338537	9-IC7	EP-337416	10-RL1	ET-200480	5-TR53,54
BL-B604437	3-2	ED-604541	8-D1to3	EI-344166	10-IC1	EP-337504	3-1	ET-200480	5-TR59
BL-V1004A090A	2-30	ED-604541	8-D5to8	EI-704201	8-IC2	ER-314611	6-R145	ET-200480	5-TR56
BL-V1004A100A	2-31	ED-624903	9-D16	EI-705494	8-IC1	ER-318321	6-R13	ET-200480	5-TR61
BL-V1004A170A	2-39	ED-624903	9-D19	EJ-301513	15-4	ER-318647	7-FR1	ET-200480	5-TR1
BL-780030	3-12	ED-705479	8-D4	EL-330446	10-IN1	ER-321192	10-R14	ET-200480	5-TR3to7
BL-780031	3-13	ED-742650	8-D9to 11	EO-243966	7-L4	ER-321290	10-R15	ET-200480	5-TR9to15
BL-780033	3-15	EE-337170	8-2	EO-243966	7-L8	ER-322325	5-FL10	ET-200480	5-TR18
BL-780034	3-16	EF-344106	10-F5	EO-318379	11-L2,3	ER-324305	5-FL1	ET-200480	6-TR16to19
BM-337510	3-25	EF-593706	10-F2	EO-318379	11-L13,14	ER-324339	5-FL2	ET-200480	6-TR21,22
BM-337512	2-38	EF-601301	10-F3	EO-318381	11-L11	ER-324375	5-FL16	ET-200480	6-TR48
BM-337513	1-19	EF-623103	10-F4	EO-318383	11-L15	ER-324398	5-FL14	ET-200480	6-TR7to10
BM-780048	3-6	EF-623103	15-5x	EO-321254	5-L27	ER-324469	5-FL12	ET-200480	6-TR51
BR-317908	2-37	EF-691007	10-F1	EO-321254	7-L3	ER-324470	5-FL13	ET-200480	6-TR25to38
BR-327789	2-34	EI-200497	5-IC7	EO-321254	11-L8	ER-324471	11-FL4	ET-200480	6-TR3to 5
BT-344150	15-1	EI-200497	6-IC2	EO-322334	11-VL2	ER-324472	11-FL2	ET-200480	7-TR1
BV-V1004A160A	2-6	EI-200497	6-IC10	EO-324478	11-VL1	ER-324473	11-FL3	ET-200480	7-TR3
BV-V1009A130A	3-5	EI-200497	6-IC15	EO-325093	5-VL01	ER-325807	5-FL15	ET-200480	7-TR4to6
BV-327815	3-32	EI-201970	6-IC21	EO-325093	11-VL3	ER-328237	5-FL17	ET-200480	9-TR3to5
BV-327845	4-1	EI-300834	6-IC7	EO-330240	5-L4,5	ER-328237	11-FL5	ET-200480	10-TR3
BV-330109	15-7	EI-301744	5-IC3	EO-330240	5-L16	ER-330272	6-R8,9	ET-200480	10-TR15
BV-330111	15-6	EI-301749	6-IC22	EO-330240	5-L29	ER-330465	10-FL1,2	ET-200480	10-TR6
BV-342208	1-18	EI-307574	5-IC4	EO-330240	5-L36	ER-332221	5-FL9	ET-200480	10-TR10
EC-200948	6-C62	EI-309878	5-X1,2	EO-330241	5-L14	ER-337472	5-FL8	ET-200480	11-TR6
EC-200949	5-C108	EI-310183	5-IC13	EO-330241	5-L17to19	ER-337515	9-IB2	ET-200505	5-TR60
EC-200949	5-C114	EI-310183	5-IC14	EO-330241	5-L24	ER-337526	10-IB2	ET-200505	5-TR62
EC-257354	5-VC1	EI-318332	10-IC6	EO-330241	5-L32to34	ER-337563	9-R61	ET-200741	6-TR12
EC-318315	7-VC1,2	EI-318384	11-X1,2	EO-330241	6-L1	ER-337563	9-R63	ET-246846	5-TR57
EC-325485	13-C901	EI-321076	7-IC2	EO-330241	7-L14,15	ER-337564	9-R62	ET-246846	6-TR49
EC-328774	7-C32	EI-321350	6-IC6	EO-330241	11-L9	ER-337626	11-FL1	ET-246846	11-TR7,8
EC-332052	5-C61	EI-321604	6-IC11	EO-330244	7-L11,12	ER-337673	10-IB1	ET-246846	11-TR14
EC-332052	5-C98	EI-322309	5-IC6	EO-330246	5-L1	ER-337701	11-FL8	ET-246846	11-TR1,2
EC-333977	10-C9	EI-322365	5-DL1	EO-330246	5-L31	ER-337702	11-FL6	ET-246846	11-TR10
EC-333977	10-C26	EI-324107	5-IC2	EO-330247	5-L35	ER-337703	11-FL9	ET-246846	11-TR20
EC-337561	7-C26,27	EI-324151	5-IC10	EO-330248	5-L6,7	ER-337706	5-FL5	ET-246846	11-TR17,18
EC-742640	8-C17	EI-324151	11-IC6	EO-330249	5-L8,9	ER-337711	5-FL3	ET-246846	11-TR12
EC-742641	8-C28	EI-324160	5-IC9	EO-330249	5-L21	ER-337713	5-FL6	ET-307193	10-TR4
EC-742642	8-C36 to39	EI-324182	5-IC11	EO-330250	5-L10,11	ER-337715	5-FL7	ET-307997	8-TR7
EC-742643	8-C40	EI-324203	5-IC12	EO-330250	5-L20	ER-337939	9-IB1	ET-307997	8-TR9
EC-742644	8-C43	EI-324203	11-IC7	EO-330252	5-L2	ER-341399	6-R143,144	ET-309334	5-TR45
ED-200469	10-D6,7	EI-324204	5-IC1	EO-330252	5-L3	ER-705499	8-CF3	ET-309334	5-TR58
ED-200469	10-D13	EI-324536	6-IC23	EO-330252	5-L12	ER-705501	8-CF2	ET-309334	5-TR55
ED-200469	10-D11	EI-324690	6-IC8	EO-330252	5-L15	ER-705505	8-R51	ET-309334	5-TR52
ED-200469	10-D4	EI-324795	6-IC9	EO-330252	5-L25	ER-742637	8-R52,53	ET-309334	5-TR48
ED-200469	10-D7	EI-325992	6-IC17	EO-330252	5-L28	ER-742638	8-R54	ET-309334	5-TR23,24
ED-301911	5-D1 to3	EI-326044	6-IC1	EO-330252	5-L22,23	ER-742639	8-R61	ET-309334	11-TR3to5
ED-301911	5-D6,7	EI-328593	5-IC5	EO-330252	7-L13	ER-742662	8-CF1	ET-309334	11-TR9
ED-301911	6-D1 to35	EI-328593	5-IC15	EO-330252	9-L1,2	ES-309312	15-3	ET-318237	5-TR17
ED-301911	10-D5	EI-328593	6-IC13,14	EO-330252	11-L6	ES-318284	12-SW906	ET-318237	10-TR6to8
ED-301911	10-D8	EI-328593	6-IC16	EO-330252	11-L1	ES-318284	12-SW905	ET-318237	10-TR12to14
ED-301911	10-D1to3	EI-330352	10-IC2,3	EO-330255	5-L13	ES-319124	12-SW907	ET-318239	10-TR11
ED-301911	10-D5,6	EI-330393	6-IC4	EO-330256	9-X1	ES-319156	12-SW904	ET-318308	10-TR1
ED-301911	10-D8,9	EI-330475	9-IC4	EO-330256	10-X1	ES-337509	15-2	ET-318308	12-TR1
ED-301911	11-D3	EI-332286	7-IC1	EO-332352	5-L37	ES-337521	9-SW1 to 20	ET-321644	5-TR2
ED-301911	11-D6,7	EI-337468	5-DL2	EO-336963	6-L2	ET-200412	5-TR26	ET-322412	7-TR2
ED-309437	5-D4,5	EI-337469	6-IC3	EO-337523	7-L1	ET-200412	5-TR64	ET-322598	6-TR2

PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.
ET-322775	7-TR9,10	EV-336852	5-VR1to4	EW-321758	16-8x	VT-326476	3-4	ZG-780035	3-17
ET-322775	7-TR7	EV-336852	5-VR11	EW-638144	16-7x	VT-326477	2-45	ZG-780037	3-19
ET-322778	7-TR8	EV-336853	5-VR9	HC-337506	1-4	VT-327360	10-2	ZG-780038	3-20
ET-325899	6-TR14	EV-336853	11-VR4	HE-337507	2-1	VT-327360	12-1	ZG-780039	3-21
ET-328272	11-TR19	EV-336854	11-VR5	HZ-342726	1-6	VT-328134	2-16	ZG-780040	3-22
ET-330427	8-TR13	EV-337499	6-VR9	HZ-342726	2-23	VT-342116	2-40x	ZS-326246	2-44
ET-330430	10-TR3	EV-337948	6-VR16	HZ-343076	1-5	VT-780025	3-7	ZS-332978	1-13
ET-330464	8-TR8	EV-337957	5-VR16,17	HZ-343076	2-22	VT-780026	3-8	ZS-380046	1-8
ET-330464	8-TR2to4	EV-337958	5-VR13to15	MB-322303	2-35	VT-780027	3-9	ZS-477876	2-5
ET-330464	8-TR6	EV-341214	6-VR4	MB-326474	3-34	VT-780028	3-10	ZS-477876	2-2
ET-330533	6-TH1	EV-341214	6-VR12	MB-780029	3-11	ZG-313045	2-26	ZS-609434	2-20
ET-330533	10-TH1,2	EV-341214	6-VR6	MH-321688	2-19	ZG-313085	3-29	ZW-259334	1-3
ET-330543	11-TR16	EV-341214	6-VR14	MI-B328611	3-33	ZG-313257	1-10	ZW-698940	3-35x
ET-332313	11-TR11	EV-341225	11-VR6	MI-322304	2-36	ZG-318043	2-10		
ET-332402	11-TR13	EV-341256	7-VR1	MI-326478	1-1	ZG-318043	2-14		
ET-337501	6-TR13	EV-341257	7-VR3	MI-327773	2-24	ZG-318204	2-33		
ET-337508	1-17	EV-344479	5-VC2,3	ML-330640	2-29	ZG-321769	3-30		
ET-337569	10-TR1	EV-344479	11-VC1,2	ML-780036	3-18	ZG-326247	2-43		
ET-337619	10-TH1	EV-361800	7-VR5,6	MV-322302	3-24	ZG-327740	1-14		
ET-522270	8-TR5	EV-443733	6-VR8	MZ-B321701	3-23	ZG-327757	1-9		
ET-633677	10-TR2	EV-443733	6-VR15	SK-342144	16-2	ZG-328225	1-7		
ET-742646	8-TR1	EV-464264	7-VR4	SP-342142	16-5	ZG-328225	2-21		
ET-742648	8-TR10 to 12	EV-475470	7-VR2	SP-342155	16-3x	ZG-328610	3-27		
EV-307620	9-VR1	EV-551643	6-VR5	VT-B319445	2-8	ZG-328661	3-3		
EV-330863	6-VR7	EV-551643	6-VR13	VT-B319446	2-12	ZG-330058	2-4		
EV-336843	11-VR2,3	EV-648753	6-VR10,11	VT-317947	2-13	ZG-331128	2-17		
EV-336847	5-VR5to8	EV-648753	6-VR2,3	VT-317947	2-9	ZG-331178	1-11		
EV-336847	5-VR10	EV-702567	8-VR3	VT-318213	1-20	ZG-332463	2-28		
EV-336850	5-VR12	EV-702568	8-VR1,2	VT-322159	2-32	ZG-332979	1-12		
EV-336850	11-VR1	EV-707836	8-L1	VT-326470	2-18	ZG-780032	3-14		

2. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT RC-V202

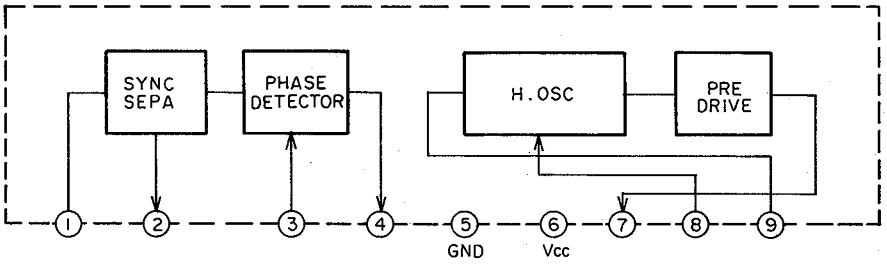
PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	REF. NO.
EC-780021	1-X1								
ED-330238	2-D1								
ED-706226	1-D1,2								
ED-7809904	2-D2								
ED-780019	1-D3								
EI-330226	2-IC1								
EI-780020	1-IC1								
EO-709902	2-L1								
ES-780015	1-SW1								
ET-200479	2-TR1								
ET-200505	2-TR2								
ET-318604	1-TR1								
ET-328553	1-TR2								

SECTION 3

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

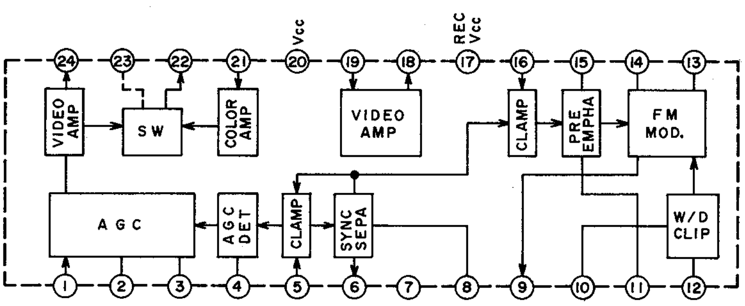
1. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF IC's 160
2. VS-2EGN No. 18-1 1641656A OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM 173
3. VS-2EGN No. 18-2 1641665A SERVO (PAL/SECAM) BLOCK DIAGRAM 174
4. VS-2EGN No. 18-3 1641666A SERVO (NTSC) BLOCK DIAGRAM 175
5. VS-2EGN No. 18-4 1641667A MECHA/OPERATION BLOCK DIAGRAM 176
6. VS-2EGN No. 18-5 1641668A POWER/SYSCON BLOCK DIAGRAM 177
7. VS-2EGN No. 18-6 1641657A VIDEO/EGN BLOCK DIAGRAM 178
8. VS-2EGN No. 18-7 1641658A AUDIO/VIDEO PRE BLOCK DIAGRAM 179
9. VS-2EGN No. 18-8 1641659A DEMODULATOR BLOCK DIAGRAM 180
10. VS-2EGN No. 18-9 1641660A CONNECTION DIAGRAM 181
11. VS-2EGN No. 18-10 1641661A VIDEO (EGN) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 182
12. VS-2EGN No. 18-11 1641662A EGN SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 183
13. VS-2EG/EK/EA/S/EGN No. 18-12 1641022A AUDIO/PRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 184
14. VS-2EGN No. 18-13 1641663A SERVO (EGN) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 185
15. VS-2EGN No. 18-14 1641664A OPERATION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 186
16. VS-2EG/EK/EA/EGN No. 18-15 1641025B POWER & SYSCON SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ...187
17. VS-2EG/EK/EA/S/EGN No. 18-16 1641026B MECHA. DRIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 188
18. VS-2EG/EGN No. 18-17 1641027A DEMODULATOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 189
19. RC-V202 No. 18-18 1641030B REMOTE CONTROL UNIT SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 190

AN5750



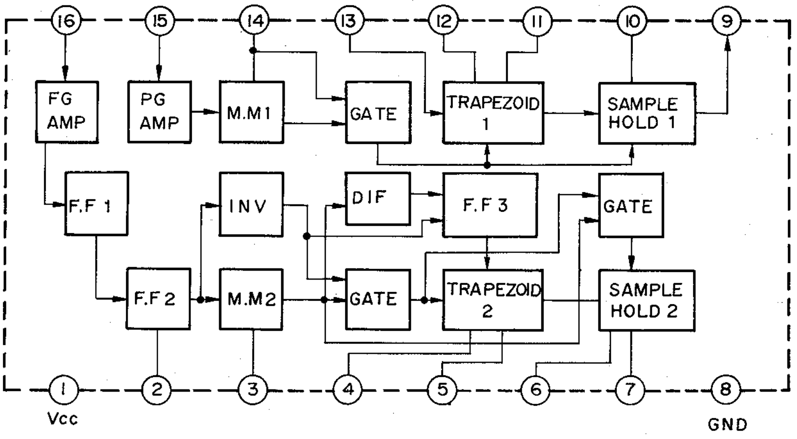
SYNC SEPA
PHASE DETECTOR
H.OSC
PRE DRIVE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
GND
Vcc

AN6310

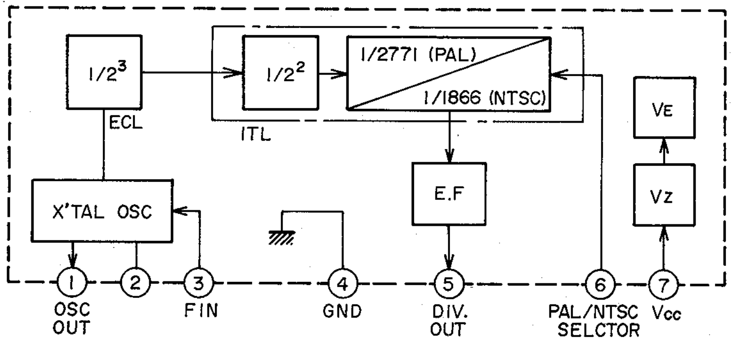


Vcc
REC Vcc
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
VIDEO AMP
SW
COLOR AMP
VIDEO AMP
CLAMP
PRE EMPHA
FM MOD.
AGC
AGC DET
CLAMP
SYNC SEPA
W/D CLIP
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

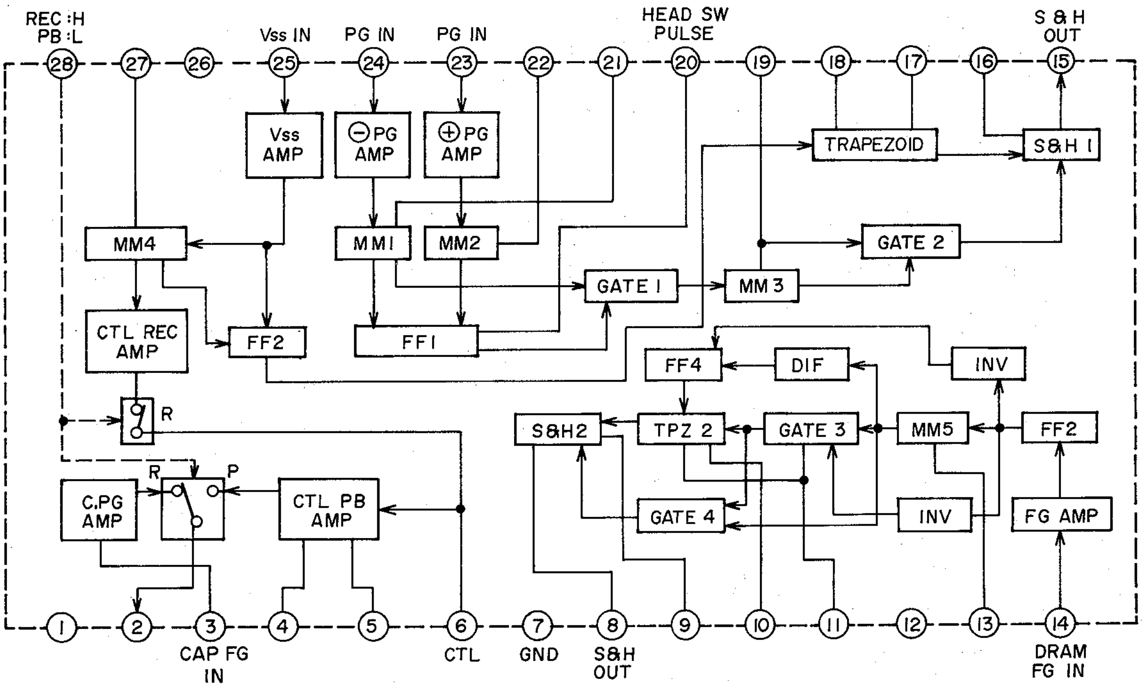
AN6341N


16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
FG AMP
PG AMP
M.M 1
GATE
TRAPEZOID 1
SAMPLE HOLD 1
F.F 1
INV
DIF
F.F 3
GATE
F.F 2
M.M2
GATE
TRAPEZOID 2
SAMPLE HOLD 2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
Vcc
GND

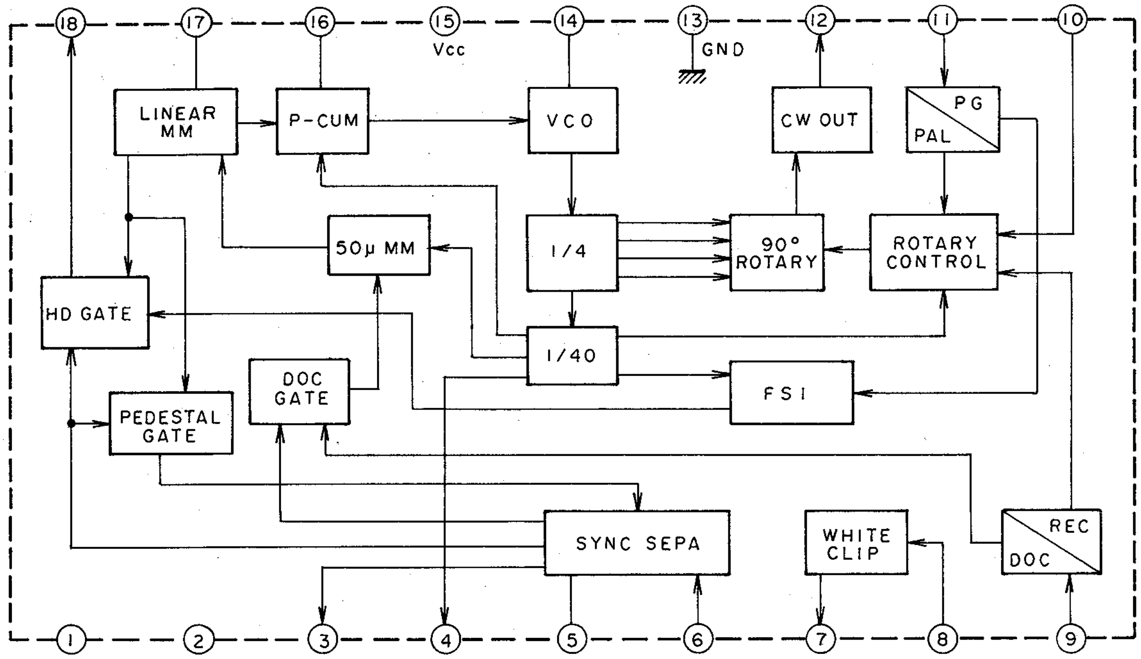
AN6342N


1/2³
1/2²
1/2771 (PAL)
1/1866 (NTSC)
ECL
ITL
VE
X'TAL OSC
E.F
Vz
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
OSC OUT
FIN
GND
DIV. OUT
PAL/NTSC SELCTOR
Vcc

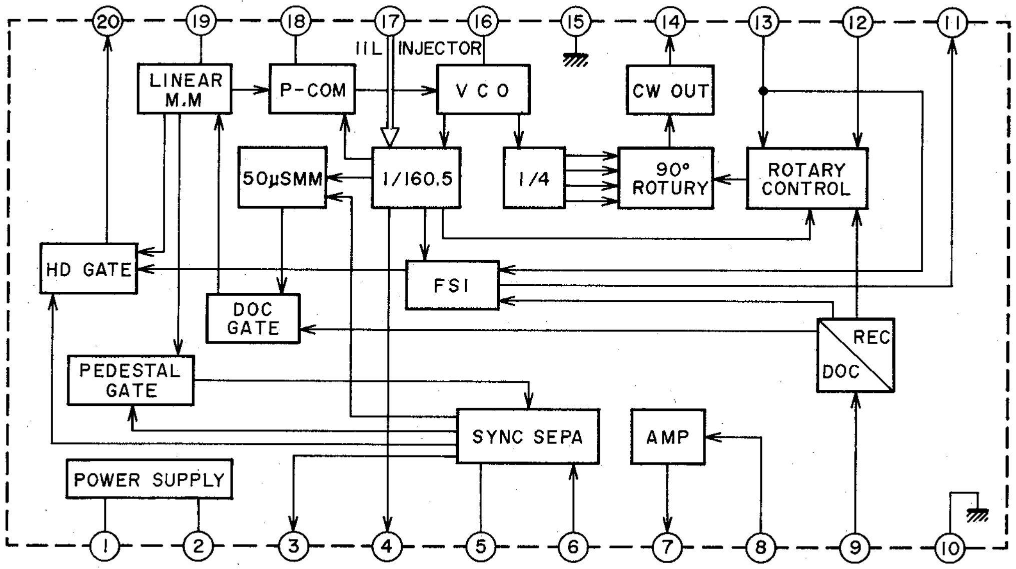
AN6350


REC :H
PB :L
Vss IN
PG IN
PG IN
HEAD SW PULSE
S & H OUT
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
Vss AMP
⊖PG AMP
⊕PG AMP
TRAPEZOID
S&H I
MM4
MM I
MM2
GATE 2
GATE I
MM 3
CTL REC AMP
FF2
FFI
FF4
DIF
INV
R
S&H2
TPZ 2
GATE 3
MM5
FF2
R
P
C.PG AMP
CTL PB AMP
GATE 4
INV
FG AMP
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
CAP FG IN
CTL
GND
S&H OUT
DRAM FG IN

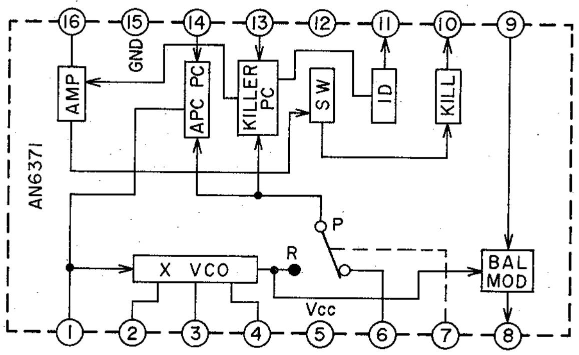
AN6362


18
17
16
15
Vcc
14
13
GND
12
11
10
LINEAR MM
P-CUM
VCO
CW OUT
PG
PAL
50μ MM
1/4
90° ROTARY
ROTARY CONTROL
HD GATE
1/40
DOC GATE
FSI
PEDESTAL GATE
SYNC SEPA
WHITE CLIP
REC
DOC
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

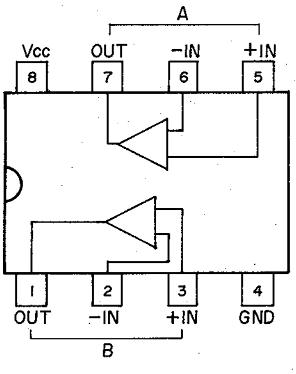
AN6363


20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
IIL
INJECTOR
LINEAR M.M
P-COM
VCO
CW OUT
50μSMM
1/160.5
1/4
90° ROTURY
ROTARY CONTROL
HD GATE
FSI
DOC GATE
REC
DOC
PEDESTAL GATE
SYNC SEPA
AMP
POWER SUPPLY
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

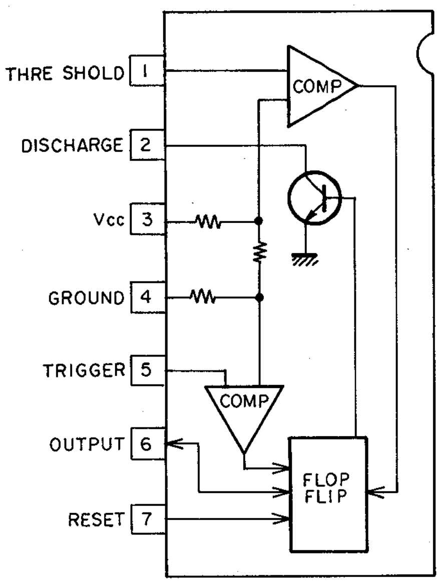
AN6371


16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
GND
AMP
APC PC
KILLER PC
SW
ID
KILL
AN6371
P
R
X VCO
BAL MOD
Vcc
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

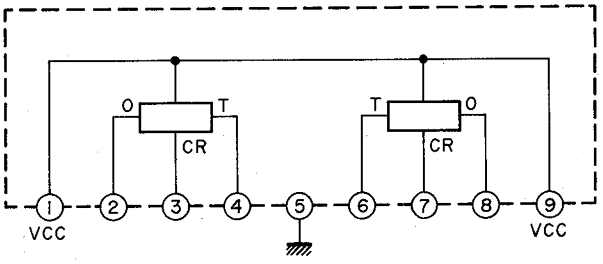
AN6914/MC1458P


A
Vcc
OUT
−IN
+IN
8
7
6
5
1
2
3
4
OUT
−IN
+IN
GND
B

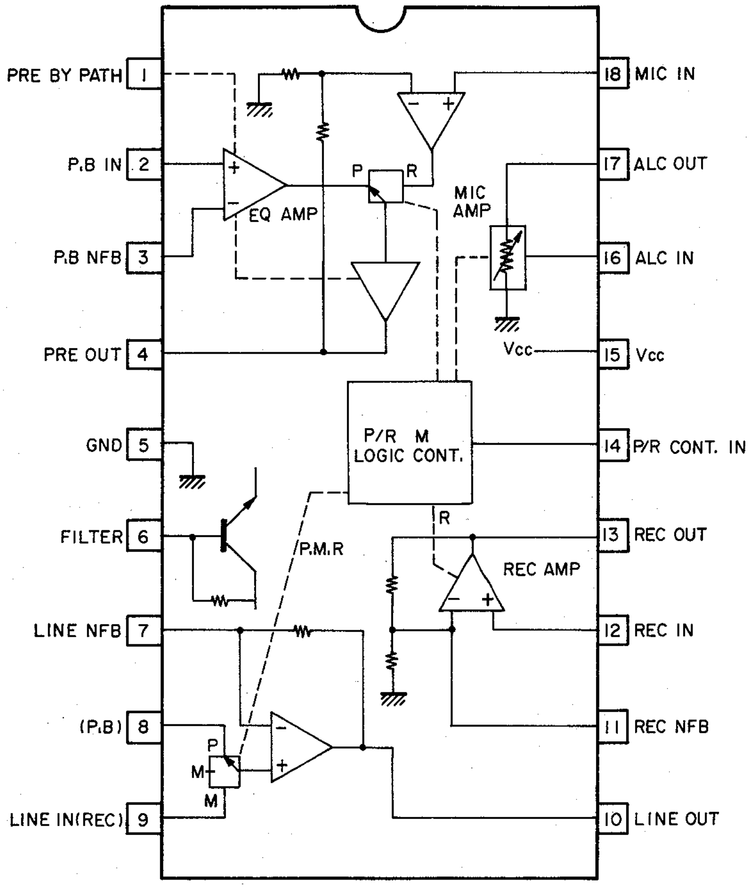
BA222


THRE SHOLD 1
DISCHARGE 2
Vcc 3
GROUND 4
TRIGGER 5
OUTPUT 6
RESET 7
COMP
COMP
FLOP
FLIP

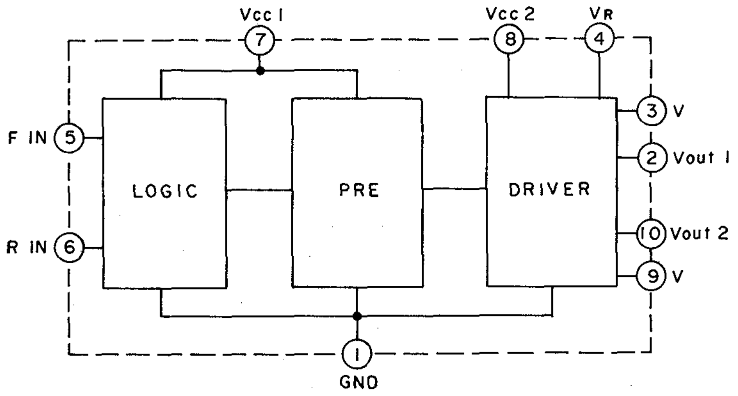
BA236


O
T
CR
T
O
CR
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
VCC
VCC

BA5102

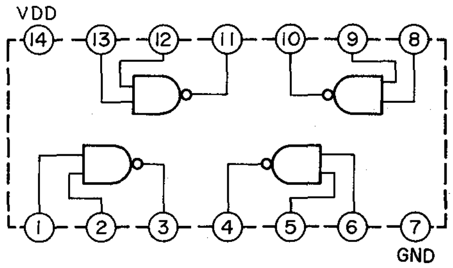

PRE BY PATH 1
P.B IN 2
P.B NFB 3
PRE OUT 4
GND 5
FILTER 6
LINE NFB 7
(P.B) 8
LINE IN(REC) 9
18 MIC IN
17 ALC OUT
16 ALC IN
15 Vcc
14 P/R CONT. IN
13 REC OUT
12 REC IN
11 REC NFB
10 LINE OUT
EQ AMP
P
R
MIC AMP
Vcc
P/R M LOGIC CONT.
R
P.M.R
REC AMP
P
M
M

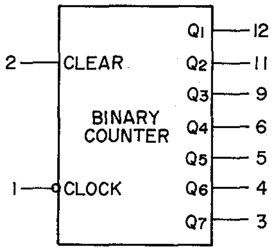
BA6109


Vcc 1
7
Vcc 2
8
VR
4
F IN 5
R IN 6
LOGIC
PRE
DRIVER
3 V
2 Vout 1
10 Vout 2
9 V
1
GND

HD14024BP

HD14011B/BP


VDD
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
GND


2
CLEAR
BINARY COUNTER
1
CLOCK
Q1 12
Q2 11
Q3 9
Q4 6
Q5 5
Q6 4
Q7 3

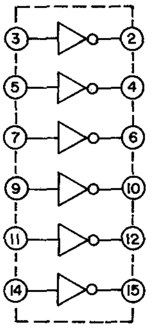
VDD : 14
Vss : 7
NC : 8,10,13

CLOCK Δ	CLEAR	OUTPUT STATE
※	H	ALL OUTPUTS="L"
↑	L	NO CHANGE
↓	L	ADVANCE TO NEXT STATE

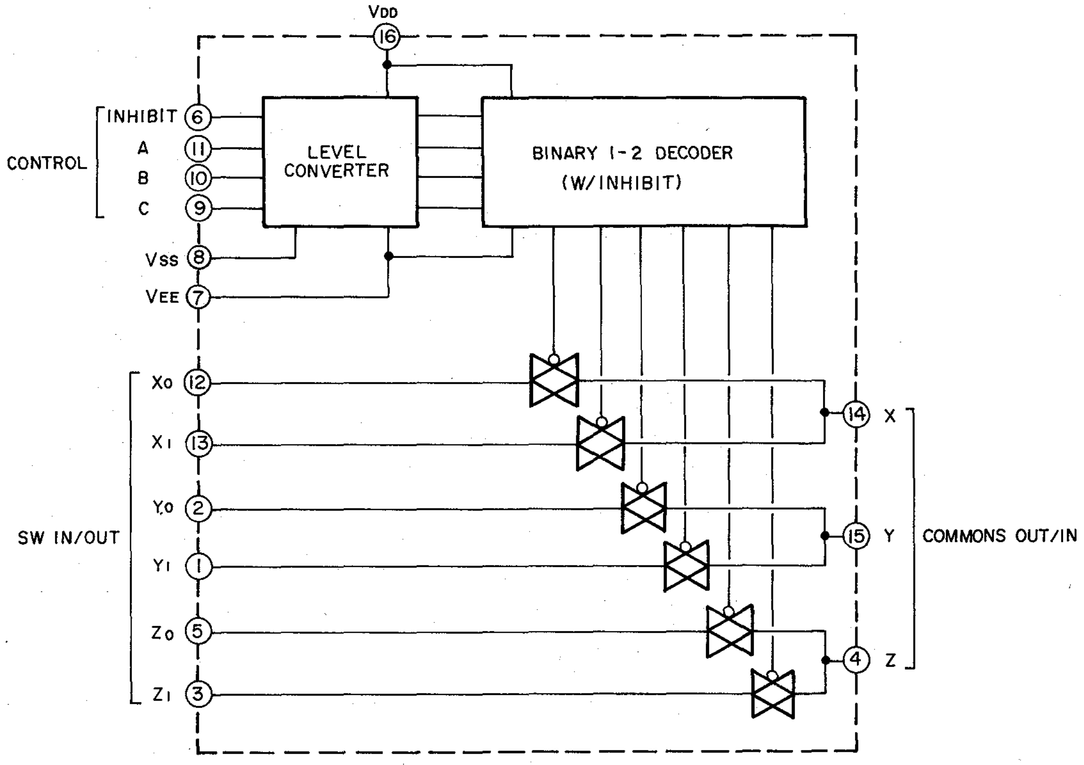
Δ:LEVEL CHANGE, ※:DON'T CARE

HD14049BP

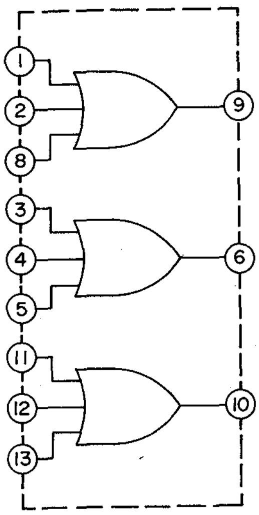
HD14053BP

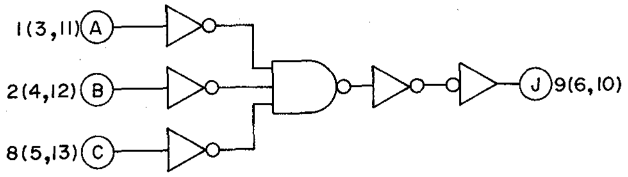

3
2
5
4
7
6
9
10
11
12
14
15

NC= Pin 13.16
VSS= Pin 8
VCC= Pin 1

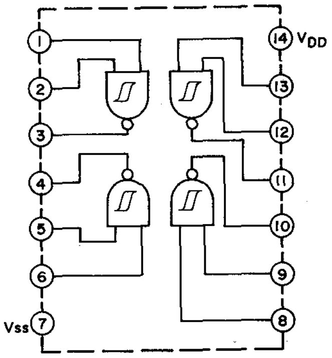

VDD
16
CONTROL
INHIBIT 6
A 11
B 10
C 9
LEVEL CONVERTER
BINARY 1-2 DECODER (W/INHIBIT)
Vss 8
VEE 7
SW IN/OUT
X0 12
X1 13
Y0 2
Y1 1
Z0 5
Z1 3
14 X
15 Y
4 Z
COMMONS OUT/IN

HD14075BP

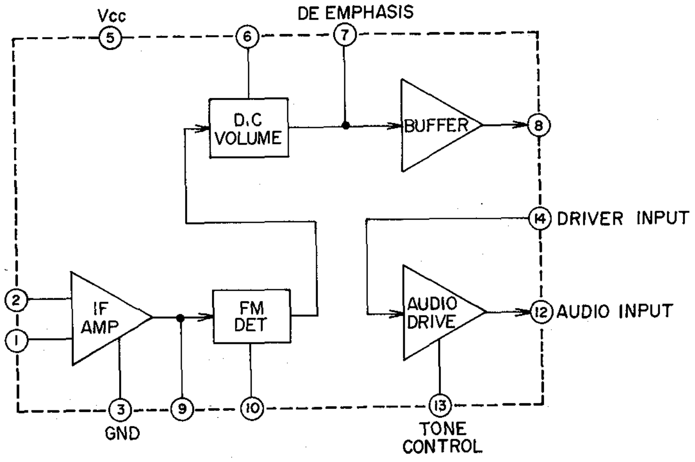

1
2
8
9
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
10


1(3,11) A
2(4,12) B
8(5,13) C
J 9(6,10)

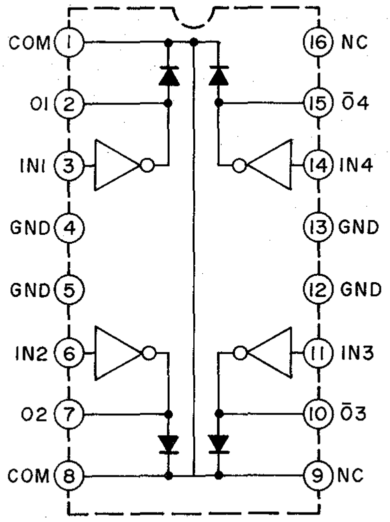
HD14093BP

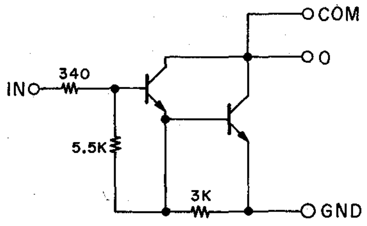

1
2
3
4
5
6
Vss 7
14 VDD
13
12
11
10
9
8

M5144P


Vcc
5
6
DE EMPHASIS
7
D.C VOLUME
BUFFER
8
14 DRIVER INPUT
2
1
IF AMP
FM DET
AUDIO DRIVE
12 AUDIO INPUT
3
GND
9
10
13
TONE CONTROL

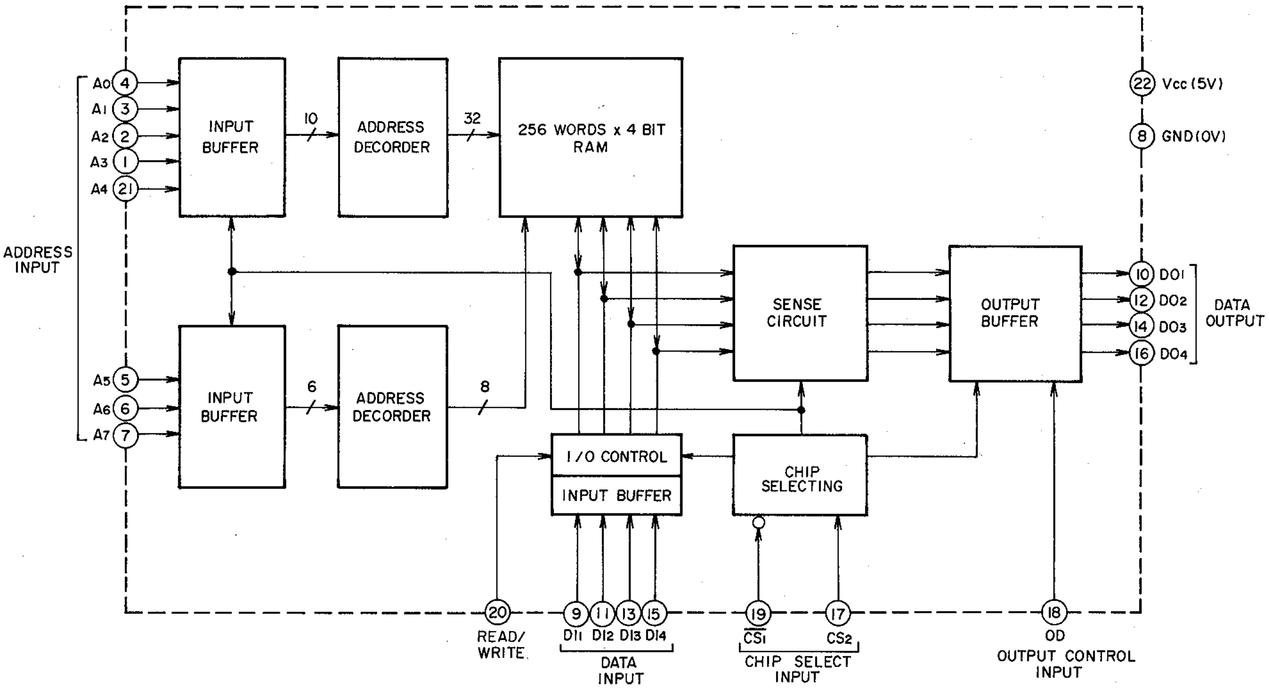
M5432P


COM 1
O1 2
IN1 3
GND 4
GND 5
IN2 6
O2 7
COM 8
16 NC
15 Ō4
14 IN4
13 GND
12 GND
11 IN3
10 Ō3
9 NC

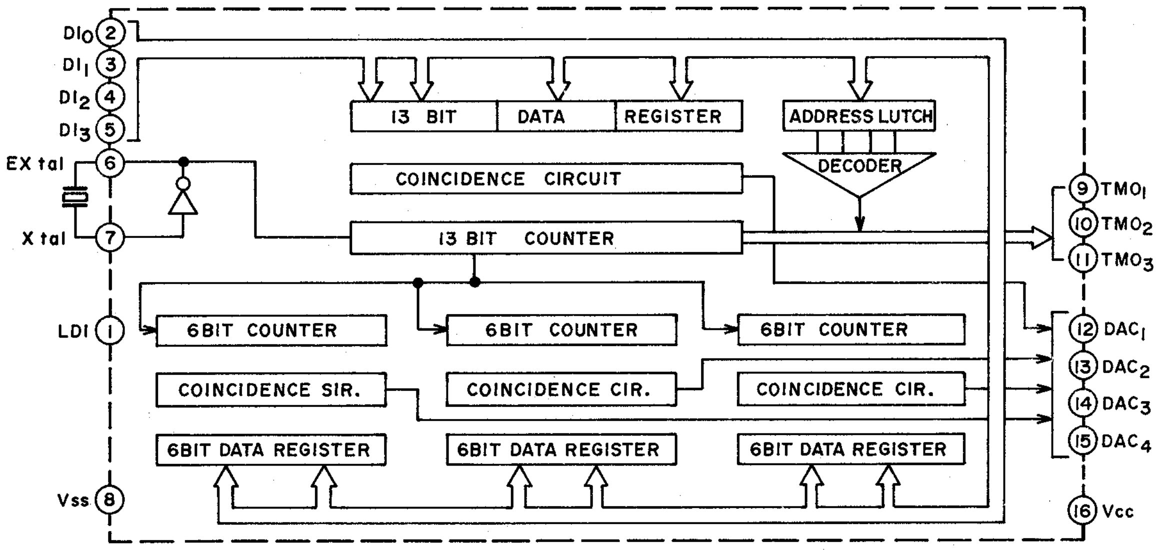

COM
O
IN
340
5.5K
3K
GND

ALL GND CONECTED IN INSIDE

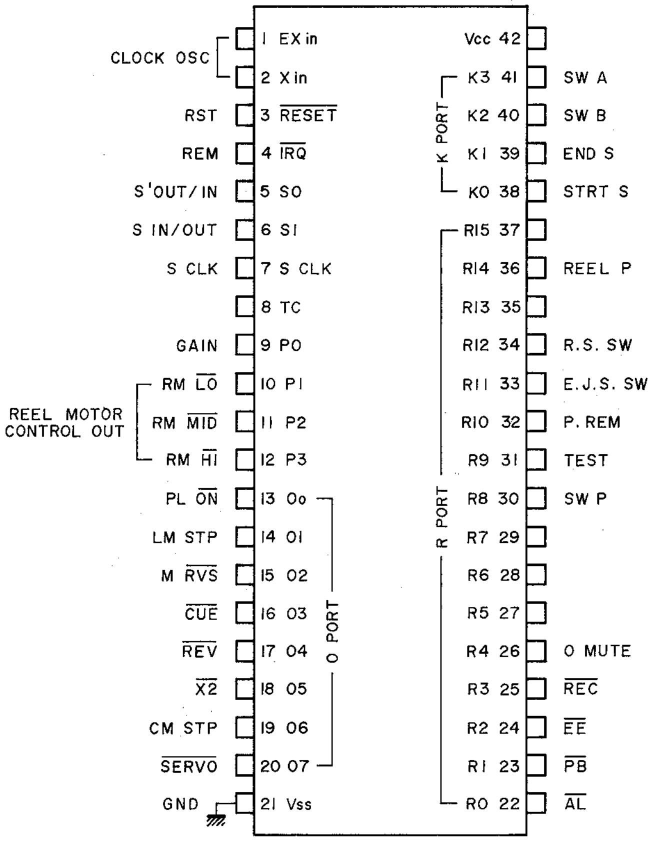
M5L510P

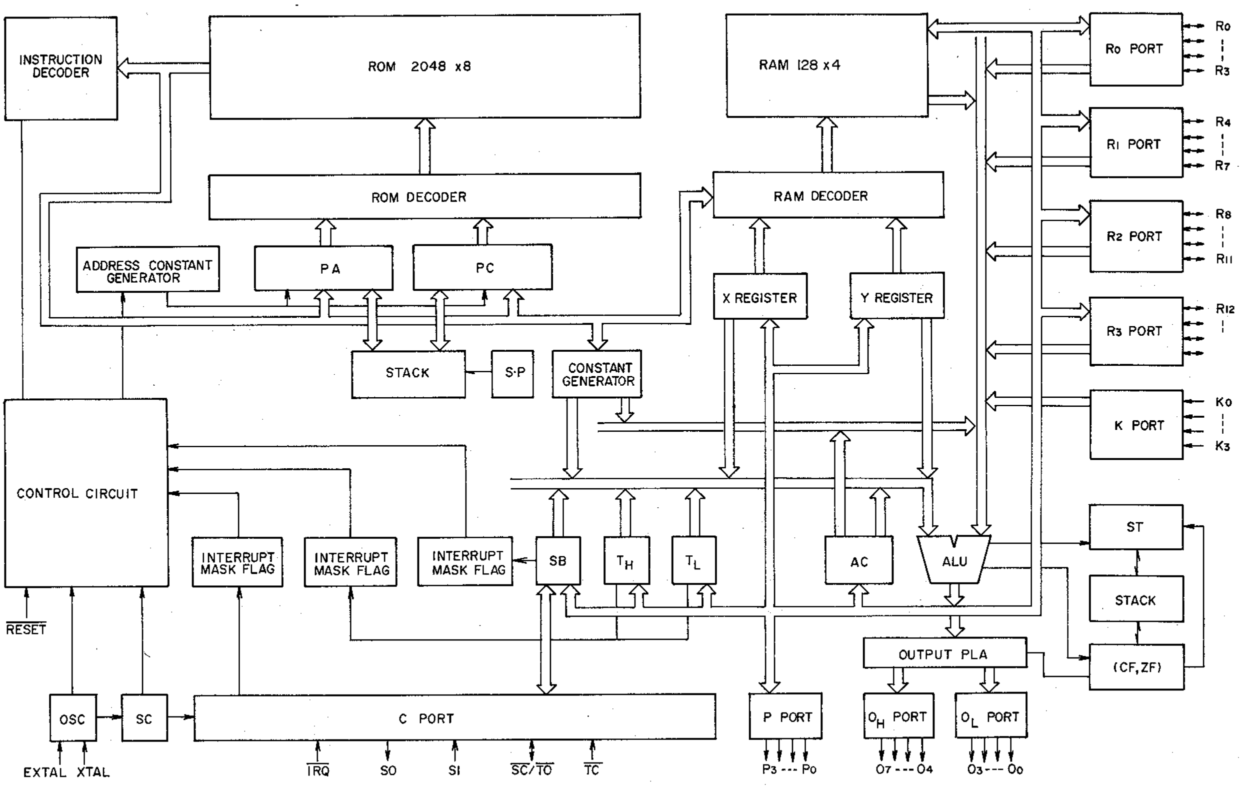

A0 4
A1 3
A2 2
A3 1
A4 21
ADDRESS INPUT
A5 5
A6 6
A7 7
INPUT BUFFER
10
ADDRESS DECORDER
32
256 WORDS x 4 BIT RAM
INPUT BUFFER
6
ADDRESS DECORDER
8
SENSE CIRCUIT
OUTPUT BUFFER
I/O CONTROL
INPUT BUFFER
CHIP SELECTING
22 Vcc (5V)
8 GND (0V)
10 DO1
12 DO2
14 DO3
16 DO4
DATA OUTPUT
20 READ/WRITE
9 11 13 15
DI1 DI2 DI3 DI4
DATA INPUT
19 CS1
17 CS2
CHIP SELECT INPUT
18 OD
OUTPUT CONTROL INPUT

MB88301-P

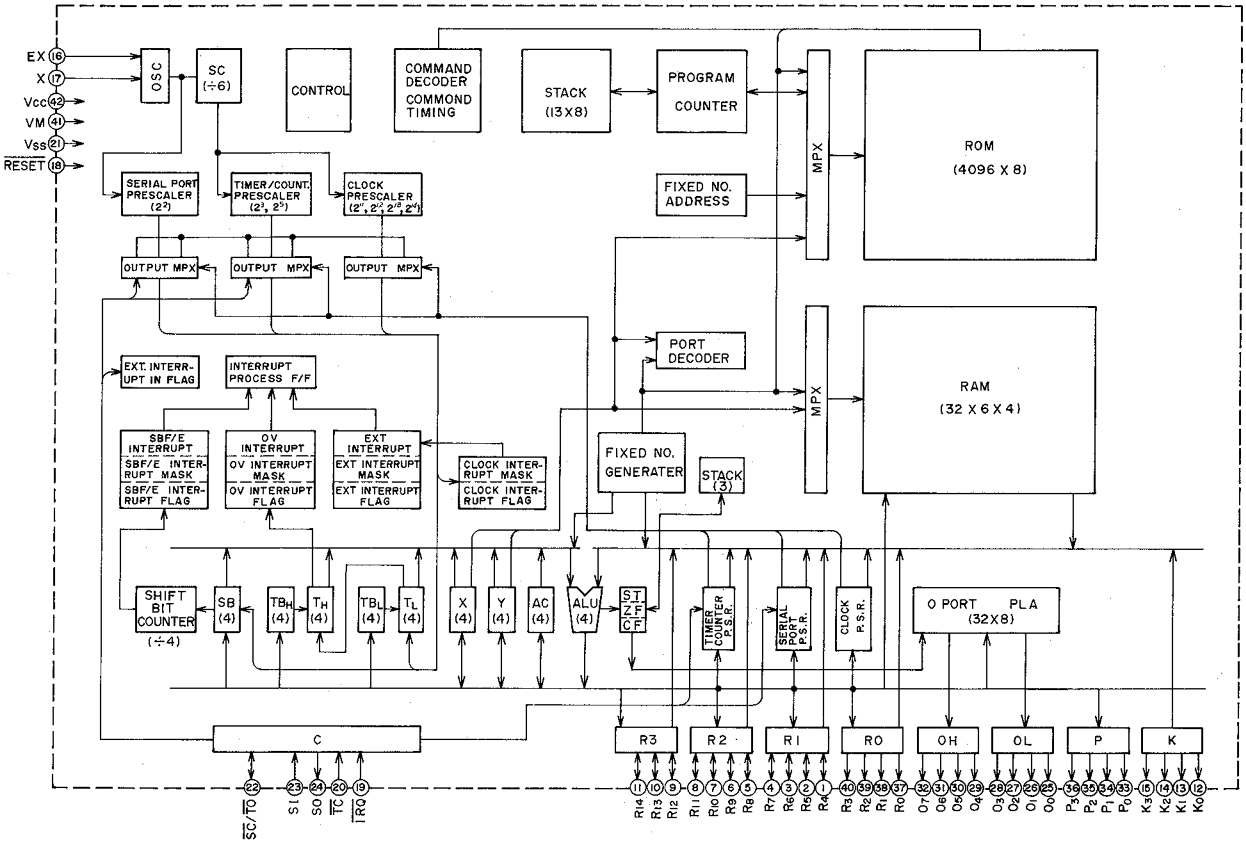

DI0 2
DI1 3
DI2 4
DI3 5
EX tal 6
X tal 7
LDI 1
Vss 8
13 BIT DATA REGISTER
ADDRESS LUTCH
DECODER
COINCIDENCE CIRCUIT
13 BIT COUNTER
6BIT COUNTER
6BIT COUNTER
6BIT COUNTER
COINCIDENCE SIR.
COINCIDENCE CIR.
COINCIDENCE CIR.
6BIT DATA REGISTER
6BIT DATA REGISTER
6BIT DATA REGISTER
9 TMO1
10 TMO2
11 TMO3
12 DAC1
13 DAC2
14 DAC3
15 DAC4
16 Vcc

MB8841-679J

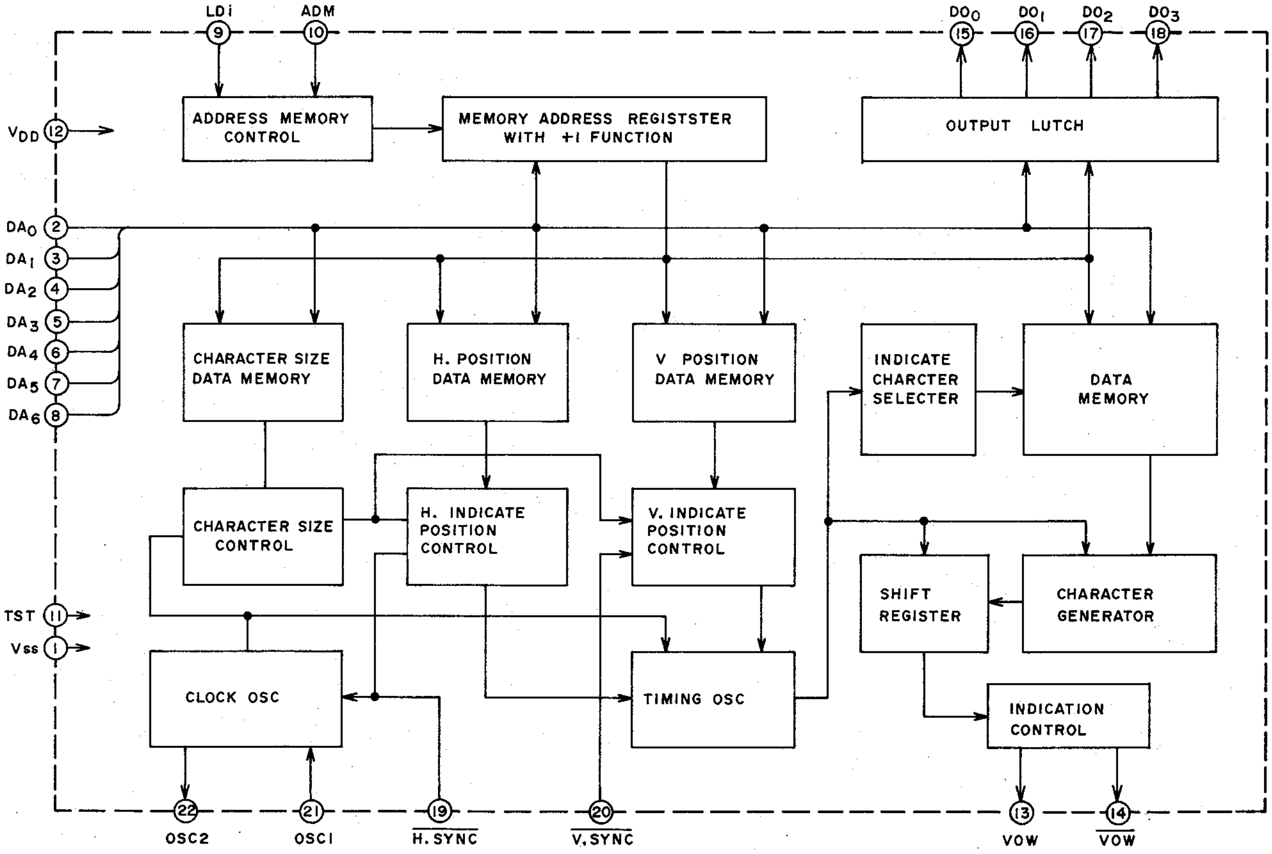

CLOCK OSC
1 EX in
2 X in
RST
3 RESET
REM
4 IRQ
S'OUT/IN
5 SO
S IN/OUT
6 SI
S CLK
7 S CLK
8 TC
GAIN
9 PO
REEL MOTOR CONTROL OUT
RM LO
10 P1
RM MID
11 P2
RM HI
12 P3
PL ON
13 O0
LM STP
14 O1
M RVS
15 O2
CUE
16 O3
REV
17 O4
X2
18 O5
CM STP
19 O6
SERVO
20 O7
O PORT
GND
21 Vss
Vcc 42
K PORT
K3 41
SW A
K2 40
SW B
K1 39
END S
K0 38
STRT S
R PORT
R15 37
R14 36
REEL P
R13 35
R12 34
R.S. SW
R11 33
E.J.S. SW
R10 32
P. REM
R9 31
TEST
R8 30
SW P
R7 29
R6 28
R5 27
R4 26
O MUTE
R3 25
REC
R2 24
EE
R1 23
PB
R0 22
AL


INSTRUCTION DECODER
ROM 2048 x8
RAM 128 x4
R0 PORT
R0
R3
R1 PORT
R4
R7
R2 PORT
R8
R11
R3 PORT
R12
K PORT
K0
K3
ROM DECODER
RAM DECODER
ADDRESS CONSTANT GENERATOR
PA
PC
X REGISTER
Y REGISTER
STACK
S·P
CONSTANT GENERATOR
CONTROL CIRCUIT
INTERRUPT MASK FLAG
INTERRUPT MASK FLAG
INTERRUPT MASK FLAG
SB
TH
TL
AC
ALU
ST
STACK
(CF,ZF)
OUTPUT PLA
RESET
OSC
SC
C PORT
P PORT
OH PORT
OL PORT
EXTAL
XTAL
IRQ
SO
SI
SC/TO
TC
P3 --- P0
O7 --- O4
O3 --- O0

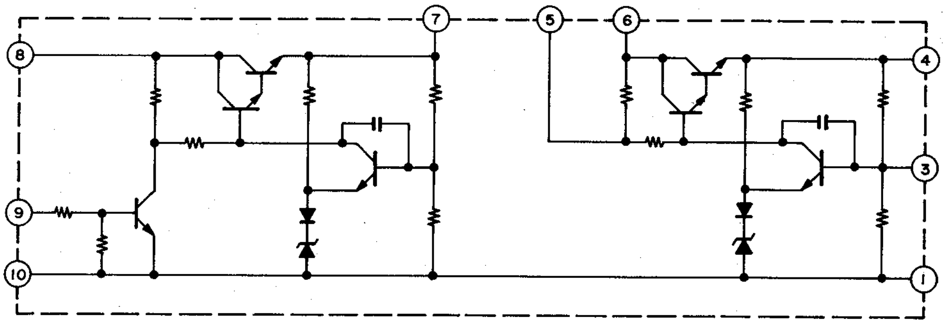
MB88401-151K/161K


EX ⑯
X ⑰
Vcc ㊷
VM ㊶
Vss ㉑
RESET ⑱
OSC
SC (÷6)
CONTROL
COMMAND DECODER
COMMOND TIMING
STACK (13X8)
PROGRAM COUNTER
MPX
ROM (4096 X 8)
FIXED NO. ADDRESS
SERIAL PORT PRESCALER (2²)
TIMER/COUNT. PRESCALER (2³, 2⁵)
CLOCK PRESCALER (2¹¹, 2¹², 2¹³, 2¹⁴)
OUTPUT MPX
OUTPUT MPX
OUTPUT MPX
PORT DECODER
MPX
RAM (32 X 6 X 4)
EXT. INTERRUPT IN FLAG
INTERRUPT PROCESS F/F
SBF/E INTERRUPT
SBF/E INTERRUPT MASK
SBF/E INTERRUPT FLAG
OV INTERRUPT
OV INTERRUPT MASK
OV INTERRUPT FLAG
EXT INTERRUPT
EXT INTERRUPT MASK
EXT INTERRUPT FLAG
CLOCK INTERRUPT MASK
CLOCK INTERRUPT FLAG
FIXED NO. GENERATER
STACK (3)
SHIFT BIT COUNTER (÷4)
SB (4)
TBH (4)
TH (4)
TBL (4)
TL (4)
X (4)
Y (4)
AC (4)
ALU (4)
ST
ZF
CF
TIMER COUNTER P.S.R.
SERIAL PORT P.S.R.
CLOCK P.S.R.
O PORT PLA (32X8)
C
R3
R2
R1
R0
OH
OL
P
K
㉒ SC/TO
㉓ SI
㉔ SO
⑳ TC
⑲ IRQ
⑪ R14
⑩ R13
⑨ R12
⑧ R11
⑦ R10
⑥ R9
⑤ R8
④ R7
③ R6
② R5
① R4
㊵ R3
㊴ R2
㊳ R1
㊲ R0
㉜ O7
㉛ O6
㉚ O5
㉙ O4
㉘ O3
㉗ O2
㉖ O1
㉕ O0
㊱ P3
㉟ P2
㉞ P1
㉝ P0
⑮ K3
⑭ K2
⑬ K1
⑫ K0

MN1227P

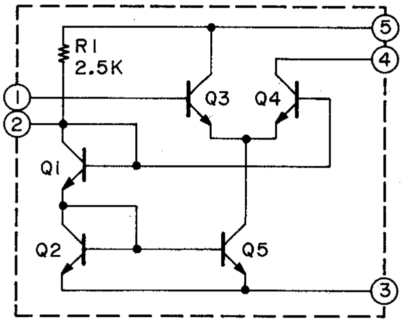

LDi ⑨
ADM ⑩
DO0 ⑮
DO1 ⑯
DO2 ⑰
DO3 ⑱
VDD ⑫
ADDRESS MEMORY CONTROL
MEMORY ADDRESS REGISTSTER WITH +1 FUNCTION
OUTPUT LUTCH
DA0 ②
DA1 ③
DA2 ④
DA3 ⑤
DA4 ⑥
DA5 ⑦
DA6 ⑧
CHARACTER SIZE DATA MEMORY
H. POSITION DATA MEMORY
V POSITION DATA MEMORY
INDICATE CHARCTER SELECTER
DATA MEMORY
CHARACTER SIZE CONTROL
H. INDICATE POSITION CONTROL
V. INDICATE POSITION CONTROL
SHIFT REGISTER
CHARACTER GENERATOR
TST ⑪
Vss ①
CLOCK OSC
TIMING OSC
INDICATION CONTROL
㉒ OSC2
㉑ OSC1
⑲ H.SYNC
⑳ V.SYNC
⑬ VOW
⑭ VOW

STK-5315



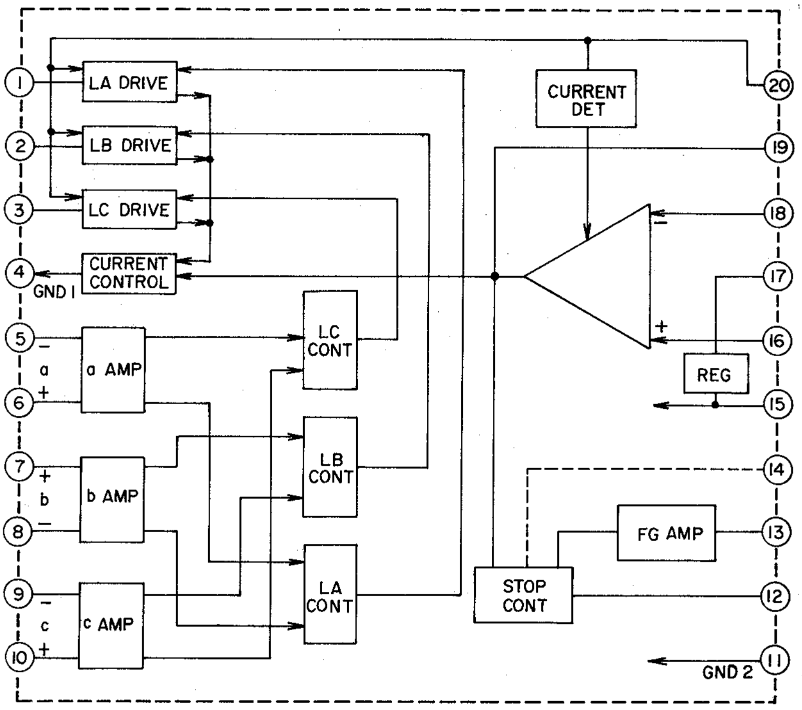
7
5
6
8
4
3
9
10
1

TA7060AP



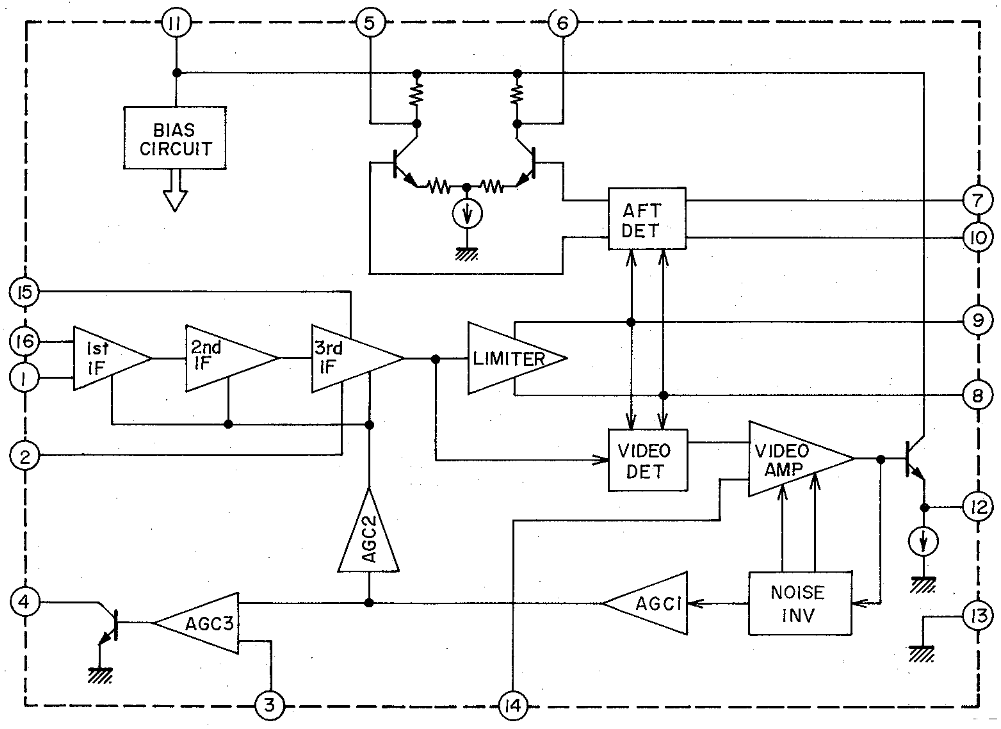
R1
2.5K
1
2
5
4
3
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5

TA7248P



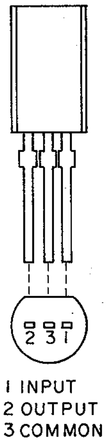
1
2
3
4
GND 1
LA DRIVE
LB DRIVE
LC DRIVE
CURRENT CONTROL
CURRENT DET
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
REG
FG AMP
STOP CONT
GND 2
5
6
a
a AMP
7
8
b
b AMP
9
10
c
c AMP
LC CONT
LB CONT
LA CONT

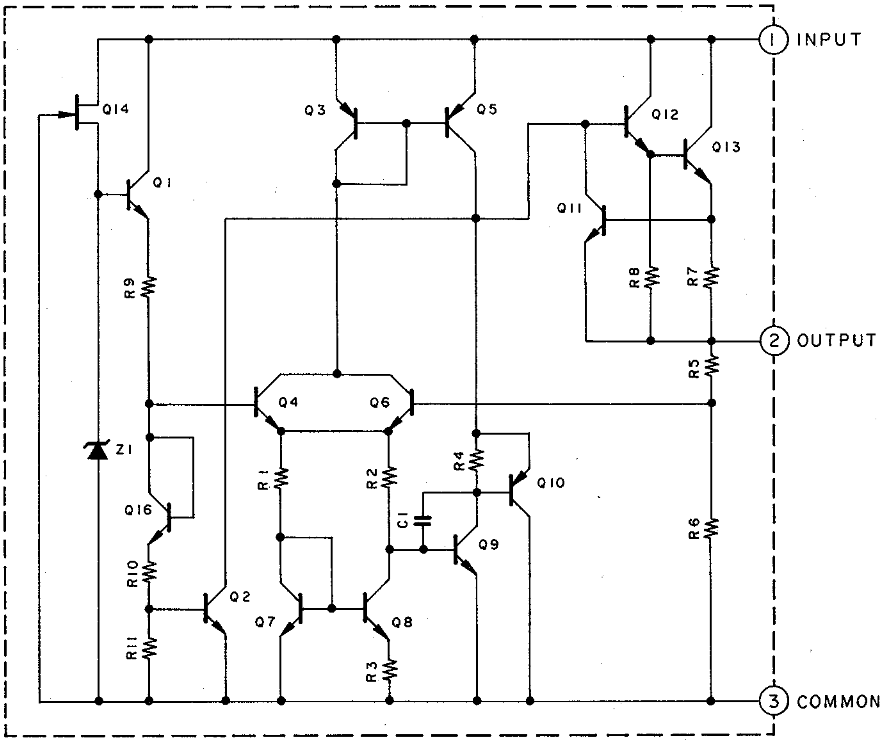
TA7607P



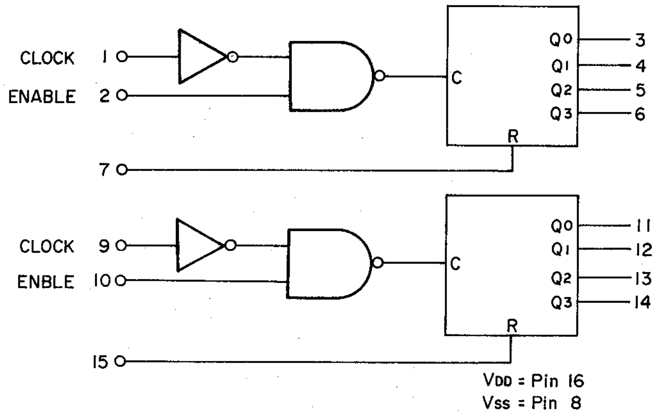
11
5
6
BIAS CIRCUIT
AFT DET
7
10
15
16
1
1st IF
2nd IF
3rd IF
LIMITER
9
8
2
VIDEO DET
VIDEO AMP
12
AGC2
4
AGC3
AGC1
NOISE INV
13
3
14

TA78L005AP/TA78L012AP

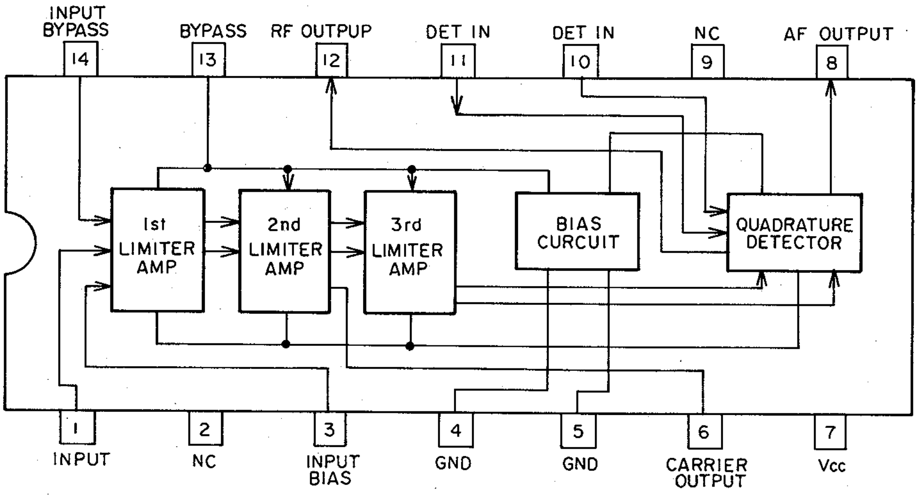

2 3 1
1 INPUT
2 OUTPUT
3 COMMON


1 INPUT
2 OUTPUT
3 COMMON
Q14
Q1
Q3
Q5
Q12
Q13
Q11
Q4
Q6
Q16
Q2
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
R9
R8
R7
R5
R6
R1
R2
R4
R10
R11
R3
C1
Z1

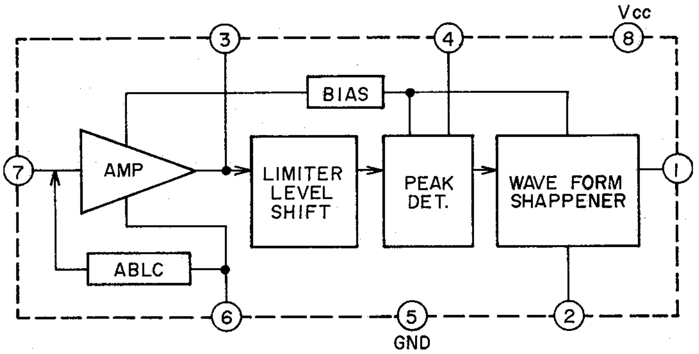
TC4520BP


CLOCK 1
ENABLE 2
7
C
R
Q0 3
Q1 4
Q2 5
Q3 6
CLOCK 9
ENBLE 10
15
C
R
Q0 11
Q1 12
Q2 13
Q3 14
VDD = Pin 16
Vss = Pin 8

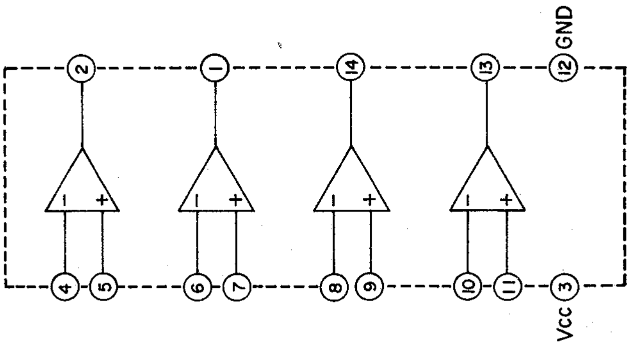
μPC1004C


INPUT BYPASS 14
BYPASS 13
RF OUTPUP 12
DET IN 11
DET IN 10
NC 9
AF OUTPUT 8
1st LIMITER AMP
2nd LIMITER AMP
3rd LIMITER AMP
BIAS CURCUIT
QUADRATURE DETECTOR
1 INPUT
2 NC
3 INPUT BIAS
4 GND
5 GND
6 CARRIER OUTPUT
7 Vcc

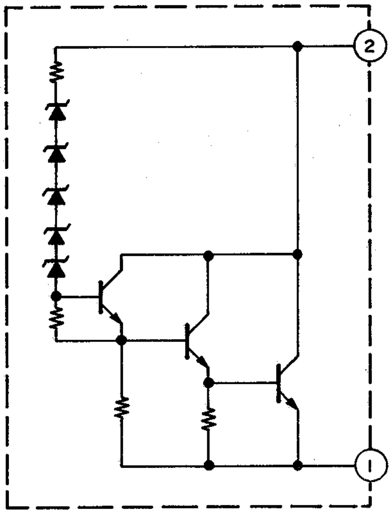
µPC1373H


Vcc
3
4
8
BIAS
7
AMP
LIMITER LEVEL SHIFT
PEAK DET.
WAVE FORM SHAPPENER
1
ABLC
6
5
2
GND

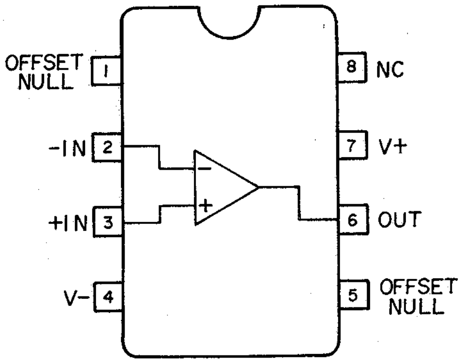
µPC339C


GND
2
1
14
13
12
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
3
Vcc

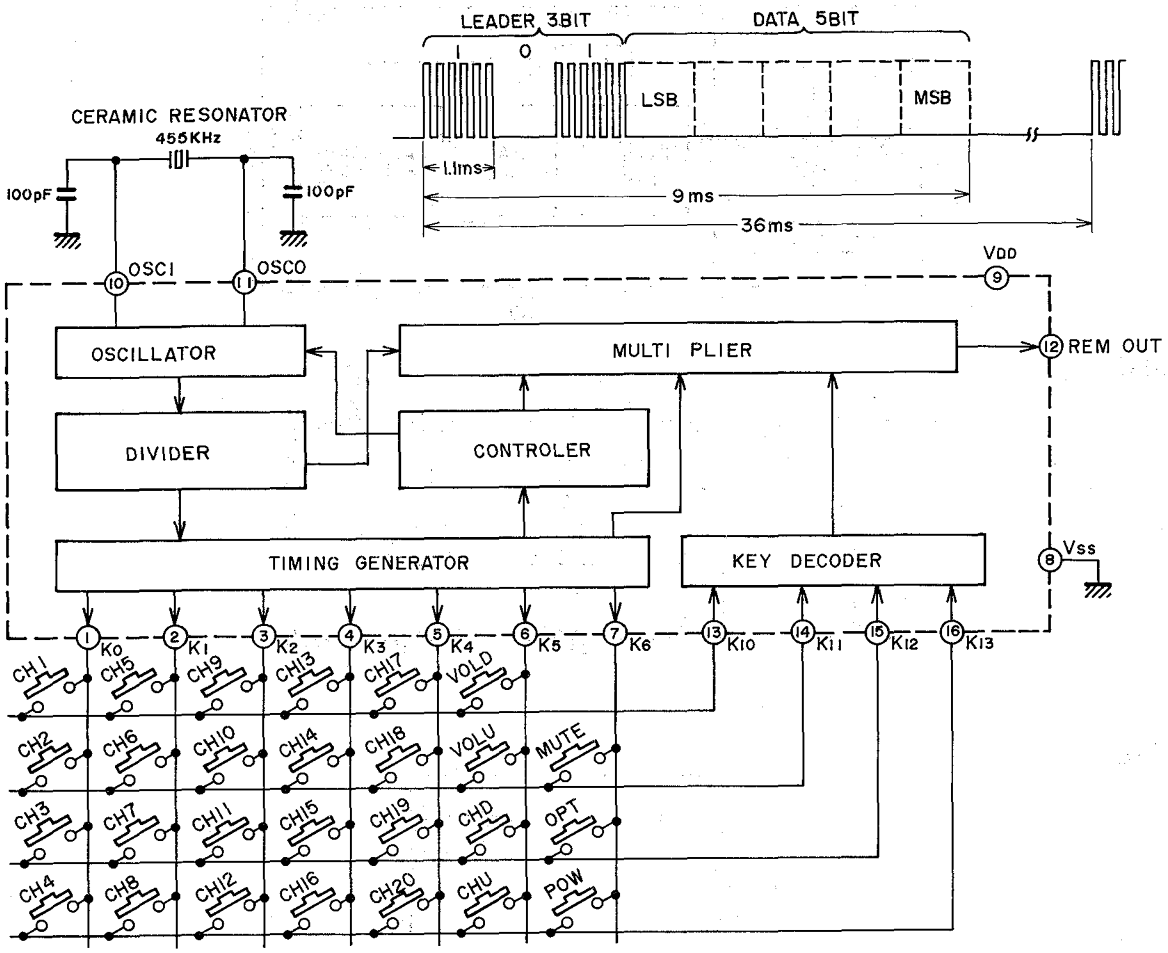
µPC574J

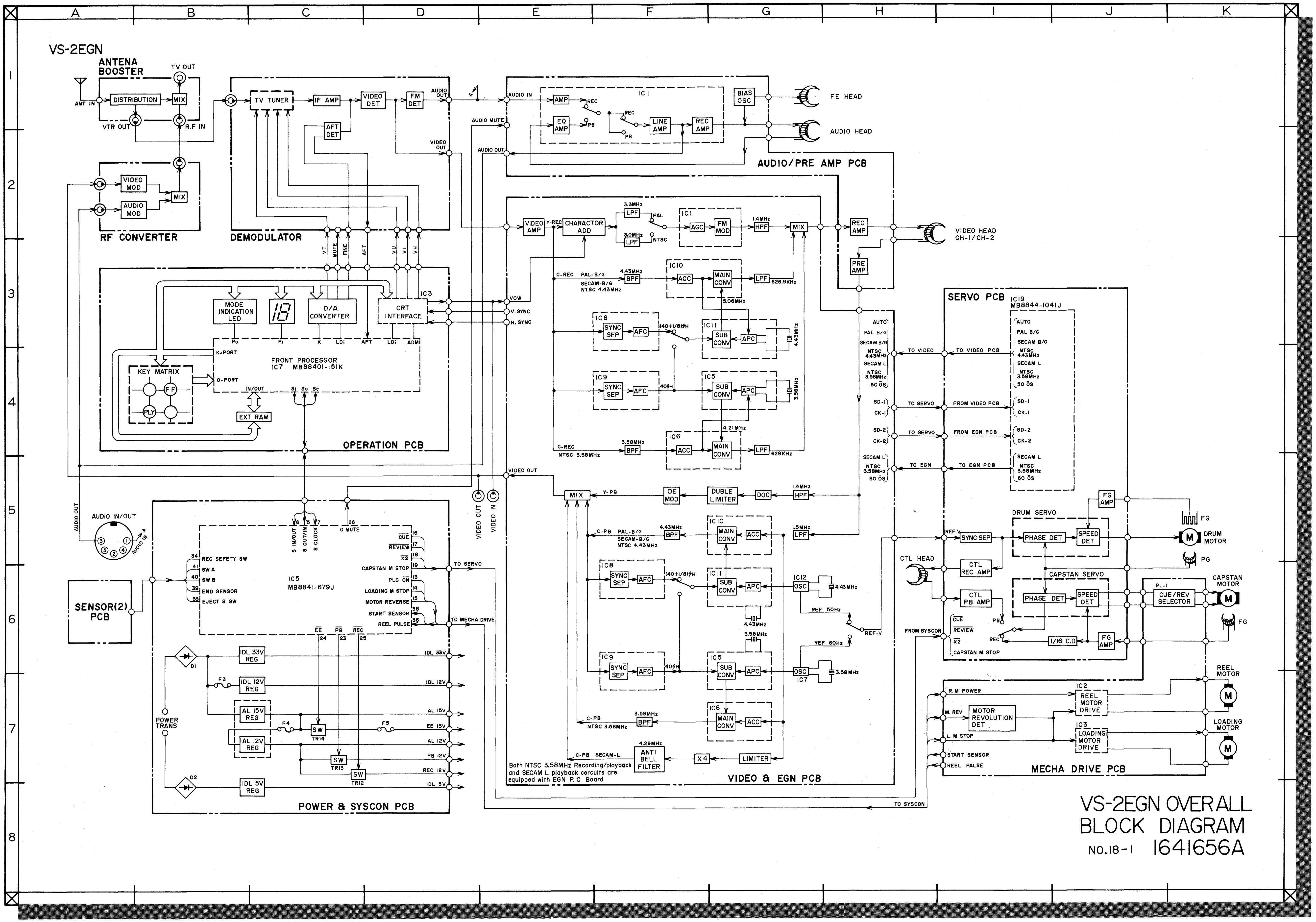


µPC741C/TC

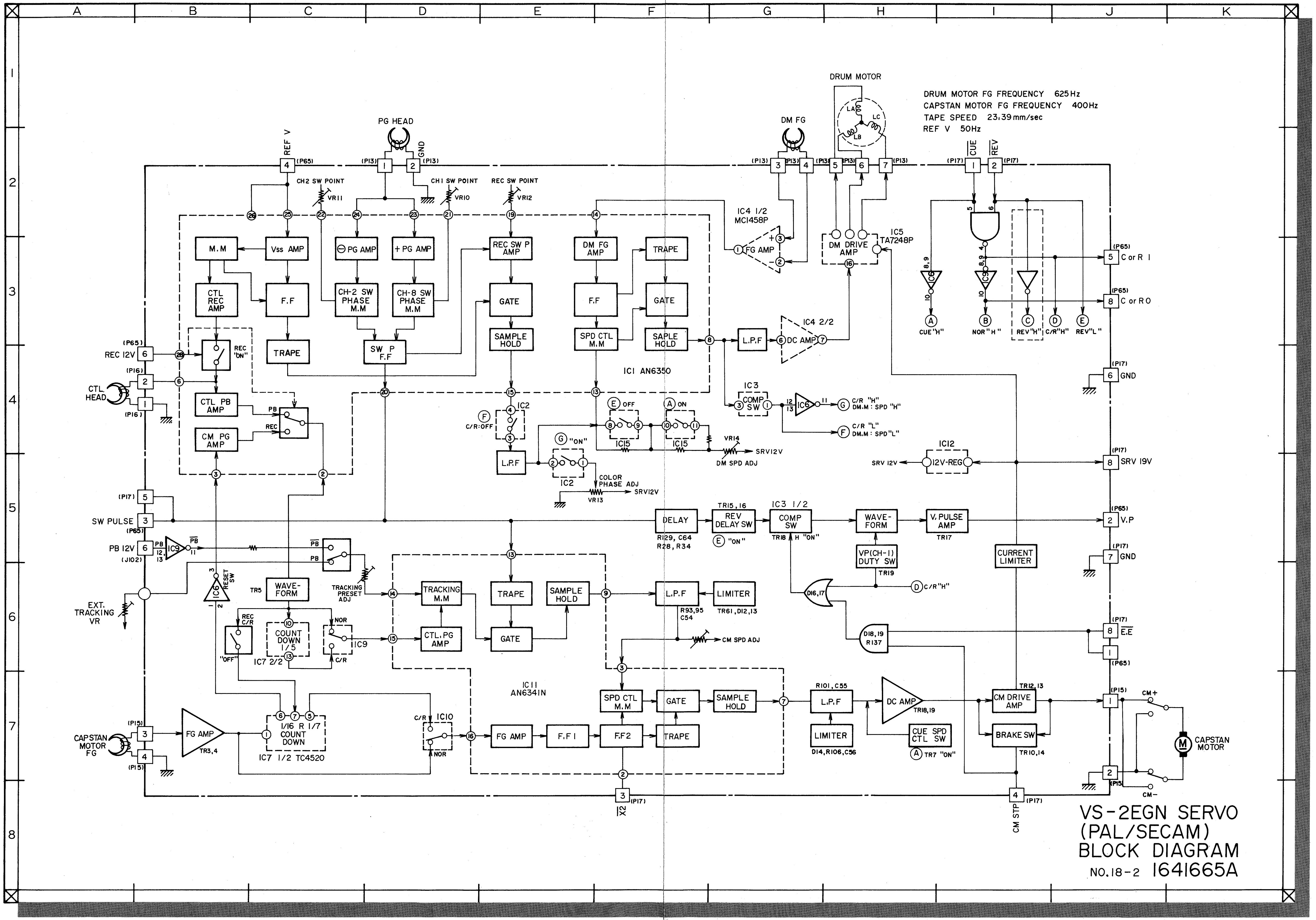

OFFSET NULL
1
-IN
2
+IN
3
V-
4
8
NC
7
V+
6
OUT
5
OFFSET NULL

μPD1986C


LEADER 3BIT
DATA 5BIT
1
0
1
LSB
MSB
1.1ms
9ms
36ms
CERAMIC RESONATOR
455KHz
100pF
100pF
OSCI
OSCO
VDD
OSCILLATOR
MULTI PLIER
REM OUT
DIVIDER
CONTROLER
TIMING GENERATOR
KEY DECODER
Vss
K0
K1
K2
K3
K4
K5
K6
K10
K11
K12
K13
CH1
CH5
CH9
CH13
CH17
VOLD
CH2
CH6
CH10
CH14
CH18
VOLU
MUTE
CH3
CH7
CH11
CH15
CH19
CHD
OPT
CH4
CH8
CH12
CH16
CH20
CHU
POW


VS-2EGN
ANTENA BOOSTER
TV OUT
ANT IN
DISTRIBUTION
MIX
VTR OUT
R.F IN
VIDEO MOD
AUDIO MOD
RF CONVERTER
TV TUNER
IF AMP
VIDEO DET
FM DET
AUDIO OUT
AFT DET
VIDEO OUT
DEMODULATOR
VT
MUTE
FINE
AFT
VU
VL
VH
MODE INDICATION LED
D/A CONVERTER
CRT INTERFACE
IC3
FRONT PROCESSOR
IC7 MB88401-151K
K-PORT
O-PORT
IN/OUT
KEY MATRIX
FF
PLY
EXT RAM
OPERATION PCB
AUDIO IN
AUDIO MUTE
AUDIO OUT
IC1
AMP
EQ AMP
REC
PB
LINE AMP
REC AMP
BIAS OSC
FE HEAD
AUDIO HEAD
AUDIO/PRE AMP PCB
VIDEO AMP
Y-REC
CHARACTOR ADD
3.3MHz
LPF
PAL
3.0MHz
NTSC
AGC
FM MOD
1.4MHz
HPF
MIX
REC AMP
PRE AMP
VIDEO HEAD CH-1/CH-2
VOW
V. SYNC
H. SYNC
C-REC PAL-B/G SECAM-B/G NTSC 4.43MHz
4.43MHz
BPF
IC10
ACC
MAIN CONV
LPF 626.9KHz
5.06MHz
IC8
SYNC SEP
AFC
(40+1/8)fH
IC11
SUB CONV
APC
4.43MHz
IC9
40fH
IC5
3.58MHz
4.21MHz
IC6
C-REC NTSC 3.58MHz
629KHz
VIDEO OUT
Y-PB
DE MOD
DUBLE LIMITER
DOC
C-PB PAL-B/G SECAM-B/G NTSC 4.43MHz
1.5MHz
IC12
OSC
REF 50Hz
REF 60Hz
REF-V
IC7
C-PB NTSC 3.58MHz
4.29MHz
C-PB SECAM-L
ANTI BELL FILTER
X4
LIMITER
Both NTSC 3.58MHz Recording/playback and SECAM L playback cercuits are equipped with EGN P.C Board
VIDEO & EGN PCB
VIDEO OUT
VIDEO IN
AUDIO OUT
AUDIO IN/OUT
AUDIO IN
SENSOR(2) PCB
S IN/OUT
S OUT/IN
S CLOCK
O MUTE
REC SEFETY SW
SW A
SW B
END SENSOR
EJECT S SW
IC5 MB8841-679J
CUE
REVIEW
X2
CAPSTAN M STOP
PLG ON
LOADING M STOP
MOTOR REVERSE
START SENSOR
REEL PULSE
TO SERVO
TO MECHA DRIVE
EE
PB
REC
D1
D2
POWER TRANS
IDL 33V REG
IDL 12V REG
AL 15V REG
AL 12V REG
IDL 5V REG
F3
F4
F5
SW
TR14
TR13
TR12
IDL 33V
IDL 12V
AL 15V
EE 15V
AL 12V
PB 12V
REC 12V
IDL 5V
POWER & SYSCON PCB
SERVO PCB
IC19 MB8844-1041J
AUTO
PAL B/G
SECAM B/G
NTSC 4.43MHz
SECAM L
NTSC 3.58MHz
50 ōs
60 ōs
SD-1
CK-1
SD-2
CK-2
TO VIDEO
TO VIDEO PCB
TO SERVO
FROM VIDEO PCB
FROM EGN PCB
TO EGN
TO EGN PCB
FG AMP
DRUM SERVO
REF V
SYNC SEP
PHASE DET
SPEED DET
FG
DRUM MOTOR
PG
CTL HEAD
CTL REC AMP
CTL PB AMP
CAPSTAN SERVO
RL-1
CUE/REV SELECTOR
CAPSTAN MOTOR
FROM SYSCON
CAPSTAN M STOP
1/16 C.D
R.M POWER
M. REV
MOTOR REVOLUTION DET
L. M STOP
START SENSOR
REEL PALSE
IC2 REEL MOTOR DRIVE
IC3 LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
REEL MOTOR
LOADING MOTOR
MECHA DRIVE PCB
TO SYSCON
A B C D E F G H I J K
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

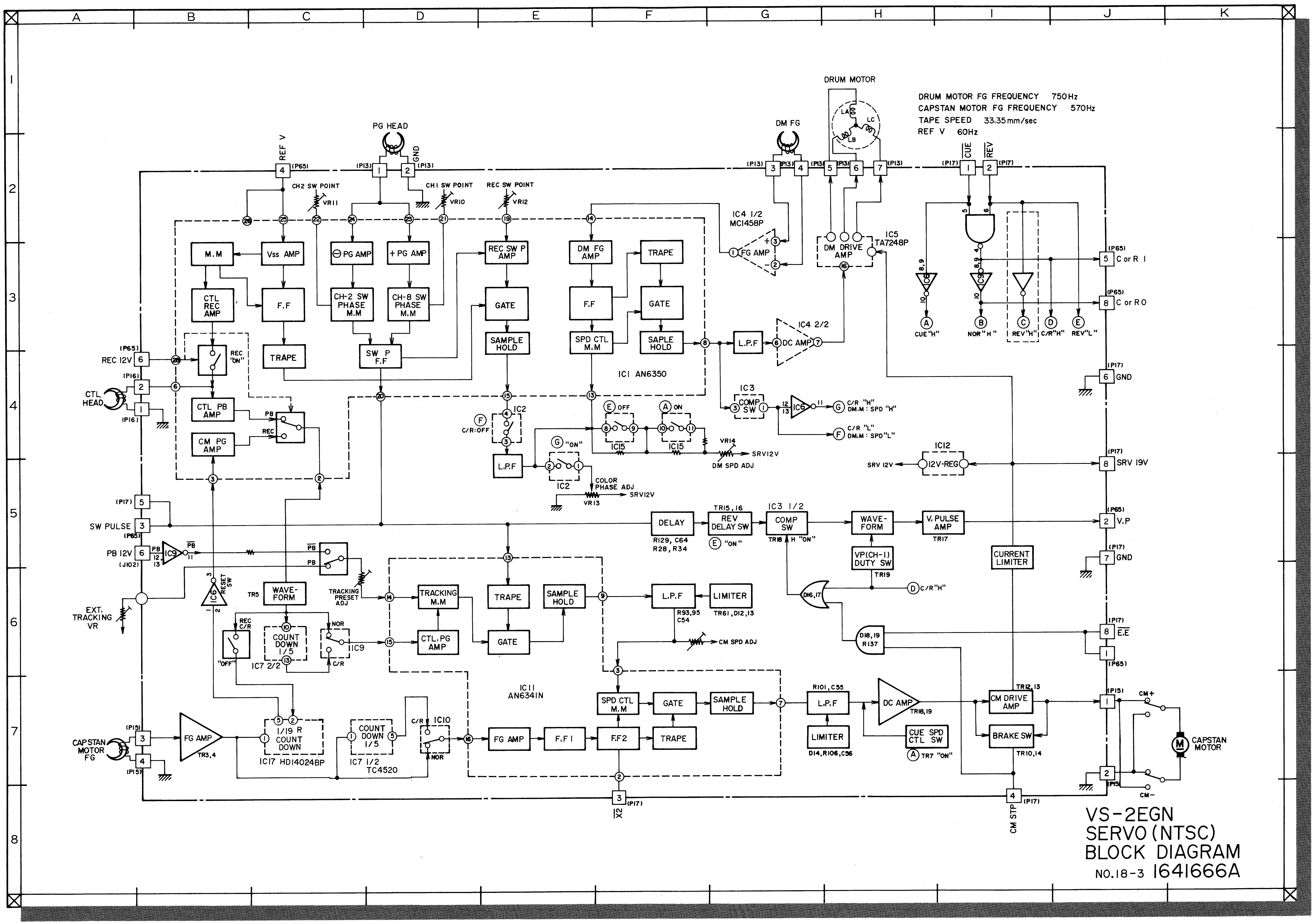
VS-2EGN OVERALL
BLOCK DIAGRAM
NO.18-1 1641656A



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
DRUM MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 625Hz
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 400Hz
TAPE SPEED 23.39mm/sec
REF V 50Hz
DRUM MOTOR
LA
LB
LC
PG HEAD
DM FG
REF V
GND
CUE
REV
(P65)
(P13)
(P17)
CH2 SW POINT
VR11
CH1 SW POINT
VR10
REC SW POINT
VR12
M.M
Vss AMP
⊖PG AMP
+PG AMP
REC SW P AMP
DM FG AMP
TRAPE
CTL REC AMP
F.F
CH-2 SW PHASE M.M
CH-8 SW PHASE M.M
GATE
SAMPLE HOLD
SPD CTL M.M
SAPLE HOLD
SW P F.F
IC1 AN6350
IC4 1/2 MC1458P
FG AMP
DM DRIVE AMP
IC5 TA7248P
L.P.F
IC4 2/2
DC AMP
IC3
COMP SW
IC6
C/R "H"
DM.M : SPD "H"
C/R "L"
DM.M : SPD "L"
CUE "H"
NOR "H"
REV "H"
C/R "H"
REV "L"
C or R I
C or R0
GND
REC 12V
REC "ON"
CTL HEAD
(P16)
CTL PB AMP
CM PG AMP
PB
REC
C/R : OFF
IC2
"ON"
OFF
ON
IC15
VR14
SRV12V
DM SPD ADJ
COLOR PHASE ADJ
VR13
IC12
SRV 12V
12V-REG
SRV 19V
SW PULSE
DELAY
R129, C64
R28, R34
TR15, 16
REV DELAY SW
"ON"
IC3 1/2
TR18
H "ON"
WAVE-FORM
VP(CH-1) DUTY SW
TR19
V. PULSE AMP
TR17
V.P
CURRENT LIMITER
PB 12V
(J102)
IC9
PB
TRACKING PRESET ADJ
TR5
RESET SW
TRACKING M.M
CTL.PG AMP
TRAPE
SAMPLE HOLD
LIMITER
R93, 95
C54
TR61, D12, 13
CM SPD ADJ
D16, 17
D18, 19
R137
E.E
EXT. TRACKING VR
REC C/R
"OFF"
COUNT DOWN 1/5
IC7 2/2
NOR
C/R
IC11 AN6341N
SPD CTL M.M
R101, C55
DC AMP
TR18, 19
TR12, 13
CM DRIVE AMP
BRAKE SW
TR10, 14
CUE SPD CTL SW
TR7 "ON"
D14, R106, C56
CM+
CM−
CAPSTAN MOTOR
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
(P15)
FG AMP
TR3, 4
1/16 R 1/7 COUNT DOWN
IC7 1/2 TC4520
IC10
F.F1
F.F2
X2
CM STP

VS-2EGN SERVO (PAL/SECAM) BLOCK DIAGRAM

NO.18-2 1641665A

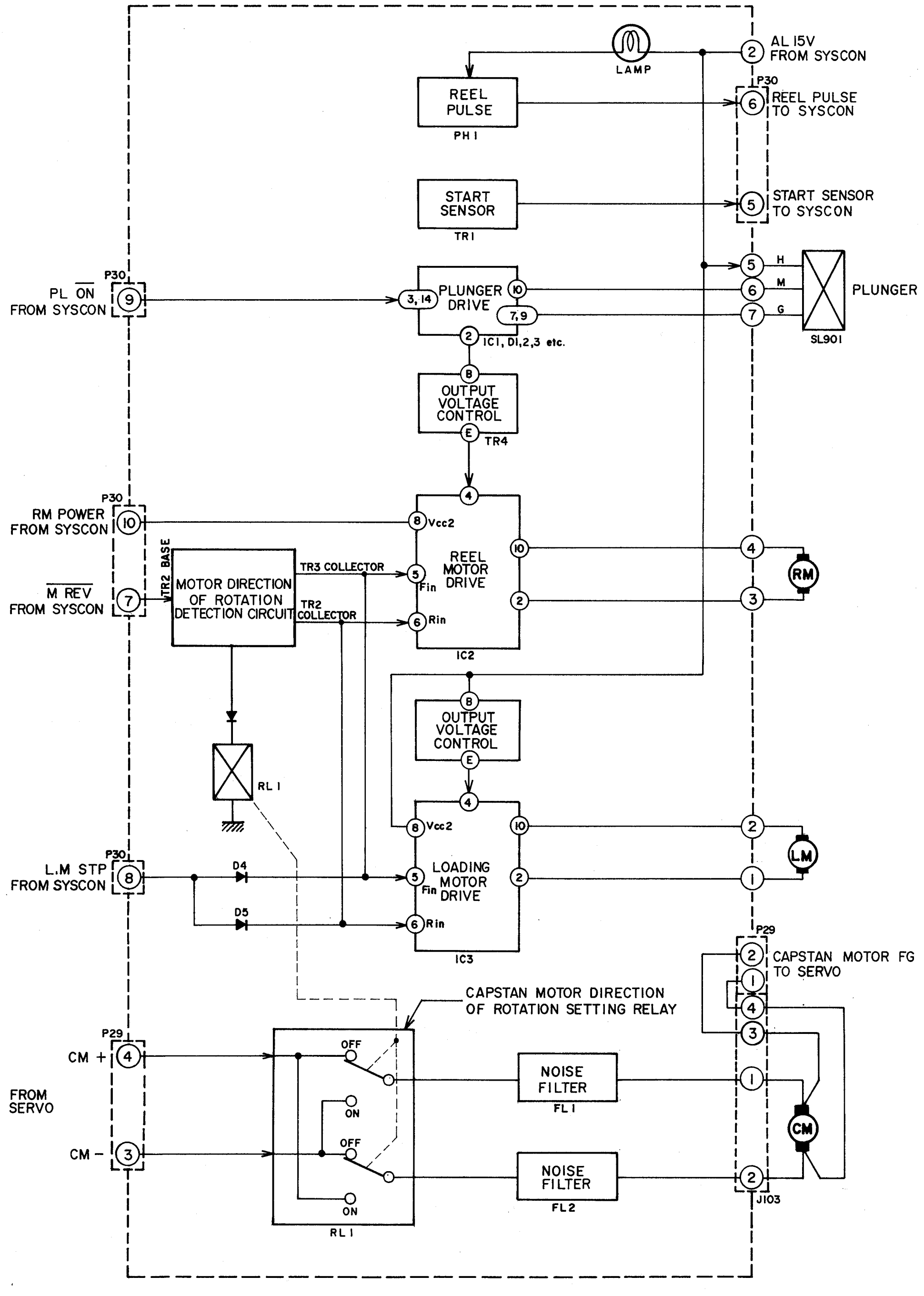

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
PG HEAD
REF V
GND
(P65)
(P13)
CH2 SW POINT
VR11
CH1 SW POINT
VR10
REC SW POINT
VR12
M.M
Vss AMP
⊖ PG AMP
+ PG AMP
REC SW P AMP
DM FG AMP
TRAPE
CTL REC AMP
F.F
CH-2 SW PHASE M.M
CH-8 SW PHASE M.M
GATE
SAMPLE HOLD
SPD CTL M.M
SAPLE HOLD
SW P F.F
IC1 AN6350
REC 12V
CTL HEAD
REC "ON"
CTL PB AMP
CM PG AMP
PB
REC
DM FG
DRUM MOTOR
LA
LB
LC
IC4 1/2 MC1458P
FG AMP
DM DRIVE AMP
IC5 TA7248P
IC4 2/2
L.P.F
DC AMP
IC3
COMP SW
IC6
C/R "H" DM.M : SPD "H"
C/R "L" DM.M : SPD "L"
CUE
REV
(P17)
CUE "H"
NOR "H"
REV "H"
C/R "H"
REV "L"
C or R I
C or R O
GND
SRV 19V
IC12
12V-REG
SRV 12V
IC2
C/R:OFF
E OFF
A ON
IC15
G "ON"
VR14
SRV12V
DM SPD ADJ
COLOR PHASE ADJ
VR13
SW PULSE
PB 12V
(J102)
PB
IC9
EXT. TRACKING VR
RESET SW
TR5
WAVE-FORM
TRACKING PRESET ADJ
DELAY
R129, C64 R28, R34
TR15, 16
REV DELAY SW
E "ON"
IC3 1/2
COMP SW
TR18 H "ON"
WAVE-FORM
V. PULSE AMP
TR17
V.P
VP(CH-1) DUTY SW
TR19
D C/R "H"
CURRENT LIMITER
TRACKING M.M
TRAPE
SAMPLE HOLD
L.P.F
LIMITER
TR61, D12, 13
R93, 95 C54
CM SPD ADJ
REC C/R
"OFF"
COUNT DOWN 1/5
IC7 2/2
NOR
C/R
CTL.PG AMP
D16, 17
D18, 19 R137
E.E
IC11 AN6341N
SPD CTL M.M
R101, C55
DC AMP
TR18, 19
TR12, 13
CM DRIVE AMP
BRAKE SW
TR10, 14
CM+
CM−
CAPSTAN MOTOR
(P15)
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG
FG AMP
TR3, 4
1/19 R COUNT DOWN
IC17 HD14024BP
COUNT DOWN 1/5
IC7 1/2 TC4520
IC10
FG AMP
F.F1
F.F2
LIMITER
D14, R106, C56
CUE SPD CTL SW
A TR7 "ON"
X2
CM STP

DRUM MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 750Hz
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG FREQUENCY 570Hz
TAPE SPEED 33.35mm/sec
REF V 60Hz

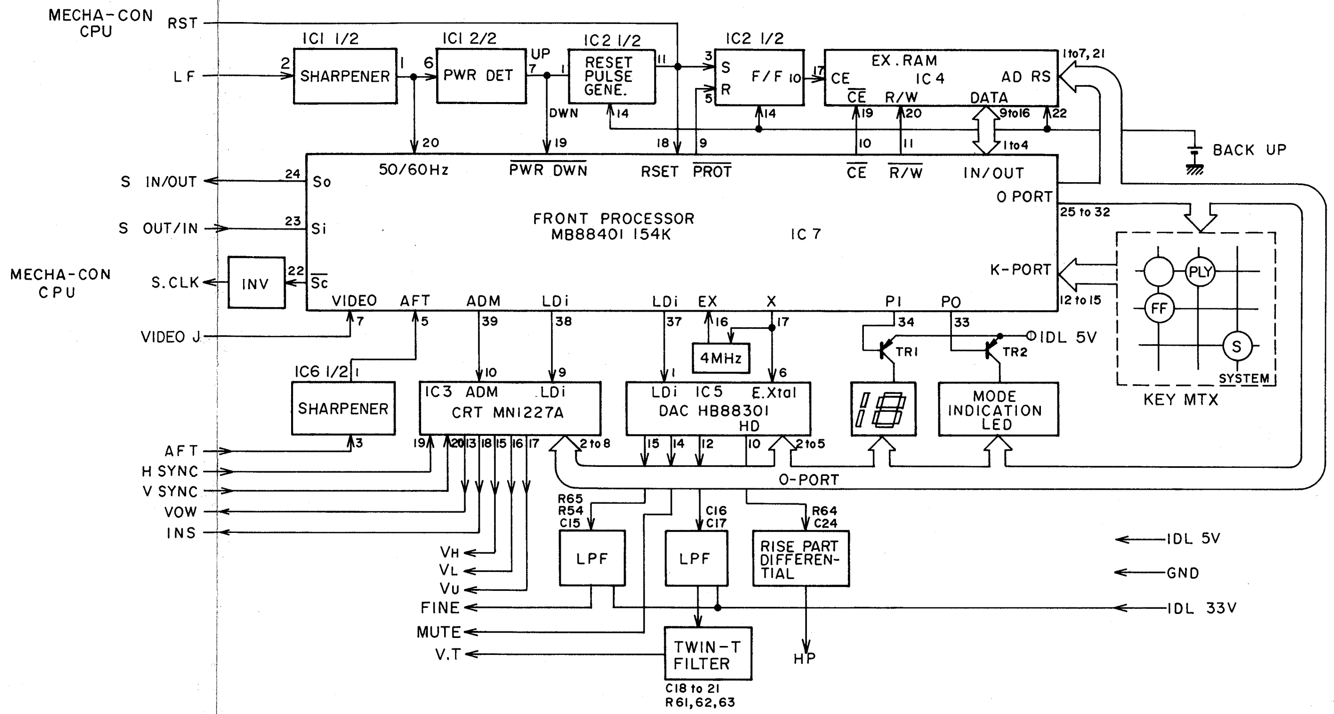
VS-2EGN SERVO (NTSC) BLOCK DIAGRAM

NO.18-3 1641666A

VS-2EGN

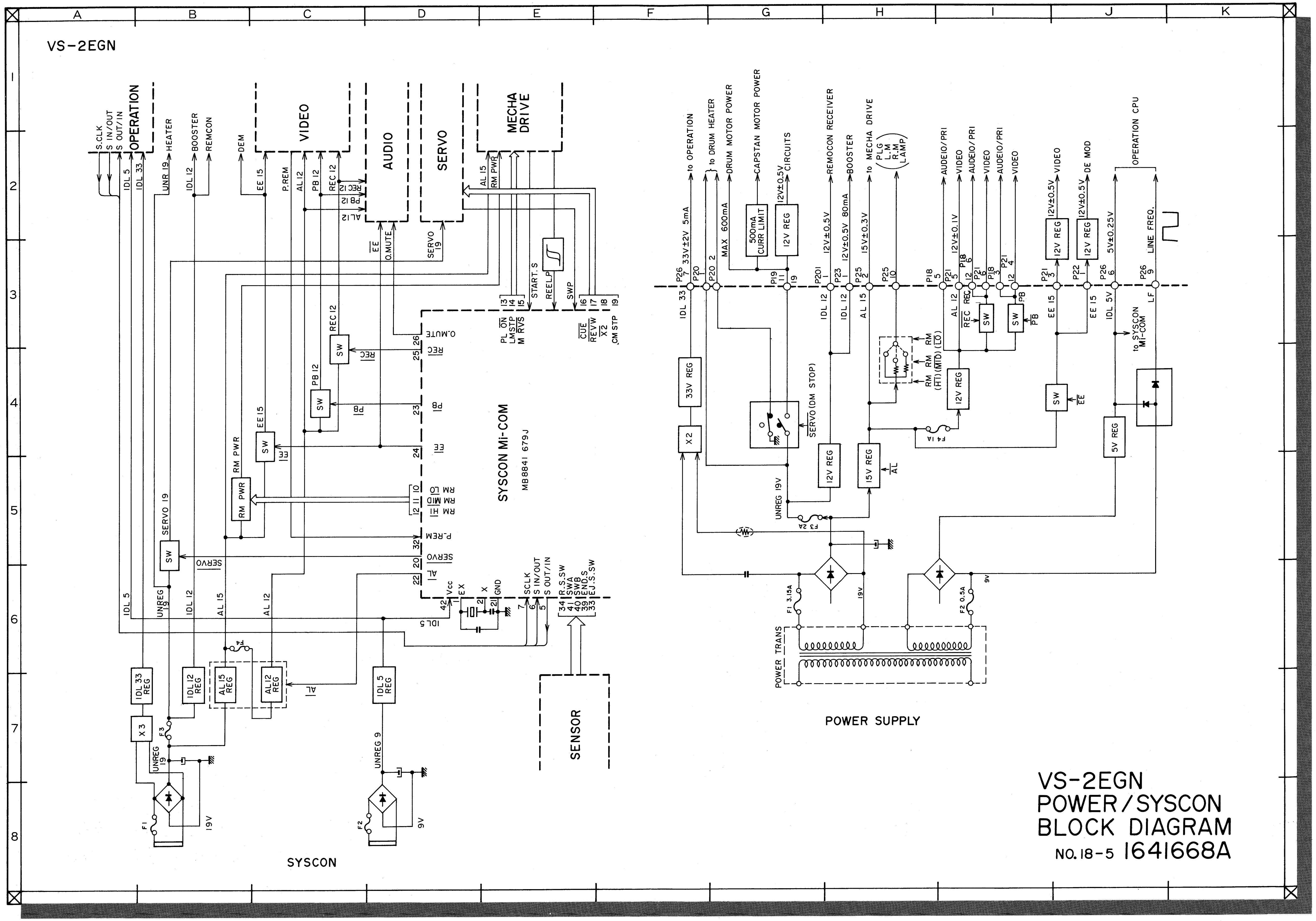

AL 15V FROM SYSCON
LAMP
REEL PULSE
PH1
P30
REEL PULSE TO SYSCON
START SENSOR
TR1
START SENSOR TO SYSCON
PL ON FROM SYSCON
PLUNGER DRIVE
IC1, D1,2,3 etc.
H
M
G
PLUNGER
SL901
OUTPUT VOLTAGE CONTROL
TR4
RM POWER FROM SYSCON
M REV FROM SYSCON
TR2 BASE
MOTOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION DETECTION CIRCUIT
TR3 COLLECTOR
TR2 COLLECTOR
REEL MOTOR DRIVE
Vcc2
Fin
Rin
IC2
RM
RL1
OUTPUT VOLTAGE CONTROL
L.M STP FROM SYSCON
D4
D5
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
IC3
LM
P29
CAPSTAN MOTOR FG TO SERVO
CAPSTAN MOTOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION SETTING RELAY
CM +
CM −
FROM SERVO
OFF
ON
NOISE FILTER
FL1
FL2
CM
J103

MECHANISM DRIVE

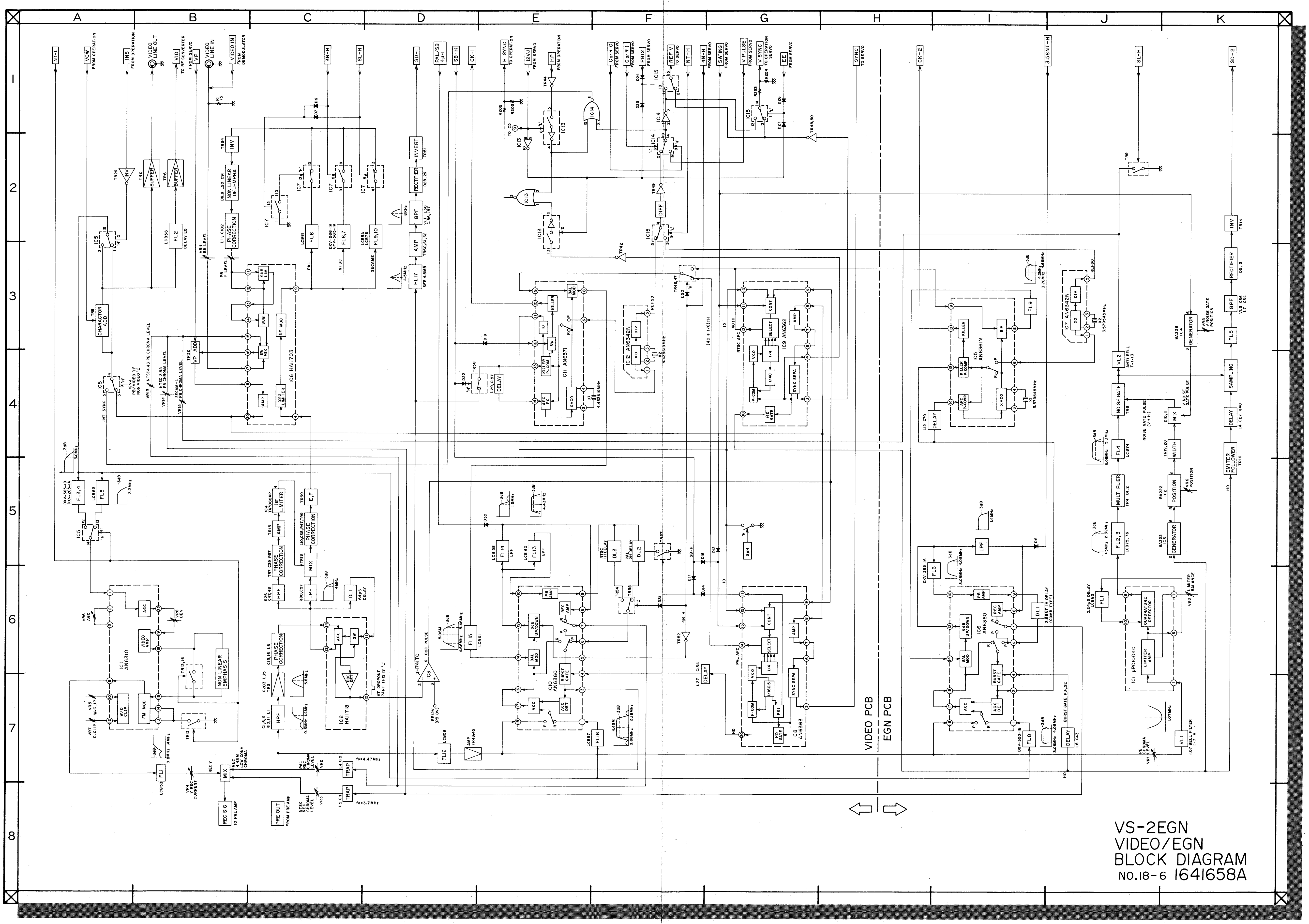

MECHA-CON CPU
RST
LF
IC1 1/2
SHARPENER
IC1 2/2
PWR DET
UP
DWN
IC2 1/2
RESET PULSE GENE.
IC2 1/2
F/F
EX.RAM
IC4
CE
R/W
AD RS
DATA
1 to 7, 21
BACK UP
S IN/OUT
S OUT/IN
S.CLK
INV
MECHA-CON CPU
VIDEO J
50/60Hz
PWR DWN
RSET
PROT
IN/OUT
O PORT
FRONT PROCESSOR
MB88401 154K
IC7
K-PORT
VIDEO
AFT
ADM
LDi
EX
X
PI
PO
4MHz
TR1
TR2
IDL 5V
PLY
FF
S
SYSTEM
KEY MTX
IC6 1/2
SHARPENER
IC3
CRT MN1227A
IC5
DAC HB88301
E.Xtal
HD
MODE INDICATION LED
O-PORT
AFT
H SYNC
V SYNC
VOW
INS
VH
VL
Vu
FINE
MUTE
V.T
R65 R54 C15
LPF
C16 C17
LPF
R64 C24
RISE PART DIFFEREN-TIAL
TWIN-T FILTER
C18 to 21 R61, 62, 63
HP
IDL 5V
GND
IDL 33V

OPERATION

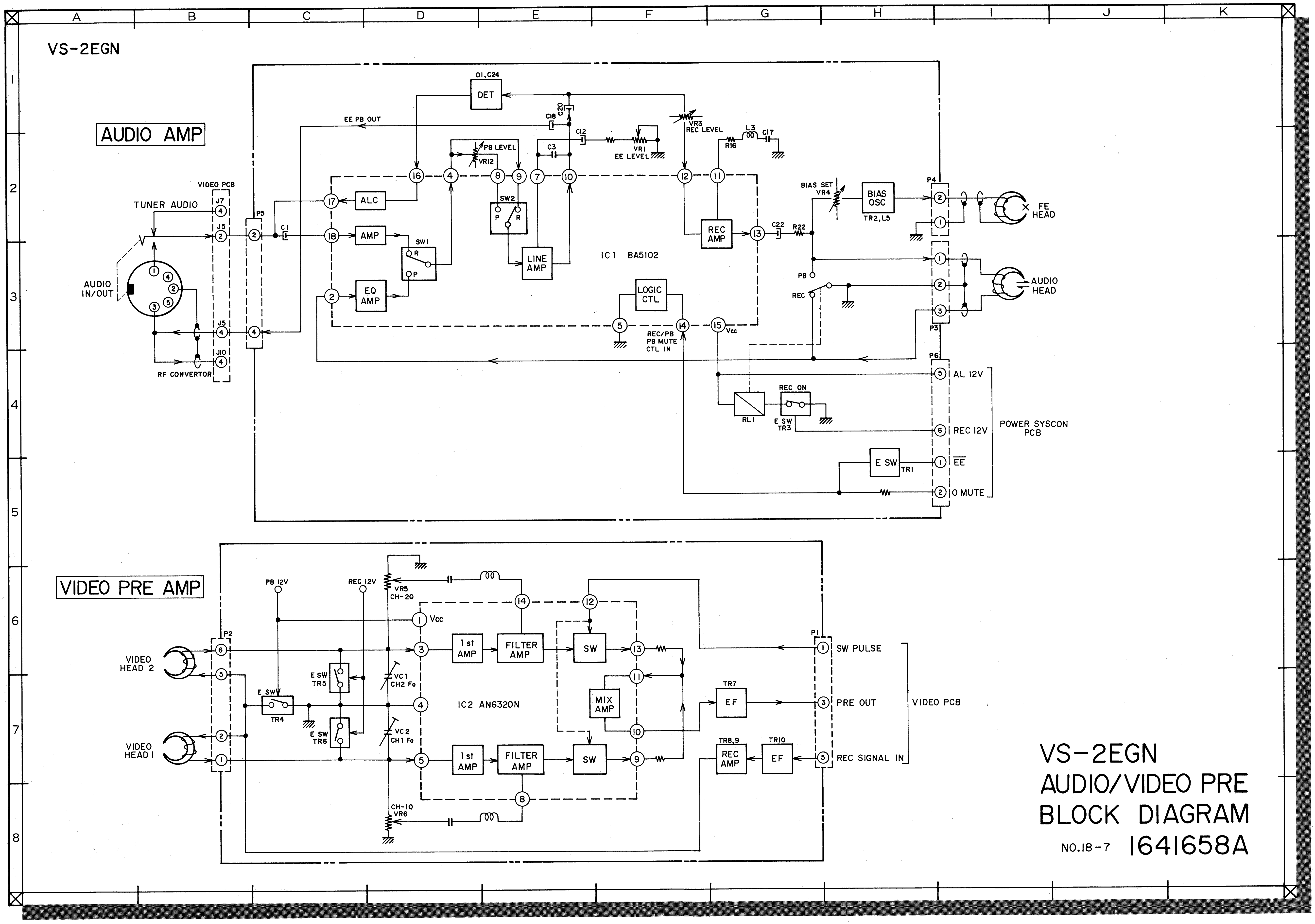
VS-2EGN
MECHA/OPERATION
BLOCK DIAGRAM
NO.18-4 1641667A


VS-2EGN
OPERATION
S.CLK
S IN/OUT
S OUT/IN
HEATER
BOOSTER
REMCON
DEM
VIDEO
AUDIO
SERVO
MECHA DRIVE
IDL 5
IDL 33
UNR 19
IDL 12
EE 15
P.REM
AL 12
PB 12
REC 12
EE
O.MUTE
SERVO 19
AL 15
RM PWR
START.S
REELP
SWP
SYSCON MI-COM
MB8841 679J
O.MUTE
REC
PB
EE
RM LO
RM MID
RM HI
P.REM
SERVO
AL
Vcc
EX
X
GND
SCLK
S IN/OUT
S OUT/IN
R.S.SW
SWA
SWB
END.S
EJ.S.SW
PL ON
LMSTP
M RVS
CUE
REVW
X2
CM STP
SW
RM PWR
SERVO 19
IDL 33 REG
IDL 12 REG
AL 15 REG
AL 12 REG
IDL 5 REG
X3
F3
F4
UNREG 19
UNREG 9
F1
F2
19V
9V
SENSOR
SYSCON
to OPERATION
to DRUM HEATER
DRUM MOTOR POWER
CAPSTAN MOTOR POWER
CIRCUITS
REMOCON RECEIVER
BOOSTER
to MECHA DRIVE
PLG
L.M
R.M
LAMP
AUDIO/PRI
VIDEO
DE MOD
OPERATION CPU
33V±2V 5mA
MAX 600mA
500mA CURR LIMIT
12V±0.5V
12V REG
12V±0.5V 80mA
15V±0.3V
12V±0.1V
5V±0.25V
LINE FREQ.
P26
P20
P19
P201
P23
P25
P18
P21
P22
LF
to SYSCON MI-COM
33V REG
X2
SERVO (DM STOP)
15V REG
RM (HI)
RM (MID)
RM (LO)
F4 1A
5V REG
F3 2A
F1 3.15A
F2 0.5A
POWER TRANS
POWER SUPPLY

VS-2EGN
POWER/SYSCON
BLOCK DIAGRAM
NO.18-5 1641668A


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
NT-L
VOW FROM OPERATION
INS FROM OPERATION
VIDEO LINE OUT
VID TO RF CONVERTER
VP FROM SERVO
VIDEO LINE IN
VIDEO IN FROM DEMODULATOR
3N-H
SL-H
SD-1
PAL/SB 4μH
SB-H
CK-1
H SYNC TO OPERATION
12V J FROM SERVO
HP FROM OPERATION
C or R.O FROM SERVO
C or R.I FROM SERVO
PB12 FROM SERVO
REF V TO SERVO
NT-H
4N-H FROM SERVO
SW'ING FROM SERVO
V PULSE FROM SERVO
V SYNC TO OPERATION FROM SERVO
EE FROM SERVO
SYNC TO SERVO
CK-2
3.58NT-H
SL-H
SD-2
INV
BUFFER
CHARACTOR ADD
VP ADD
FL2
PHASE CORRECTION
NON LINEAR DE-EMPHA
FL8
FL6,7
FL9,10
AMP
BPF
RECTFIER
INVERT
FL17
IC6 HA11703
IC11 AN6371
IC12 AN6342N
IC9 AN6362
IC5 AN6361N
IC7 AN6342N
IC1 AN6310
IC2 HA11718
IC3 μPC741TC
IC10 AN6360
IC8 AN6363
IC6 AN6360
IC1 μPC1004C
FM MOD
W/D CLIP
VIDEO AMP
NON LINEAR EMPHASIS
AGC
FL1
MIX
REC SIG TO PRE AMP
PRE OUT FROM PRE AMP
HPF
LPF
1st LIMITER
E.F
DL1 64μS DELAY
TRAP
fo=4.47MHz
fo=3.7MHz
FL12
FL14
FL13
FL15
FL16
DL3
DL2
DELAY
NOISE GATE
MULTI PLIER
FL4
FL2,3
LPF
FL9
FL5
BPF
RECTIFIER
SAMPLING
EMITTER FOLLOWER
WIDTH
POSITION
GENERATOR
VL1
VL2
LIMITER AMP
QUADRATURE DETECTOR
VIDEO PCB
EGN PCB

VS-2EGN
VIDEO/EGN
BLOCK DIAGRAM
NO.18-6 1641658A


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
VS-2EGN
AUDIO AMP
D1,C24
DET
C20
C18
EE PB OUT
C12
VR3
REC LEVEL
L3
C17
R16
PB LEVEL
VR12
C3
VR1
EE LEVEL
SW2
P
R
ALC
AMP
SW1
R
P
EQ AMP
LINE AMP
IC1 BA5102
REC AMP
C22
R22
BIAS SET
VR4
BIAS OSC
TR2,L5
P4
FE HEAD
AUDIO HEAD
P3
PB
REC
LOGIC CTL
REC/PB PB MUTE CTL IN
Vcc
VIDEO PCB
TUNER AUDIO
J7
J5
C1
P5
AUDIO IN/OUT
J10
RF CONVERTOR
P6
AL 12V
REC ON
RL1
E SW TR3
REC 12V
POWER SYSCON PCB
E SW
TR1
EE
O MUTE
VIDEO PRE AMP
PB 12V
REC 12V
VR5 CH-2O
Vcc
P2
VIDEO HEAD 2
VIDEO HEAD 1
E SW TR5
E SW TR4
E SW TR6
VC1 CH2 Fo
VC2 CH1 Fo
1st AMP
FILTER AMP
SW
MIX AMP
IC2 AN6320N
CH-1Q
VR6
TR7
EF
TR8,9
REC AMP
TR10
EF
P1
SW PULSE
PRE OUT
VIDEO PCB
REC SIGNAL IN

VS-2EGN
AUDIO/VIDEO PRE
BLOCK DIAGRAM

NO.18-7 1641658A

VS-2EGN

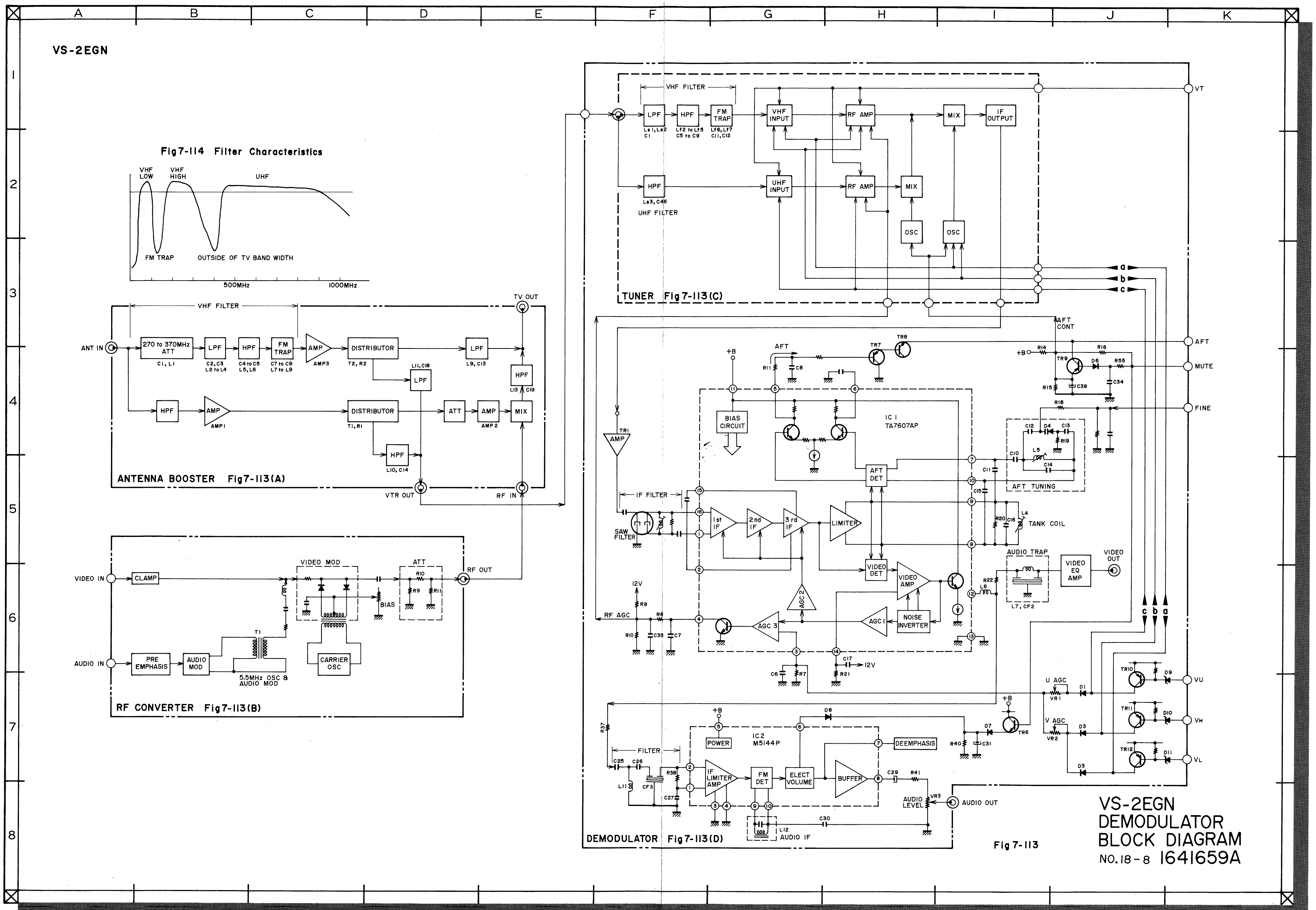
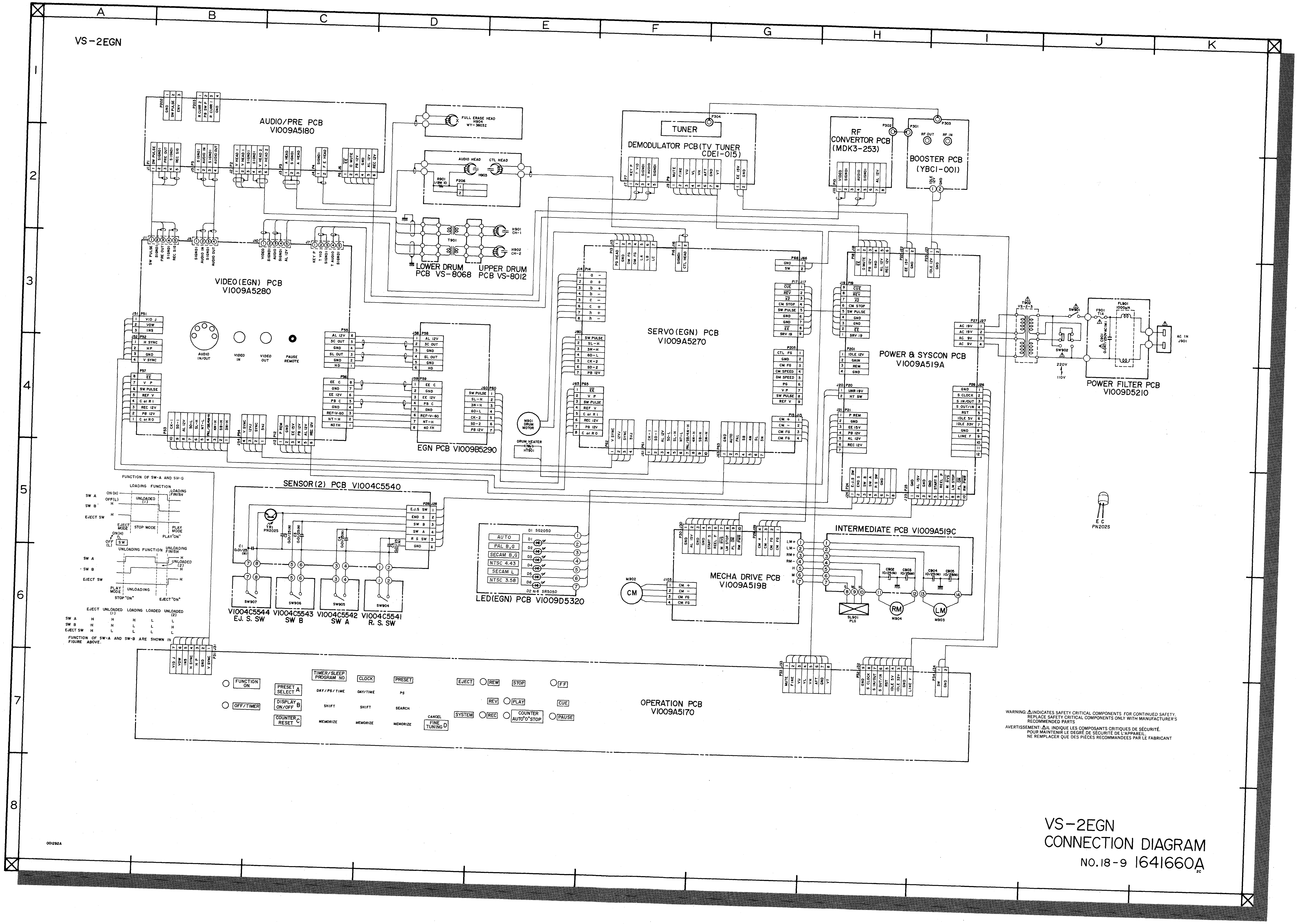

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
Fig7-114 Filter Characteristics
VHF LOW
VHF HIGH
UHF
FM TRAP
OUTSIDE OF TV BAND WIDTH
500MHz
1000MHz
VHF FILTER
ANT IN
270 to 370MHz ATT
C1, L1
LPF
C2,C3 L2 to L4
HPF
C4 to C5 L5,L6
FM TRAP
C7 to C9 L7 to L9
AMP
AMP3
DISTRIBUTOR
T2, R2
L11,C18
LPF
L9,C13
TV OUT
HPF
L13 C19
HPF
AMP
AMP1
DISTRIBUTOR
T1, R1
ATT
AMP
AMP2
MIX
HPF
L10, C14
ANTENNA BOOSTER Fig7-113(A)
VTR OUT
RF IN
VIDEO IN
CLAMP
VIDEO MOD
ATT
R10
R9
R11
BIAS
RF OUT
T1
AUDIO IN
PRE EMPHASIS
AUDIO MOD
5.5MHz OSC & AUDIO MOD
CARRIER OSC
RF CONVERTER Fig7-113(B)
VHF FILTER
LPF
Ls1,Ls2 C1
HPF
Lf2 to Lf5 C5 to C9
FM TRAP
Lf6, Lf7 C11,C12
VHF INPUT
RF AMP
MIX
IF OUTPUT
HPF
Ls3, C46
UHF FILTER
UHF INPUT
RF AMP
MIX
OSC
OSC
TUNER Fig7-113(C)
a
b
c
VT
AFT CONT
AFT
MUTE
FINE
+B
AFT
R11
C8
TR7
TR8
+B
R14
R16
TR9
D6
R55
C34
R15
C39
R18
IC 1
TA7607AP
BIAS CIRCUIT
TR1
AMP
C12
D4
C13
R19
C10
L5
C14
C11
AFT DET
AFT TUNING
C15
IF FILTER
SAW FILTER
1st IF
2nd IF
3rd IF
LIMITER
R20
C16
L4
TANK COIL
AUDIO TRAP
VIDEO EQ AMP
VIDEO OUT
VIDEO DET
VIDEO AMP
R22
L6
L7, CF2
12V
R9
AGC 2
RF AGC
R8
R10
C35
C7
AGC 3
AGC 1
NOISE INVERTER
C6
R7
C17
12V
R21
c
b
a
TR10
D9
VU
U AGC
VR1
D1
TR11
D10
VH
+B
V AGC
VR2
D3
TR6
D7
R40
C31
TR12
D11
VL
D3
R37
+B
D8
POWER
IC2
M5144P
DEEMPHASIS
FILTER
C25
C26
L11
CF3
R38
C27
IF LIMITER AMP
FM DET
ELECT VOLUME
BUFFER
C29
R41
AUDIO LEVEL
VR3
AUDIO OUT
C30
L12
AUDIO IF
DEMODULATOR Fig7-113(D)

Fig 7-113

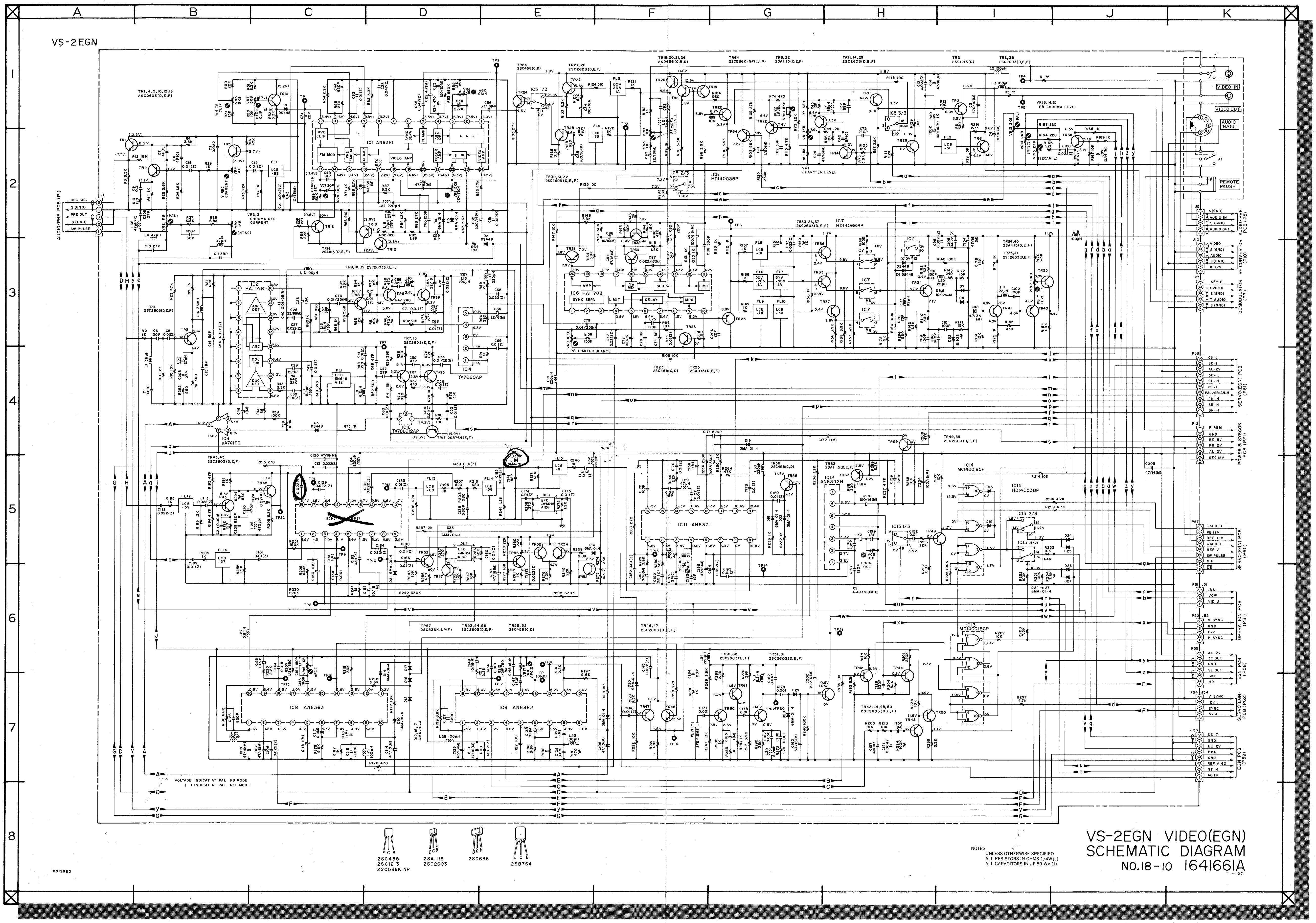
VS-2EGN
DEMODULATOR
BLOCK DIAGRAM
NO.18-8 1641659A


VS-2EGN
AUDIO/PRE PCB
VI009A5180
FULL ERASE HEAD
AUDIO HEAD
CTL HEAD
TUNER
DEMODULATOR PCB(TV TUNER CDEI-015)
RF CONVERTOR PCB (MDK3-253)
BOOSTER PCB (YBCI-001)
VIDEO(EGN) PCB
VI009A5280
LOWER DRUM PCB VS-8068
UPPER DRUM PCB VS-8012
SERVO(EGN) PCB
VI009A5270
POWER & SYSCON PCB
VI009A519A
POWER FILTER PCB
VI009D5210
EGN PCB VI009B5290
DRUM MOTOR
DRUM HEATER
SENSOR(2) PCB VI004C5540
VI004C5544 EJ. S. SW
VI004C5543 SW B
VI004C5542 SW A
VI004C5541 R. S. SW
LED(EGN) PCB VI009D5320
AUTO
PAL B,G
SECAM B,G
NTSC 4.43
SECAM L
NTSC 3.58
MECHA DRIVE PCB
VI009A519B
CM
INTERMEDIATE PCB VI009A519C
RM
LM
FUNCTION OF SW-A AND SW-B
LOADING FUNCTION
UNLOADING FUNCTION
OPERATION PCB
VI009A5170
FUNCTION ON
OFF/TIMER
PRESET SELECT A
DISPLAY ON/OFF B
COUNTER RESET C
TIMER/SLEEP PROGRAM NO
CLOCK
PRESET
FINE TUNING D
EJECT
REW
STOP
FF
REV
PLAY
CUE
SYSTEM
REC
COUNTER AUTO"0"STOP
PAUSE
AC IN J901
E C PN202S
001292A

WARNING: ⚠ INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS FOR CONTINUED SAFETY. REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠ IL INDIQUE LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÉCURITÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRÉ DE SÉCURITÉ DE L'APPAREIL, NE REMPLACER QUE DES PIÈCES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

VS-2EGN
CONNECTION DIAGRAM
NO.18-9 1641660A


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
VS-2EGN
AUDIO/PRE PCB (P1)
REC SIG.
S (GND)
PRE OUT
S (GND)
SW PULSE
IC1 AN6310
IC2 HA11718
IC3 µA741TC
IC4 TA7060AP
IC5 HD14053BP
IC6 HA11703
IC7 HD14066BP
IC8 AN6363
IC9 AN6362
IC10
IC11 AN6371
IC12 AN6342N
IC13 MC14001BCP
IC14 MC14001BCP
IC15 HD14053BP
IC16 TA78L012AP
J1
VIDEO IN
VIDEO OUT
AUDIO IN/OUT
REMOTE PAUSE
J5
S(GND)
AUDIO IN
S (GND)
AUDIO OUT
AUDIO/PRE PCB (P5)
J10
VIDEO
S (GND)
AUDIO
S (GND)
AL12V
RF CONVERTOR (P10)
P7
KEY P
T VIDEO
S (GND)
T AUDIO
S (GND)
DEMODULATOR (P7)
P53
CK-I
SD-I
AL 12V
50-L
SL-H
NT-L
PAL/SB/AN-H
4N-H
SB-H
3N-H
SERVO(EGN) PCB (P61)
P12
P REM
GND
EE 15V
PB 12V
AL 12V
REC 12V
POWER & SYSCON PCB (P21)
C205 47/16(M)
P57
C or R 0
PB 12V
REC 12V
C or R 1
REF V
SW PULSE
V P
EE
SERVO(EGN) PCB (P65)
P51 J51
INS
VOW
VID J
P52 J52
V SYNC
GND
H.P
H SYNC
OPERATION PCB (P31)
P55
AL 12V
3C OUT
GND
SL OUT
GND
HD
EGN PCB (P58)
P54 J54
V SYNC
12V J
SYNC
5V J
SERVO(EGN) PCB (P62)
P56
EE C
GND
EE 12V
PBC
GND
REF-V-60
NT-H
40 fH
EGN PCB (P59)
E C B
2SC458
2SC1213
2SC536K-NP
E C B
2SA1115
2SC2603
B C E
2SD636
E C B
2SB764

VOLTAGE INDICAT AT PAL PB MODE
( ) INDICAT AT PAL REC MODE

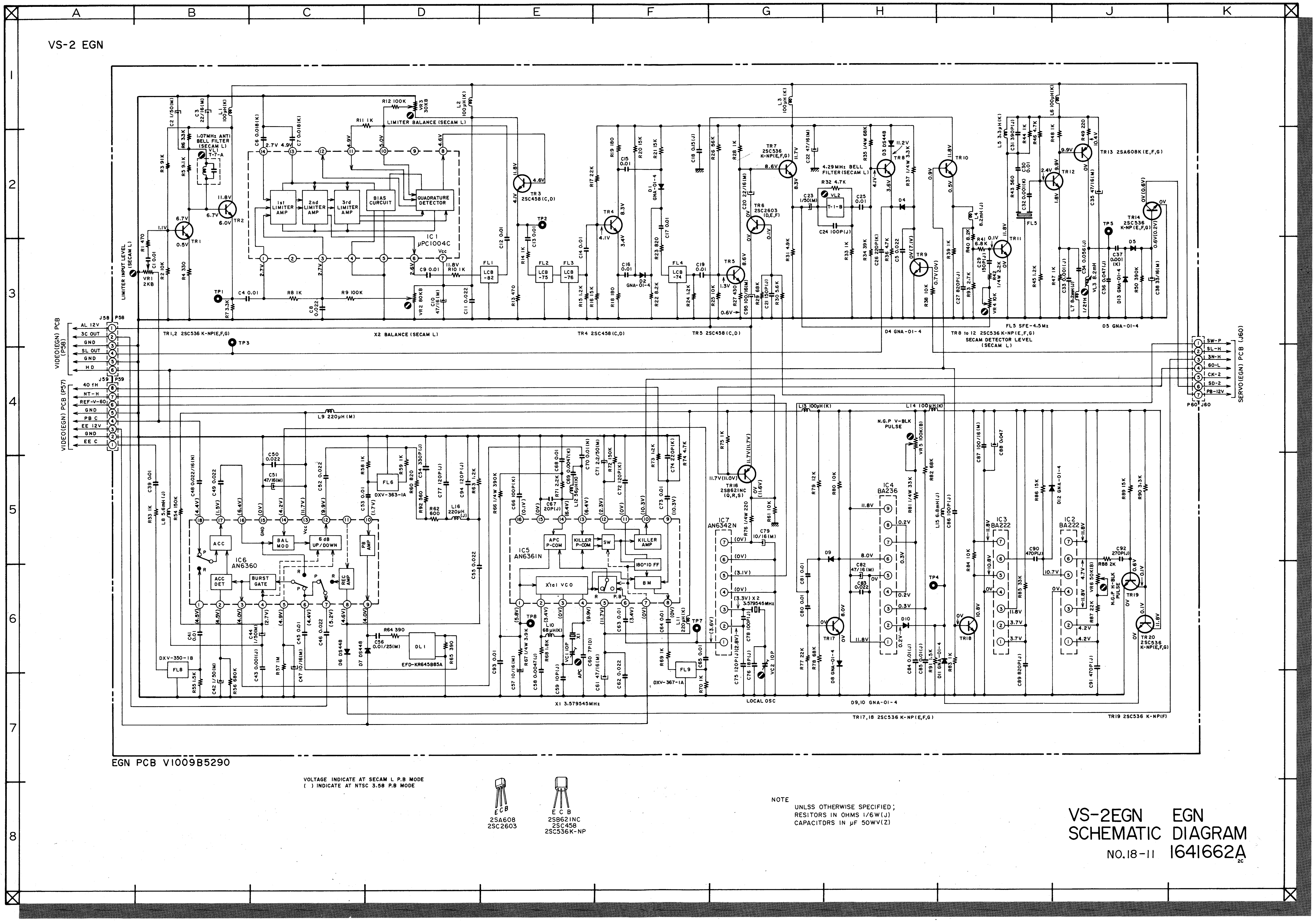
NOTES
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS 1/4W(J)
ALL CAPACITORS IN µF 50 WV(J)

VS-2EGN VIDEO(EGN) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NO.18-10 1641661A

2C

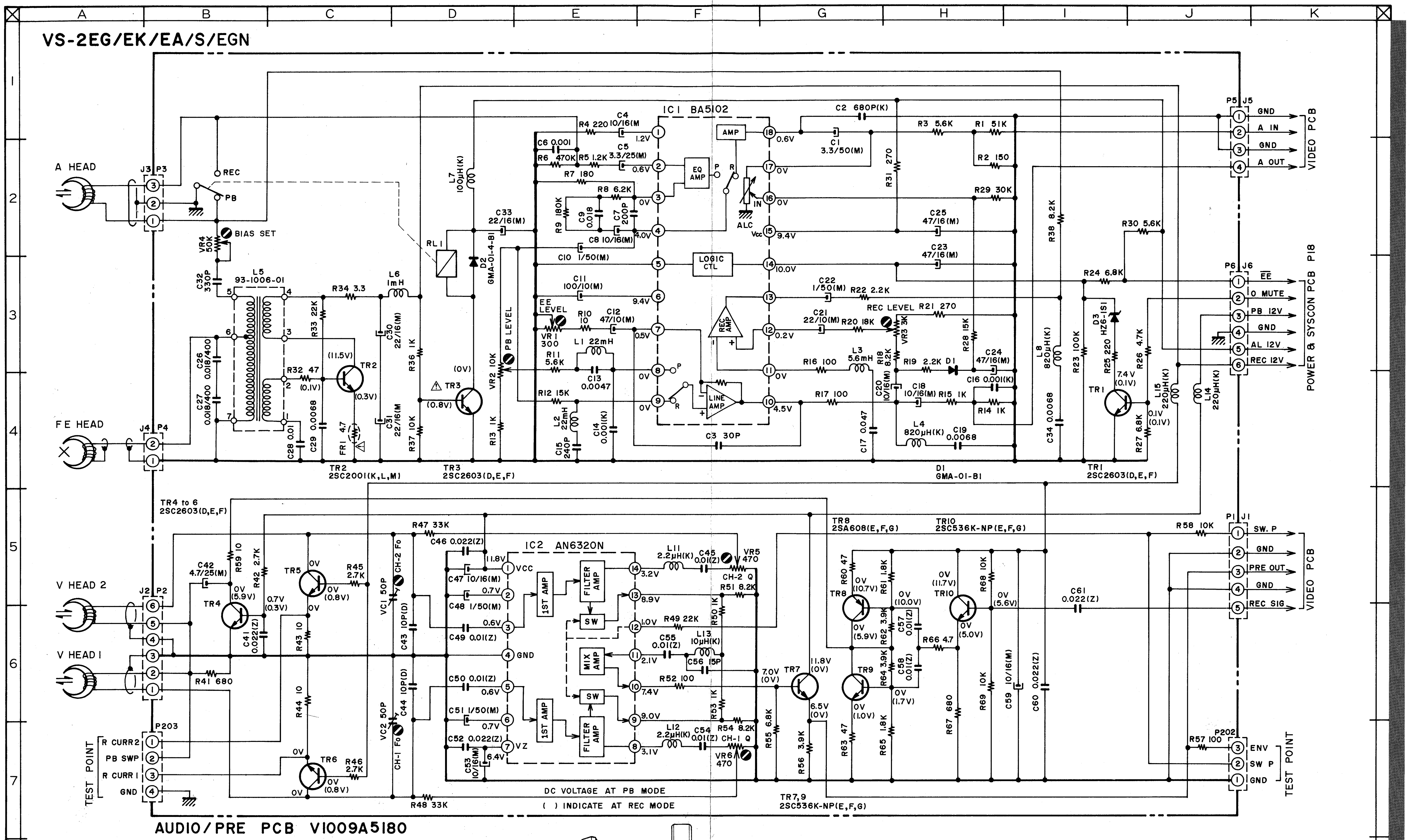
001293G

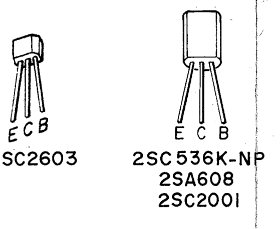

VS-2 EGN
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
VIDEO(EGN) PCB (P58)
J58 P58
AL 12V
3C OUT
GND
SL OUT
GND
HD
VIDEO(EGN) PCB (P57)
J59 P59
40 1H
NT-H
REF-V-60
GND
PB C
EE 12V
GND
EE C
SERVO(EGN) PCB (J60)
P60 J60
SW-P
SL-H
3N-H
60-L
CK-2
SD-2
PB-12V
IC1 μPC1004C
1st LIMITER AMP
2nd LIMITER AMP
3rd LIMITER AMP
BIAS CURCUIT
QUADRATURE DETECTOR
LIMITER BALANCE (SECAM L)
LIMITER INPUT LEVEL (SECAM L)
1.07MHz ANTI BELL FILTER (SECAM L)
4.29MHz BELL FILTER(SECAM L)
X2 BALANCE (SECAM L)
TR1,2 2SC536 K-NP(E,F,G)
TR3 2SC458(C,D)
TR4 2SC458(C,D)
TR5 2SC458(C,D)
TR6 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
TR7 2SC536 K-NP(E,F,G)
TR8 to 12 2SC536 K-NP(E,F,G)
TR13 2SA608K(E,F,G)
TR14 2SC536 K-NP(E,F,G)
TR16 2SB621NC (Q,R,S)
TR17,18 2SC536 K-NP(E,F,G)
TR19 2SC536 K-NP(F)
TR20 2SC536 K-NP(E,F,G)
SECAM DETECTOR LEVEL (SECAM L)
FL3 SFE-4.5MA
D4 GNA-01-4
D5 GNA-01-4
IC6 AN6360
ACC
ACC DET
BURST GATE
BAL MOD
6dB UP/DOWN
REC AMP
PB AMP
IC5 AN6361N
APC P-COM
KILLER P-COM
SW
KILLER AMP
180°1D FF
X'tal VCO
BM
IC7 AN6342N
IC4 BA236
IC3 BA222
IC2 BA222
N.G.P V-BLK PULSE
X1 3.579545MHz
LOCAL OSC
D9,10 GNA-01-4
L9 220μH(M)
L13 100μH(K)
L14 100μH(K)
DL1 EFD-KR645B85A
FL6 DXV-363-1A
FL8 DXV-350-18
FL9 DXV-367-1A
TP1
TP2
TP3
TP4
TP5
TP7
TP8
EGN PCB V1009B5290
E C B
2SA608
2SC2603
E C B
2SB621NC
2SC458
2SC536K-NP

VOLTAGE INDICATE AT SECAM L P.B MODE
( ) INDICATE AT NTSC 3.58 P.B MODE

NOTE
UNLSS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED;
RESITORS IN OHMS 1/6W(J)
CAPACITORS IN μF 50WV(Z)

VS-2EGN EGN
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
NO.18-11 1641662A
2C


VS-2EG/EK/EA/S/EGN
A HEAD
FE HEAD
V HEAD 2
V HEAD 1
J3 P3
J4 P4
J2 P2
REC
PB
BIAS SET
VR4 50K
C32 330P
L5 93-1006-01
R34 3.3
L6 1mH
R33 22K
C26 0.018/400
C27 0.018/400
R32 47
TR2
(11.5V)
(0.1V)
(0.3V)
C28 0.01
C29 0.0068
FR1 4.7
C30 22/16(M)
C31 22/16(M)
R36 1K
R37 10K
TR2 2SC2001(K,L,M)
TR3
(0V)
(0.8V)
TR3 2SC2603(D,E,F)
L7 100μH(K)
RL1
D2 GMA-01-4-B1
C33 22/16(M)
PB LEVEL
VR2 10K
R13 1K
IC1 BA5102
R4 220
C4 10/16(M)
C6 0.001
R6 470K
R5 1.2K
C5 3.3/25(M)
R7 180
R8 6.2K
R9 180K
C9 0.018
C7 200P
C8 10/16(M)
C10 1/50(M)
C11 100/10(M)
EE LEVEL
VR1 300
R10 10
C12 47/10(M)
R11 5.6K
L1 22mH
C13 0.0047
R12 15K
L2 22mH
C14 0.01(K)
C15 240P
EQ AMP
AMP
ALC
LOGIC CTL
REC AMP
LINE AMP
C3 30P
C2 680P(K)
C1 3.3/50(M)
R3 5.6K
R1 51K
R2 150
R31 270
R29 30K
C25 47/16(M)
C23 47/16(M)
C22 1/50(M)
R22 2.2K
REC LEVEL
R21 270
C21 22/10(M)
R20 18K
VR3 3K
R16 100
L3 5.6mH
R18 6.2K
R19 2.2K
D1
R28 15K
C24 47/16(M)
C16 0.001(K)
C18 10/16(M)
R15 1K
R14 1K
C20 10/16(M)
R17 100
C17 0.047
L4 820μH(K)
C19 0.0068
D1 GMA-01-B1
R38 8.2K
L8 820μH(K)
C34 0.0068
R23 100K
D3 HZ6-1S1
R24 6.8K
R30 5.6K
R25 220
R26 4.7K
TR1
7.4V
(0.1V)
R27 6.8K
L15 220μH(K)
L14 220μH(K)
TR1 2SC2603(D,E,F)
P5 J5
GND
A IN
GND
A OUT
VIDEO PCB
P6 J6
EE
O MUTE
PB 12V
GND
AL 12V
REC 12V
POWER & SYSCON PCB P18
TR4 to 6 2SC2603(D,E,F)
R59 10
C42 4.7/25(M)
R42 2.7K
TR4
TR5
TR6
C41 0.022(Z)
R43 10
R44 10
R45 2.7K
R46 2.7K
R41 680
R47 33K
R48 33K
VC1 50P
VC2 50P
CH-2 Fo
CH-1 Fo
C43 10P(D)
C44 10P(D)
C46 0.022(Z)
IC2 AN6320N
VCC
GND
VZ
C47 10/16(M)
C48 1/50(M)
C49 0.01(Z)
C50 0.01(Z)
C51 1/50(M)
C52 0.022(Z)
C53 10/16(M)
1ST AMP
FILTER AMP
SW
MIX AMP
L11 2.2μH(K)
C45 0.01(Z)
VR5 470
CH-2 Q
R51 8.2K
R49 22K
R50 1K
C55 0.01(Z)
L13 10μH(K)
C56 15P
R52 100
R53 1K
L12 2.2μH(K)
C54 0.01(Z)
R54 8.2K
CH-1 Q
VR6 470
R55 6.8K
R56 3.9K
TR7
TR8 2SA608(E,F,G)
TR10 2SC536K-NP(E,F,G)
R60 47
R61 1.8K
R62 3.9K
C57 0.01(Z)
TR8
TR9
TR10
R64 3.9K
C58 0.01(Z)
R66 4.7
R68 10K
R63 47
R65 1.8K
R67 680
R69 10K
C59 10/16(M)
C60 0.022(Z)
C61 0.022(Z)
R58 10K
R57 100
TR7,9 2SC536K-NP(E,F,G)
P1 J1
SW. P
GND
PRE OUT
GND
REC SIG
P203
R CURR2
PB SWP
R CURR1
GND
TEST POINT
P202
ENV
SW P
GND
DC VOLTAGE AT PB MODE
( ) INDICATE AT REC MODE
AUDIO/PRE PCB V1009A5180



2SC2603

2SC536K-NP
2SA608
2SC2001

WARNING: ⚠INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS. FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠IL INDIQU LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÛRETÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRE DE SECURITE DE L'APPAREIL NE REMPLACER LES CONPOSANTS DONT LE FONCTIONNEMENT EST CRITIQUE POUR LA SECURITE QUE PAR DES PIECES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

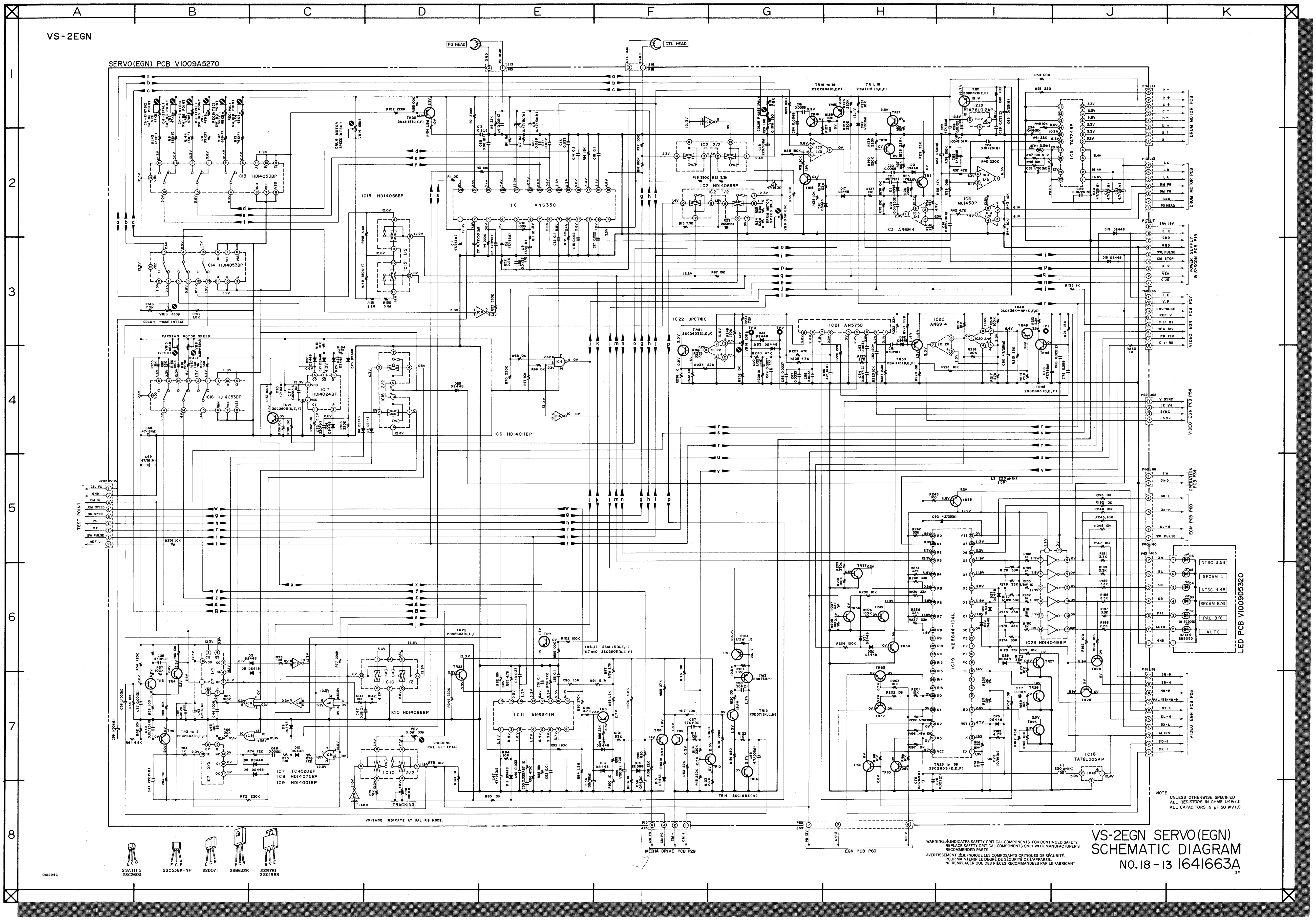
NOTE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS 1/6W(J)
ALL CAPACITORS IN μF 50WV(J)

VS-2EG/EK/EA/S/EGN AUDIO/PRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NO.18-12 1641022A 2C

001284A



VS-2EGN
SERVO(EGN) PCB V1009A5270
PG HEAD
CTL HEAD
IC1 AN6350
IC2 HD14066BP
IC3 AN6914
IC4 MC1458P
IC5 TA7248P
IC6 HD14011BP
IC10 HD14066BP
IC11 AN6341N
IC12 TA78L012AP
IC13 HD14053BP
IC14 HD14053BP
IC15 HD14066BP
IC16 HD14053BP
IC17 HD14024BP
IC18 TA78L005AP
IC19 M58844-104J
IC20 AN6914
IC21 AN5750
IC22 UPC741C
IC23 HD14049BP
IC7 TC4520BP
IC8 HD14075BP
IC9 HD14001BP
TR6, 11 2SA1115(D,E,F)
TR7 to 10 2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR14 2SC1983(R)
TR16 to 19 2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR1, 15 2SA1115(D,E,F)
TR25 to 38 2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR3 to 5 2SC2603(D,E,F)
CAPSTAN MOTOR SPEED
DRUM MOTOR SPEED (PAL)
COLOR PHASE (NTSC)
COLOR PHASE (PAL)
TRACKING PRE SET (PAL)
TRACKING
TEST POINT
CTL FG
GND
CM FG
CM SPEED
DM SPEED
PG
V.P
SW PULSE
REF V
P14 J14
h -
h +
c +
c -
b -
b +
a +
a -
DRUM MOTOR PCB
P13 J13
LC
LB
LA
DM FG
DM FG
GND
PG HEAD
DRUM MOTOR PCB
P17 J17
SRV 19V
E E
GND
GND
SW. PULSE
CM STOP
X 2
REV
CUE
POWER SUPPLY & SYSCON PCB P19
P65 J65
E E
V.P
SW.PULSE
REF. V
C or R1
REC 12V
PB 12V
C or R0
VIDEO EGN PCB P57
P62 J62
V SYNC
12 VJ
SYNC
5 VJ
VIDEO EGN PCB P54
P66 J66
SW
GND
OPERATION PCB P34
SO-L
3N-H
SL-H
SW PULSE
EGN PCB P60
3N
SL
4N
SB
PAL
AUTO
GND
NTSC 3.58
SECAM L
NTSC 4.43
SECAM B/G
PAL B/G
AUTO
LED PCB V1009D5320
P61 J61
3N-H
SB-H
4N-H
PAL/SB/4N-H
NT-L
SL-H
SO-L
AL12V
SD-1
CK-1
VIDEO EGN PCB P53
MECHA DRIVE PCB P29
EGN PCB P60
SD-2
VOITAGE INDICATE AT PAL P.B MODE.
E C B
2SA1115
2SC2603
2SC536K-NP
2SD571
2SB632K
B C E
2SB761
2SC1983
001294C

NOTE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS 1/4W (J)
ALL CAPACITORS IN µF 50 WV (J)

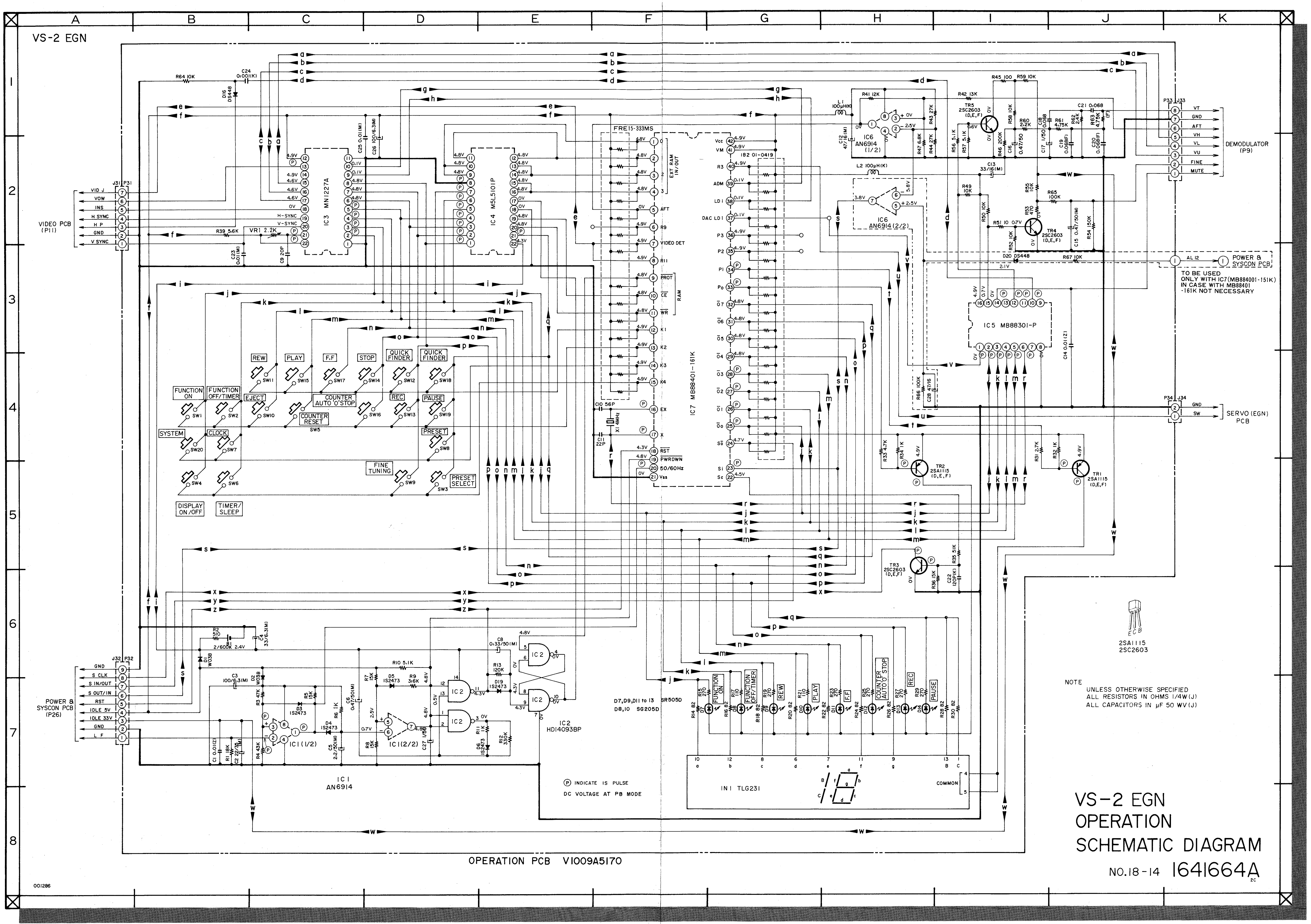
WARNING: ⚠ INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠ IL INDIQUE LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÉCURITÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRÉ DE SÉCURITÉ DE L'APPAREIL, NE REMPLACER QUE DES PIÈCES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

VS-2EGN SERVO(EGN) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NO.18 - 13 1641663A

2C

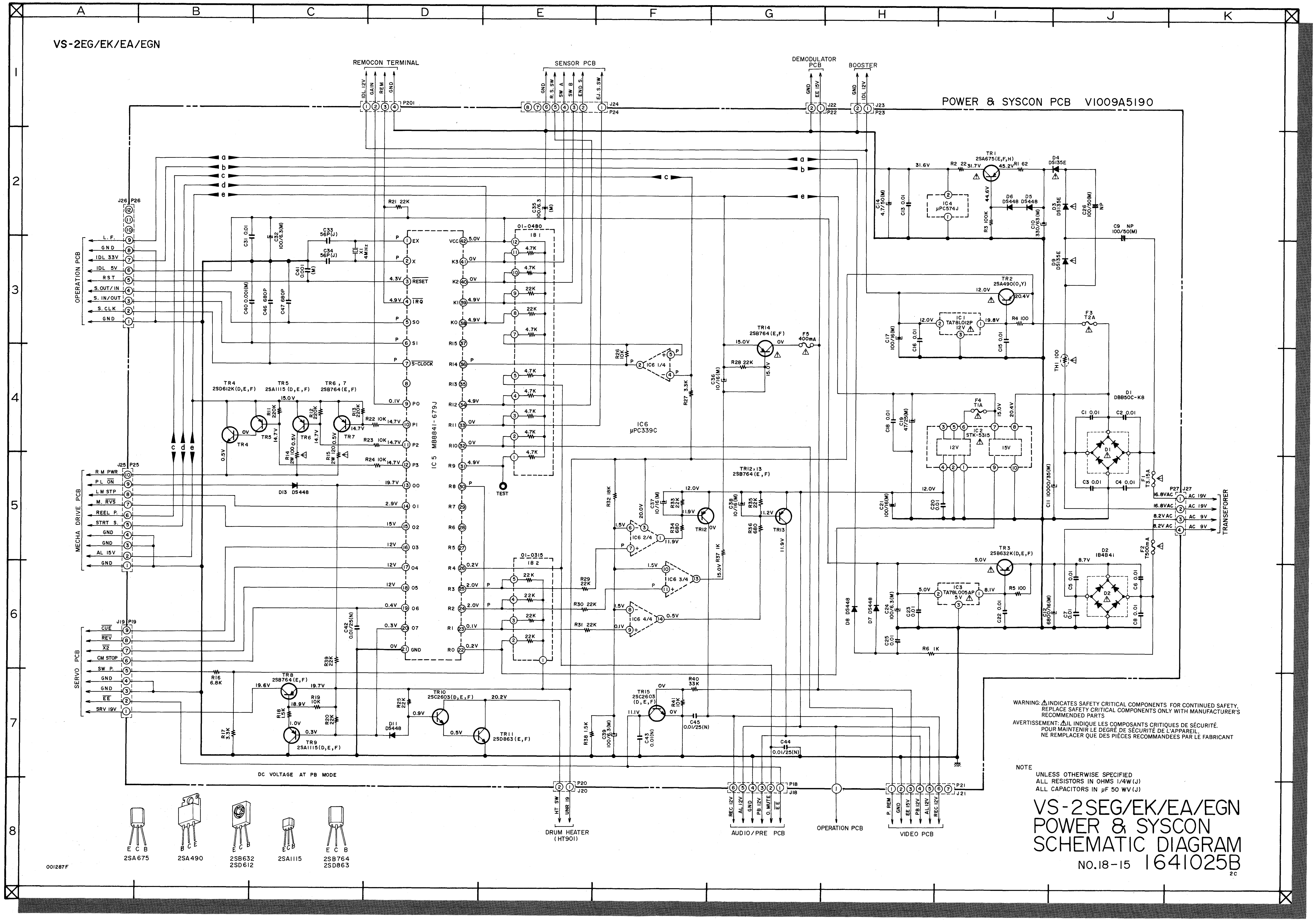

VS-2 EGN
VIDEO PCB (P11)
VID J
VOW
INS
H SYNC
H P
GND
V SYNC
J31 P31
IC3 MN1227A
IC4 M5L5101P
IC7 MB88401-161K
FRE15-333MS
182 01-0419
EXT RAM IN/OUT
RAM
IC6 AN6914 (1/2)
IC6 AN6914 (2/2)
IC5 MB88301-P
TO BE USED ONLY WITH IC7(MB884001-151K) IN CASE WITH MB88401-161K NOT NECESSARY
P33 J33
VT
GND
AFT
VH
VL
VU
FINE
MUTE
DEMODULATOR (P9)
POWER & SYSCON PCB
P34 J34
GND
SW
SERVO (EGN) PCB
REW
PLAY
F.F
STOP
QUICK FINDER
FUNCTION ON
FUNCTION OFF/TIMER
EJECT
COUNTER AUTO O'STOP
COUNTER RESET
REC
PAUSE
SYSTEM
CLOCK
PRESET
FINE TUNING
PRESET SELECT
DISPLAY ON/OFF
TIMER/SLEEP
TR1 2SA1115 (D,E,F)
TR2 2SA1115 (D,E,F)
TR3 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
TR4 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
TR5 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
POWER & SYSCON PCB (P26)
J32 P32
GND
S CLK
S IN/OUT
S OUT/IN
RST
IDLE 5V
IDLE 33V
L F
IC1 AN6914
IC1 (1/2)
IC1 (2/2)
IC2 HD14093BP
D7,D9,D11 to 13 SR505D
D8,10 SG205D
IN1 TLG231
COMMON
Ⓟ INDICATE IS PULSE
DC VOLTAGE AT PB MODE
2SA1115
2SC2603
E C B
001286

OPERATION PCB V1009A5170

NOTE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS 1/4W (J)
ALL CAPACITORS IN μF 50 WV (J)

VS-2 EGN OPERATION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NO.18-14 1641664A

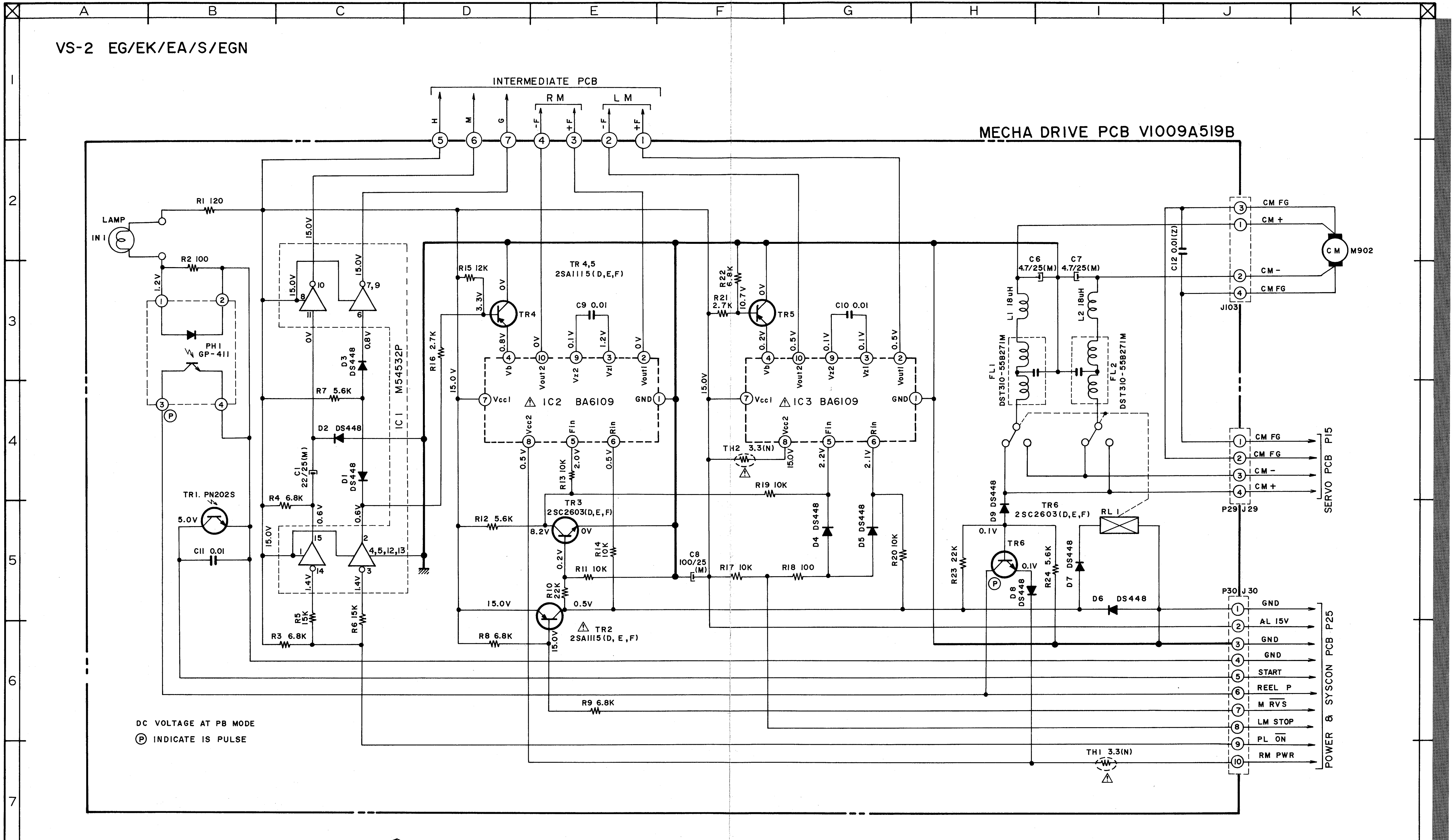

VS-2EG/EK/EA/EGN
POWER & SYSCON PCB V1009A5190
REMOCON TERMINAL
SENSOR PCB
DEMODULATOR PCB
BOOSTER
OPERATION PCB
MECHA DRIVE PCB
SERVO PCB
DRUM HEATER (HT901)
AUDIO/PRE PCB
OPERATION PCB
VIDEO PCB
TRANSFORMER
IC5 MB8841-679J
IC6 μPC339C
IC1 TA78L012P
IC2 STK-5315
IC3 TA78L005AP
IC4 μPC574J
TR1 2SA675(E,F,H)
TR2 2SA490(O,Y)
TR3 2SB632K(D,E,F)
TR4 2SD612K(D,E,F)
TR5 2SA1115(D,E,F)
TR6, 7 2SB764(E,F)
TR8 2SB764(E,F)
TR9 2SA1115(D,E,F)
TR10 2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR11 2SD863(E,F)
TR12, 13 2SB764(E,F)
TR14 2SB764(E,F)
TR15 2SC2603 (D,E,F)
D1 DBB50C-K8
D2 1B4B41
DC VOLTAGE AT PB MODE
2SA675
2SA490
2SB632
2SD612
2SA1115
2SB764
2SD863
001287F

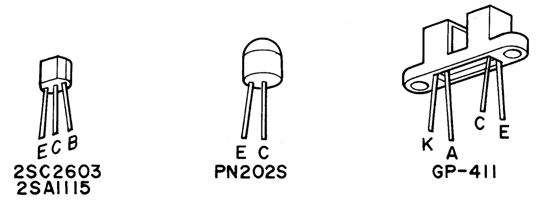
VS-2SEG/EK/EA/EGN
POWER & SYSCON
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
NO.18-15 1641025B
2C

WARNING: ⚠ INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠ IL INDIQUE LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÉCURITÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRÉ DE SÉCURITÉ DE L'APPAREIL, NE REMPLACER QUE DES PIÈCES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

NOTE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS 1/4W(J)
ALL CAPACITORS IN μF 50 WV(J)


A B C D E F G H I J K
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
VS-2 EG/EK/EA/S/EGN
INTERMEDIATE PCB
RM
LM
H M G -F +F -F +F
MECHA DRIVE PCB V1009A519B
LAMP
IN1
R1 120
R2 100
PH1 GP-411
TR1. PN202S
5.0V
C11 0.01
R3 6.8K
R4 6.8K
R5 15K
R6 15K
R7 5.6K
C1 22/25(M)
D1 DS448
D2 DS448
D3 DS448
IC1 M54532P
R15 12K
R16 2.7K
TR 4,5 2SA1115(D,E,F)
TR4
C9 0.01
IC2 BA6109
Vcc1
Vcc2
Vout1
Vout2
Vz1
Vz2
Vb
Fin
Rin
GND
R12 5.6K
R13 10K
R14 10K
R11 10K
R10 22K
TR3 2SC2603(D,E,F)
TR2 2SA1115(D,E,F)
R8 6.8K
R9 6.8K
R22 6.8K
R21 2.7K
TR5
C10 0.01
IC3 BA6109
TH2 3.3(N)
R19 10K
C8 100/25 (M)
R17 10K
R18 100
D4 DS448
D5 DS448
R20 10K
C6 4.7/25(M)
C7 4.7/25(M)
L1 18uH
L2 18uH
FL1 DST310-55B271M
FL2 DST310-55B271M
C12 0.01(Z)
CM M902
J103
CM FG
CM +
CM -
CM FG
P29 J29
SERVO PCB P15
D9 DS448
TR6 2SC2603(D,E,F)
RL1
R23 22K
R24 5.6K
D7 DS448
D8 DS448
D6 DS448
P30 J30
GND
AL 15V
GND
GND
START
REEL P
M RVS
LM STOP
PL ON
RM PWR
POWER & SYSCON PCB P25
TH1 3.3(N)
DC VOLTAGE AT PB MODE
Ⓟ INDICATE IS PULSE


E C B
2SC2603
2SA1115
E C
PN202S
K A C E
GP-411

WARNING: ⚠INDICATES SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS. FOR CONTINUED SAFETY, REPLACE SAFETY CRITICAL COMPONENTS ONLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED PARTS

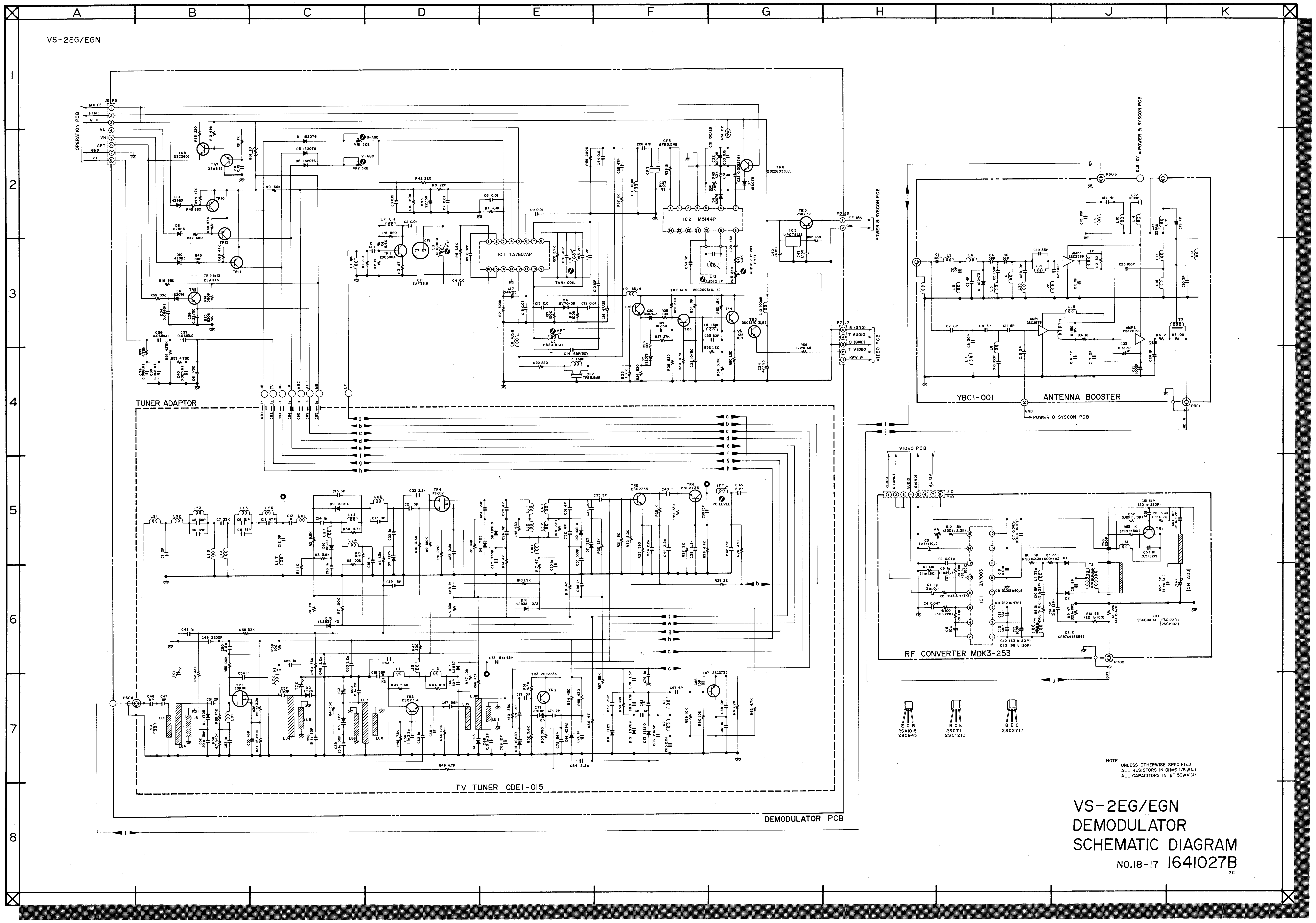
AVERTISSEMENT: ⚠IL INDIQU LES COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES DE SÛRETÉ. POUR MAINTENIR LE DEGRE DE SECURITE DE L'APPAREIL NE REMPLACER LES CONPOSANTS DONT LE FONCTIONNEMENT EST CRITIQUE POUR LA SECURITE QUE PAR DES PIECES RECOMMANDEES PAR LE FABRICANT

NOTE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS 1/4W(J)
ALL CAPACITORS IN μF 25WV(J)

VS-2 EG/EK/EA/S/EGN
MECHA. DRIVE
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
NO.18-16 1641026B
2C

001288

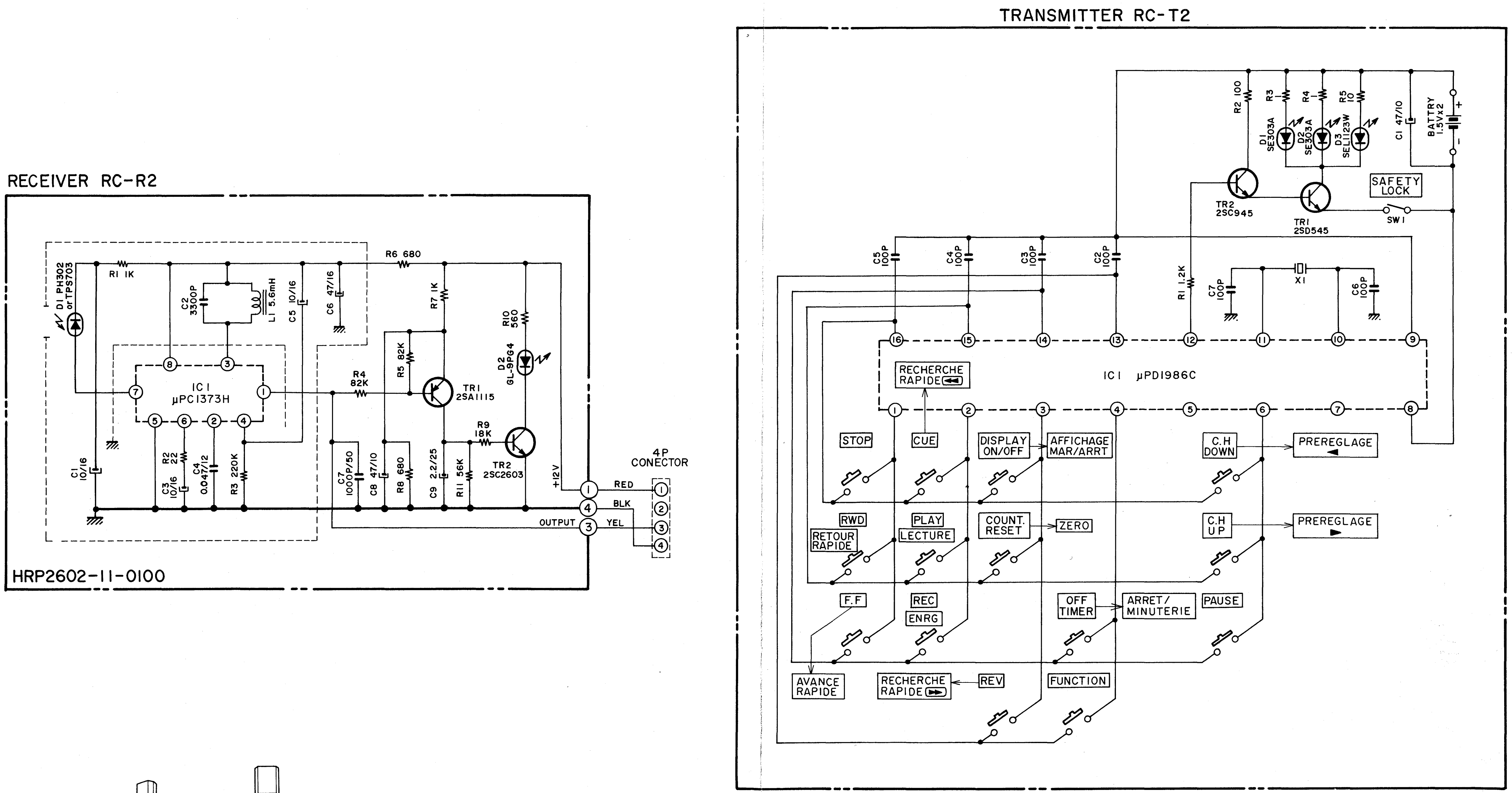

VS-2EG/EGN
OPERATION PCB
MUTE
FINE
V U
VL
VH
AFT
GND
VT
J9
P9
IC1 TA7607AP
IC2 M5144P
IC3 UPC78L12
TANK COIL
AUDIO IF
AUDIO OUT PUT LEVEL
POWER & SYSCON PCB
VIDEO PCB
TUNER ADAPTOR
TV TUNER CDE1-015
DEMODULATOR PCB
YBC1-001
ANTENNA BOOSTER
RF CONVERTER MDK3-253
CH. ADJ
PC LEVEL
2SA1015
2SC945
2SC711
2SC1210
2SC2717

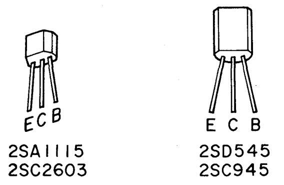
NOTE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS 1/8 W(J)
ALL CAPACITORS IN μF 50WV(J)

VS-2EG/EGN
DEMODULATOR
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
NO.18-17 1641027B
2C

RC-V202

KONRAD VIETZKE
IN DER HALDE 7
1000 BERLIN 33
TELEFON 030/832 41 43


RECEIVER RC-R2
D1 PH302 or TPS703
R1 1K
C2 3300P
L1 5.6mH
C5 10/16
C6 47/16
R6 680
R7 1K
R10 560
D2 GL-9PG4
IC1 µPC1373H
R4 82K
R5 82K
TR1 2SA1115
R9 18K
TR2 2SC2603
C1 10/16
R2 22
C3 10/16
C4 0.047/12
R3 220K
C7 1000P/50
C8 47/10
R8 680
C9 2.2/25
R11 56K
+12V
RED
BLK
OUTPUT
YEL
4P CONECTOR
HRP2602-11-0100
TRANSMITTER RC-T2
R2 100
R3 1
R4 1
R5 10
D1 SE303A
D2 SE303A
D3 SEL1123W
C1 47/10
BATTRY 1.5Vx2
TR2 2SC945
TR1 2SD545
SAFETY LOCK
SW1
C5 100P
C4 100P
C3 100P
C2 100P
R1 1.2K
C7 100P
X1
C6 100P
IC1 µPD1986C
RECHERCHE RAPIDE ◀◀
STOP
CUE
DISPLAY ON/OFF
AFFICHAGE MAR/ARRT
C.H DOWN
PREREGLAGE ◀
RWD
RETOUR RAPIDE
PLAY
LECTURE
COUNT. RESET
ZERO
C.H UP
PREREGLAGE ▶
F.F
REC
ENRG
OFF TIMER
ARRET/ MINUTERIE
PAUSE
AVANCE RAPIDE
RECHERCHE RAPIDE ▶▶
REV
FUNCTION


E C B
2SA1115
2SC2603
E C B
2SD545
2SC945

RC-V202
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

NO.18-18 1641030B